AGENDA

REGULAR MEETING

LA PALMA CITY COUNCIL

TUESDAY, JUNE 2, 2026

Nitesh P. Patel
Mayor

Debbie S. Baker
Mayor Pro Tem

Janet Keo Conklin
Council Member

Vikesh P. Patel
Council Member

Mark I. Waldman
Council Member

6:00 PM Closed Session
6:30 PM Open Session
La Palma City Hall
Council Chambers
7822 Walker Street, La Palma

CALL TO ORDER

CLOSED SESSION

CS-1. ***CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION (Pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of California Government Code Section 54956.9)***

Name of Case: David Casey, et al. v. City of Buena Park, et al.
Case No. OCSC 30-2025-01497184-CU-PA-NJC

CS-2. ***CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION (Pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of California Government Code Section 54956.9)***

Name of Case: Ross Byer v. City of La Palma
Case No. OCSC 30-2024-01394359-CU-OE-CJC

CS-3. ***CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION (Pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of California Government Code Section 54956.9)***

Name of Case: Misty Torres v. City of La Palma
Case No. OCSC 30-2026-01561451-CU-OE-NJC

CS-4. ***CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – INITIATION OF LITIGATION (Pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (d) of California Government Code Section 54956.9)***

Number of potential cases: 1

OPEN SESSION TO BEGIN AT 6:30 P.M.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Keo Conklin

INVOCATION

La Palma Police Department Chaplain Matthew Agosto
Council Member V. Patel

ROLL CALL

PRESENTATIONS

- Introduction of New Community Development Intern Ezequiel Nunez
- Proclamation Recognizing Juneteenth National Freedom Day
- Proclamation Celebrating the 250th Anniversary of the Declaration of Independence and Birth of the United States of America
- Recognition of Business Spotlight Award to Maxwell Chicken Rice

- Proclamation Recognizing Wildfire Awareness Month and an Update from the Orange County Fire Authority Division Chief Matthew Schuetz

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (Time Limit: 5 Minutes Each)

Time has been reserved at this point in the Agenda for persons wishing to speak on any item that is not listed on the Agenda. By law, the City Council is prohibited from taking action on such oral comments. The matter will be automatically referred to staff for appropriate response or action or will be placed on the Agenda of a future meeting. Matters listed on the Agenda may be addressed either at this time or at the time they are before the City Council for discussion.

CONSENT CALENDAR

All matters listed under Consent Calendar will be acted upon by one motion affirming the action recommended on the Agenda. There will be no separate discussion on these items prior to voting unless members of the City Council, Staff, or the public request that specific items be removed from the Consent Calendar for separate action. Any member of the public who wishes to discuss a Consent Calendar item should come forward to the microphone and, upon recognition by the Mayor, state their name, address, and the item number.

1. ***Waive the Reading of All Ordinances***

Waive the reading of all Ordinances in their entirety and read by title only.

2. ***Approval of Council Minutes***

Approve the May 5, 2026, City Council Meeting Minutes and April 7, 2026, Joint City Council and Citizen Activities and Beautification Committee Special Joint Meeting Minutes.

3. ***Approval of Register of Demands***

Adopt a Resolution approving the Register of Demands for May 19, 2026, and June 2, 2026.

4. ***Resolutions Regarding Notice of Holding of Municipal Election and Request for Consolidation of Municipal Election with the Statewide General Election for the November 3, 2026, General Municipal Election***

Adopt the following resolutions required to conduct the November 3, 2026, General Municipal Election:

1. A Resolution calling and giving notice of the holding of a Municipal Election to be held on Tuesday, November 3, 2026, in conjunction with the General Municipal Election, for the election of certain officers as required by the provisions of the laws of the State of California relating to general law cities; and
2. A Resolution requesting the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange to consolidate a Municipal Election to be held on November 3, 2026, with the Statewide General Election to be held on the date pursuant to the Elections Code Section 10403.

5. ***Resolution Identifying The Road Repair and Accountability Act List (SB 1) of Projects for Fiscal Year 2026-27***

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution to identify a list of projects to be funded by Senate Bill 1 (SB 1), The Road Repair and Accountability Act, for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

6. ***Resolutions Related to the Annual Measure M2 Eligibility Submittal Package for Fiscal Year 2026-27***

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

1. Adopt a Resolution updating the Local Signal Synchronization Plan for the Measure M2 Program; and
2. Adopt a Resolution updating the Pavement Management Plan for the Measure M2 Program; and
3. Authorize the Acting Community Development & Public Works Director to submit the City's Measure M2 Eligibility Package to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA).

7. ***Amendment to the Agreement with City Advisors LLC, for Professional Planning and Community Development Staff Augmentation Services***

Approve and authorize the City Manager to execute an amendment extending the term through December 31, 2026, to the Professional Consultant Services Agreement (agreement) with City Advisors, LLC, to provide professional planning and community development staff augmentation services and allocating an additional amount not-to-exceed $75,000, and any necessary amendments.

8. ***Authorize First Amendment to the Agreement with Bureau Veritas North America, Inc. for Building and Safety Services***

Approve and authorize the City Manager to execute the first amendment to the agreement with Bureau Veritas North America, Inc. for building and safety services.

9. ***Report of Emergency Purchase Orders***

Receive and file the Emergency Purchase Orders Report.

10. ***Authorize Payment to Kordich Construction Inc. for La Palma Avenue/Rose Street Watermain Break Repair***

Authorize the City Manager to approve payment in the amount of $70,670.44 to Kordich Construction Inc. for the La Palma Avenue/Rose Street watermain break repair.

11. ***2026 Annual Water Quality Report***

Receive and file the 2026 Annual Water Quality Report and direct staff to distribute the report to the City of La Palma residents and businesses.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

12. ***Adoption of the 2025 Urban Water Management Plan and Water Shortage Contingency Plan***

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

1. Open Public Hearing
2. Receive Staff Report
3. Council Comments and Questions
4. Receive Public Input
5. Close Public Hearing
6. Adopt the 2025 Urban Water Management Plan and the Water Shortage Contingency Plan.

13. ***Report on City of La Palma's Staff Vacancies, and Recruitment and Retention Efforts in Compliance with Assembly Bill (AB) 2561 (Gov. Code § 3502.3)***

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

1. Open Public Hearing;
2. Receive Staff Report;
3. Receive Public Input;
4. City Council Comments and Questions;
5. Close the Public Hearing;
6. Receive and file the report on City of La Palma's Staff Vacancies, and Recruitment and Retention Efforts in Compliance with Assembly Bill (AB) 2561 (Gov. Code § 3502.3).

14. ***Adoption of the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Operating and Capital Improvement Program Budgets and Appropriations Limit***

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

1. Open Public Hearing;
2. Receive Staff Report;
3. Receive Public Input;
4. City Council Comments and Questions;
5. Close the Public Hearing;
6. Adopt a Resolution approving the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget; and
7. Adopt a Resolution approving the Annual Appropriations Limit for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

REGULAR ITEMS

15. ***Placement of a Paver for Former Mayor Edward J. Byrne in the Community Commemorative Area***

Approve the Placement of a Paver for Former Mayor Edward J. Byrne in the Community Commemorative Area.

16. ***Annual Military Equipment Report, Per Assembly Bill (AB) 481***

Approve the Annual Military Equipment Report and adopt a Resolution renewing Ordinance 2022-03 in compliance with Assembly Bill (AB) 481.

17. ***Council Chambers Video Streaming System***

It is recommended the following actions be taken:

1. Provide direction on the configuration of the integrated audio-visual system; and

2. Authorize the City Manager to negotiate a final Scope of Work and execute an Agreement, in conjunction with the City Attorney, between the City of La Palma and Western Audio Visual in an amount not to exceed $79,457.90, in substantial form as contained in Attachment 1.

COUNCIL MEMBER AB1234 REPORTS, REPORTS FROM CITY-AFFILIATED COMMITTEES, AND COUNCIL REMARKS

CITY MANAGER REMARKS

CITY ATTORNEY REMARKS

ADJOURNMENT

NOTE: As a general rule, staff reports or other written documentation have been prepared or organized with respect to each item of business listed on the agenda. Copies of these materials and other disclosable public records distributed to all or a majority of the members of the City Council in connection with an open session item on the agenda are on file and available for inspection with the Office of the City Clerk, City Hall, 7822 Walker Street, during regular business hours 7:30 A.M. to 6:30 P.M., Monday through Thursday. If such writings are distributed to members of the Council on the day of a City Council meeting, the writings will be available at the entrance to the City Council Chambers. If you have any questions regarding any item of business on the agenda for this meeting, any of the staff reports, or other documentation relating to any agenda item, please contact the City Clerk at (714) 690-3334.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, you should contact the City Clerk at (714) 690-3334. Notification 48 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable accommodations to ensure accessibility to this meeting.

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 1

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Norma I. Alley, MMC, City Clerk
AGENDA TITLE:	Waive the Reading of All Ordinances

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Waive the reading of all Ordinances in their entirety and read by title only.

SUMMARY:

This is a regular agenda item and acts as a reminder of an action that Council Members should take to waive the reading of any Ordinance before them in its entirety, and instead read it by title only. This action helps to expedite the processing of Ordinances and contributes to the efficiency of City Council meetings.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None.

ATTACHMENTS:

None

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 2

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Norma I. Alley, MMC, City Clerk
AGENDA TITLE:	Approval of Council Minutes

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve the May 5, 2026, City Council Meeting Minutes and April 7, 2026, Joint City Council and Citizen Activities and Beautification Committee Special Joint Meeting Minutes.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. CC MIN 2026-0505
2. CC MIN 2026-0407 Joint CC CAB Mtg

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE LA PALMA CITY COUNCIL
May 5, 2026

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor N. Patel called the Regular Meeting of the La Palma City Council to order at 5:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers of La Palma City Hall, 7822 Walker Street, La Palma, California.

Council Member Keo Conklin arrived at 5:31 p.m.

CLOSED SESSION

CS-1. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION
(Pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of California Government Code Section 54956.9)
Name of Case: David Casey, et al. v. City of Buena Park, et al.
Case No. OCSC 30-2025-01497184-CU-PA-NJC

CS-2. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION
(Pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of California Government Code Section 54956.9)
Name of Case: Ross Byer v. City of La Palma
Case No. OCSC 30-2024-01394359-CU-OE-CJC

CS-3. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION
(Pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of California Government Code Section 54956.9)
Name of Case: Misty Torres v. City of La Palma
Case No. OCSC 30-2026-01561451-CU-OE-NJC

Mayor N. Patel recessed the Open Session and convened the Closed Session at 5:30 p.m. Mayor N. Patel adjourned Closed Session at 5:59 p.m.

OPEN SESSION TO BEGIN AT 6:30 P.M.

Mayor N. Patel reconvened in Open Session at 6:30 p.m. and asked for a report out of Closed Session. City Attorney Thind reported there were no reportable actions for Items CS-1, CS-2, or CS-3.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pro Tem Baker led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

King of the Nations Ministries Reverend Nader Hanna conducted the Invocation.

ROLL CALL

Council Members Present: Mayor Pro Tem Debbie Baker, Council Member Janet Keo Conklin, Mayor Nitesh Patel, Council Member Vikesh Patel, and Council Member Mark Waldman

City Officials Present: Peter Kim, City Manager
Ajit Thind, City Attorney
Joe Cisneros, Deputy City Manager
Todd Mattern, Interim Police Chief
Jake Chavira, Acting Community Development & Public Works Director
Norma I. Alley, MMC, City Clerk
Alan Rivera, Management Analyst

PRESENTATIONS

Acting Community Development & Public Works Director Chavira introduced the new Water Service Worker II Daniel Perez and Water Service Worker I Stacy Weems.

Mayor N. Patel presented a proclamation recognizing Asian American and Pacific Islander Heritage Month.

Mayor N. Patel presented a proclamation recognizing May through August as Drowning Prevention Awareness months.

Community Activities and Beautification Committee Chair Mary Paningsoro presented a certificate recognizing Jim and Rossana Teeples as the recipient of the Home Spotlight Award.

Mayor N. Patel presented certificates to the John F. Kennedy High School Boys Basketball, Girls Basketball, and Wrestling student athletes and coaches for their achievement in League Championships.

Mayor N. Patel presented certificates to the John F. Kennedy High School Color Guard student athletes and coaches for their Competition accomplishments.

Mayor N. Patel presented certificates to “Every 15 Minutes” Program to John F. Kennedy High School students and faculty, Police Department School Resource Officer, La Palma Community Foundation Board Members, and Partners for their dedication and volunteerism. He also presented a proclamation to the La Palma Community Foundation.

Mayor N. Patel presented certificates to the SoCal Channel volunteers for their community leadership.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

Mayor N. Patel called for public comment.

LaTrice James provided comments regarding air quality concerns near and in her home.

Seeing no further comments, Mayor N. Patel closed public comment.

CONSENT CALENDAR

1. Waived the reading of all ordinances in their entirety and read by title only.
2. Approved the Minutes of April 7, 2026, City Council Meeting Minutes.
3. Adopted Resolution No. 2026-16 approving the Registers of Demands for April 21, 2026, and May 5, 2026.
4. Received and filed the Third Quarter Operating Report, Fiscal Year 2025-26.
5. Received and filed the Cash and Investment Report for the third quarter of Fiscal Year 2025-26.
6. Received and filed the Single Audit Report for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2025.
7. Approved and authorized the City Manager to approve payment to Able Services for citywide janitorial services.
8. Approved and authorized the City Manager to award a contract with Ferguson Waterworks for Water Meter Meter Interface Unit (MIU) equipment purchase.
9. Received and filed the report regarding the rate adjustment for residential and commercial waste and recycling services, effective July 1, 2026.
10. Approved and authorized the City Manager to execute a one-year extension agreement with All City Management Services (ACMS), Inc. to provide school crossing guard services, commencing July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2027.
11. Adopted Resolution No. 2026-17 designating Thais P. Alves as Assistant City Attorney.
12. Approved and authorized the City Manager to execute the Amended and Restated National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Permit Implementation Agreement between the County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and participating Orange County cities, including the City of La Palma.

Mayor Pro Tem Baker made a motion to approve Consent Calendar Items. The motion was seconded by Council Member V. Patel and carried on the following vote:

AYES: Mayor Pro Tem Baker, Council Member Keo Conklin, Mayor N. Patel, Council Member V. Patel, and Council Member Waldman
NOES: None

PUBLIC HEARINGS

There were no Public Hearing items to be heard.

REGULAR ITEMS

13. Presentation on the Long-Term Fiscal Status and Draft Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget Fiscal Year 2025-26 Budget.

Deputy City Manager Cisneros introduced the item and provided a summary of the staff report regarding the long-term fiscal status and provided an overview of the Draft Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget. He recommended approval of the transfer of $2.1 million from General Fund Unreserved Fund Balance to the Cash Flow Reserve ($1 million), Vehicle Maintenance & Replacement Fund ($538,000), and Emergency Reserve Fund ($525,000) for the purchase of vehicles.

Mayor N. Patel called for public comment. Seeing no one come forward, he closed public comment.

Mayor Pro Tem Baker made a motion to transfer of $2.1 million from General Fund Unreserved Fund Balance to the Cash Flow Reserve ($1 million), Vehicle Maintenance & Replacement Fund ($538,000), and Emergency Reserve Fund ($525,000). The motion was seconded by Council Member Waldman and carried on the following vote:

AYES: Mayor Pro Tem Baker, Council Member Keo Conklin, Mayor N. Patel, Council Member V. Patel, and Council Member Waldman
NOES: None

14. Authorization the Purchase of Four Replacement Vehicles for the Police, Public Works, and Community Services Departments.

Acting Community Development and Public Works Director Chavira provided a brief summary of the staff report.

Mayor Patel called for public comment. Seeing no one come forward, he closed public comment.

Council Member Keo Conklin made a motion to authorize the purchase of four replacement vehicles for the Police, Public Works and Community Services Departments. The motion was seconded by Council Member Waldman and carried on the following vote:

AYES: Mayor Pro Tem Baker, Council Member Keo Conklin, Mayor N. Patel, Council Member V. Patel, and Council Member Waldman
NOES: None

COUNCIL MEMBER AB1234 REPORTS, REPORTS FROM CITY-AFFILIATED COMMITTEES, AND COUNCIL REMARKS

Council Member V. Patel reported he attended the John F. Kennedy High School Scholarship Foundation Dinner, Arbor Day Event, Orange County Mosquito and Vector Control District Board Meeting, “Every 15 Minutes” Program, OC SAN Board of Directors Meeting, LAB Executive Committee Meeting, Festival of Nations, and Pepe’s Mexican Food Grand Opening. He congratulated all the award recipients and welcomed the new employees.

Council Member Keo Conklin reported she attended the John F. Kennedy High School Scholarship Foundation Dinner, Arbor Day Event, “Every 15 Minutes” Program, Festival of Nations, and Pepe’s Mexican Food Grand Opening, and the Police Interaction with Youth (PIY) Graduation at Luther Elementary. She congratulated all the award recipients and welcomed the new employees.

Council Member Waldman reported he attended the Festival of Nations parade.

Mayor Pro Tem Baker reported she attended the Orange County Sanitation District (OC San) Administration Committee Meeting; Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) Community, Economic, and Human Development (CEHD) Policy Committee Meeting; SCAG Regional Council (RC) Meeting; League of California Cities (Cal Cities) Orange County Division Board of Directors Meeting; John F. Kennedy High School Scholarship Foundation Dinner; 2026-27 Budget Review Meeting; Arbor Day Celebration and coloring contest; Cal Cities City Leaders Summit Run of Show Meeting; Orange County Women in Leadership Summit; Cal Cities Orange County Division City Leaders Summit Pre-Event Briefing; Orange County Women’s Business Chamber Board Installation

Luncheon; Every 15 Minutes; Cal Cities City Leaders Summit: facilitated three roundtable discussions, moderated a session, and moderated the last session and closing remarks to end the summit; Festival of Nations and Parade; Recorded video for Business Spotlight Award, Maxwell Chicken; Pepe's Finest Mexican Food Grand Opening and Ribbon Cutting; California Joint Powers Insurance Authority (CJPIA) Elected Officials Summit; Assemblyman Phillip Chen's office to receive a Resolution; Police Interaction with Youth (PIY) Graduation at Luther Elementary; Tour and game with Assemblyman Phillip Chen at Angels Stadium. She congratulated all the award recipients and welcomed the new employees.

Mayor N. Patel reported he attended the OCFA Budget Committee Meeting and chaired the meeting, AUHSD School Board Meeting and was recognized, Hope School's Hope Cup, John F. Kennedy High School Scholarship Foundation Dinner, Arbor Day Celebration, City 2026-27 Budget Review Meeting, OCFA agenda review meeting, Local 3631 OC Fire Fighters Meeting, "Every 15 Minutes" Program, OCFA Board of Directors Meeting, OCFA Executive Team Meeting, Festival of Nations, video recording for the Business Spotlight Award Recipient Maxwell Chicken, Pepe's Finest Mexican Food Grand Opening and Ribbon Cutting, OCFA Meeting with Chief, and Chaired the AUHSD Measure K Bond Committee Meeting. He congratulated all the award recipients and welcomed the new employees.

CITY MANAGER REMARKS

City Manager Kim requested Acting Community Development and Public Works Director Chavira provide an update on the watermain break on La Palma Avenue and Rose Street. He recognized the Public Works and Police Staff for all their hard work to mitigate the issue. He also recognized the Community Services staff for their hard work on the Festival of Nations and to Officer Perez for his work on the "Every 15 Minutes" Program and the Police Interaction with Youth Program.

CITY ATTORNEY REMARKS

City Attorney Thind had nothing to report.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor N. Patel adjourned the Regular Meeting of the La Palma City Council at 8:19 p.m.

_____
Nitesh P. Patel, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC, City Clerk

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL JOINT MEETING
OF THE LA PALMA CITY COUNCIL AND
COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES AND BEAUTIFICATION COMMITTEE
April 7, 2026

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor N. Patel called the Special Meeting of the La Palma City Council and Chair Paningsoro called the meeting to order for the Community Activities and Beautification (CAB) Committee at 5:02 p.m. in the La Palma Community Center Fan Palm Room, 7821 Walker Street, La Palma, California.

OPEN SESSION TO BEGIN AT 5:00 P.M.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor N. Patel led the Pledge of Allegiance.

ROLL CALL

Council Members Present:	Mayor Pro Tem Debbie Baker, Council Member Janet Keo Conklin, Mayor Nitesh Patel, Council Member Vikesh Patel, and Council Member Mark Waldman
CAB Members Present:	Chair Maryalice Paningsoro, Vice Chair Janelle Frese, Member Valerie Bordeaux, Member Alta Duke, Member Noella Lew, Member Barupa “Bobby” Parkjitta
City Officials Present:	Peter Kim, City Manager Ajit Thind, City Attorney Joe Cisneros, Deputy City Manager Jason Hong, Community Services Supervisor Norma I. Alley, MMC, City Clerk

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

Mayor N. Patel called for public comment. Seeing no one come forward, he closed public comment.

REGULAR ITEMS

1. An Overview of CAB Committee Members’ Roles and Responsibilities and Ralph M. Brown Act

City Manager Kim introduced and highlighted the 2026 Council Goals.

City Attorney Thind provided a presentation, accompanied by a PowerPoint, and fielded questions from the CAB and City Council.

General discussions commenced and clarity provided regarding roles and responsibilities and the Ralph M. Brown Act.

2. Review and Discuss 2026 Community Events

The 2026 Community Events Calendar was presented and reviewed with general discussion regarding roles, responsibilities, and expectations for planning and participation in events.

3. Discussion on General Matters

Discussion commenced regarding the CAB position designated for preference to a high school student member and recruitment efforts.

ADJOURNMENT

Mayor N. Patel adjourned the Joint Meeting of the La Palma City Council and the Community Activities and Beautification Committee at 6:04 p.m.

_____
Nitesh P. Patel, Mayor

_____
Maryalice Paningsoro, Chair

ATTEST:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC, City Clerk

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 3

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Joseph Cisneros, Deputy City Manager
AGENDA TITLE:	Approval of Register of Demands

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Adopt a Resolution approving the Register of Demands for May 19, 2026, and June 2, 2026.

SUMMARY:

The laws of the State of California governing General Law Cities and the La Palma Municipal Code Sec. 14-30 provide that the City Council shall approve all payments made by the City. A Register of Demands is provided at each City Council Meeting describing each payment made or to be made by the City during the specified period.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Sufficient funds are available to process all payments.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution
2. Warrant Register 05/19/2026
3. Warrant Register 06/02/2026

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PALMA, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE REGISTERS OF DEMANDS FOR MAY 19, 2026, AND JUNE 2, 2026

WHEREAS, the laws of the State of California governing General Law Cities and the La Palma Municipal Code §14-30 provide that the City Council shall approve all payments made by the City; and

WHEREAS, certain financial obligations are due and payable by the City of La Palma, a General Law City, as of May 19, 2026, and June 2, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the laws of the State of California governing General Law Cities and the Municipal Code of La Palma provide that the City Council of a General Law City shall approve all payments by said City from the various established funds of said City; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager and the City Council of the City of La Palma have ascertained that the following lists of obligations as submitted by the City of La Palma are paid or legally due and payable by the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of La Palma does hereby resolves as follows:

SECTION 1. Approves the attached Registers of Demands dated May 19, 2026, and June 2, 2026, incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and shall affix their signature and City Seal and that same shall be entered into the Book of Resolutions.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of La Palma at a Regular Meeting on the 2nd day of June, 2026.

_____
Nitesh P. Patel
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS.
CITY OF LA PALMA)

I, NORMA I. ALLEY, MMC, City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 2nd day of June, 2026, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

City of La Palma, CA

Warrant Register
By Vendor Name

Payment Dates 5/6/2026 - 5/19/2026

Approval

Reviewed By
DocuSigned by:
Joseph Cisneros May 14, 2026
A0C77AC70FBC48C...
Joseph Cisneros - Deputy City Manager

Signed by:
Peter Kim May 14, 2026
D3870B564B7C4C5...
Peter Kim - City Manager

Docusign Envelope ID: A42FA7E9-882F-8458-8392-AD89A5A2ECB8

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: 01037 - ADMIRAL PEST CONTROL INC				
05/19/2026	2355063	ADMIRAL PEST CONTROL INC	4/23 GOPHER CONTROL/CP	175.00
05/19/2026	2356347	ADMIRAL PEST CONTROL INC	5/1 PEST CONTROL/CY	205.00
05/19/2026	2356376	ADMIRAL PEST CONTROL INC	5/1 PEST CONTROL/5410 LA PALMA	64.00
05/19/2026	2356383	ADMIRAL PEST CONTROL INC	5/1 PEST CONTROL/CH&PD	194.00
05/19/2026	2356419	ADMIRAL PEST CONTROL INC	5/1 GOPHER CONTROL/CP	175.00
05/19/2026	2356425	ADMIRAL PEST CONTROL INC	5/1 PEST CONTROL/WW	123.00
			Vendor 01037 - ADMIRAL PEST CONTROL INC Total:	**936.00**
Vendor: 01047 - AFLAC				
05/19/2026	855049	AFLAC	May '26 Aflac Ins Prem W/H	133.44
			Vendor 01047 - AFLAC Total:	**133.44**
Vendor: 06056 - AH REUM CHOI YANG				
05/19/2026	1014922.002	AH REUM CHOI YANG	4/19 PAVILION DEPOSIT RFD	150.00
			Vendor 06056 - AH REUM CHOI YANG Total:	**150.00**
Vendor: 05582 - ALAN BRANDON RIVERA				
05/15/2026	INV0026900	ALAN BRANDON RIVERA	4/17 Vision CLM	60.00
05/15/2026	INV0026900	ALAN BRANDON RIVERA	4/17 Vision CLM	20.00
05/15/2026	INV0026900	ALAN BRANDON RIVERA	4/17 Vision CLM	100.00
05/15/2026	INV0026900	ALAN BRANDON RIVERA	4/17 Vision CLM	20.00
			Vendor 05582 - ALAN BRANDON RIVERA Total:	**200.00**
Vendor: 01064 - ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SVC INC				
05/19/2026	PSINV105320	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SVC I	3/29-4/11 CROSSING GUARD SVC/PD	7,388.47
			Vendor 01064 - ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SVC INC Total:	**7,388.47**
Vendor: 05789 - AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC				
05/06/2026	1GYL-YYLM-N334	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC	4/16 OFFICE SUPPLIES/FIN	13.04
05/06/2026	1M4M-7NTH-G6V4	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC	4/14 Computer Display Adapter/IT	14.12
05/06/2026	1PGD-V31V-H9GX	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC	4/15 COMPUTER SUPPLIES/IT	17.35
05/06/2026	1PX4-FXMN-HJD4	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC	4/15 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/IT	271.86
05/06/2026	1QDW-9W7W-JPV3	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC	3/30 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/IT	23.90
05/06/2026	19NX-3LKX-G4HF	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC	4/8 SUPPLIES/FON	177.61
05/06/2026	13YH-QTG9-9C3N	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC	4/7 SUPPLIES/CAB	37.96
05/06/2026	1MC6-6FCC-YYTX	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC	3/31 SUPPLIES/REC	17.39
05/06/2026	1KRG-DCR3-CFHK	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC	4/8 SUPPLIES/CAB	32.52
05/06/2026	16PR-M3GQ-FHMR	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC	4/2 OFFICE SUPPLIES/CLERK	234.86
05/06/2026	1MDQ-GQ1C-CMJH	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC	3/24 OFFICE SUPPLIES/CM	119.57
05/06/2026	1VF6-JPLX-4J33	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC	3/31 Office Supplies/HR	46.43
05/06/2026	164M-HT1F-J1PW	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC	4/15 Office Supplies/HR	15.11
			Vendor 05789 - AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC Total:	**1,021.72**
Vendor: 03530 - AMERICAN TIRE DEPOT - BIG BRAND TIRE AND SERVICE				
05/19/2026	11149059254	AMERICAN TIRE DEPOT - BIG	4/28 RPL FRNT BRKS & ROTORS/#746	590.00
05/19/2026	11149077870	AMERICAN TIRE DEPOT - BIG	4/30 RPL REAR BRKS & ROTAR/#748	954.53
05/19/2026	11149117482	AMERICAN TIRE DEPOT - BIG	5/5 RPL SPARK PLUGS & COIL/#748	1,026.00
			Vendor 03530 - AMERICAN TIRE DEPOT - BIG BRAND TIRE AND SERVICE Total:	**2,570.53**
Vendor: 05341 - ANJU ADHIKARI				
05/19/2026	1014993.002	ANJU ADHIKARI	5/2 GAZEBO DEP RFD	150.00
			Vendor 05341 - ANJU ADHIKARI Total:	**150.00**
Vendor: 01153 - ASSOCIATION OF CA CITIES -				
05/19/2026	4205	ASSOCIATION OF CA CITIES -	2026 ACCOC DUES	6,369.86
			Vendor 01153 - ASSOCIATION OF CA CITIES - Total:	**6,369.86**

Docusign Envelope ID: A42FA7E9-882F-8458-8392-AD89A5A2ECB8

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: 01015 - AT&T				
05/19/2026	25184479	AT&T	5/1#995-1569 WALKER ST SYNCH - BAN 9391033976	59.74
05/19/2026	25203186	AT&T	5/4#523-4309 EOC LINES/PD-BAN 9391033970	244.33
05/19/2026	25203187	AT&T	5/4#523-7351FAX/PD-BAN 9391033971	32.46
05/19/2026	25207227	AT&T	MAY'26 DISPATCH PHONE SERV/PD-BAN 9391084360	126.66
			Vendor 01015 - AT&T Total:	**463.19**
Vendor: 05866 - AUTOZONE STORES LLC				
05/19/2026	5521944429	AUTOZONE STORES LLC	4/21 BATTERY/LP-64	227.12
			Vendor 05866 - AUTOZONE STORES LLC Total:	**227.12**
Vendor: 01171 - B L WALLACE DISTRIBUTOR INC				
05/19/2026	20261869	B L WALLACE DISTRIBUTOR IN	5/7 MTR MAINT/WTR	924.62
			Vendor 01171 - B L WALLACE DISTRIBUTOR INC Total:	**924.62**
Vendor: 05199 - BAY AREA DRIVING SCHOOL INC				
05/19/2026	13395	BAY AREA DRIVING SCHOOL I	2/1-4/30 ONLINE DRIVER'S ED	32.49
			Vendor 05199 - BAY AREA DRIVING SCHOOL INC Total:	**32.49**
Vendor: 01252 - CALIFORNIA FORENSIC PHLEBOTOMY INCORPORATED				
05/19/2026	3217	CALIFORNIA FORENSIC PHLEB	(1)APR'26 BLOOD TEST/PD	151.93
			Vendor 01252 - CALIFORNIA FORENSIC PHLEBOTOMY INCORPORATED Total:	**151.93**
Vendor: 05652 - CASC ENGINEERING AND CONSULTING INC				
05/19/2026	54985	CASC ENGINEERING AND CON	MAR'26 CITY ENG'R SVCS/FO	1,098.50
			Vendor 05652 - CASC ENGINEERING AND CONSULTING INC Total:	**1,098.50**
Vendor: 05456 - CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS				
05/15/2026	188678801040726	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	4/11-5/10 INTERNET SVC/WW-ACCT NO. 18867880	719.00
			Vendor 05456 - CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS Total:	**719.00**
Vendor: 03604 - CINTAS CORPORATION				
05/19/2026	4267033170	CINTAS CORPORATION	4/23 UNIFORM SVC/PW	65.51
05/19/2026	4267033170	CINTAS CORPORATION	4/23 UNIFORM SVC/PW	65.51
05/19/2026	4267033170	CINTAS CORPORATION	4/23 UNIFORM SVC/PW	67.12
05/19/2026	5331197903	CINTAS CORPORATION	4/22 FIRST AID SUPPLIES/PD	8.19
05/19/2026	5331197904	CINTAS CORPORATION	4/22 FIRST AID SUPPLIES/REC	37.69
05/19/2026	5332213001	CINTAS CORPORATION	4/27 FIRST AID SUPPLIES/PW	53.99
05/19/2026	5332510901	CINTAS CORPORATION	4/28 FIRST AID SUPPLIES/PW	353.44
			Vendor 03604 - CINTAS CORPORATION Total:	**651.45**
Vendor: 01356 - CITY OF LA PALMA FLEXIBLE				
05/14/2026	INV0027015	CITY OF LA PALMA FLEXIBLE	Flex Spending Contributions - Dependent Care	192.31
05/14/2026	INV0027016	CITY OF LA PALMA FLEXIBLE	Flexible Spending Contributions - Medical	341.31
			Vendor 01356 - CITY OF LA PALMA FLEXIBLE Total:	**533.62**
Vendor: 01357 - CITY OF LA PALMA PETTY CASH				
05/19/2026	INV0026974	CITY OF LA PALMA PETTY CAS	4/20-4/22 FTO SAC COURSE PARKING/PD	30.00
05/19/2026	INV0026974	CITY OF LA PALMA PETTY CAS	5/05 PATROL SUPPLIES/PD	39.12
05/19/2026	INV0026974	CITY OF LA PALMA PETTY CAS	5/04-5/30 PUBLIC SAFETY DSPTCH COURSE PRKNG/PD	41.00
05/19/2026	INV0026974	CITY OF LA PALMA PETTY CAS	4/20 SRO SUPPLIES/PD	57.00
05/19/2026	INV0026974	CITY OF LA PALMA PETTY CAS	4/20 SRO SUPPLIES/PD	44.00
05/19/2026	INV0026974	CITY OF LA PALMA PETTY CAS	4/21 SRO SUPPLIES/PD	19.00
			Vendor 01357 - CITY OF LA PALMA PETTY CASH Total:	**230.12**
Vendor: 01368 - CIVICPLUS				
05/19/2026	369048	CIVICPLUS	APR'26 CC MTG CLOSED CAPTIONING/ADM	274.21
			Vendor 01368 - CIVICPLUS Total:	**274.21**

Docusign Envelope ID: A42FA7E9-882F-8458-8392-AD89A5A2ECB8

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: 05855 - CYNTHIA BINOYA HARGROVE				
05/19/2026	13422	CYNTHIA BINOYA HARGROVE	3/9-4/27 YOGA	260.00
			Vendor 05855 - CYNTHIA BINOYA HARGROVE Total:	**260.00**
Vendor: 04807 - CYNTHIA HILL				
05/19/2026	1014751.002	CYNTHIA HILL	4/17 PAVILION DEPOSIT RFD	250.00
			Vendor 04807 - CYNTHIA HILL Total:	**250.00**
Vendor: 06033 - DAVE & BUSTER'S INC.				
05/13/2026	txIYAD	DAVE & BUSTER'S INC.	6/11 EXCURSION/DC	3,036.51
			Vendor 06033 - DAVE & BUSTER'S INC. Total:	**3,036.51**
Vendor: 04768 - DEBORAH BAKER				
05/19/2026	INV0026975	DEBORAH BAKER	5/29 OCFA Banquet/MPT	65.00
			Vendor 04768 - DEBORAH BAKER Total:	**65.00**
Vendor: 03651 - DEBRA RIOS				
05/19/2026	1015076.002	DEBRA RIOS	4/26 PAVILION DEPOSIT RFD	150.00
			Vendor 03651 - DEBRA RIOS Total:	**150.00**
Vendor: 01466 - DELL MARKETING LP				
05/19/2026	10833763272	DELL MARKETING LP	8'25-'27 DELL SERVER PRO SUPPORT/IT	5,445.02
			Vendor 01466 - DELL MARKETING LP Total:	**5,445.02**
Vendor: 04387 - DOG WASTE DEPOT				
05/19/2026	813643	DOG WASTE DEPOT	4/29 (4)CASES DOG WASTE BAGS/PW	173.96
			Vendor 04387 - DOG WASTE DEPOT Total:	**173.96**
Vendor: 06078 - DORIS HSU				
05/19/2026	1015010002	DORIS HSU	13514 DAY CAMP RFD	150.00
05/19/2026	1015010002	DORIS HSU	13513 DAY CAMP RFD	150.00
05/19/2026	1015010002	DORIS HSU	13514 CANCELLATION FEE	-11.00
05/19/2026	1015010002	DORIS HSU	13513 CANCELLATION FEE	-11.00
			Vendor 06078 - DORIS HSU Total:	**278.00**
Vendor: 03270 - DYLAN COOK				
05/19/2026	INV0026916	DYLAN COOK	4/19-4/22 POST SLI/PD	317.54
			Vendor 03270 - DYLAN COOK Total:	**317.54**
Vendor: 05251 - FIX AUTO LA HABRA				
05/19/2026	51770	FIX AUTO LA HABRA	4/24 RPL FNT FNDR, RPR DVR DR, BK DR& RVW MIR/755	6,034.11
			Vendor 05251 - FIX AUTO LA HABRA Total:	**6,034.11**
Vendor: 05071 - FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES INC - ARCO				
05/06/2026	NP70445328	FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES INC	5/3 GASOLINE/PW	389.34
05/06/2026	NP70445328	FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES INC	5/3 GASOLINE/WTR	1,075.02
			Vendor 05071 - FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES INC - ARCO Total:	**1,464.36**
Vendor: 05272 - FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES INC - VP RACING				
05/06/2026	NP70349726	FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES INC	4/15 GASOLINE/PD	6,039.00
05/06/2026	NP70349726	FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES INC	4/15 VOLUME DISCOUNT	-31.32
			Vendor 05272 - FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES INC - VP RACING Total:	**6,007.68**
Vendor: 01631 - FRANCHISE TAX BOARD				
05/14/2026	INV0027038	FRANCHISE TAX BOARD	State Tax Withholding	10,064.92
			Vendor 01631 - FRANCHISE TAX BOARD Total:	**10,064.92**
Vendor: 01679 - GOVERNMENTAL FINANCIAL SVCS				
05/19/2026	INV0026985	GOVERNMENTAL FINANCIAL S	APR'26 ACCOUNTING SVCS/ADM	9,029.63
05/19/2026	INV0026985	GOVERNMENTAL FINANCIAL S	APR'26 ACCOUNTING SVCS/FI	5,746.12
05/19/2026	INV0026985	GOVERNMENTAL FINANCIAL S	APR'26 ACCOUNTING SVCS/FI	1,732.50
05/19/2026	INV0026985	GOVERNMENTAL FINANCIAL S	APR'26 ACCOUNTING SVCS/WTR	1,641.75
			Vendor 01679 - GOVERNMENTAL FINANCIAL SVCS Total:	**18,150.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: A42FA7E9-882F-8458-8392-AD89A5A2ECB8

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: 01684 - GRAINGER				
05/19/2026	9898644266	GRAINGER	4/29 PATROL SUPPLIES/PD	10.75
			Vendor 01684 - GRAINGER Total:	**10.75**
Vendor: 05956 - GRANT ROMANCIA				
05/19/2026	2625	GRANT ROMANCIA	5/8 PHOTO SVCS/FON	1,927.50
			Vendor 05956 - GRANT ROMANCIA Total:	**1,927.50**
Vendor: 04597 - GREENTECH LANDSCAPE INC				
05/19/2026	64241	GREENTECH LANDSCAPE INC	APR'26 MOWING,VINE TRIM & MEDIAN MAINT	5,768.40
05/19/2026	64241	GREENTECH LANDSCAPE INC	APR'26 MOWING,VINE TRIM & MEDIAN MAINT	45.60
05/19/2026	64241	GREENTECH LANDSCAPE INC	APR'26 MOWING,VINE TRIM & MEDIAN MAINT	1,835.40
05/19/2026	64241	GREENTECH LANDSCAPE INC	APR'26 MOWING,VINE TRIM & MEDIAN MAINT	3,750.60
			Vendor 04597 - GREENTECH LANDSCAPE INC Total:	**11,400.00**
Vendor: 01695 - HDL COREN & CONE				
05/19/2026	SIN062602	HDL COREN & CONE	APR-JUN'26 PROPERTY TAX SVCS	2,098.10
			Vendor 01695 - HDL COREN & CONE Total:	**2,098.10**
Vendor: 05303 - HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES CENTER INC				
05/19/2026	E0368703	HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOU	Jun'26 EAP	129.60
			Vendor 05303 - HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES CENTER INC Total:	**129.60**
Vendor: 02642 - HOME DEPOT				
05/19/2026	4510718	HOME DEPOT	4/22 SUPPLIES/PW	119.87
05/19/2026	4554583	HOME DEPOT	4/22 SUPPLIES/PD	5.36
05/19/2026	8022437	HOME DEPOT	4/28 MAINT RPR MATL'S/WTR	109.88
05/19/2026	9540315	HOME DEPOT	4/27 SUPPLIES/PW	365.25
			Vendor 02642 - HOME DEPOT Total:	**600.36**
Vendor: 05623 - HOUSTON & HARRIS PCS INC				
05/19/2026	2627211	HOUSTON & HARRIS PCS INC	4/7-30 SEWER CLEANING/MAINT	42,549.23
			Vendor 05623 - HOUSTON & HARRIS PCS INC Total:	**42,549.23**
Vendor: 05920 - IBT OF PORAC				
05/19/2026	INV0026976	IBT OF PORAC	Jun'26 LTD/PD	848.00
			Vendor 05920 - IBT OF PORAC Total:	**848.00**
Vendor: 05649 - INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES				
05/19/2026	5484	INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES	APR'26 IT SVCS - SP PROJ	393.89
05/19/2026	5484	INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES	APR'26 IT SVCS - SP PROJ	393.89
05/19/2026	5484	INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES	APR'26 IT SVCS - SP PROJ	393.89
05/19/2026	5484	INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES	APR'26 IT SVCS - SP PROJ	393.89
05/19/2026	5484	INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES	APR'26 IT SVCS - SP PROJ	590.83
05/19/2026	5484	INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES	APR'26 IT SVCS - SP PROJ	393.89
05/19/2026	5484	INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES	APR'26 IT SVCS - SP PROJ	393.89
05/19/2026	5484	INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES	APR'26 IT SVCS - SP PROJ	590.83
05/19/2026	5485	INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES	APR'26 IT SVCS-PROOFPT	486.00
			Vendor 05649 - INFINITY TECHNOLOGIES Total:	**4,031.00**
Vendor: 01762 - INTELLI-TECH				
05/19/2026	15817	INTELLI-TECH	(27)ADOBE ACROBAT PRO LICENSE/CITYWIDE	2,835.00
			Vendor 01762 - INTELLI-TECH Total:	**2,835.00**
Vendor: 01764 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE				
05/14/2026	INV0026969	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Medicare	0.58
05/14/2026	INV0027037	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Federal Tax Withholding	24,709.27
05/14/2026	INV0027039	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Medicare	7,161.14
			Vendor 01764 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE Total:	**31,870.99**

Docusign Envelope ID: A42FA7E9-882F-8458-8392-AD89A5A2ECB8

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: 06065 - IRON MOUNTAIN				
05/19/2026	LHLW587	IRON MOUNTAIN	MAY'26 RECORDS STORAGE	300.17
			Vendor 06065 - IRON MOUNTAIN Total:	**300.17**
Vendor: 06063 - J&M TROPHIES, INC.				
05/19/2026	B-3931	J&M TROPHIES, INC.	5/8 Mayor Pic Placard/CC	44.74
			Vendor 06063 - J&M TROPHIES, INC. Total:	**44.74**
Vendor: 03277 - JAMES ROCHE JR				
05/19/2026	INV0026917	JAMES ROCHE JR	4/19-4/23 POST MGMT COURSE/PD CAPT	387.00
			Vendor 03277 - JAMES ROCHE JR Total:	**387.00**
Vendor: 05110 - JODIE GOYA				
05/19/2026	1015034.002	JODIE GOYA	5/2 PAVILION DEPOSIT RFD	250.00
			Vendor 05110 - JODIE GOYA Total:	**250.00**
Vendor: 04003 - JULIETA NEPOMUCENO				
05/19/2026	1014986.002	JULIETA NEPOMUCENO	5/2 COMM CTR DEPOSIT RFD	350.00
			Vendor 04003 - JULIETA NEPOMUCENO Total:	**350.00**
Vendor: 01938 - KEN GRODY FORD				
05/19/2026	625197	KEN GRODY FORD	4/30 RPL HOSE & COOLANT/#747	532.64
			Vendor 01938 - KEN GRODY FORD Total:	**532.64**
Vendor: 01975 - L P G E A				
05/14/2026	INV0027017	L P G E A	LPGEA Dues Withheld	275.00
			Vendor 01975 - L P G E A Total:	**275.00**
Vendor: 01988 - LA PALMA POLICE ASSN				
05/14/2026	INV0027018	LA PALMA POLICE ASSN	LPPA Dues Withheld	1,428.44
			Vendor 01988 - LA PALMA POLICE ASSN Total:	**1,428.44**
Vendor: 05192 - LAZARO PEREZ				
05/19/2026	INV0026979	LAZARO PEREZ	5/1 Vision CLM	37.04
05/19/2026	INV0026979	LAZARO PEREZ	5/1 Vision CLM	37.04
			Vendor 05192 - LAZARO PEREZ Total:	**74.08**
Vendor: 04657 - LISA AMSELL				
05/19/2026	13420	LISA AMSELL	2/3-4/30 MARTIAL ARTS	1,225.25
			Vendor 04657 - LISA AMSELL Total:	**1,225.25**
Vendor: 01976 - LPPEA				
05/14/2026	INV0027019	LPPEA	LPPEA Dues Withheld	90.00
			Vendor 01976 - LPPEA Total:	**90.00**
Vendor: 02070 - M M A S C				
05/19/2026	15553	M M A S C	6/3 MMASC CONF/MA	20.00
05/19/2026	15573	M M A S C	6/3 MMASC CONF/DCM	20.00
05/19/2026	15614	M M A S C	7/9 MMASC CONF/DCM	130.00
			Vendor 02070 - M M A S C Total:	**170.00**
Vendor: 05072 - MASTERLUBE CYPRESS				
05/19/2026	5232	MASTERLUBE CYPRESS	5/4 OIL CHANGE/#748	113.45
			Vendor 05072 - MASTERLUBE CYPRESS Total:	**113.45**
Vendor: 05856 - MCCi, LLC				
05/19/2026	PS28742	MCCi, LLC	LASERFICHE CLOUD IMPLEMENTATION INITIATION	3,150.00
			Vendor 05856 - MCCi, LLC Total:	**3,150.00**
Vendor: 02136 - MEDIEVAL TIMES				
05/19/2026	45203168	MEDIEVAL TIMES	7/16 EXCURSION/DC	3,102.40
			Vendor 02136 - MEDIEVAL TIMES Total:	**3,102.40**
Vendor: 06077 - MELANIE PAGKALINAWAN				
05/19/2026	1014663.002	MELANIE PAGKALINAWAN	4/26 COMM CTR DEPOSIT RF	550.00
			Vendor 06077 - MELANIE PAGKALINAWAN Total:	**550.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: A42FA7E9-882F-8458-8392-AD89A5A2ECB8

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: 05565 - MICHAEL HUNTER				
05/19/2026	1014882.002	MICHAEL HUNTER	5/2 PAVILION DEPOSIT RFD	150.00
			Vendor 05565 - MICHAEL HUNTER Total:	**150.00**
Vendor: 02183 - MINUTEMAN PRESS				
05/19/2026	99311	MINUTEMAN PRESS	4/23 (4)A FRAMES(13) SIGNS/FON	309.07
			Vendor 02183 - MINUTEMAN PRESS Total:	**309.07**
Vendor: 01752 - MISSION SQUARE - PLAN 302549				
05/14/2026	INV0027026	MISSION SQUARE - PLAN 302	Deferred Comp	1,201.13
05/14/2026	INV0027027	MISSION SQUARE - PLAN 302	Deferred Comp	755.00
05/14/2026	INV0027028	MISSION SQUARE - PLAN 302	Deferred Comp	5,187.96
			Vendor 01752 - MISSION SQUARE - PLAN 302549 Total:	**7,144.09**
Vendor: 06050 - MORAIMA GARCIA				
05/19/2026	13410	MORAIMA GARCIA	2/5-4/30 ZUMBA	260.00
			Vendor 06050 - MORAIMA GARCIA Total:	**260.00**
Vendor: 04620 - NEW TANGRAM, LLC				
05/19/2026	708909	NEW TANGRAM, LLC	4/22 INTERIOR FURNISHINGS/PW	1,783.39
			Vendor 04620 - NEW TANGRAM, LLC Total:	**1,783.39**
Vendor: 02228 - NEXT DAY SIGNS				
05/19/2026	19258	NEXT DAY SIGNS	4/23 VEHICLE GRAPHICS/#75	294.00
			Vendor 02228 - NEXT DAY SIGNS Total:	**294.00**
Vendor: 02248 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENTERS OF CA				
05/19/2026	90793720	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENT	4/23 EMPL PHYS/(1)CS PT	728.00
05/19/2026	90885705	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENT	5/4 EMPL PHYS/(1)CS PT	728.00
			Vendor 02248 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CENTERS OF CA Total:	**1,456.00**
Vendor: 02290 - PACIFIC TELEMANAGEMENT SVCS				
05/19/2026	2153015	PACIFIC TELEMANAGEMENT S	5/1#739-9846 PAYPHONE/PD	78.00
			Vendor 02290 - PACIFIC TELEMANAGEMENT SVCS Total:	**78.00**
Vendor: 02277 - PARS				
05/19/2026	60310	PARS	Mar'26 PARS Adm Svcs	414.32
			Vendor 02277 - PARS Total:	**414.32**
Vendor: 02279 - PERS RETIREMENT				
05/14/2026	INV0027020	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employee Contribution	1,453.90
05/14/2026	INV0027021	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employer Contributio	2,924.15
05/14/2026	INV0027022	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employee Contribution	2,146.88
05/14/2026	INV0027023	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employer Contributio	3,125.23
05/14/2026	INV0027024	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employee Contribution	4,690.21
05/14/2026	INV0027025	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employer Contributio	4,817.31
05/14/2026	INV0027030	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employee Contribution	1,160.63
05/14/2026	INV0027031	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employer Contributio	3,784.95
05/14/2026	INV0027032	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employee Contribution	459.30
05/14/2026	INV0027033	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employer Contributio	1,188.94
05/14/2026	INV0027034	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employee Contribution	8,831.10
05/14/2026	INV0027035	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employer Contributio	8,951.37
05/14/2026	INV0027036	PERS RETIREMENT	Employee Survivor Contribution Amount	49.29
			Vendor 02279 - PERS RETIREMENT Total:	**43,583.26**
Vendor: 04291 - POLLARDWATER				
05/19/2026	309512	POLLARDWATER	4/15 TOOLS/WTR	305.14
05/19/2026	309513	POLLARDWATER	4/23 TOOLS/WTR	308.82
05/19/2026	309514	POLLARDWATER	4/15 MAINT RPR MAT'S/WTR	1,626.87

Docusign Envelope ID: A42FA7E9-882F-8458-8392-AD89A5A2ECB8

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
05/19/2026	309903	POLLARDWATER	4/22 TOOLS/WTR	544.12
05/19/2026	309905	POLLARDWATER	4/23 TOOLS/WTR	7.07
			Vendor 04291 - POLLARDWATER Total:	**2,792.02**
Vendor: 05327 - PRATIK ANAND				
05/19/2026	1014651.002	PRATIK ANAND	4/18 COMM CTR DEPOSIT RF	350.00
			Vendor 05327 - PRATIK ANAND Total:	**350.00**
Vendor: 05552 - PREMILA DESAI				
05/19/2026	1014958.002	PREMILA DESAI	4/19 PAVILION DEPOSIT RFD	150.00
			Vendor 05552 - PREMILA DESAI Total:	**150.00**
Vendor: 02354 - R C S INVESTIGATIONS AND CONSULTING LLC				
05/19/2026	7300	R C S INVESTIGATIONS AND C	4/22 BACKGROUND INV/PD	1,950.00
05/19/2026	7306	R C S INVESTIGATIONS AND C	4/29 IA INVESTIGATIONS/(2)P	7,195.00
			Vendor 02354 - R C S INVESTIGATIONS AND CONSULTING LLC Total:	**9,145.00**
Vendor: 05732 - RING CENTRAL INC				
05/19/2026	CD_001404543	RING CENTRAL INC	CITYWIDE PHONE SYSTEM & SUPPORT - APR'26	2,184.52
			Vendor 05732 - RING CENTRAL INC Total:	**2,184.52**
Vendor: 02481 - SANG LEE				
05/19/2026	1014915.002	SANG LEE	4/19 GAZEBO DEPOSIT RFD	150.00
			Vendor 02481 - SANG LEE Total:	**150.00**
Vendor: 04859 - SIERRA ANALYTICAL LABS INC				
05/19/2026	6D21004	SIERRA ANALYTICAL LABS INC	MAR'26 WATER SAMPLES	3,649.64
			Vendor 04859 - SIERRA ANALYTICAL LABS INC Total:	**3,649.64**
Vendor: 04988 - SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY HOLDING LLC				
05/19/2026	165859311001	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	5/7 MAINT RPR MAT'L/WTR	214.14
			Vendor 04988 - SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY HOLDING LLC Total:	**214.14**
Vendor: 02535 - SMART & FINAL				
05/19/2026	315501	SMART & FINAL	4/23 SUPPLIES/FON	28.25
05/19/2026	386401	SMART & FINAL	4/22 SUPPLIES/FON	129.52
05/19/2026	48301	SMART & FINAL	4/27 SUPPLIES/PD	171.25
			Vendor 02535 - SMART & FINAL Total:	**329.02**
Vendor: 04797 - SMART CIENEGA LLC				
05/19/2026	INV0026972	SMART CIENEGA LLC	MAY'26 CAM & INS/5414 LP	451.00
			Vendor 04797 - SMART CIENEGA LLC Total:	**451.00**
Vendor: 02640 - SO CAL GAS COMPANY				
05/06/2026	INV0026998	SO CAL GAS COMPANY	5/4 8415 MEADOWLARK/BOOSTER	14.30
05/06/2026	INV0026999	SO CAL GAS COMPANY	5/4 8441 MOODY/CY	40.04
05/06/2026	INV0027002	SO CAL GAS COMPANY	5/4 7821 WALKER/CC&CP	182.98
05/06/2026	INV0027003	SO CAL GAS COMPANY	5/6 6800 WALKER/WW	50.00
05/06/2026	INV0027004	SO CAL GAS COMPANY	5/4 7792 WALKER/PD	1,088.49
			Vendor 02640 - SO CAL GAS COMPANY Total:	**1,375.81**
Vendor: 02568 - STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE				
05/19/2026	6061590807	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAG	4/22 PATROL SUPPLIES/PD	135.12
05/19/2026	6062266420	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAG	4/29 OFFICE SUPPLIES/PD	40.97
			Vendor 02568 - STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE Total:	**176.09**
Vendor: 05299 - STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS				
05/19/2026	E2276313SN	STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPART	4/20 INSPECTION FEE/CH	125.00
			Vendor 05299 - STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS Total:	**125.00**
Vendor: 01620 - STEVE A. FILARSKY ATTORNEY AT LAW				
05/19/2026	INV0026980	STEVE A. FILARSKY ATTORNEY	4/26 Labor Atty Svcs	216.00
			Vendor 01620 - STEVE A. FILARSKY ATTORNEY AT LAW Total:	**216.00**
Vendor: 05918 - STEVEN MANSY				
05/19/2026	1014852.002	STEVEN MANSY	4/18 GAZEBO DEPOSIT RFD	100.00
			Vendor 05918 - STEVEN MANSY Total:	**100.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: A42FA7E9-882F-8458-8392-AD89A5A2ECB8

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: 02590 - SUN BADGE COMPANY				
05/19/2026	427456	SUN BADGE COMPANY	RPR BADGE/PD	95.48
			Vendor 02590 - SUN BADGE COMPANY Total:	**95.48**
Vendor: 04122 - TAN NGUYEN				
05/19/2026	13450	TAN NGUYEN	3/29-4/26 INT VOLLEYBALL	33.80
05/19/2026	13453	TAN NGUYEN	3/29-4/26 ADV VOLLEYBALL	33.80
			Vendor 04122 - TAN NGUYEN Total:	**67.60**
Vendor: 06076 - TEAMVIEWER GERMANY GMBH				
05/19/2026	R04634859	TEAMVIEWER GERMANY GM	4'26-4'27 COMM LICENSE FEE	2,272.12
			Vendor 06076 - TEAMVIEWER GERMANY GMBH Total:	**2,272.12**
Vendor: 05525 - TOWNSEND PUBLIC AFFAIRS INC				
05/19/2026	25319	TOWNSEND PUBLIC AFFAIRS I	GRANT WRITING / FUNDING CONSULTING SERVICES	2,200.00
05/19/2026	25319	TOWNSEND PUBLIC AFFAIRS I	GRANT WRITING / FUNDING CONSULTING SERVICES	1,925.00
05/19/2026	25319	TOWNSEND PUBLIC AFFAIRS I	GRANT WRITING / FUNDING CONSULTING SERVICES	1,375.00
			Vendor 05525 - TOWNSEND PUBLIC AFFAIRS INC Total:	**5,500.00**
Vendor: 02947 - TRUTH BE TOLD POLYGRAPH LLC				
05/19/2026	LPPD202510	TRUTH BE TOLD POLYGRAPH L	10/11 POLYGRAPH/PD	275.00
			Vendor 02947 - TRUTH BE TOLD POLYGRAPH LLC Total:	**275.00**
Vendor: 02706 - U S BANK INSTITUTIONAL TRUST-WESTERN REGION				
05/14/2026	INV0026968	U S BANK INSTITUTIONAL TRU	PARS Part Time Retirement Contributions	1.54
05/14/2026	INV0027029	U S BANK INSTITUTIONAL TRU	PARS Part Time Retirement Contributions	892.42
			Vendor 02706 - U S BANK INSTITUTIONAL TRUST-WESTERN REGION Total:	**893.96**
Vendor: 06061 - UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA				
05/19/2026	25263616	UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALE	APR'26 STATE FEES	15.79
05/19/2026	25263616	UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALE	APR'26 STATE FEES	15.79
05/19/2026	420260412	UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALE	(120)DIG-ALERT NOTICES/PW	134.00
05/19/2026	420260412	UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALE	(120)DIG-ALERT NOTICES/PW	134.00
			Vendor 06061 - UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA Total:	**299.58**
Vendor: 02742 - VERIZON WIRELESS				
05/19/2026	6141281137	VERIZON WIRELESS	3/17-4/16 CELL PHONES/REC	54.01
05/19/2026	6141281137	VERIZON WIRELESS	3/17-4/16 MACHINE TO MACHINE	150.16
05/19/2026	6141281138	VERIZON WIRELESS	3/17-4/16 DATA ACCESS/WTR	140.14
05/19/2026	6141281138	VERIZON WIRELESS	3/17-4/16 SEDARU DATA PLAN/WTR	46.20
			Vendor 02742 - VERIZON WIRELESS Total:	**390.51**
Vendor: 05820 - WAXIE'S ENTERPRISES, LLC, A BRADY PLUS COMPANY				
05/19/2026	83903476	WAXIE'S ENTERPRISES, LLC, A	4/28 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES/P	209.60
05/19/2026	83905900	WAXIE'S ENTERPRISES, LLC, A	4/29 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES/P	665.53
			Vendor 05820 - WAXIE'S ENTERPRISES, LLC, A BRADY PLUS COMPANY Total:	**875.13**
Vendor: 03987 - WEX HEALTH INC				
05/19/2026	2363165IN	WEX HEALTH INC	Apr'26 Flex Adm Svc	50.00
			Vendor 03987 - WEX HEALTH INC Total:	**50.00**
Vendor: 05567 - WILD RIVERS WATERPARK IRVINE SPEC LLC				
05/19/2026	1700	WILD RIVERS WATERPARK IRVI	7/8 EXCURSION/DC	4,925.74
			Vendor 05567 - WILD RIVERS WATERPARK IRVINE SPEC LLC Total:	**4,925.74**
Vendor: 03238 - YARDLEY ORGILL COMPANY				
05/19/2026	1039012	YARDLEY ORGILL COMPANY	4/22 MAINT RPR MAT'L/WTR	424.93
05/19/2026	1039106	YARDLEY ORGILL COMPANY	4/28 MAINT RPR MAT'S/WTR	1,225.14
			Vendor 03238 - YARDLEY ORGILL COMPANY Total:	**1,650.07**
			Grand Total:	**280,442.63**

City of La Palma, CA

Warrant Register
By Vendor Name

Payment Dates 5/20/2026 - 6/2/2026

Approval

Reviewed by

DocuSigned by:
Joseph Cisneros
A0C77AC70FBC48C...
Joseph Cisneros - Deputy City Manager
May 27, 2026

Signed by:
Peter Kim
D38706504B7C4C5...
Peter Kim - City Manager
May 28, 2026

Warrant Register **Payment Dates: 5/20/2026 - 6/2/2026**

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: 01024 - ABLE BUILDING MAINTENANCE CO				
06/02/2026	M1715913IN	ABLE BUILDING MAINTENANC	Oct'25 Janitorial Services	5,349.86
06/02/2026	M1715917IN	ABLE BUILDING MAINTENANC	Nov'25 Janitorial Services	5,349.86
06/02/2026	M1715922IN	ABLE BUILDING MAINTENANC	Dec'25 Janitorial Services	5,349.86
06/02/2026	M1715939IN	ABLE BUILDING MAINTENANC	Jan'26 Janitorial Services	5,349.86
06/02/2026	M1715948IN	ABLE BUILDING MAINTENANC	Feb'26 Janitorial Services	5,349.86
06/02/2026	M1715966IN	ABLE BUILDING MAINTENANC	Mar'26 Janitorial Services	5,349.86
06/02/2026	M1715967IN	ABLE BUILDING MAINTENANC	Apr'26 Janitorial Services	5,349.86
			Vendor 01024 - ABLE BUILDING MAINTENANCE CO Total:	**37,449.02**
Vendor: 01037 - ADMIRAL PEST CONTROL INC				
06/02/2026	2358574	ADMIRAL PEST CONTROL INC	5/14 GOPHER CONTROL/CP	175.00
			Vendor 01037 - ADMIRAL PEST CONTROL INC Total:	**175.00**
Vendor: 01042 - AETNA US HEALTHCARE				
06/02/2026	J3173497	AETNA US HEALTHCARE	Jun'26 Dental Premium	4,841.10
			Vendor 01042 - AETNA US HEALTHCARE Total:	**4,841.10**
Vendor: 01046 - AFFORDABLE GENERATOR SVCS INC				
06/02/2026	29394	AFFORDABLE GENERATOR SV	5/13 Emerg Generator Radiator Rpr/WW	55,561.29
			Vendor 01046 - AFFORDABLE GENERATOR SVCS INC Total:	**55,561.29**
Vendor: 01047 - AFLAC				
06/02/2026	990637	AFLAC	May'26 AFLAC/PD	336.40
			Vendor 01047 - AFLAC Total:	**336.40**
Vendor: 01064 - ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SVC INC				
06/02/2026	PSINV105670	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SVC I	4/12-4/25 CROSSING GUARD SVC/PD	7,690.36
			Vendor 01064 - ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SVC INC Total:	**7,690.36**
Vendor: 01101 - ANAHEIM Y M C A				
06/02/2026	INV0027071	ANAHEIM Y M C A	JUN-JUL'26 EXCURSION/DC	2,640.00
			Vendor 01101 - ANAHEIM Y M C A Total:	**2,640.00**
Vendor: 06085 - AREFA VOHRA				
06/02/2026	1014990.002	AREFA VOHRA	13519 DAY CAMP RFD	150.00
06/02/2026	1014990.002	AREFA VOHRA	13515 DAY CAMP RFD	150.00
06/02/2026	1014990.002	AREFA VOHRA	CANCELLATION FEE	-11.00
06/02/2026	1014990.002	AREFA VOHRA	CANCELLATION FEE	-11.00
			Vendor 06085 - AREFA VOHRA Total:	**278.00**
Vendor: 01016 - AT&T MOBILITY				
05/26/2026	X05162026	AT&T MOBILITY	5/8 CELL PHONE BILLS/PD&P	44.76
05/26/2026	X05162026	AT&T MOBILITY	5/8 CELL PHONE BILLS/PD&P	653.55
05/26/2026	X05162026	AT&T MOBILITY	5/8 CELL PHONE BILLS/PD&P	44.76
05/26/2026	X05162026	AT&T MOBILITY	5/8 CELL PHONE BILLS/PD&P	161.15
05/26/2026	X05162026	AT&T MOBILITY	5/8 CELL PHONE BILLS/PD&P	107.43
05/26/2026	X05162026	AT&T MOBILITY	5/8 CELL PHONE BILLS/PD&P	644.59
05/26/2026	X05162026	AT&T MOBILITY	5/8 CELL PHONE BILLS/PD&P	44.76
05/26/2026	X05162026	AT&T MOBILITY	5/8 CELL PHONE BILLS/PD&P	44.76
05/26/2026	X05162026	AT&T MOBILITY	5/8 CELL PHONE BILLS/PD&P	44.76
			Vendor 01016 - AT&T MOBILITY Total:	**1,790.52**
Vendor: 01015 - AT&T				
06/02/2026	25260722	AT&T	5/15#690-3922 RV Parking Permit - BAN 9391033973	39.03
06/02/2026	25279683	AT&T	4/20-5/19 800MHZ OCSD/PD - BAN 9391064973	1,223.44
			Vendor 01015 - AT&T Total:	**1,262.47**
Vendor: 04030 - BRAD STENE				
06/02/2026	INV0027006	BRAD STENE	4/20-4/22 FTO PROGRAM SAC COURSE/PD	87.72
			Vendor 04030 - BRAD STENE Total:	**87.72**

Docusign Envelope ID: C617FABF-A405-89ED-8247-6567212DAF43

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: 03405 - CAITLIN BOSHEARS-RAMOS				
06/02/2026	INV0027008	CAITLIN BOSHEARS-RAMOS	4/20-5/1 PUBLIC SAFETY DISPATCH SUPV COURSE/PD	380.25
			Vendor 03405 - CAITLIN BOSHEARS-RAMOS Total:	**380.25**
Vendor: 02669 - CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS				
06/02/2026	188679701050726	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	5/11-6/10 Internet SVC/CH-ACCT NO.188679701	427.70
			Vendor 02669 - CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS Total:	**427.70**
Vendor: 05455 - CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS				
06/02/2026	188679101050726	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	5/11-6/10 INTERNET SVC/CY&CH-ACCT NO.188679101	1,621.30
			Vendor 05455 - CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS Total:	**1,621.30**
Vendor: 05456 - CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS				
06/02/2026	188678801050726	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	5/11-6/10 INTERNET SVC/WW-ACCT NO. 18867880	719.00
			Vendor 05456 - CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS Total:	**719.00**
Vendor: 03604 - CINTAS CORPORATION				
06/02/2026	4267033035	CINTAS CORPORATION	4/23 MAT RENTAL/REC	156.82
06/02/2026	4269230719	CINTAS CORPORATION	5/14 UNIFORM SVC/PW	65.51
06/02/2026	4269230719	CINTAS CORPORATION	5/14 UNIFORM SVC/PW	65.51
06/02/2026	4269230719	CINTAS CORPORATION	5/14 UNIFORM SVC/PW	67.12
			Vendor 03604 - CINTAS CORPORATION Total:	**354.96**
Vendor: 03283 - CITY NATIONAL BANK				
05/22/2026	INV0027040	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/14-4/17 OCCPSA TRI-COUNTY WORKSHOP HOTEL/PD	649.14
05/22/2026	INV0027040	CITY NATIONAL BANK	5/7 MADD AWARDS/(5)PD	58.21
05/22/2026	INV0027040	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/14 RPL FRNT BRKS & ROTORS/#738	70.36
05/22/2026	INV0027040	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/14 RPL BATTERY/PD	543.73
05/22/2026	INV0027040	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/14 RFND BATTERY CORE DEPOSIT/PD	-66.00
05/22/2026	INV0027040	CITY NATIONAL BANK	5/7 MADD AWARDS/(5)PD	58.20
05/22/2026	INV0027040	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/20-4/22 FIELD TRNG PROGRAM SAC COURSE/PD	458.85
05/22/2026	INV0027040	CITY NATIONAL BANK	5/7 MADD AWARDS/(5)PD	116.40
05/22/2026	INV0027040	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/19-4/22 POST SLI HOTEL/PD	516.81
05/22/2026	INV0027040	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/27-5/1 FIREARMS COURSE/PD	820.00
05/22/2026	INV0027040	CITY NATIONAL BANK	5/7 MADD AWARDS/(5)PD	58.20
05/22/2026	INV0027040	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/25 SUPPLIES/PD	76.50
05/22/2026	INV0027040	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/20 FON SUPPLIES/PD	648.69
05/22/2026	INV0027040	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/21-5/1 PUBLIC SAFETY DSPTCH COURSE PARKING/PD	12.00
05/22/2026	INV0027054	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/7 MTG SUPPLIES/CC	199.91
05/22/2026	INV0027054	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/30 MEMORIAM FLOWERS/MAYOR BYRNE	104.59
05/22/2026	INV0027054	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/23 MEMORIAM FLOWERS/CM	115.29
05/22/2026	INV0027054	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/30 CMCA CONF PARKING/CLERK	40.00
05/22/2026	INV0027059	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/13 MTG SUPPLIES/PW	97.96
05/22/2026	INV0027059	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/14 TREATMENT EXAM PREP TRNG/WTR	300.00
05/22/2026	INV0027059	CITY NATIONAL BANK	5/9 BACKFLOW CERT EXAM/WTR SUPV	355.00
05/22/2026	INV0027059	CITY NATIONAL BANK	MAY26 KORE TELEMATICS SVC/WW	514.25
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/21 POSTERS/JUL4RUN	35.89

Warrant Register **Payment Dates: 5/20/2026 - 6/2/2026**

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	APR'26 OC Register SubCRP/DCM	12.00
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/15 SUPPLIES/EMPL RECOG	10.99
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/17 SUPPLIES/EMPL RECOG	41.48
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/15 SUPPLIES/EMPL RECOG	56.84
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	04/23/26-05/23/26 LinkedIN Sub/HR	69.99
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/13 GODADDY DOMAIN RENEWAL	23.19
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/16 GODADDY DOMAIN RENEWAL	299.99
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	6/28-7/1 GFOA Conf CREDIT/	-550.00
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/19-4/23 POST MGMT COURSE HOTEL/PD	815.04
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/14 Canva Annual Sub/PD	119.40
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/4-6 DIGITAL FACEBOOK AD/FON	11.82
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/6-10 DIGITAL FACEBOOK AD/FON	27.00
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/11-13 DIGITAL FACEBOOK AD/FON	27.00
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/20-22 DIGITAL FACEBOOK AD/FON	27.00
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/21-24 DIGITAL FACEBOOK AD/FON	27.00
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/14-17 DIGITAL FACEBOOK AD/FON	27.00
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/16-18 DIGITAL FACEBOOK AD/FON	27.00
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/12-15 DIGITAL FACEBOOK AD/FON	27.00
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/9-12 DIGITAL FACEBOOK AD/FON	27.00
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/18-20 DIGITAL FACEBOOK AD/FON	27.00
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/6-8 DIGITAL FACEBOOK AD/FON	27.00
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/5-6 DIGITAL FACEBOOK AD/FON	6.40
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/21 POSTERS/MEM DAY	35.89
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/21 POSTERS/MEM DAY	35.89
05/22/2026	INV0027086	CITY NATIONAL BANK	4/24 SIms Card & Trans Fee/FON	5.05
			Vendor 03283 - CITY NATIONAL BANK Total:	**7,047.95**
Vendor: 01356 - CITY OF LA PALMA FLEXIBLE				
05/28/2026	INV0027117	CITY OF LA PALMA FLEXIBLE	Flex Spending Contributions - Dependent Care	192.31
05/28/2026	INV0027118	CITY OF LA PALMA FLEXIBLE	Flexible Spending Contributions - Medical	341.31
			Vendor 01356 - CITY OF LA PALMA FLEXIBLE Total:	**533.62**
Vendor: 05747 - CITYGREEN CONSULTING LLC				
06/02/2026	INV0027075	CITYGREEN CONSULTING LLC	SB 1383 Consulting Svcs/PW	1,300.00
			Vendor 05747 - CITYGREEN CONSULTING LLC Total:	**1,300.00**
Vendor: 05706 - COLANTUONO HIGHSMITH & WHATLEY PC				
06/02/2026	70463	COLANTUONO HIGHSMITH &	APR'26 RETAINER	9,246.00
06/02/2026	70463	COLANTUONO HIGHSMITH &	APR'26 DISBURSEMENT	35.38
06/02/2026	70464	COLANTUONO HIGHSMITH &	4/01-30 ATTY SVCS/PRA REQUESTS	7,609.30
06/02/2026	70465	COLANTUONO HIGHSMITH &	4/2-24 ATTY SVCS/LITIGATION	669.60
06/02/2026	70466	COLANTUONO HIGHSMITH &	4/3-29 ATTY SVCS/PW	1,562.40
06/02/2026	70467	COLANTUONO HIGHSMITH &	4/13-30 ATTY SVCS/PERSONNEL MATTERS	3,344.08

Docusign Envelope ID: C617FABF-A405-89ED-8247-6567212DAF43

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
06/02/2026	70468	COLANTUONO HIGHSMITH &	4/3-21 ATTY SVCS/PERSONNEL MATTERS	167.40
			Vendor 05706 - COLANTUONO HIGHSMITH & WHATLEY PC Total:	**22,634.16**
Vendor: 04325 - CONVERGINT TECHNOLOGIES LLC				
06/02/2026	IN00475146	CONVERGINT TECHNOLOGIES	12/11 SecURITY System Maint/Rec	923.00
			Vendor 04325 - CONVERGINT TECHNOLOGIES LLC Total:	**923.00**
Vendor: 01395 - COUNTY OF ORANGE				
06/02/2026	INV0027062	COUNTY OF ORANGE	FEB'26 PARKING CITATIONS/P	952.00
06/02/2026	SH74141	COUNTY OF ORANGE	APR'26 AFIS FEE/PD	452.00
06/02/2026	SH74176	COUNTY OF ORANGE	APR'26 OCATS/CLETS PHONE SVC/PD	1,104.51
			Vendor 01395 - COUNTY OF ORANGE Total:	**2,508.51**
Vendor: 05016 - DAO BRANNEN				
06/02/2026	1005114.001	DAO BRANNEN	CANCELLATION FEE	-11.00
06/02/2026	1005114.001	DAO BRANNEN	CANCELLATION FEE	-11.00
06/02/2026	1005114.001	DAO BRANNEN	CANCELLATION FEE	-11.00
06/02/2026	1005114.001	DAO BRANNEN	13515 DAY CAMP RFD	150.00
06/02/2026	1005114.001	DAO BRANNEN	13516 DAY CAMP RFD	150.00
06/02/2026	1005114.001	DAO BRANNEN	13519 DAY CAMP RFD	150.00
06/02/2026	1005114.001A	DAO BRANNEN	CANCELLATION FEE	-11.00
06/02/2026	1005114.001A	DAO BRANNEN	CANCELLATION FEE	-11.00
06/02/2026	1005114.001A	DAO BRANNEN	CANCELLATION FEE	-11.00
06/02/2026	1005114.001A	DAO BRANNEN	13515 DAY CAMP RFD	150.00
06/02/2026	1005114.001A	DAO BRANNEN	13516 DAY CAMP RFD	150.00
06/02/2026	1005114.001A	DAO BRANNEN	13519 DAY CAMP RFD	150.00
			Vendor 05016 - DAO BRANNEN Total:	**834.00**
Vendor: 06082 - DE NORA WATER TECHNOLOGIES, LLC				
06/02/2026	9200115224	DE NORA WATER TECHNOLOG	5/4 MAINT RPR MAT'L/WTR	187.54
			Vendor 06082 - DE NORA WATER TECHNOLOGIES, LLC Total:	**187.54**
Vendor: 04768 - DEBORAH BAKER				
06/02/2026	INV0027064	DEBORAH BAKER	4/22-24 Cal Cities Summit/MP	1,796.61
06/02/2026	INV0027065	DEBORAH BAKER	5/06-08 SCAG Assembly Mtg/MPT	249.50
			Vendor 04768 - DEBORAH BAKER Total:	**2,046.11**
Vendor: 01005 - DELCO SERVICE, INC.				
06/02/2026	32125	DELCO SERVICE, INC.	5/21 Control valve maint/WT	385.00
			Vendor 01005 - DELCO SERVICE, INC. Total:	**385.00**
Vendor: 01523 - EDD				
05/20/2026	L1787078192	EDD	Jan - Mar '26 Unempl Benefits/PD	62.00
05/20/2026	L1787078192	EDD	Jan - Mar '26 Unempl Benefits/CDD	1,350.00
			Vendor 01523 - EDD Total:	**1,412.00**
Vendor: 04163 - ENCORE IMAGE INC				
06/02/2026	30308	ENCORE IMAGE INC	4/29 (4)LED PANELS	900.00
			Vendor 04163 - ENCORE IMAGE INC Total:	**900.00**
Vendor: 01611 - FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION				
06/02/2026	928898129	FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATI	5/1 & 5/4 PRIORITY MAIL/PD	60.41
			Vendor 01611 - FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION Total:	**60.41**
Vendor: 01615 - FERGUSON WATERWORKS				
06/02/2026	75227	FERGUSON WATERWORKS	5/8 NEPTUNE 360 AMI ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION	16,898.00
			Vendor 01615 - FERGUSON WATERWORKS Total:	**16,898.00**
Vendor: 05868 - FIRE FORCE PROTECTION LLC				
06/02/2026	20974	FIRE FORCE PROTECTION LLC	4/9 MAINT & RPR/PD	600.00
06/02/2026	20975	FIRE FORCE PROTECTION LLC	5/13 MAINT & RPR/CP	370.00

Docusign Envelope ID: C617FABF-A405-89ED-8247-6567212DAF43

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
06/02/2026	20976	FIRE FORCE PROTECTION LLC	5/13 MAINT & RPR/CH	380.00
06/02/2026	20977	FIRE FORCE PROTECTION LLC	5/13 MAINT & RPR/CY	690.00
			Vendor 05868 - FIRE FORCE PROTECTION LLC Total:	**2,040.00**
Vendor: 01631 - FRANCHISE TAX BOARD				
05/28/2026	INV0027140	FRANCHISE TAX BOARD	State Tax Withholding	11,632.39
			Vendor 01631 - FRANCHISE TAX BOARD Total:	**11,632.39**
Vendor: 01669 - GLOBALSTAR USA				
06/02/2026	113185010	GLOBALSTAR USA	5/16 #254-241-0048&49/PD	177.21
			Vendor 01669 - GLOBALSTAR USA Total:	**177.21**
Vendor: 01684 - GRAINGER				
06/02/2026	9829831875	GRAINGER	3/4 MAINT MATL'S/PW	651.74
			Vendor 01684 - GRAINGER Total:	**651.74**
Vendor: 04597 - GREENTECH LANDSCAPE INC				
06/02/2026	63670	GREENTECH LANDSCAPE INC	JAN'26 MOWING,VINE TRIM & MEDIAN MAINT	5,768.40
06/02/2026	63670	GREENTECH LANDSCAPE INC	JAN'26 MOWING,VINE TRIM & MEDIAN MAINT	45.60
06/02/2026	63670	GREENTECH LANDSCAPE INC	JAN'26 MOWING,VINE TRIM & MEDIAN MAINT	1,835.40
06/02/2026	63670	GREENTECH LANDSCAPE INC	JAN'26 MOWING,VINE TRIM & MEDIAN MAINT	3,750.60
			Vendor 04597 - GREENTECH LANDSCAPE INC Total:	**11,400.00**
Vendor: 01709 - HARTZOG & CRABILL INC				
06/02/2026	260200	HARTZOG & CRABILL INC	APR'26 Traffic Eng Svc/PW	2,900.75
			Vendor 01709 - HARTZOG & CRABILL INC Total:	**2,900.75**
Vendor: 02642 - HOME DEPOT				
06/02/2026	2533986	HOME DEPOT	5/14 SUPPLIES/PW	449.25
06/02/2026	2533987	HOME DEPOT	5/14 MAINT RPR MAT'L/WTR	37.07
06/02/2026	2533989	HOME DEPOT	5/14 MAINT RPR MAT'L/WTR	231.45
06/02/2026	5020191	HOME DEPOT	5/21 TOOLS EQUIP/WTR	160.87
06/02/2026	8022443	HOME DEPOT	4/28 SUPPLIES/PW	53.15
06/02/2026	9632269	HOME DEPOT	5/7 SUPPLIES/PW	24.50
			Vendor 02642 - HOME DEPOT Total:	**956.29**
Vendor: 05623 - HOUSTON & HARRIS PCS INC				
06/02/2026	2526835	HOUSTON & HARRIS PCS INC	8/20-21 SEWER CLEANING/MAINT	5,330.00
			Vendor 05623 - HOUSTON & HARRIS PCS INC Total:	**5,330.00**
Vendor: 01762 - INTELLI-TECH				
06/02/2026	15799	INTELLI-TECH	4/15 NETWORK SWITCH/IT	3,414.75
			Vendor 01762 - INTELLI-TECH Total:	**3,414.75**
Vendor: 01764 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE				
05/28/2026	INV0027139	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Federal Tax Withholding	28,230.85
05/28/2026	INV0027141	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Medicare	7,462.90
			Vendor 01764 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE Total:	**35,693.75**
Vendor: 06063 - J&M TROPHIES, INC.				
06/02/2026	B3953	J&M TROPHIES, INC.	5/25 (1)PAVER/MEM DAY	161.49
06/02/2026	B4045	J&M TROPHIES, INC.	(2) ENGRAVING PAVER	66.59
			Vendor 06063 - J&M TROPHIES, INC. Total:	**228.08**
Vendor: 01901 - JOVITA QUINTO				
06/02/2026	1014850.002	JOVITA QUINTO	5/9 GAZEBO DEPOSIT RFD	150.00
			Vendor 01901 - JOVITA QUINTO Total:	**150.00**
Vendor: 03684 - JUSTIN BRAASCH				
06/02/2026	GEB108&210	JUSTIN BRAASCH	SPRING'26 Tuition Reimb/PD	1,600.00
			Vendor 03684 - JUSTIN BRAASCH Total:	**1,600.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: C617FABF-A405-89ED-8247-6567212DAF43

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
Vendor: 01959 - KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER				
05/26/2026	597230043	KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER	5/15-6/14 COPIER RENTAL/CH,PD,REC	598.50
			Vendor 01959 - KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER Total:	**598.50**
Vendor: 06040 - KORDICH CONSTRUCTION INC.				
06/02/2026	635	KORDICH CONSTRUCTION INC	EMERG Gas Line Rpr/CP	38,721.43
			Vendor 06040 - KORDICH CONSTRUCTION INC. Total:	**38,721.43**
Vendor: 01973 - L A U S D-PERSONNEL COMMISSION				
06/02/2026	4059	L A U S D-PERSONNEL COMMI	5/4 BilingualTest/(1)FIN	108.00
			Vendor 01973 - L A U S D-PERSONNEL COMMISSION Total:	**108.00**
Vendor: 01975 - L P G E A				
05/28/2026	INV0027119	L P G E A	LPGEA Dues Withheld	275.00
			Vendor 01975 - L P G E A Total:	**275.00**
Vendor: 01980 - LA PALMA CAR WASH				
06/02/2026	2312	LA PALMA CAR WASH	4/2-4/29 CAR WASH/PD & RE	894.00
06/02/2026	2312	LA PALMA CAR WASH	4/2-4/29 CAR WASH/PD & RE	18.00
			Vendor 01980 - LA PALMA CAR WASH Total:	**912.00**
Vendor: 01986 - LA PALMA NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH				
05/20/2026	INV0026686-Reiusse	LA PALMA NEIGHBORHOOD	3/12 CATERING REIMB/NW BNQT	970.00
05/20/2026	INV0026686-Reiusse	LA PALMA NEIGHBORHOOD	3/12 CATERING REIMB/NW BNQT	1,500.00
			Vendor 01986 - LA PALMA NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH Total:	**2,470.00**
Vendor: 01988 - LA PALMA POLICE ASSN				
05/28/2026	INV0027120	LA PALMA POLICE ASSN	LPPA Dues Withheld	1,428.44
			Vendor 01988 - LA PALMA POLICE ASSN Total:	**1,428.44**
Vendor: 01976 - LPPEA				
05/28/2026	INV0027121	LPPEA	LPPEA Dues Withheld	90.00
			Vendor 01976 - LPPEA Total:	**90.00**
Vendor: 02070 - M M A S C				
06/02/2026	15726	M M A S C	7/9 MMASC CONF/MA	130.00
			Vendor 02070 - M M A S C Total:	**130.00**
Vendor: 02632 - MARATHON PETROLEUM COMPANY LP				
06/02/2026	INV0027098	MARATHON PETROLEUM CO	JAN-MAR'26 OPERATING CONVENANT -Q1 2026	126,214.44
			Vendor 02632 - MARATHON PETROLEUM COMPANY LP Total:	**126,214.44**
Vendor: 02135 - MC PEEK'S DODGE OF ANAHEIM				
06/02/2026	150903	MC PEEK'S DODGE OF ANAHE	5/15 RPL CAMSHAFT, INTAKE & EXHAUST ROCKERS/#748	3,663.56
06/02/2026	151357	MC PEEK'S DODGE OF ANAHE	5/15 RPL ENGINE MOUNTS/#748	1,378.77
			Vendor 02135 - MC PEEK'S DODGE OF ANAHEIM Total:	**5,042.33**
Vendor: 06084 - MEGAN MAUREEN MARTINEZ-KING				
06/02/2026	INV0027013	MEGAN MAUREEN MARTINEZ	5/4-5/8 POST PUBLIC SAFETY DISPATCH COURSE WK1/PD	230.30
			Vendor 06084 - MEGAN MAUREEN MARTINEZ-KING Total:	**230.30**
Vendor: 01752 - MISSION SQUARE - PLAN 302549				
05/28/2026	INV0027128	MISSION SQUARE - PLAN 302	Deferred Comp	1,201.13
05/28/2026	INV0027129	MISSION SQUARE - PLAN 302	Deferred Comp	755.00
05/28/2026	INV0027130	MISSION SQUARE - PLAN 302	Deferred Comp	5,187.96
			Vendor 01752 - MISSION SQUARE - PLAN 302549 Total:	**7,144.09**
Vendor: 05454 - MONA GHODSI				
06/02/2026	1005086.001	MONA GHODSI	13513 DAY CAMP RFD	170.00
06/02/2026	1005086.001	MONA GHODSI	13514 DAY CAMP RFD	170.00
06/02/2026	1005086.001	MONA GHODSI	CANCELLATION FEE	-11.00

Docusign Envelope ID: C617FABF-A405-89ED-8247-6567212DAF43

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
06/02/2026	1005086.001	MONA GHODSI	CANCELLATION FEE	-11.00
			Vendor 05454 - MONA GHODSI Total:	**318.00**
Vendor: 06000 - MONJARAS & WISMEYER GROUP				
06/02/2026	30283	MONJARAS & WISMEYER GR	2/2-5/4 ADA IP Mtg/PW	1,128.50
			Vendor 06000 - MONJARAS & WISMEYER GROUP Total:	**1,128.50**
Vendor: 02201 - MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF				
06/02/2026	12099	MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT	APR'26 WTR RTS CHARGE	331.79
06/02/2026	12099	MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT	APR'26 TREATED DOMESTIC/WTR	3,820.00
06/02/2026	12099	MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT	APR'26 CAPACITY CHARGE	620.35
			Vendor 02201 - MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT OF Total:	**4,772.14**
Vendor: 05297 - NAGA VULLI				
06/02/2026	1015122.002	NAGA VULLI	CANCELLATION FEE	-11.00
06/02/2026	1015122.002	NAGA VULLI	5/22 PAVILION RNTL RFD	120.00
06/02/2026	1015122.002	NAGA VULLI	5/22 PAVILION DEPOSIT RFD	150.00
			Vendor 05297 - NAGA VULLI Total:	**259.00**
Vendor: 02228 - NEXT DAY SIGNS				
06/02/2026	19262	NEXT DAY SIGNS	5/4 VEHICLE GRAPHICS/LP-65	379.70
			Vendor 02228 - NEXT DAY SIGNS Total:	**379.70**
Vendor: 05716 - NOAH PALMQUIST				
06/02/2026	INV0027007	NOAH PALMQUIST	4/27-5/1 FIREARMS INSTRUCTOR COURSE/PD	426.35
			Vendor 05716 - NOAH PALMQUIST Total:	**426.35**
Vendor: 02259 - ORANGE COUNTY CITY MANAGER ASSN				
06/02/2026	INV0027058	ORANGE COUNTY CITY MANA	FY26/27 OCCMA DUES/CM,DCM,ATCM	1,900.00
			Vendor 02259 - ORANGE COUNTY CITY MANAGER ASSN Total:	**1,900.00**
Vendor: 06044 - PERFORMA LABS INC.				
06/02/2026	261079	PERFORMA LABS INC.	5/7 TRAINING LICENSES/PD (5	500.00
			Vendor 06044 - PERFORMA LABS INC. Total:	**500.00**
Vendor: 02280 - PERS - MEDICAL				
06/02/2026	18303438	PERS - MEDICAL	Jun '26 Health Premium Adm Fee/FT	52.58
06/02/2026	18303438	PERS - MEDICAL	Jun '26 Health Plan Premium/RET	11,681.42
06/02/2026	18303438	PERS - MEDICAL	Jun '26 Health Premium Adm Fee/RET	24.57
06/02/2026	18303438	PERS - MEDICAL	Jun '26 Health Plan Premium/FT	65,721.38
			Vendor 02280 - PERS - MEDICAL Total:	**77,479.95**
Vendor: 02279 - PERS RETIREMENT				
05/28/2026	INV0027060	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employee Contribution	78.47
05/28/2026	INV0027061	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employer Contributio	80.58
05/28/2026	INV0027122	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employee Contribution	1,453.90
05/28/2026	INV0027123	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employer Contributio	2,924.14
05/28/2026	INV0027124	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employee Contribution	2,146.88
05/28/2026	INV0027125	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employer Contributio	3,125.23
05/28/2026	INV0027126	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employee Contribution	4,630.59
05/28/2026	INV0027127	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employer Contributio	4,756.06
05/28/2026	INV0027132	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employee Contribution	1,160.63
05/28/2026	INV0027133	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employer Contributio	3,784.95
05/28/2026	INV0027134	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employee Contribution	459.30
05/28/2026	INV0027135	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employer Contributio	1,188.94

Docusign Envelope ID: C617FABF-A405-89ED-8247-6567212DAF43

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
05/28/2026	INV0027136	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employee Contribution	8,963.18
05/28/2026	INV0027137	PERS RETIREMENT	CalPERS Employer Contributio	9,085.27
05/28/2026	INV0027138	PERS RETIREMENT	Employee Survivor Contribution Amount	47.43
			Vendor 02279 - PERS RETIREMENT Total:	**43,885.55**
Vendor: 02314 - PETER KIM				
06/02/2026	INV0027010	PETER KIM	5/8 SCAG CONF REIM/CM	355.91
			Vendor 02314 - PETER KIM Total:	**355.91**
Vendor: 02313 - PETE'S ROAD SERVICE INC				
06/02/2026	26091861300	PETE'S ROAD SERVICE INC	5/12 (4)REPL TIRES&ALIGN/LP -57	1,287.46
			Vendor 02313 - PETE'S ROAD SERVICE INC Total:	**1,287.46**
Vendor: 02338 - PRINT N COPY CENTER				
06/02/2026	281034	PRINT N COPY CENTER	(4400)MAY/JUN'26 SOURCE NEWSLETTER/PD	617.81
			Vendor 02338 - PRINT N COPY CENTER Total:	**617.81**
Vendor: 05137 - READWRITE EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS INC.				
06/02/2026	13383	READWRITE EDUCATIONAL S	4/22-5/11 K-2 READING DEVELOPMENT	57.85
06/02/2026	13387	READWRITE EDUCATIONAL S	4/22-5/11 READING DEVELOPMENT	57.85
			Vendor 05137 - READWRITE EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS INC. Total:	**115.70**
Vendor: 05732 - RING CENTRAL INC				
06/02/2026	CD_001432650	RING CENTRAL INC	CITYWIDE PHONE SYSTEM & SUPPORT - MAY'26	2,184.52
			Vendor 05732 - RING CENTRAL INC Total:	**2,184.52**
Vendor: 02458 - S S D SYSTEMS INC				
06/02/2026	R00654616	S S D SYSTEMS INC	JUL-AUG'26 ALARM SVC/PD	354.76
06/02/2026	R00654616	S S D SYSTEMS INC	JUN'26 ALARM SVC/PD	177.38
			Vendor 02458 - S S D SYSTEMS INC Total:	**532.14**
Vendor: 02876 - SHRED-IT				
06/02/2026	8014155422	SHRED-IT	4/23 SHREDDING SVC/CH	110.52
			Vendor 02876 - SHRED-IT Total:	**110.52**
Vendor: 02535 - SMART & FINAL				
06/02/2026	1185502	SMART & FINAL	2/17 SUPPLIES/INSPOTEEN	29.34
06/02/2026	142502	SMART & FINAL	5/11 SUPPLIES/PD	77.07
06/02/2026	261501	SMART & FINAL	5/13 OFFICE SUPPLIES/REC	135.00
06/02/2026	412401	SMART & FINAL	5/11 SUPPLIES/PD	17.38
			Vendor 02535 - SMART & FINAL Total:	**258.79**
Vendor: 02543 - SO CAL INDUSTRIES LLC				
06/02/2026	797351	SO CAL INDUSTRIES LLC	4/24-27 RESTROOM RNTL/FO	1,277.81
			Vendor 02543 - SO CAL INDUSTRIES LLC Total:	**1,277.81**
Vendor: 02556 - SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON				
05/20/2026	INV0027083	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	4/30 8415 MEADOWLARK/BSTR	10,985.26
05/20/2026	INV0027085	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 7792 WALKER/PD	5,882.43
05/20/2026	INV0027085	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 LAURELWOOD/SCE LAMP	-13.84
05/20/2026	INV0027085	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 7821 WALKER/CC&CP	2,998.34
05/20/2026	INV0027085	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 7711 MDY/ORGTHRPE SPRNKLR	-0.78
05/20/2026	INV0027085	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 LP/COMSTOCK SPRINKLER	-21.00
05/20/2026	INV0027085	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 6750 WALKER SPRINKLER	-21.82
05/20/2026	INV0027085	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 7872-1/2 DENNI SPRINKLER	-21.51
05/20/2026	INV0027085	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 BYRNE/WALKER LAMPS	114.65
05/20/2026	INV0027085	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 7711 FURMAN RD POLE	49.09
05/20/2026	INV0027085	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 6800 WALKER/PUMP	8,713.77

Warrant Register **Payment Dates: 5/20/2026 - 6/2/2026**

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 E/S VV/ORANGETHORPE SGNL	110.29
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 8231-1/2 WALKER	63.90
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 LP/MOODY SIGNAL	96.62
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 7903 WALKER/REC SIGNA	66.93
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 WALKER/183RD SIGNAL	70.19
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 MOODY/SHARON SIGNAL	79.00
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 LP/WALKER SIGNAL	53.33
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 MOODY/LA LUNA SIGNAL	31.67
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 LP/REDFORD SIGNAL	80.76
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 LP/DENNI SIGNAL	97.63
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 8171 WALKER/LA LUNA SIGNAL	79.26
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 7701 WALKER/HOSPTIAL SIGNAL	99.65
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 5498 LA PALMA TC1	104.94
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 5001 CRESCENT SIGNAL	99.65
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 5002 HOUSTON	89.33
05/20/2026	INV0027087	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/8 S/S ORANGETHORPE/VV SIGNAL	82.53
05/20/2026	INV0027089	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/12 5872 LA PALMA/MEDIA	23.97
05/20/2026	INV0027089	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/12 8172 MOODY/WINDSONG TC1	129.61
05/20/2026	INV0027089	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/12 7502 WALKER/HOUSTON TC1	76.73
05/20/2026	INV0027090	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 LS-1/ALL NIGHT ADD'L LAMPS	51.03
05/20/2026	INV0027091	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 LS-1/ALL NIGHT	14,766.58
05/20/2026	INV0027092	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 LS-2/METERED	431.65
05/20/2026	INV0027093	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 WALKER/91 FWY LAMPS	122.75
05/20/2026	INV0027094	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 LS-2 8231-1/2 WALKER	17.62
05/20/2026	INV0027094	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDIS	5/1 LS-2/8172 MOODY	35.23
			Vendor 02556 - SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON Total:	**45,625.44**
Vendor: 02568 - STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE				
06/02/2026	6063411398	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAG	5/9 OFFICE SUPPLIES/PD	58.51
06/02/2026	6063637955	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAG	5/13 OFFICE SUPPLIES/PD	131.21
			Vendor 02568 - STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE Total:	**189.72**
Vendor: 06066 - STEP SAVER CA LLC				
06/02/2026	379520	STEP SAVER CA LLC	5/4 WTR TREATMENT SUPP/C	118.83
06/02/2026	379521	STEP SAVER CA LLC	5/4 WTR TREATMENT SUPP/WW	107.62
			Vendor 06066 - STEP SAVER CA LLC Total:	**226.45**
Vendor: 05818 - THE DOT PRINTER				
06/02/2026	361637	THE DOT PRINTER	MOSIAC PROD SVCS	1,008.00
06/02/2026	361637	THE DOT PRINTER	MOSIAC PROD SVCS	6,964.78
			Vendor 05818 - THE DOT PRINTER Total:	**7,972.78**
Vendor: 02654 - THE STANDARD				
06/02/2026	INV0027102	THE STANDARD	May '26 LTD INS PREM/MISC EMP	980.74
06/02/2026	INV0027102	THE STANDARD	May '26 LIFE INS PREM/ALL EMP	859.35
			Vendor 02654 - THE STANDARD Total:	**1,840.09**
Vendor: 04630 - T-MOBILE USA INC				
06/02/2026	INV0027095	T-MOBILE USA INC	4/16-5/15 INTERNET TABLET/CEO	31.69
			Vendor 04630 - T-MOBILE USA INC Total:	**31.69**
Vendor: 05921 - TRANSTECH ENGINEERS, INC				
06/02/2026	20263643	TRANSTECH ENGINEERS, INC	Apr'26 City Engineering Svcs	10,150.00

Warrant Register **Payment Dates: 5/20/2026 - 6/2/2026**

Payment Date	Payable Number	Vendor Name	Description (Item)	Amount
06/02/2026	20263644	TRANSTECH ENGINEERS, INC	Apr'26 City Engineering Svcs	1,472.63
			Vendor 05921 - TRANSTECH ENGINEERS, INC Total:	**11,622.63**
Vendor: 02706 - U S BANK INSTITUTIONAL TRUST-WESTERN REGION				
05/28/2026	CM0000281	U S BANK INSTITUTIONAL TRU	PARS Part Time Retirement Contributions	-75.94
05/28/2026	INV0027131	U S BANK INSTITUTIONAL TRU	PARS Part Time Retirement Contributions	842.02
			Vendor 02706 - U S BANK INSTITUTIONAL TRUST-WESTERN REGION Total:	**766.08**
Vendor: 05736 - VERVE CLOUD INC				
05/26/2026	4314954	VERVE CLOUD INC	5/15 BACKUP ISP	795.14
			Vendor 05736 - VERVE CLOUD INC Total:	**795.14**
Vendor: 06080 - YECENIA SALISBURY				
06/02/2026	1015029.002	YECENIA SALISBURY	5/10 PAVILION DEPOSIT RFD	250.00
			Vendor 06080 - YECENIA SALISBURY Total:	**250.00**
			Grand Total:	**639,934.75**

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 4

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Norma I. Alley, MMC, City Clerk
AGENDA TITLE:	Resolutions Regarding Notice of Holding of Municipal Election and Request for Consolidation of Municipal Election with the Statewide General Election for the November 3, 2026, General Municipal Election

---

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Adopt the following resolutions required to conduct the November 3, 2026, General Municipal Election:

1. A Resolution calling and giving notice of the holding of a Municipal Election to be held on Tuesday, November 3, 2026, in conjunction with the General Municipal Election, for the election of certain officers as required by the provisions of the laws of the State of California relating to general law cities; and
2. A Resolution requesting the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange to consolidate a Municipal Election to be held on November 3, 2026, with the Statewide General Election to be held on the date pursuant to the Elections Code Section 10403.

BACKGROUND:

Pursuant to Sections 10400-10418 of the Elections Code and provisions of law in the California Government Code, specific resolutions must be adopted in order to proceed with the General Municipal Election.

State law establishes the dates when general law cities conduct municipal elections for the purpose of electing members of the City Council. With the adoption of the proposed Resolution Calling and Giving Notice of Election and Resolution Consolidating City Municipal Elections with the County of Orange, the City will be calling and giving notice of the election and requesting the County Board of Supervisors to consolidate the General Municipal Election with the Statewide General Election.

The first resolution will call and give notice of holding a Municipal Election on Tuesday, November 3, 2026. The second resolution requests for a consolidation of the Municipal Election with the General Election.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Staff estimates the actual cost of the 2026 Municipal Election at approximately $15,000, and the same amount has been allocated in the proposed FY 2026-27 Budget.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution Calling the Election
2. Resolution Consolidating the Election

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PALMA, CALIFORNIA, CALLING AND GIVING NOTICE OF THE HOLDING OF A GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 2026, FOR THE ELECTION OF CERTAIN OFFICERS AS REQUIRED BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA RELATING TO GENERAL LAW CITIES

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the laws relating to general law cities in the State of California, a General Municipal Election shall be held on November 3, 2026, for the election of Municipal Officers.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of La Palma hereby resolves as follows:

SECTION 1. Pursuant to the requirements of the laws of the State of California relating to General Law Cities, there is called and ordered to be held in the City of La Palma, California, on Tuesday, November 3, 2026, a General Municipal Election for the purpose of electing two Members of the City Council for the full term of four years.

SECTION 2. The ballots to be used at the election shall be in form and content as required by law.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk is authorized, instructed and directed to coordinate with the Orange County Registrar of Voters to procure and furnish any and all official ballots, notices, printed matter and all supplies, equipment and paraphernalia that may be necessary in order to properly and lawfully conduct the election.

SECTION 4. The Vote Center and Ballot Drop Boxes for the election shall be open as determined by the Orange County Registrar of Voters anticipating they will be open leading up to day of the election from 10:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. on October 24 – November 2, 2026; and from 7:00 a.m. until 8:00 p.m. on November 3, 2026, the day of the election, when the Vote Center and Ballot Drop Boxes shall be closed, pursuant to Election Code § 10242, except as provided in § 14401 of the Elections Code of the State of California

SECTION 5. In all particulars not recited in this resolution, the election shall be held and conducted as provided by law for holding municipal elections.

SECTION 6. Notice of the time and place of holding the election is hereby given and the City Clerk is authorized, instructed and directed to give further or additional notice of the election, in time, form and manner as required by law.

SECTION 7. That the length of Candidate Statements shall not exceed 200 words and cost of the Candidate Statement shall be paid by the Candidate in accordance with Elections Code section 13307.

SECTION 8. That in the event two or more candidates receive an equal and highest number of votes for an office as certified by the County of Orange Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk, the City Council shall set a date and time and place and summon the candidates who have received the tie votes to appear and will determine the resolution of the tie by lot, pursuant to Elections Code § 15651.

SECTION 9. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and shall affix their signature and City Seal and that same shall be entered into the Book of Resolutions.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of La Palma at a Regular Meeting on the 2nd day of June, 2026.

_____
Nitesh P. Patel
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS.
CITY OF LA PALMA)

I, NORMA I. ALLEY, MMC, City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 2nd day of June, 2026, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PALMA, CALIFORNIA, REQUESTING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF ORANGE TO CONSOLIDATE A GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 3, 2026, WITH THE STATEWIDE GENERAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON THE DATE PURSUANT TO SECTION 10403 OF THE ELECTIONS CODE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of La Palma called a General Municipal Election to be held on November 3, 2026, for the purpose of the election of two (2) Council Members, to represent Districts 2 and 4, respectively; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable that the General Municipal Election be consolidated with the Statewide General Election to be held on the same date and that within the city the precincts, polling places, and election officers of the two elections be the same, and that the Registrar of Voters of the County of Orange canvass the returns of the General Municipal Election and that the election be held in all respects as if there were only one election.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of La Palma hereby resolves as follows:

SECTION 1. Pursuant to the requirements of Elections Code § 10403, the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange is hereby requested to consent and agree to the consolidation of a General Municipal Election with the Statewide General Election on Tuesday, November 3, 2026, for the purpose of the election of two (2) Members of the City Council to two (2) Districts as follows:

District Number	Number of Officers	Term of Office
District Two (2)	One (1)	Four (4) Years
District Four (4)	One (1)	Four (4) Years

SECTION 2. The Orange County Registrar of Voters is authorized to canvass the returns of the General Municipal Election. The election shall be held in all respects as if there were only one election, and only one form of ballot shall be used.

SECTION 3. The Board of Supervisors is requested to issue instructions to the Orange County Registrar of Voters to take any and all steps necessary for the holding of the consolidated election.

SECTION 4. The City of La Palma recognizes additional costs will be incurred by the County by reason of this consolidation and agrees to reimburse the County for any costs.

SECTION 5. The consolidated election shall be held and conducted in the manner prescribed in Elections Code § 10418.

SECTION 6. The City Clerk is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this resolution with the Board of Supervisors and the Registrar of Voters of the County of Orange.

SECTION 7. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and shall affix their signature and City Seal and that same shall be entered into the Book of Resolutions.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of La Palma at a Regular Meeting on the 2nd day of June, 2026.

_____
Nitesh P. Patel
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS.
CITY OF LA PALMA)

I, NORMA I. ALLEY, MMC, City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 2nd day of June, 2026, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 5

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Jake Chavira, Acting Community Development & Public Works Director
AGENDA TITLE:	Adopt a Resolution Identifying The Road Repair and Accountability Act List (SB 1) of Projects for Fiscal Year 2026-27

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution to identify a list of projects to be funded by Senate Bill 1 (SB 1), The Road Repair and Accountability Act, for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

SUMMARY:

On April 28, 2017, Governor Brown signed Senate Bill (SB) 1, known as the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017, to address basic road maintenance, rehabilitation, and critical safety needs on both the state highway and local streets and road systems. SB 1 increased per gallon fuel excise taxes; increased diesel fuel sales taxes, vehicle registration fees, and provided for inflationary adjustments to tax rates in future years. SB 1 emphasizes the importance of accountability and transparency in the delivery of California's transportation programs. As such, the City must adopt a list of all projects proposed to receive funding from the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA), created by SB 1 by resolution, which must include a description and location of each proposed project, a proposed schedule for the project's completion, and the estimated useful life of the improvement. Cities and counties receiving RMRA funds must also adopt a list of all projects proposed to receive funding, including a description and location of the proposed projects.

In prior years, the City of La Palma allocated funding to ensure its residential and arterial streets were maintained to the highest standards. This resulted in the City receiving an excellent Pavement Condition Index (PCI) rating of 90+ seven (7) years ago. Currently, the City's PCI for both residential and arterial roadways is 85+ due to a 1 point plus or minus of annual degradation each year of the pavement surface. As such, the law provides that the City may spend its apportionment of funds on transportation priorities other than the primary priorities outlined in the law, provided that the City's average PCI meets or exceeds 80. The City's list of road projects for FY 2026-27 provides flexibility in how the City uses its SB 1 funding. The projects identified are as follows:

- Traffic Signal Cabinet Replacement
- Intersection Improvements/Traffic Signal Replacements
- Moody Street Rehabilitation - S.C.L. to Moody Bridge
- Moody Street Rehabilitation - Moody Bridge to Orangethorpe Avenue

- Walker Street Rehabilitation
- Arterial Thermal Striping
- Highway Bridge Preventative Maintenance
- Walker Bridge Repair
- Del Amo Bridge
- Curb, Gutter & Sidewalk

Upon City Council approval of the attached Resolution, staff will upload the project list to the required State website by July 1, 2026.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The City is expected to receive approximately $436,955 in RMRA funds for FY 2026-27. RMRA funds will be allocated to one or more of the projects above as part of the Capital Improvement Budget for FY 2026-27, including any carried-over projects and funds from the current fiscal year.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. SB 1 RMRA Resolution FY 26-27

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-__

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PALMA, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE LIST OF STREET-IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS TO BE FUNDED BY SB1

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 1 (SB 1), the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017, (Chapter 5, Statutes of 2017) was passed by the Legislature and signed into law by the Governor in April 2017 to address the significant multi-modal transportation funding shortfalls statewide; and

WHEREAS, SB 1 includes accountability and transparency provisions that will ensure the residents of our City are aware of the projects proposed for funding in our community and which projects have been completed each fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the City must adopt a list of all projects proposed to receive funding from the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) created by SB 1 resolution, which must include a description and the location of each proposed project, a proposed schedule for the project's completion, and the estimated useful life of the improvement; and

WHEREAS, the City will receive an estimated $436,955 in RMRA funding in Fiscal Year 2026-27 from SB 1; and

WHEREAS, SB 1 funding will enable the City to continue essential road maintenance and rehabilitation projects, safety improvements, repairing and replacing aging bridges, and increasing access and mobility options for the traveling public that would not otherwise be possible without SB 1; and

WHEREAS, the City has undergone a robust public process to ensure public input into the community's transportation priorities, the project list during annual budget meetings; and

WHEREAS, the City used its Arterial and Residential Pavement Management Plans to develop the SB 1 project list to ensure revenues are being used on the projects with the highest-priority and the most cost-effective projects, to meet La Palma's priorities for transportation investment; and

WHEREAS, the funding from SB 1 will help the City maintain and rehabilitate at least one major arterial street in the City this year and many similar projects into the future; and

WHEREAS, the 2023 California Statewide Local Streets and Roads Needs Assessment found that the City's streets and roads are in excellent condition and this

revenue will help us improve the overall quality of our road system and ensure that our streets and roads maintain their excellent condition over the next decade; and

WHEREAS, the SB 1 project list and overall investment in the City's local streets and roads infrastructure will provide a focus on basic maintenance and safety for street infrastructure by using cutting-edge technology, materials, and practices. SB 1 funding will have significant and positive benefit for the City of La Palma.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City of La Palma does hereby resolve as follows:

SECTION 1. The Fiscal Year 2026-27 authorized budget will incorporate the following list of projects to be partially funded with Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account revenues:

Project Title: Traffic Signal Cabinet Replacement
Project Description: Citywide traffic signal cabinet replacement and all related appurtenances.
Project Location: Cresent Avenue and Moody Street
Estimated Project Schedule: Start (07/26)– Completion (06/27) based on the component being funded with RMRA funds
Estimated Project Useful Life: 20 years

Project Title: Intersection Improvements/Traffic Signal Replacements
Project Description: Streetname sign replacements at various signalized intersections
Project Location: Cresent Avenue and Moody Street
Estimated Project Schedule: Start (07/26)– Completion (06/27) based on the component being funded with RMRA funds
Estimated Project Useful Life: 10 years

Project Title: Moody Street Rehabilitation - S.C.L. to Moody Bridge
Project Description: Asphalt slurry seal, signage and striping improvements.
Project Location: Moody Street from S.C.L. to Moody Bridge
Estimated Project Schedule: Start (07/26)– Completion (06/27) based on the component being funded with RMRA funds
Estimated Project Useful Life: 5-7 years

Project Title: Moody Street Rehabilitation - Moody Bridge to Orangethorpe Avenue
Project Description: Asphalt slurry seal, signage and striping improvements.
Project Location: Moody Street from Moody Bridge to Orangethorpe Avenue
Estimated Project Schedule: Start (07/26)– Completion (06/27) based on the component being funded with RMRA funds
Estimated Project Useful Life: 5-7 years

Project Title: Walker Street Rehabilitation
Project Description: Asphalt slurry seal, signage and striping improvements.
Project Location: Walker Street from S.C.L. to N.C.L.
Estimated Project Schedule: Start (07/26)– Completion (06/27) based on the component being funded with RMRA funds
Estimated Project Useful Life: 5-7 years

Project Title: Arterial Thermal Striping
Project Description: Pavement markings and striping on various arterial streets.
Project Location: La Palma Avenue, Orangethorpe Avenue, Crescent Avenue, Moody Street, Walker Street, Valley View Street
Estimated Project Schedule: Start (07/26)– Completion (06/27) based on the component being funded with RMRA funds
Estimated Project Useful Life: 5-7 years

Project Title: Highway Bridge Preventative Maintenance
Project Description: Joint project with City of Cerritos to conduct preventative maintenance work at Walker Street and Orangethorpe Avenue Bridges.
Project Location: Walker Street and Orangethorpe Avenue Bridges.
Estimated Project Schedule: Start (07/26)– Completion (06/27) based on the component being funded with RMRA funds
Estimated Project Useful Life: 20 years

Project Title: Walker Bridge Repair
Project Description: Preventative maintenance work at Walker Bridge.
Project Location: Walker Bridge
Estimated Project Schedule: Start (07/26)– Completion (06/27) based on the component being funded with RMRA funds
Estimated Project Useful Life: 20 years

Project Title: Del Amo Bridge
Project Description: Bridge expansion at Del Amo Bridge.
Project Location: Del Amo Bridge
Estimated Project Schedule: Start (07/26)– Completion (06/30) based on the component being funded with RMRA funds
Estimated Project Useful Life: 50 years

Project Title: Curb, Gutter & Sidewalk
Project Description: Curb, Gutter & Sidewalk replacements at various locations.
Project Location: La Palma Avenue, Orangethorpe Avenue, Crescent Avenue, Moody Street, Walker Street, Valley View Street
Estimated Project Schedule: Start (07/26)– Completion (06/27) based on the component being funded with RMRA funds
Estimated Project Useful Life: 20 years

SECTION 2. The City Manager, for the purpose of administrative necessity in implementing the budget, shall have the authority to transfer monies to the appropriate item, account, program, or fund to cover expenditures that have been approved by the City Council, except where such transfer is expressly prohibited in a resolution or ordinance approved by the City Council, such as utility replacement funds.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Palma at a regular meeting held on the 2nd day of June 2026.

_____
Nitesh P. Patel
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS
CITY OF LA PALMA)

I, NORMA I. ALLEY, City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 2nd day of June 2026, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 6

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Jake Chavira, Acting Community Development & Public Works Director
AGENDA TITLE:	Resolutions Related to the Annual Measure M2 Eligibility Submittal Package for Fiscal Year 2026-2

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

1. Adopt a Resolution updating the Local Signal Synchronization Plan for the Measure M2 Program; and
2. Adopt a Resolution updating the Pavement Management Plan for the Measure M2 Program; and
3. Authorize the Acting Community Development & Public Works Director to submit the City's Measure M2 Eligibility Package to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA).

SUMMARY:

Since the inception of Measure M in 1991, the City has submitted annual documentation to OCTA in order to maintain eligibility for competitive and local fair share funding. In November 2006, the voters of Orange County approved Renewed Measure M (M2), a 30-year extension of the original 20-year Measure M program which established a one-half (1/2) cent sales tax for local and regional transportation improvements throughout Orange County.

The Fiscal Year 2026-27 Proposed Budget includes estimated Measure M2 Local Fair Share revenues of $359,442 which reflects OCTA's estimate as La Palma's share of the Renewed Measure M (M2) one-half (1/2) cent sales tax in Fiscal Year 2026-27 as shown in Exhibit A. The conditions for the receipt of these funds require that the City submit an annual Measure M2 eligibility packet to the OCTA for their approval, which will include the following:

- Measure M (M2) Eligibility Checklist
- City Resolution – Updating the City's Pavement Management Plan
- City Resolution – Updating the City's Local Signal Synchronization Plan
- A copy of the City's Capital Improvement Program Budget sections

- A copy of the City's M2 package submittal agenda and staff report
- Measure M2 seven-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP), Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) format, for Fiscal Year 2026-27 through Fiscal Year 2032-33.
- Maintenance of Effort (MOE) documentation for Fiscal Year 2026-27 with a statement certifying that the City of La Palma has budgeted and will meet its MOE benchmark requirement based on dollar value for Fiscal Year 2026-27.
- Land use planning strategies letter and documentation to accommodate transit and non-motorized transportation.

These items demonstrate to OCTA that La Palma has and will continue to fulfill its responsibility to implement the requirements of Measure M2. Moreover, this eligibility package will help ensure that La Palma continues to receive the funding necessary to complete needed transportation improvement projects. A copy of the Measure M2 submittal packet has been prepared in accordance with the requirements above and is attached to this report.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The submittal of the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Measure M2 Eligibility Packet to the Orange County Transportation Authority ensures the City of La Palma will receive approximately $359,442 of Local Fair Share Program of Measure M2 one-half (1/2) cent sales tax revenue.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. M2 Submittal Package FY 2026-27
2. Resolution M2-LSSP
3. Resolution M2-PMP
4. OCTA M2 Local Fair Share Forecast

CITY OF LA PALMA

MEASURE M2 ELIGIBILITY PACKAGE FY 2026-27

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

1. Measure M (M2) Eligibility Checklist
2. City Resolutions
3. Arterial Highway Plan of City's Circulation Element
4. Arterial Highway Mileage Change Report
5. City's Capital Improvement Program Sections from City's Budget
6. Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (OC Fundtracker CIP Report)
7. Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form and Supporting Documentation
8. Mitigation Fee Program
9. Transit – Non-Motorized Planning Strategies Letter
10. Local Signal Synchronization Plan (LSSP) and Consistency Review Checklist
11. Pavement Management Plan (PMP)

Attachment "1"

Measure M (M2) Eligibility Checklist

OCTA

APPENDIX D
Eligibility Checklist

Jurisdiction:	CITY OF LA PALMA

Capital Improvement Program (CIP)		YES	NO
1.	Did you submit your draft or adopted M2 seven-year CIP to OCTA by June 30?	☑	☐
	a. Did you utilize the required OCTA OCFundtracker CIP database?	☑	☐
	b. Have you included projects required to demonstrate compliance with signal synchronization, pavement maintenance, the Congestion Management Program, and environmental clean-up commitments?	☑	☐
	c. Are there any non-transportation related projects included in your M2 CIP? (Note: Projects funded through ECP are considered transportation-related)	☐	☑
	d. Did you include all projects that are partially, fully, or potentially funded by M2 Net Revenues?	☑	☐
	e. The City Council/Board of Supervisors approval date* to adopt the final 7-Year CIP is: 6/2/2026 *Must be prior to July 31		
Maintenance of Effort (MOE)		**YES**	**NO**
2.	Did you submit the MOE certification form (Appendix I) to OCTA by June 30?	☑	☐
	a. Did you provide supporting budget documentation?	☑	☐
	b. Has the MOE Reporting form been signed by the Finance Director or appropriate designee?	☑	☐
Pavement Management Plan (PMP)		**YES**	**NO**
3.	Are you required to submit a PMP update to OCTA for this eligibility cycle? Refer to Exhibit 3 for PMP submittal schedule.	☑	☐
	a. If yes, did you use the current PMP Submittal Template (Appendix F)?	☑	☐
	b. If yes, is the adopted PMP consistent with the OCTA Countywide Pavement Management Plan?	☑	☐
4.	If you answered "no" to question 3, did you submit a PMP update to OCTA through the previous eligibility cycle by the required deadline?	☐	☐
Resolution of MPAH Consistency		**YES**	**NO**
5.	Did you submit a resolution indicating conformance with the MPAH?	**N/A**	**N/A**
	a. Have you enclosed an exhibit showing roadway designations that represent your most current circulation element?	**N/A**	**N/A**
Local Signal Synchronization Plan (LSSP)		**YES**	**NO**
6.	Did you adopt and submit an update to the LSSP as part of the current cycle?	☑	☐
	a. Is your LSSP consistent with the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Master Plan?	☑	☐

OCTA

APPENDIX D
Eligibility Checklist

Time Limits for Use of Net Revenues		YES	NO
7.	Has your jurisdiction complied with the three-year time limit for the use of Net Revenues over the last year per the requirements outlined in the Ordinance?	☐	☑
	a. If no, has a time extension been requested through the CTFP semi-annual review process for funds subject to expiration?	☑	☐
Supplanting of Developer Commitments		**YES**	**NO**
8.	Has your jurisdiction ensured they have not supplanted developer commitments for transportation projects and funding with M2 funds?	☑	☐
Mitigation Fee Program (MFP)		**YES**	**NO**
9.	Does your jurisdiction currently have a defined development impact MFP in place?	☑	☐
10.	Has an update to the MFP occurred since the last reporting period?	☐	☑
11.	If yes to 10, has your jurisdiction submitted one or more of the supporting documents outlined in chapter 2.7 of the Eligibility Guidelines?	☐	☐
Planning Strategies		**YES**	**NO**
12.	Does your jurisdiction consider as part of its General Plan, land use planning strategies that accommodate transit and non-motorized transportation?	☑	☐
13.	Have you provided a letter identifying **land use planning strategies** that accommodate transit and non-motorized transportation consideration in the General Plan?	☑	☐
Traffic Forums		**YES**	**NO**
14.	Did representatives of your jurisdiction participate in the regional traffic forum(s)?	☑	☐
	a. If you answered yes, provide date(s) of attendance: 9/25/25 & 2/3/26 Greg Cabey(HCI)		
Congestion Management Program (CMP)		**YES**	**NO**
15.	Has your jurisdiction completed the required CMP checklist? (Appendix C)	**N/A**	**N/A**

Jake Chavira
Name (Print)

Signature

5/27/26
Date

Attachment "2"

City Resolutions

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PALMA CONCERNING THE UPDATE OF THE LOCAL SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M (M2) PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the Orange County Transportation Authority has developed the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Master Plan to identify traffic signal synchronization street routes and traffic signals within and across jurisdictional boundaries, and defines the means of implementing the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program; and

WHEREAS, the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program requires that local jurisdictions adopt a Local Signal Synchronization Plan consistent with the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Master Plan as a key component of local jurisdictions' efforts to synchronizing traffic signals across local jurisdictions' boundaries; and

WHEREAS, the Local Signal Synchronization Plan must be updated by June 30, 2026, to continue to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of La Palma does hereby resolves as follows and inform Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) that:

SECTION 1. The City adopts and maintains a Local Signal Synchronization Plan, which includes goals that are consistent with those outlined as part of the Regional Signal Synchronization Master Plan, including signal synchronization across jurisdictions.

SECTION 2. The Local Signal Synchronization Plan identifies traffic signal synchronization street routes, including all elements of the Regional Signal Synchronization Network located within the City.

SECTION 3. The Local Signal Synchronization Plan includes the traffic signal inventory for all traffic signal synchronization street routes.

SECTION 4. The Local Signal Synchronization Plan includes a three-year plan showing capital, operations, and maintenance of signal synchronization along the traffic signal synchronization street routes and traffic signals.

SECTION 5. The Local Signal Synchronization Plan includes an update on the status and performance of traffic signal synchronization activities.

SECTION 6. The Local Signal Synchronization Plan includes a discussion on the review and revision, as may be necessary, on the timing of traffic signals on the traffic signal synchronization street routes.

SECTION 7. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and shall affix their signature and City Seal and that same shall be entered into the Book of Resolutions.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of La Palma at a Regular Meeting on the 2nd day of June, 2026.

Nitesh P. Patel
Mayor

ATTEST:

Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS.
CITY OF LA PALMA)

I, NORMA I. ALLEY, MMC, City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 2nd day of June, 2026, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PALMA CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M2 (M2) PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the City of La Palma is required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Palma is required to adopt and update a Pavement Management Plan (PMP), using the required format, regarding the status of road pavement conditions and implementation of the PMP on a biennial basis; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Palma is required to provide a plan that manages the preservation, rehabilitation, and maintenance of paved roads by analyzing pavement life cycles, assessing overall system performance costs, and determining alternative strategies and costs necessary to improve paved roads.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of La Palma does hereby resolves as follows and inform Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) that:

SECTION 1. The Pavement Management Plan (PMP) is in conformance with the PMP Submittal Template provided in the Countywide Pavement Management Plan Guidelines.

SECTION 2. The City hereby adopts a PMP and has provided an updated PMP report, using the required format to OCTA.

SECTION 3. The Acting Community Development & Public Works Director, City Engineer, or designee is authorized to sign the PMP Certification Form.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and shall affix their signature and City Seal and that same shall be entered into the Book of Resolutions.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of La Palma at a Regular Meeting on the 2nd day of June, 2026.

_____
Nitesh P. Patel
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS.
CITY OF LA PALMA)

I, NORMA I. ALLEY, MMC, City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 2nd day of June, 2026, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

Attachment "3"

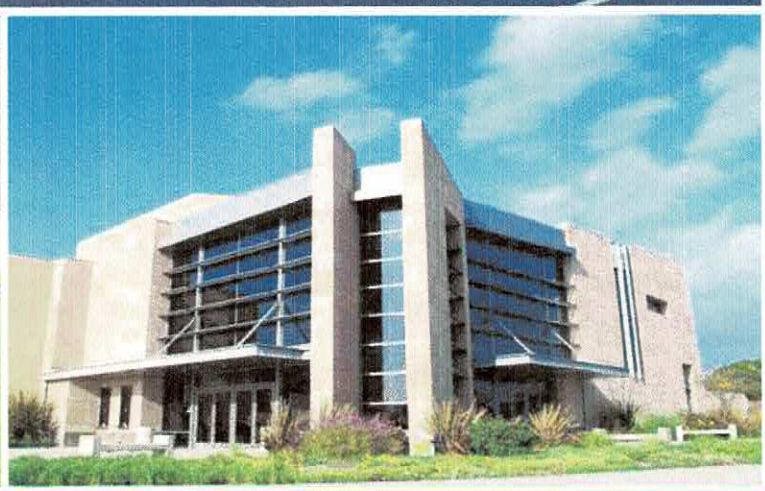
Arterial Highway Plan of City's Circulation Element

La Palma General Plan

General Plan

Adopted June 17, 2014

CITY OF LA PALMA



Circulation and Infrastructure Element

Our critical conveyance systems—streets, sidewalks, trails, bike lanes, storm drains, water lines, and sewer lines—make up the network that supports the flow of our daily activities. This Element addresses both the transportation system that allows people to move in and through La Palma and the utilities infrastructure systems that provide necessary urban services to residences and businesses.

Circulation

The local transportation network consists of a system of complete streets that provides for a balanced integration of all transportation modes. In La Palma, we aim to facilitate efficient and smooth-flowing traffic, at safe speeds, and minimal traffic impacts within residential neighborhoods. Alternative modes—transit, bicycling, and walking—should be available and convenient for all.

Vehicle Transportation and the Street System

The circulation pattern consists of an efficient grid system of major, primary, and secondary arterial roadways connecting La Palma to adjacent communities. Walker Street is the main arterial that links the residential neighborhoods with Central Park, as well as to civic, commercial, and industrial uses. Most homes in La Palma are located on minor collector streets and cul-de-sacs that meander through the neighborhoods and create quiet, safe environments.

Houston Avenue is a Secondary Arterial that provides east and west connectivity between Moody and Walker Streets. Due to its wide width and limited use, it is an excellent candidate for a "road diet."

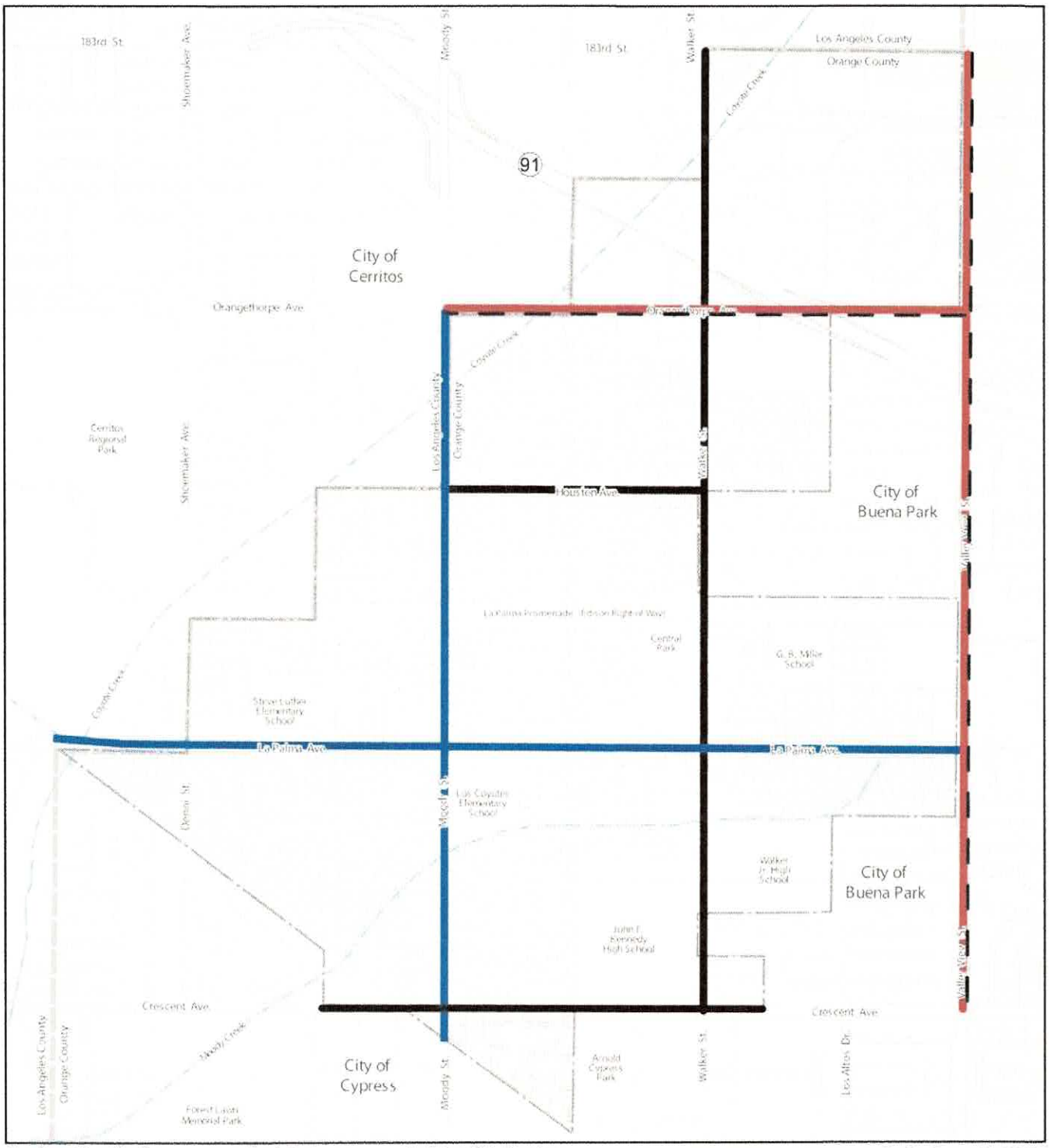


Figure 2-5
Roadway Plan

Attachment "4"

Arterial Highway Mileage Change Report

OCTA

APPENDIX H

Arterial Highway Mileage Change Report

Jurisdiction:	CITY OF LA PALMA

✓ **Check here if there are no changes to report**

Street Name	Date Added	Date Deleted	Mileage added/deleted	From	To	# of Existing Lanes	Classification

Attachment "5"

City's Capital Improvement Program Sections from City's Budget

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

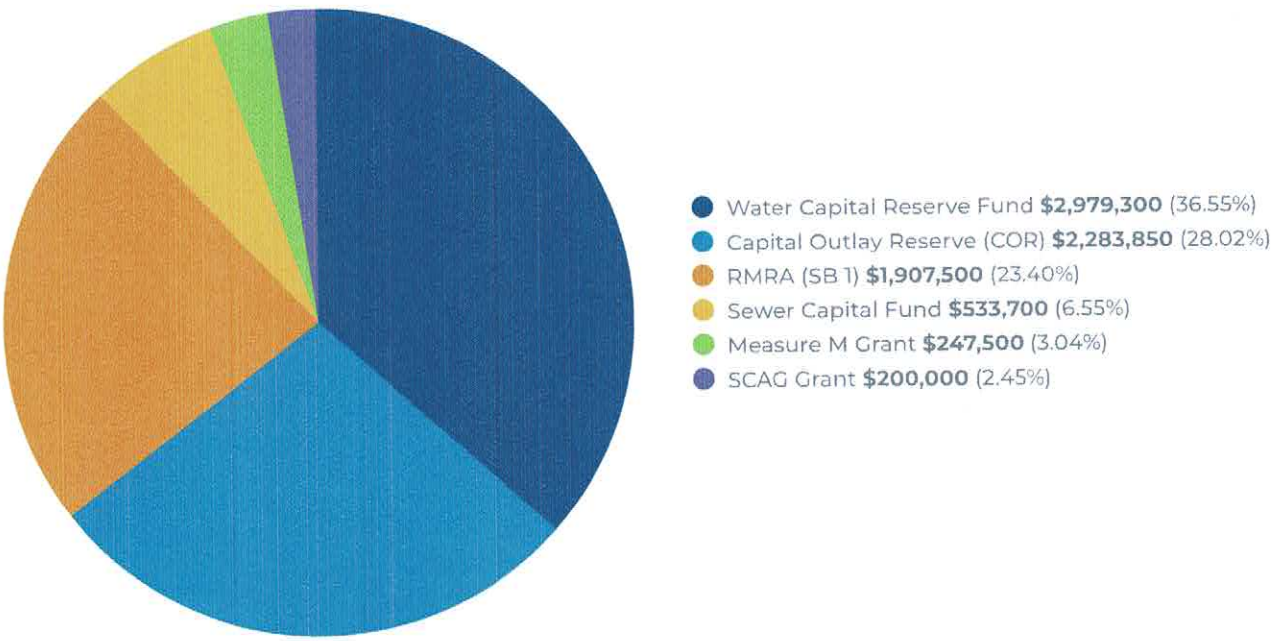
Capital Improvement Plan: FY 2026-27

The Capital Improvement Plan encompasses projects approved by the City Council, detailing the total costs for each and the projected funding needs over the next five years. The plan outlines various funding sources, including, but not limited to: State Highway Users Tax (Gas Tax), OCTA Measure M2, Grants, Capital Outlay Reserve (COR), the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017, and Water and Sewer Capital Reserve Funds.

FY27 Total Capital Requested

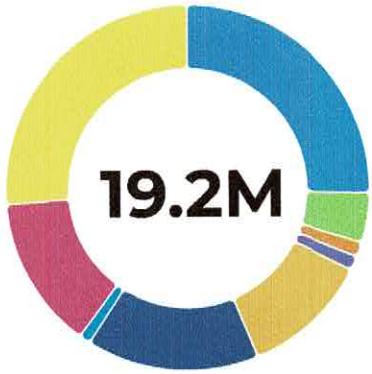
$8,151,850

FY 27 Budgeted Funding Source



Capital Improvement 5 Year Plan By Funding Source

FY27 - FY31 Expenditures by Fund



Capital Outlay Reserve (COR)	$4,872,650	25.36%
Federal Appropriations	$850,000	4.42%
Gas Tax	$250,000	1.30%
Measure M Grant	$247,500	1.29%
Measure M2	$2,200,000	11.45%
RMRA (SB 1)	$2,937,500	15.29%
SCAG Grant	$200,000	1.04%
Sewer Capital Fund	$2,621,600	13.64%
Water Capital Reserve Fund	$5,036,600	26.21%

Account ID	Funding Category	Projects	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031
035-900-8865-00000	COR	ADA Improvements	78,800	82,800	87,000	91,400	96,000
035-900-9120-00000	COR	Arterial Block Wall Painting	100,000				
035-900-8131-00000	COR	Arterial Pavement Management Plan	25,000		25,000		25,000
035-900-8010-00000	COR	Building Improvements	56,900	58,700	60,500	62,400	64,300
035-900-8868-00000	COR	Central Park Concrete	78,750				
035-900-8870-00000	COR	Central Park Playground	83,000				
035-900-8994-00000	COR	City Hall File Scanning	25,000	25,000	25,000		
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Booster Station Meter Vault Repair	24,320				
055-900-8040-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Booster Station VFD Upgrades	100,000				

035-900-8434-00000	COR	City Yard Building Painting	85,000		
055-900-8434-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Building Painting (Water)	85,000		
035-900-8434-00000	COR	City Yard Pavement	225,000		
055-900-8434-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Pavement (Water)	225,000		
055-900-8440-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Reservoir Coating			85,000
055-900-8440-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Reservoir Rehab	350,000		
035-900-8434-00000	COR	City Yard Roof Repairs	87,500		
055-900-8434-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Roof Repairs (Water)	87,500		
035-900-8434-00000	COR	City Yard Stall	78,750		
055-900-8434-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Stall (Water)	78,750		
035-900-8434-00000	COR	City Yard Storage Bunker W/Roof	55,950		
055-900-8434-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Storage Bunker W/Roof (Water)	55,950		
035-900-8434-00000	COR	City Yard Storage Unit	151,000		
035-900-8434-00000	COR	City Yard Storm Drains	105,000		
056-900-8434-00000	Sewer Fund	City Yard Storm Drains (Sewer)	42,000		
055-900-8434-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Storm Drains (Water)	63,000		
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Well Pump & Motor Replacement			400,000
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Well Pump Suction Project		330,000	
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Well Sand Removal Device	75,680		
035-900-8010-00000	COR	Community Center Facility Rehabilitation	50,000		

011-900-8131-00000	Gas Tax	Crescent Ave.				100,000	
010-900-8140-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Curb, Gutter, & Sidewalk	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
010-900-8990-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Del Amo Bridge	82,500				
012-900-8990-00000	Measure M Grant	Del Amo Bridge	247,500				
035-900-8870-00000	COR	Denni Street Park Playground	45,000				
035-900-8870-00000	COR	El Rancho Verde Park Playground	15,000				
035-900-8434-00000	COR	Electric Vehicle (EV) Charging Stations	100,000				
035-900-8870-00000	COR	Electronic Readerboard			100,000		
055-900-9345-00000	Water Fund	Emergency Water Interconnect W/Cerritos	150,000				
035-900-8020-00000	COR	Furniture & Fixtures	17,100	17,700	18,300	18,900	19,500
056-900-9060-00000	Sewer Fund	Grease & Encrustation Removal	131,100	139,000	147,400	156,300	165,700
010-900-8131-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Highway Bridge Preventative Maintenance	50,000				50,000
010-900-8131-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Houston Ave.				100,000	
012-900-8131-00000	Measure M2	Houston Ave.				125,000	
010-900-8040-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Intersection Improvements/Traffic Signal Replacements	145,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
011-900-8131-00000	Gas Tax	La Palma Ave.					150,000
012-900-8131-00000	Measure M2	La Palma Ave.					250,000
035-900-8131-00000	CalTRANS Grant	La Palma Ave.					
055-900-9192-00000	Water Fund	Large Meter Replacement	250,000				

035-900-8040-00000	COR	Machinery & Equipment	17,100	17,700	18,300	18,900	19,500
035-900-7080-00000	COR	Maintenance & Repair of Buildings	56,900	58,700	60,500	62,400	64,300
035-900-7070-00000	COR	Maintenance & Repair of Equipment	56,900	58,700	60,500	62,400	64,300
010-900-8131-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Moody Street (Moody Bridge To Orangethorpe Ave.)	100,000				
010-900-8131-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Moody Street (S.C.L. To La Palma Avenue)	450,000				
055-900-7080-00000	Water Fund	Oc 54 Connection Rehabilitation			30,000		
055-900-9022-00000	Water Fund	Ongoing SCADA Improvements	29,100	30,600	32,200	33,900	35,600
012-900-8131-00000	Measure M Grant	Orangethorpe Avenue			600,000		
035-900-8870-00000	COR	Park Improvements	48,200	49,700	51,200	52,800	54,400
035-900-8866-00000	COR	Police Department Facility Interior Refurbishment	500,000	650,000			
035-900-8866-00000	Federal Grant	Police Department Facility Interior Refurbishment		850,000			
035-900-8994-00000	COR	Public Works File Scanning	25,000	25,000	25,000		
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	Reservoir Mixers			130,000		
035-900-8130-00000	COR	Residential Pavement Management Plan	30,000				
055-900-8780-00000	Water Fund	Security Cameras & Access Control		125,000			
035-900-8780-00000	COR	Security Cameras & Access Control (COR)		237,000			
056-900-9050-00000	Sewer Fund	Sewer Deficiency Repairs	190,600	202,100	214,300	227,200	240,900
056-900-9062-00000	Sewer Fund	Sewer System Evaluation & CCTV Review	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
056-900-9062-00000	Sewer Fund	Sewer System Inventory & Valuation	30,000				35,000
035-900-8090-00000	COR	Street Banners	40,000				

010-900-8131-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Thermal Striping	200,000			200,000
035-900-8870-00000	COR	Tiny Tots Playground	47,000			
010-900-8040-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Traffic Signal Battery Backups	55,000			
010-900-8040-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Traffic Signal Cabinet Replacements	100,000			
055-900-9150-00000	Water Fund	Urban Water Master Plan				60,000
012-900-8131-00000	Measure M2	Valley View St.				125,000
035-900-8131-00000	SCAG Grant	Valley View St.	200,000			
010-900-8131-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Walker Bridge Repair	150,000			
010-900-8131-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Walker Street Rehabilitation	450,000			
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	Walker Well Booster Station Pump	50,000			
055-900-8040-00000	Water Fund	Walker Well Booster Station VFD Upgrades	100,000			
055-900-8040-00000	Water Fund	Walker Well Generator Replacement	50,000			
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	Walker Well Pump & Motor Replacement (Water)	300,000			
055-900-8436-00000	Water Fund	Walker Well Reservoir Coating			85,000	
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	Walker Well Reservoir Rehabilitation (Water)			250,000	
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	Walker Well Sand Removal Device	100,000			
055-900-9163-00000	Water Fund	Water Billing Feasibility		70,000		
055-900-9342-00000	Water Fund	Water Loss Audit		35,000		
055-900-8430-00000	Water Fund	Water Master Plan	125,000			125,000
055-900-8040-00000	Water Fund	Water Meter AMR/AMI	120,000			

055-900-9161-00000	Water Fund	Water Rate Study				80,000	
055-900-8430-00000	Water Fund	Water System Inventory & Valuation	40,000				40,000
055-900-9330-00000	Water Fund	Water Treatment Preliminary Design & Engineering	500,000				
056-900-8130-00000	Sewer Fund	Water Valves & Sewer Holes (Sewer)	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
055-900-8130-00000	Water Fund	Water Valves & Sewer Manholes (Water)	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
012-900-8130-00000	Measure M2	Zone 1		275,000			
012-900-8130-00000	Measure M2	Zone 2			225,000		
012-900-8130-00000	Measure M2	Zone 3				200,000	
012-900-8130-00000	Measure M2	Zone 5					400,000
		Total	**$8,151,850**	**$3,667,700**	**$2,240,200**	**$2,541,600**	**$2,614,500**

Attachment "6"

Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (OCTA format)

Orange County Transportation Authority

FY 2025/26 - FY 2031/32 Capital Improvement Program

TIP ID: CP-10019 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:
Additional Project IDs:
Type of Work: Road Maintenance
Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits
Citywide various residential streets per Pavement Management Plan - Zone 1

Project Notes
Other Potential Funding: General (COR) funds, Gas Tax and/or SB1-RMRA funds..

Project Title
Annual Residential Streets Rehabilitation [Zone 1]

Project Description
Resurfacing or slurry seal, R&R failed pavement sections, crack seal on various City residential streets including ADA ramps.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2029	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	$25,000	$0	$250,000	$0	$275,000	$300,953
Totals:		**$25,000**	**$0**	**$250,000**	**$0**	**$275,000**	**$300,953**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $275,000

TIP ID: CP-10020 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:
Additional Project IDs:
Type of Work: Road Maintenance
Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits
Citywide various residential streets per Pavement Management Plan - Zone 2

Project Notes
Other Potential Funding Source: General (COR) funds, Gas Tax/HUTA and/or SB1-RMRA funds

Project Title
Annual Residential Streets Rehabilitation [Zone 2]

Project Description
Resurfacing on streets which have failing A.C. Remove and replace full depth areas, crack seal, and slurry seal, as needed, on various City residential streets. Project repeats every 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2030	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	$25,000	$0	$200,000	$0	$225,000	$251,282
Totals:		**$25,000**	**$0**	**$200,000**	**$0**	**$225,000**	**$251,282**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $225,000

TIP ID: CP-10021 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:
Additional Project IDs:
Type of Work: Road Maintenance
Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits
Citywide various residential streets per Pavement Management Plan - Zone 3

Project Notes
Other Potential Funding Source: General (COR) funds, Gas Tax/HUTA and/or SB1-RMRA funds.

Project Title
Annual Residential Streets Rehabilitation [Zone 3]

Project Description
Resurfacing on streets which have failing A.C. Remove and replace full depth areas, crack seal, and slurry seal, as needed, on various City residential streets. Project repeats 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2030	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	$25,000	$0	$175,000	$0	$200,000	$222,996
Totals:		**$25,000**	**$0**	**$175,000**	**$0**	**$200,000**	**$222,996**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $200,000

TIP ID: CP-10023 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:
Additional Project IDs:
Type of Work: Road Maintenance
Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits
Citywide various residential streets per Pavement Management Plan - Zone 4

Project Notes
Other Potential Funding Source: General (COR) funds, Gas Tax/HUTA and/or SB1-RMRA funds

Project Title
Annual Residential Streets Rehabilitation [Zone 4]

Project Description
Resurfacing on streets which have failing A.C. Remove and replace full depth areas, crack seal, and slurry seal, as needed, on various City residential streets. Project repeats every 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2026	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	$10,000	$0	$140,000	$0	$150,000	$153,500
Totals:		**$10,000**	**$0**	**$140,000**	**$0**	**$150,000**	**$153,500**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $150,000

TIP ID CP-10024 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

Citywide various residential streets per Pavement Management Plan - Zone 5

Project Notes

Other Potential Funding Source: General (COR) funds, Gas Tax/HUTA and/or SB1-RMRA funds. Rehabilitation/maintenance project repeats every 7 to 10 years

Project Title

Annual Residential Streets Rehabilitation [Zone 5]

Project Description

Resurfacing on streets which have failing A.C. Remove and replace full depth areas, crack seal, and slurry seal, as needed, on various City residential streets. Rehabilitation/maintenance project repeats every 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2030	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	$25,000	$0	$275,000	$0	$300,000	$336,137
Totals:		**$25,000**	**$0**	**$275,000**	**$0**	**$300,000**	**$336,137**

Total Programmed: $300,000

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

TIP ID CP-10026 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

Citywide various residential streets per Pavement Management Plan - Zone 6

Project Notes

Potential Funding Source: M2-LFS, General (COR) funds, Gas Tax/HUTA and/or SB1-RMRA funds.

Project Title

Annual Residential Streets Rehabilitation [Zone 6]

Project Description

Resurfacing on streets which have failing A.C. Remove and replace full depth areas, crack seal, and slurry seal, as needed, on various City residential streets. Rehabilitation/maintenance project repeats every 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2031	Unfunded/Unknown	$15,000	$0	$185,000	$0	$200,000	$229,543
Totals:		**$15,000**	**$0**	**$185,000**	**$0**	**$200,000**	**$229,543**

Total Programmed: $200,000

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

TIP ID CP-10028 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

Citywide various residential streets per Pavement Management Plan [Zone 7]

Project Notes

Other Potential Funding Source: General (COR) funds, Gas Tax/HUTA and/or SB1-RMRA funds.

Project Title

Annual Residential Streets Rehabilitation [Zone 7]

Project Description

Resurfacing or slurry seal, R&R failed pavement sections, crack seal on various residential streets including ADA ramps. Rehabilitation/maintenance project repeats every 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2032	Unfunded/Unknown	$15,000	$0	$185,000	$0	$200,000	$234,907
Totals:		**$15,000**	**$0**	**$185,000**	**$0**	**$200,000**	**$234,907**

Total Programmed: $200,000

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

TIP ID CP-10030 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Aesthetics

Type of Work Description: Aesthetics - Other

Limits

Citywide various arterial streets

Project Notes

Other Potential Funding Source: M2-LFS, Gas Tax/HUTA and/or SB1-RMRA funds.

Project Title

Arterial Block Wall Painting

Project Description

Repaint arterial street block walls [Maintenance project repeats every 5 to 7 years].

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2027	General Fund	$5,000	$0	$95,000	$0	$100,000	$104,809
Totals:		**$5,000**	**$0**	**$95,000**	**$0**	**$100,000**	**$104,809**

Total Programmed: $100,000

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

TIP ID: CP-10031 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

WCL to ECL

Project Notes

Other Potential Funding Source: M2-LFS, General (COR) funds, Gas Tax/HUTA and/or SB1-RMRA funds

Project Title

Crescent Avenue Rehabilitation

Project Description

Street rehabilitation, AC overlay or Slurry seal, replace non conforming curb ramps. Rehabilitation/maintenance project repeats 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2031	Other	$10,000	$0	$90,000	$0	$100,000	$114,372
Totals:		**$10,000**	**$0**	**$90,000**	**$0**	**$100,000**	**$114,372**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $100,000

TIP ID: CP-10033 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

Fresca Drive from Valley View Street to Walker Street/Marquardt Avenue and Marlin Circle

Project Notes

Potential Funding Source: General (COR) funds, M2-LSR, Prop 68 or Gas Tax funds. Map - only ends of Fresca Drive limits marked

Project Title

Fresca/Marlin Rehabilitation

Project Description

Street Rehabilitation - AC overlay or slurry seal, ADA ramps, utility cover adjustment, signing & striping. Rehabilitation/maintenance project repeats every 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2031	Unfunded/Unknown	$15,000	$0	$135,000	$0	$150,000	$171,559
Totals:		**$15,000**	**$0**	**$135,000**	**$0**	**$150,000**	**$171,559**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $150,000

TIP ID: CP-10036 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Bridge

Type of Work Description: Bridge - Rehabilitation of existing pavement/structure

Limits

Walker Street and Orangethorpe Avenue

Project Notes

Budget: General (COR) funds. Other Potential Funding Source: M2-LFS, Gas Tax/HUTA and/or SB1-RMRA funds.

Project Title

Highway Bridge Preventative Maintenance

Project Description

Joint Project with City of Cerritos for preventative maintenance at Walker Street and Orangethorpe Avenue Bridges. Maintenance project repeats as needed per periodic bridge inspection reports by Caltrans.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2026	General Fund	$5,000	$0	$45,000	$0	$50,000	$51,125
2029	General Fund	$5,000	$0	$45,000	$0	$50,000	$54,672
Totals:		**$10,000**	**$0**	**$90,000**	**$0**	**$100,000**	**$105,797**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $100,000

TIP ID: CP-10041 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

Walker Street to Moody Street

Project Notes

Other - Potential Funding Sources: General (COR) funds, M2-LFS, Prop 68, Gas Tax/HUTA, SB1-LSR/RMRA funds

Project Title

Houston Avenue Rehabilitation

Project Description

AC overlay or slurry seal of roadway pavement, installation of ADA ramps, and adjust utility covers, sidewalk rehab. rehabilitation/maintenance project repeats every 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2031	Other	$25,000	$0	$200,000	$0	$225,000	$256,939
Totals:		**$25,000**	**$0**	**$200,000**	**$0**	**$225,000**	**$256,939**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $225,000

TIP ID CP-10042 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY La Palma, City of

Local Project Number: 16-LPMA-ACE-3810

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Bridge

Type of Work Description: Bridge - Widen existing bridge

Limits

La Palma Avenue/Del Amo Blvd from I-605 to Denni Street

Project Notes

M2 ACE: 2016 Call CTFP funds, $375k in 18/19 and $600k in 20/21 General Fund: City Match COR funds 125k in 2020/21 [change to LSR funds & CO to 2022/23]. Total LSR funds in 2022/23 $376k {125k + 251k] City of Cerritos in Los Angeles County is the Lead Agency for this project. Engineering phase (Environmental and Design) in progress. Additional potential funding: M2-LFS, COR funds. CO prior years funding to FY 2024-25 and later years.

Project Title

La Palma Ave/Del Amo Blvd over Coyote Creek Bridge Replacement Project

Project Description

Replace La Palma Avenue/Del Amo Blvd Bridge over Coyote creek. This is a CO project with M2_ACE allocation delayed for 2 yrs for Environmental and Final Design.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
Totals:		**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $0

TIP ID CP-10045 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

La Palma Avenue from Coyote Creek Channel (WCL) to Moody Street

Project Notes

Other Funding Source: SB-1 LSR-RMRA, Prop 68, Gas, COR or other State funds. Federal PMRF funds have been replaced with State Highway Account (SHA) funds. PMRF State SHA funds shown apply to all 3 La Palma Avenue Rehabilitation Projects. Funding carry over to FY 2024-25, plus added $50k funds. Current Budget in 2024/25: $200k SHA funds, $100k M2-LFS funds, $100k Gas Tax funds

Project Title

La Palma Avenue Rehabilitation 1

Project Description

Street rehabilitation or Preventive Maintenance - AC overlay, R&R selected pavement sections, ADA ramps, sidewalk and C&G repairs, adjust utility covers, signing and striping or Street Preventive Maintenance with Slurry Seal.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2026	Local Streets and Roads apportionments	$0	$0	$100,000	$0	$100,000	$102,500
2026	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	$25,000	$0	$175,000	$0	$200,000	$204,375
Totals:		**$25,000**	**$0**	**$275,000**	**$0**	**$300,000**	**$306,875**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $300,000

TIP ID CP-10043 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

La Palma Avenue from Moody Street to Walker Street

Project Notes

Other Funding Source: SB-1 LSR-RMRA, Prop 68, Gas, COR or other Federal/State funds. Funding carry over to FY 2024-25 PMRF State SHA funds shown in La Palma Rehabilitation 1 Project - apply to all 3 La Palma Avenue Rehabilitation Projects.

Project Title

La Palma Avenue Rehabilitation 2

Project Description

Street rehabilitation or Preventive Maintenance - AC overlay, R&R selected pavement sections, ADA ramps, sidewalk and C&G repairs, adjust utility covers, signing and striping or Street Preventive Maintenance with Slurry Seal.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
Totals:		**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $0

TIP ID: CP-10041 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

La Palma Avenue from Walker Street to Valley View Street

Project Notes

Other Funding Source: SB-1 LSR-RMRA, Prop 68, Gas, COR or other Federal/State funds. Funding carry over to FY 2024-25 PMRF State SHA funds shown in La Palma Rehabilitation 1 Project - apply to all 3 La Palma Avenue Rehabilitation Projects.

Project Title

La Palma Avenue Rehabilitation 3

Project Description

Street rehabilitation or Preventive Maintenance - AC overlay, R&R selected pavement sections, ADA ramps, sidewalk and C&G repairs, adjust utility covers, signing and striping or Street Preventive Maintenance with Slurry Seal.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
Totals:		**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $0

TIP ID: CP-10047 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

Moody Street from South City Limit (SCL) to La Palma Avenue

Project Notes

LSR: LSR-RMRA (SB1) funds Other Potential Funding Source: M2-LFS, Prop 68, Gas or COR funds

Project Title

Moody Street Rehabilitation 1

Project Description

Street rehabilitation - AC overlay or Slurry Seal, ADA ramps, Sidewalk and C&G repairs, utility cover adjustments, signing and striping. Rehabilitation/maintenance project repeats every 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2028	Local Streets and Roads apportionments	$20,000	$0	$130,000	$0	$150,000	$159,996
Totals:		**$20,000**	**$0**	**$130,000**	**$0**	**$150,000**	**$159,996**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $150,000

TIP ID: CP-10048 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

Moody Street from La Palma Avenue to Houston Avenue

Project Notes

Potential Funding Source: LSR-RMRA (SB1), Gas, M2-LFS or COR funds

Project Title

Moody Street Rehabilitation 2

Project Description

Street rehabilitation - AC overlay or slurry seal, ADA ramps, utility cover adjustment. Rehabilitation/maintenance project repeats every 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2031	Unfunded/Unknown	$15,000	$0	$85,000	$0	$100,000	$113,574
Totals:		**$15,000**	**$0**	**$85,000**	**$0**	**$100,000**	**$113,574**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $100,000

TIP ID: CP-10049 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

Moody Street from Houson Avenue to Orangethorpe Avenue

Project Notes

LSR: LSR-RMRA (SB1) funds Other Potential Funding Source: M2-LFS, Prop 68, Gas or COR funds

Project Title

Moody Street Rehabilitation 3

Project Description

Street rehabilitation - AC overlay or slurry seal, ADA ramps, sidewalk and C&G repairs, utility cover adjustments, signing and striping. Rehabilitation/maintenance project repeats every 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2028	Local Streets and Roads apportionments	$15,000	$0	$85,000	$0	$100,000	$106,536
Totals:		**$15,000**	**$0**	**$85,000**	**$0**	**$100,000**	**$106,536**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $100,000

TIP ID CP-11395 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:
Additional Project IDs:
Type of Work: Road Maintenance
Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits
Orangethorpe Ave from Moody St to Walker St

Project Notes
LSR: LSR - RMRA (SB1) funds. Other Potential Funding Sources: M2-LFS, Prop 68, General (COR) funds, Gas Tax/HUTA.

Project Title
Orangethorpe Avenue Rehabilitation 1

Project Description
Pavement Overlay, ADA pedestrian ramps, R&R Failed/deteriorated pavement sections, and utility cover adjustment.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2027	Local Streets and Roads apportionments	$30,000	$0	$320,000	$0	$350,000	$366,200
Totals:		**$30,000**	**$0**	**$320,000**	**$0**	**$350,000**	**$366,200**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $350,000

TIP ID CP-10243 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:
Additional Project IDs:
Type of Work: Road Maintenance
Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits
Orangethorpe Avenue from Walker Street to 91 Freeway

Project Notes
LSR: RMRA (SB1) funds. Other Potential Funding Sources: M2-LFS, Prop 68, Gas or COR funds.

Project Title
Orangethorpe Avenue Rehabilitation 2

Project Description
Resurface major arterial street which has failing A.C., with or without fabric. R&R full depth areas, crack seal, and slurry seal, as needed. Replace non conforming curb ramps.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2029	Local Streets and Roads apportionments	$15,000	$0	$135,000	$0	$150,000	$164,015
Totals:		**$15,000**	**$0**	**$135,000**	**$0**	**$150,000**	**$164,015**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $150,000

TIP ID CP-10244 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:
Additional Project IDs:
Type of Work: Road Maintenance
Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits
Orangethorpe Avenue from 91 Freeway to Valley View Street

Project Notes
LSR: RMRA (SB1) funds. Other Potential Funding Sources: M2-LFS, Prop 68, gas or COR funds

Project Title
Orangethorpe Avenue Rehabilitation 3

Project Description
Pavement Overlay, ADA pedestrian ramps, R&R Failed/deteriorated pavement sections, and utility cover adjustment.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2029	Local Streets and Roads apportionments	$10,000	$0	$90,000	$0	$100,000	$109,343
Totals:		**$10,000**	**$0**	**$90,000**	**$0**	**$100,000**	**$109,343**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $100,000

TIP ID CP-10245 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:
Additional Project IDs:
Type of Work: Road Maintenance
Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Studies or PMP updates

Limits
Citywide Streets

Project Notes
Other Potential Funding Source: M2 LFS, Gas Tax or SB1 funds.

Project Title
Pavement Management Program (PMP) Report

Project Description
Prepare Pavement Management Plan every 2 years for Arterials and All City Streets (Arterial and Residential) every 6 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2027	General Fund	$95,000	$0	$0	$0	$95,000	$95,000
2029	General Fund	$25,000	$0	$0	$0	$25,000	$25,000
Totals:		**$120,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$120,000**	**$120,000**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $120,000

TIP ID CP-10248 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY La Palma, City of

Local Project Number: 14-LPMA-ECP-3755

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Environmental Cleanup

Type of Work Description: Environmental Cleanup - Automatic Retractable Screen and other debris screens or inserts

Limits

City wide at selected drainage inlet locations

Project Notes

General Fund: In-kind O&M City match $89,200- for upto 10 years. O&M started FY 2016/17 and is in progress. M2 ECP funds utilzed for construction work - completed 08/16/2016. O&M Expenditures till December 31, 2023: $74,723.57

Project Title

RCBS & CPS Storm Drain Improvements Project Phase II

Project Description

Installation of Retractable Catch Basin Screens and Connector Pipe Screens at selected drainage inlets. OCTA's M2 ECP Tier 1 (Project X) grant for C/I. Ongoing O&M in-kind services - City match [$89,200-] from 2016/17 thru FY 2025/26.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2026	General Fund	$0	$0	$0	$8,920	$8,920	$8,920
Totals:		**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$8,920**	**$8,920**	**$8,920**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $8,920

TIP ID CP-10247 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Pedestrian

Type of Work Description: Pedestrian - Reconstruction or rehabilitation of sidewalk

Limits

Citywide various streets - annual ongoing program project

Project Notes

Other Potential Funding Sources: Gas Tax, SB1 and/or M2 LFS.

Project Title

Repair and Replace Broken/Settled Curb & Gutter and Sidewalk

Project Description

Remove and replace settled and broken curb & gutter and sidewalk on various City streets on an as-needed basis.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2026	General Fund	$10,000	$0	$115,000	$0	$125,000	$127,875
2027	General Fund	$10,000	$0	$115,000	$0	$125,000	$130,822
2028	General Fund	$10,000	$0	$115,000	$0	$125,000	$133,842
2029	General Fund	$10,000	$0	$115,000	$0	$125,000	$136,938
2030	General Fund	$10,000	$0	$115,000	$0	$125,000	$140,112
2031	General Fund	$10,000	$0	$115,000	$0	$125,000	$143,365
2032	General Fund	$10,000	$0	$115,000	$0	$125,000	$146,699
Totals:		**$70,000**	**$0**	**$805,000**	**$0**	**$875,000**	**$959,653**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $875,000

TIP ID CP-10249 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Safety

Type of Work Description: Safety - Restripe roadway

Limits

Citywide various arterial streets

Project Notes

Other Potential Funding Sources: General (COR) funds, GT, Prop 68 or M2-LFS funds.

Project Title

Thermal Striping

Project Description

Repaint arterial lane striping with thermal paint to increase visibility and longevity.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2026	Local Streets and Roads apportionments	$15,000	$0	$185,000	$0	$200,000	$204,625
Totals:		**$15,000**	**$0**	**$185,000**	**$0**	**$200,000**	**$204,625**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $200,000

TIP ID: CP-11866 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:
Additional Project IDs:
Type of Work: Traffic Signals
Type of Work Description: Traffic Signals - Replace and upgrade traffic signals and equipment

Limits
Citywide various locations

Project Notes
Other potential funding sources: M2-LFS, SB1 and/or GT funds. Includes Carry over funding from prior years.

Project Title
Traffic Signal Battery Backups

Project Description
Install battery backups at major intersections - ongoing project.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2027	General Fund	$5,000	$0	$45,000	$0	$50,000	$52,278
Totals:		**$5,000**	**$0**	**$45,000**	**$0**	**$50,000**	**$52,278**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $50,000

TIP ID: CP-10250 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:
Additional Project IDs:
Type of Work: Traffic Signals
Type of Work Description: Traffic Signals - Replace and upgrade traffic signals and equipment

Limits
Citywide various locations

Project Notes
includes Carry over from prior yrs Other potential funding sources: M2-LFS, SB1 and/or GT funds

Project Title
Traffic Signal Cabinet Replacements

Project Description
Replace and upgrade TS Cabinets and equipment. On-going replacement or upgrade project.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2027	General Fund	$5,000	$0	$45,000	$0	$50,000	$52,278
Totals:		**$5,000**	**$0**	**$45,000**	**$0**	**$50,000**	**$52,278**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $50,000

TIP ID: CP-12833 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:
Additional Project IDs:
Type of Work: Safety
Type of Work Description: Safety - Signage installation and/or replacement

Limits
Citywide - various locations

Project Notes
Other Potential Funding Sources: M2-LFS, SB1, and/or GT funds

Project Title
Traffic Signal Signage Replacements

Project Description
Intersection improvements to repair illuminated street signs

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2026	General Fund	$5,000	$0	$40,000	$0	$45,000	$46,000
Totals:		**$5,000**	**$0**	**$40,000**	**$0**	**$45,000**	**$46,000**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $45,000

TIP ID: CP-10253 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:
Additional Project IDs:
Type of Work: Road Maintenance
Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits
Valley View Street from South City Limit (SCL) to Thelma Avenue

Project Notes
Other Potential Funding Sources: COR, Gas Tax and/or RMRA (SB1) funds. Submitted for SCAG STBG/CMAQ in May 2025.

Project Title
Valley View Street Rehabilitation 1

Project Description
Street rehabilitation/maintenance - AC overlay or slurry seal, ADA ramps, sidewalk and C&G repairs, utility cover adjustments, signing and striping. Rehabilitation/maintenance project repeats every 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2026	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	$20,000	$0	$180,000	$0	$200,000	$204,500
Totals:		**$20,000**	**$0**	**$180,000**	**$0**	**$200,000**	**$204,500**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $200,000

TIP ID: CP-10252 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

Valley View Street from Orangethorpe Avenue to 183rd Street

Project Notes

Potential Funding Sources: LSR-RMRA SB1, M2-LFS, Gas or COR funds. Submitted for SCAG STBG/CMAQ in May 2025.

Project Title

Valley View Street Rehabilitation 2

Project Description

Street rehabilitation/maintenance - AC overlay or slurry seal, ADA ramps, sidewalk and C&G repairs, utility cover adjustments, signing and striping. Rehabilitation/maintenance project repeats every 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2031	Unfunded/Unknown	$20,000	$0	$130,000	$0	$150,000	$170,760
Totals:		**$20,000**	**$0**	**$130,000**	**$0**	**$150,000**	**$170,760**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $150,000

TIP ID: CP-10255 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

Walker Street from Crescent Avenue to La Palma Avenue

Project Notes

Other potential funding sources: General (COR), M2-LFS, Prop 68, and/or SB1 (RMRA) funds

Project Title

Walker Street Rehabilitation 1

Project Description

Street rehabilitation - AC overlay or slurry seal, ADA ramps, R&R selected pavement sections, sidewalk and C&G repairs, adjust utility covers, signing and striping. Repeats every 7-10 yrs.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2028	Gas Tax	$15,000	$0	$85,000	$0	$100,000	$106,536
Totals:		**$15,000**	**$0**	**$85,000**	**$0**	**$100,000**	**$106,536**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $100,000

TIP ID: CP-10254 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: La Palma, City of

Local Project Number:

Additional Project IDs:

Type of Work: Road Maintenance

Type of Work Description: Road Maintenance - Rehabilitation of roadway

Limits

Walker Street from La Palma Avenue to 183rd Street

Project Notes

Other potential funding sources: General (COR), SB1-RMRA, Gas Tax funds

Project Title

Walker Street Rehabilitation 2

Project Description

Street Rehabilitation - AC overlay or Slurry Seal, R&R failed/deteriorated pavement sections, ADA ramps, utility cover adjustment, signing & striping. Repeats every 7-10 years.

FISCAL YEAR	FUND TYPE	ENG	ROW	CON/IMP	O&M	TOTAL	TOTAL ESCALATED
2028	Measure M2 Local Fairshare	$25,000	$0	$275,000	$0	$300,000	$321,145
Totals:		**$25,000**	**$0**	**$275,000**	**$0**	**$300,000**	**$321,145**

Last Revised: 25-00 - Submitted

Total Programmed: $300,000

Attachment "7"

Maintenance of Effort (MOE) Reporting Form and Supporting Documentation

OCTA

APPENDIX I

Maintenance of Effort (MOE) Certification Form

Jurisdiction: City of La Palma

Type of GENERAL FUND Transportation Expenditures:

Please complete and attach supporting budget documentation for each line item listed below.

MAINTENANCE	Total Expenditure
Street Lighting Electricity [GF (Streets Division) Budget]	$ 190,000.00
Professional Contract Services - Block Walls [GF (Streets Division) Budget]	$ 40,000.00
Residential Pavement Management Plan [GF (COR) Budget]	$ 30,000.00
Arterial Pavement Management Plan [GF (COR) Budget]	$ 25,000.00
Subtotal Maintenance	**$ 285,000.00**

CONSTRUCTION	Total Expenditure
Subtotal Construction	**$ -**

INDIRECT/OTHER	Total Expenditure
Subtotal Indirect/Other	**$ -**
Total General Fund Transportation Expenditures	$ 285,000.00
(Less Total MOE Exclusions[1])	$ -
MOE Expenditures	$ 285,000.00
MOE Benchmark Requirement[2]	$ 255,885.00
(Shortfall)/Surplus	$ 29,115.00

Certification:

I hereby certify that:

☐ The City of La Palma is aware of the State Controller's "Guidelines Relating to Gas Tax Expenditures for Cities and Counties", which is a guide for determining MOE Expenditures for Measure M2 Eligibility purposes and;

☐ The City of La Palma's MOE Certification Form is in compliance with direction provided in the State Controller's "Guidelines Relating to Gas Tax Expenditures for Cities and Counties" and;

☐ The City of La Palma certifies that the budgeted MOE expenditures meet or exceed the fiscal year (FY) 2026-27 MOE benchmark requirement[3].

Finance Director Signature | Finance Director (Print Name) | Date

[1] Funding sources include Measure M, federal, state, redevelopment, and bond financing.

[2] Please refer to Exhibit 2 in the M2 Eligibility Guidelines for the City's MOE benchmark requirement.

[3] Jurisdictions are encouraged to submit MOE eligible expenditures higher than their MOE benchmark, so that should certain expenses be ruled ineligible during an MOE audit, the local jurisdiction still has sufficient MOE expenditures to demonstrate continued achievement of the MOE benchmark.

FY 2026-27 Budget Book

City of La Palma

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Departments **3**

Public Works Deparment 4

Streets Division 9

Capital Improvement Plan **13**

One year plan 14

Project Funding Source 15

DEPARTMENTS

Public Works Deparment

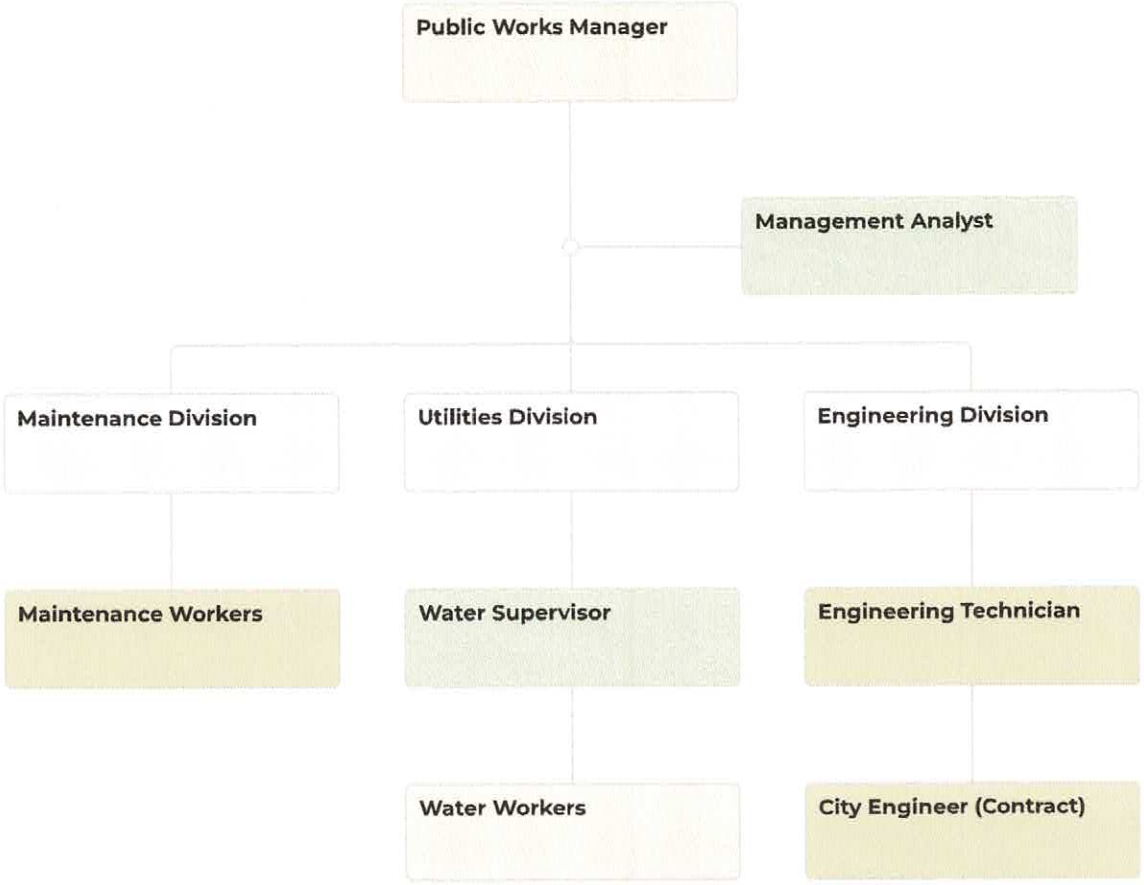
The Public Works Department includes three divisions:

The Citywide Maintenance Division, a cornerstone of our City's infrastructure, is responsible for its upkeep and enhancement. It monitors all construction activities within the City's right-of-way, manages, and delivers Capital Improvements Projects, including Arterial and Residential street rehabilitation, as well as manages the City's vehicles and equipment.

The Utilities Division, a key player in our City's water and sewer management, is responsible for maintaining, repairing, monitoring, and operating the water transmission system that carries water throughout the City's water service area as well as the sewer system. This division facilitates the production and storage of an average of 2.2 million gallons of water each day, handles bi-monthly water billing and customer service, and is dedicated to conservation education and enforcement, ensuring a sustainable future for our community.

The Engineering Division provides engineering review of all development projects across the City.

Organizational Chart



Department Accomplishments & Strategic Priorities

FY 2025-26 Accomplishments

- Completed construction of arterial Street Slurry Seal Project at La Palma Ave.
- Completed construction of Residential Slurry Seal Project – Zone 4.
- Replaced the gas line in the fire lane at the Community Center.
- Executed the Waste Infrastructure System Enterprise (WISE) Agreement with the County of Orange to mitigate rising disposal rates.
- Completed a citywide Sidewalk Survey to assess sidewalk conditions and identify trip hazards.
- Completed assessment and implementation of the GIS Software.
- Held two Compost Distribution, Paper Shredding, and E-Waste Collection events.
- Held a Compost Giveaway in commemoration of Arbor Day.
- Completed the annual SB 1383 Conference Call and Site Visits with CalRecycle.
- Installed a new drinking fountain/bottle filling station at Central Park with State grant funding.
- Completed concrete trip hazard profiling for Zone 4 and Central Park.
- Replaced two vehicles under the Enterprise Vehicle Fleet Lease Program.

FY 2026-27 Priorities

- Conduct a Traffic Assessment at Moody Ave. and La Palma Ave.
- Conduct a Traffic Assessment on La Luna Drive.
- Continue design and repair of Del Amo Bridge.
- Complete Intersection Improvements and Traffic Signal Signage Replacements.
- Replace City vehicles under the Enterprise Vehicle Fleet Lease Program.
- Complete the Traffic Signals Upgrades and Battery Back-up System Project.
- Complete Arterial Wall Block Painting.
- Conduct Street Rehabilitation at Orangethorpe Ave.
- Complete Traffic Signal Battery Backup and Traffic Signal Cabinet Replacements.

Key Performance Measures

City Council Goal 4: Maintain and Upgrade Infrastructure and Facilities

The Public Works Department continues to provide reliable and meaningful service through a variety of maintenance and beautification initiatives. Infrastructure improvement projects have remained steady, with eight projects completed in FY 2025-26 and another eight projected for FY 2026-27. Core maintenance efforts remain strong, with consistent street sweeping of 62 miles per week and steady upkeep of 21 traffic signals annually. Tree pruning is expected to increase in FY 2026-27, reflecting a sustained focus on urban forestry.

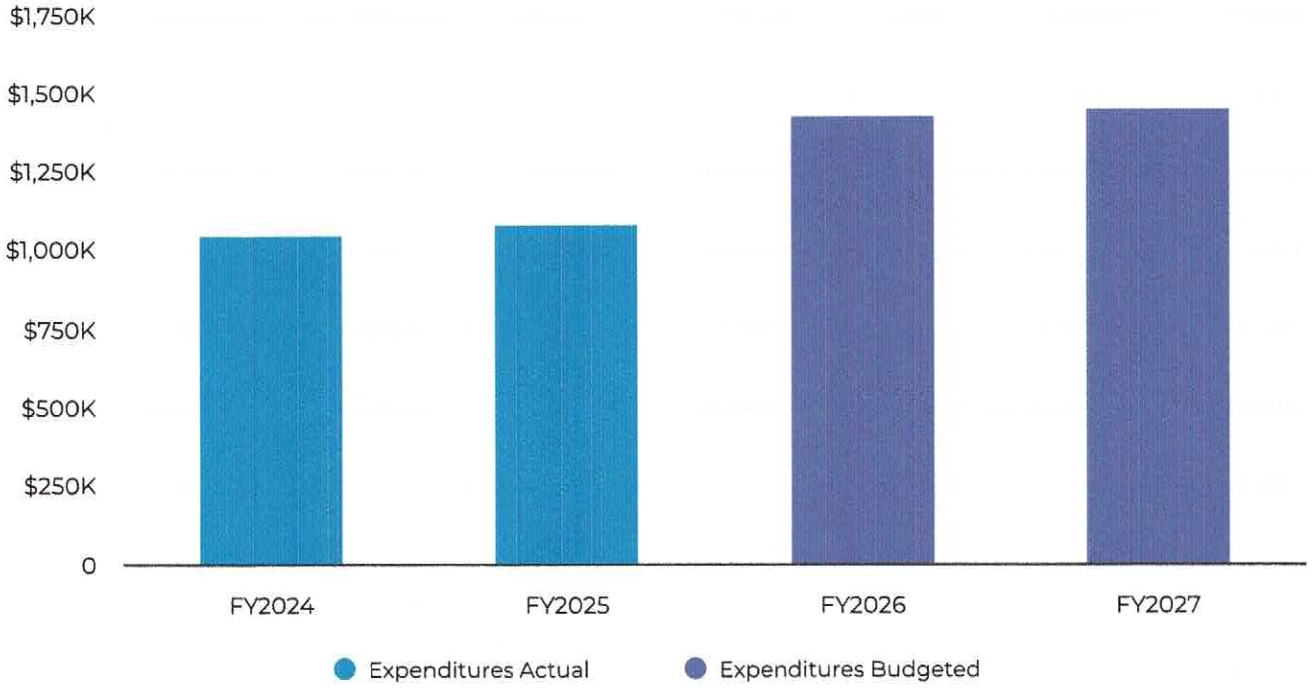
The City's commitment to visual appeal and public space upkeep is also reflected in its graffiti removal efforts. While 1,000 square feet were removed in FY 2023-24, projected figures indicate a reduction over the past two years, possibly due to fewer incidents or more effective prevention. These indicators collectively highlight the City's dedication to maintaining clean, safe, and attractive public infrastructure, reinforcing a strong sense of municipal pride and proactive stewardship.

Key Performance Measure	FY 2024 Actual	FY 2025 Actual	FY 2026 Projected	FY 2027 Estimated
Public Works				
Infrastructure improvement projects administered	8	7	8	8
Street sweeping (miles per week)	62	62	62	62

Trees pruned	579	565	436	500
Traffic signals maintained	21	21	21	21
Graffiti removed (square feet)	999	496	406	600

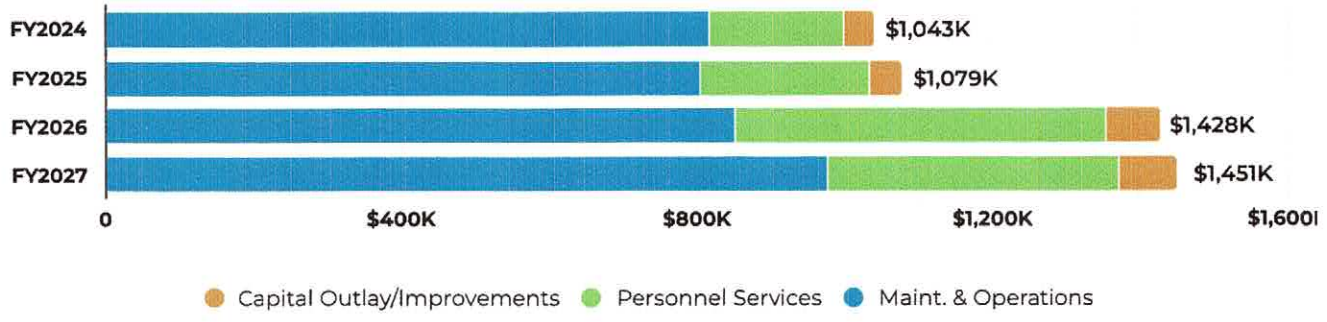
Expenditures Summary

Public Works Department Proposed and Historical Budget vs. Actual

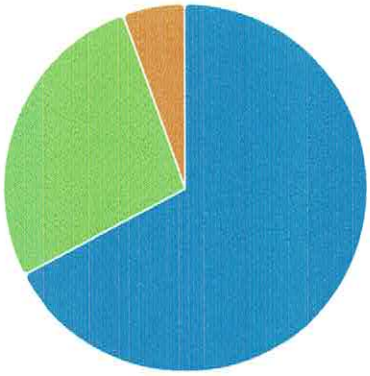


Expenditures by Expense Type

Historical Expenditures



FY27 Expenditures



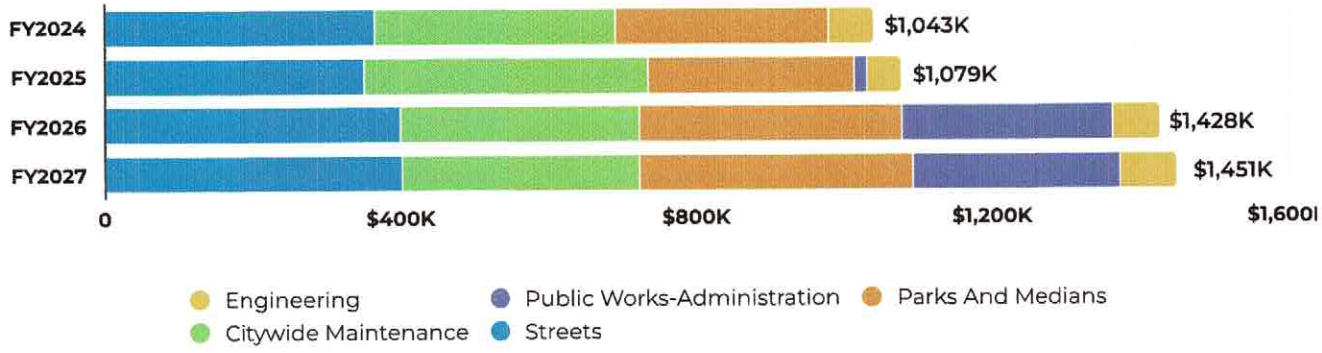
Maint. & Operations	**$977,340**	67.36%
Personnel Services	**$393,683**	27.13%
Capital Outlay/Improvements	**$79,900**	5.51%

Expenditures Schedule

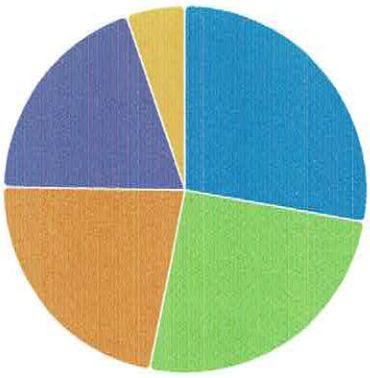
Category	FY 2024 Actuals	FY 2025 Actuals	FY 2026 Projected	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 Projected vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Personnel Services	$184,014	$227,472	$504,838	$393,683	-22.0%
Maint. & Operations	$816,257	$806,037	$850,800	$977,340	14.9%
Capital Outlay/Improvements	$42,255	$45,900	$72,000	$79,900	11.0%
Total Expenditures	**$1,042,527**	**$1,079,410**	**$1,427,638**	**$1,450,923**	**1.6%**

Expenditures by Division

Historical Expenditures



FY27 Expenditures



Streets	**$403,793**	27.83%
Parks And Medians	**$368,017**	25.36%
Citywide Maintenance	**$320,753**	22.11%
Public Works-Administration	**$282,807**	19.49%
Engineering	**$75,554**	5.21%

Expenditures Schedule

Category	FY 2024 Actuals	FY 2025 Actuals	FY 2026 Projected	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 Projected vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Public Works-Administration		$15,885	$287,048	$282,807	-1.5%
Citywide Maintenance	$325,217	$384,954	$321,569	$320,753	-0.3%
Engineering	$62,037	$48,050	$62,409	$75,554	21.1%
Parks And Medians	$288,186	$280,232	$355,466	$368,017	3.5%
Streets	$367,087	$350,289	$401,146	$403,793	0.7%
Total Expenditures	**$1,042,527**	**$1,079,410**	**$1,427,638**	**$1,450,923**	**1.6%**

Streets Division

The Streets Division is responsible for maintaining and repairing the City's roadways, ensuring that streets are safe, navigable, and in good condition. This division addresses issues such as pothole repair, playing a vital role in facilitating smooth and efficient transportation for all residents and visitors.

Personnel Summary

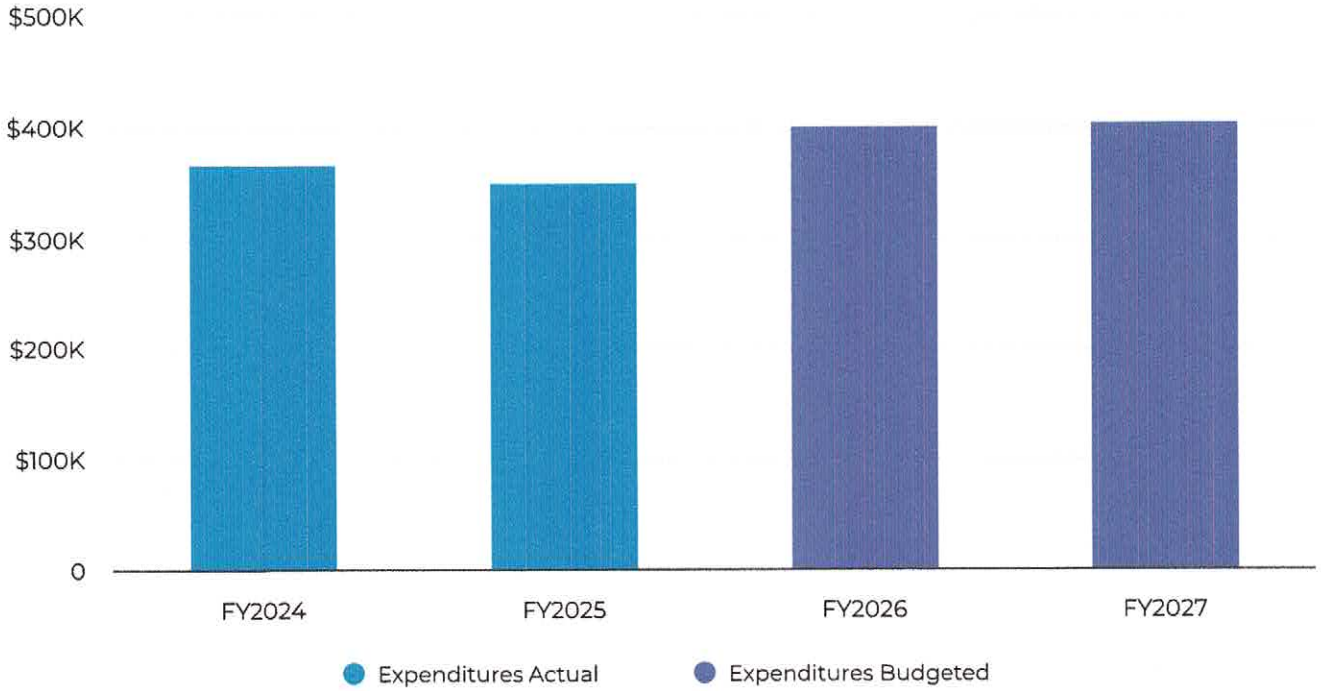
Personnel Title	Fiscal Year 2023-24 Authorized (FTE)	Fiscal Year 2024-25 Authorized (FTE)	Fiscal Year 2025-26 Authorized (FTE)	Fiscal Year 2026-27 Authorized (FTE)	% Change from Prior Yr
Water Supervisor	0.00	0.00	0.15	**0.15**	-
Lead Maintenance Worker	0.25	0.24	0.24	**0.24**	-
Maintenance Worker	0.45	0.45	0.45	**0.45**	-
Utilities/Maintenance Supervisor	0.00	0.15	0.00	**0.00**	N/A[1]
Maintenance Supervisor	0.25	0.00	0.00	**0.00**	N/A[1]
Total FTE[2]:	**0.95**	**0.84**	**0.84**	**0.84**	-

[1] *N/A — prior year FTE was 0.00, making percentage change undefined.*

[2] *Column totals represent total full-time equivalent (FTE) positions. Individual row values reflect the portion of a full-time position authorized (e.g., 0.50 = half-time). % Change from Prior Yr reflects the percentage change in total FTE from FY 25-26 to FY 26-27.*

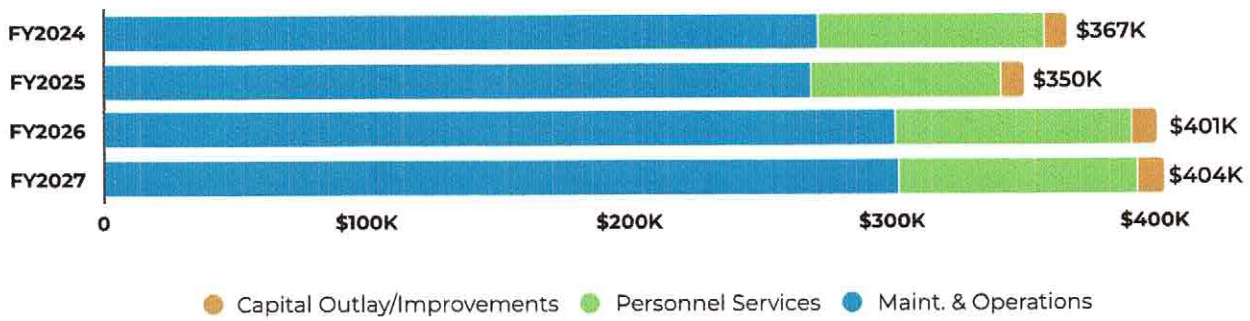
Expenditures Summary

Streets Division Proposed and Historical Budget vs. Actual

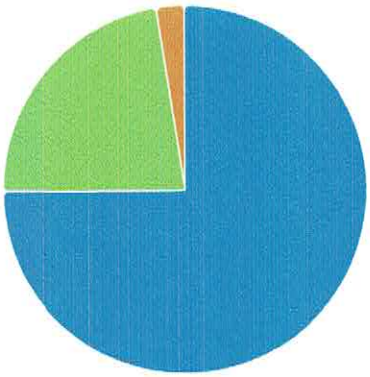


Expenditures by Expense Type

Historical Expenditures



FY27 Expenditures



Maint. & Operations	**$302,600**	74.94%
Personnel Services	**$91,093**	22.56%
Capital Outlay/Improvements	**$10,100**	2.50%

Expenditures Schedule

Category	Account ID	FY 2024 Actuals	FY 2025 Actuals	FY 2026 Projected	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 Projected vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Personnel Services		$86,138	$71,910	$90,246	$91,093	0.9%
Salaries - Full-time	001-405-5010-00000	$5,019	$0	$67,744	$68,445	1.0%
Salaries - Full-time - Block Walls	001-405-5010-40010	$28,413	$29,787	$0	$0	0.0%
Salaries - Full-time - Storm Drains	001-405-5010-40030	$32,069	$19,251	$0	$0	0.0%
Salaries - Part-time	001-405-5100-00000	$0	$8,024	$0	$0	0.0%
Special Pay	001-405-5200-00000	$452	$433	$432	$432	0.0%
Overtime	001-405-5300-00000	$38	$217	$0	$0	0.0%
Overtime - Block Walls	001-405-5300-40010	$369	$35	$2,546	$2,546	0.0%
Overtime - Storm Drains	001-405-5300-40030	$1,940	$110	$0	$0	0.0%
Medical Dental Vision	001-405-5620-00000	$2,413	$1,781	$8,245	$8,124	-1.5%
Medical Dental Vision - Block Walls	001-405-5620-40010	$3,181	$3,187	$0	$0	0.0%
Medical Dental Vision - Storm Drains	001-405-5620-40030	$1,673	$258	$0	$0	0.0%
Medicare/FICA Contribution	001-405-5630-00000	$124	$152	$989	$999	1.0%
Medicare/FICA Contribution - Block Walls	001-405-5630-40010	$422	$423	$0	$0	0.0%
Medicare/FICA Contribution - Storm Drains	001-405-5630-40030	$536	$302	$0	$0	0.0%

Category	Account ID	FY 2024 Actuals	FY 2025 Actuals	FY 2026 Projected	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 Projected vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Retirement	001-405-5640-00000	$616	$284	$9,579	$9,837	2.7%
Retirement - Block Walls	001-405-5640-40010	$4,329	$4,538	$0	$0	0.0%
Retirement	001-405-5640-40030	$3,879	$2,736	$0	$0	0.0%
Deferred Compensation	001-405-5643-00000	$43	$0	$165	$151	-8.2%
Deferred Compensation - Storm Drains	001-405-5643-40030	$104	$0	$0	$0	0.0%
Life/Disability Insurance	001-405-5650-00000	$50	$14	$547	$558	2.1%
Disability Insurance - Block Walls	001-405-5650-40010	$233	$239	$0	$0	0.0%
Disability Insurance	001-405-5650-40030	$232	$136	$0	$0	0.0%
Maint. & Operations		$272,250	$269,379	$301,400	$302,600	0.4%
Professional Contract Services - NPDES	001-405-6000-00000	$0	$14,656	$0	$0	0.0%
Professional Contract Services - Block Walls	001-405-6000-40010	$39,125	$39,125	$39,200	$40,400	3.1%
Professional Contract Services - Storm Drains	001-405-6000-40030	$52,394	$35,594	$63,800	$63,800	0.0%
Meetings & Training	001-405-6200-00000	$122	$0	$500	$500	0.0%
Electric - Street Lighting	001-405-6930-40040	$178,074	$179,451	$193,600	$193,600	0.0%
Maintenance & Repair Materials	001-405-7050-00000	$220	$0	$0	$0	0.0%
Maintenance & Repair Materials - Block Walls	001-405-7050-40010	$2,095	$149	$1,000	$1,000	0.0%
Maintenance & Repair Materials - Concrete	001-405-7050-40020	$0	$0	$1,000	$1,000	0.0%
Maintenance & Repair Materials	001-405-7050-40030	$169	$124	$1,000	$1,000	0.0%
Maintenance & Repair of Eqpt	001-405-7070-00000	$36	$143	$0	$0	0.0%
Maintenance & Repair of Eqpt - Block Walls	001-405-7070-40010	$0	$0	$300	$300	0.0%
Maintenance & Repair of Eqpt	001-405-7070-40020	$15	$136	$500	$500	0.0%
Small Tools/Other Equipment - Block Walls	001-405-7250-40010	$0	$0	$500	$500	0.0%
Capital Outlay/Improvements		$8,700	$9,000	$9,500	$10,100	6.3%
Risk Management	001-405-9770-00000	$5,800	$6,000	$6,500	$7,100	9.2%
Technology Replacement	001-405-9810-00000	$2,900	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000	0.0%
Total Expenditures		**$367,087**	**$350,289**	**$401,146**	**$403,793**	**0.7%**

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

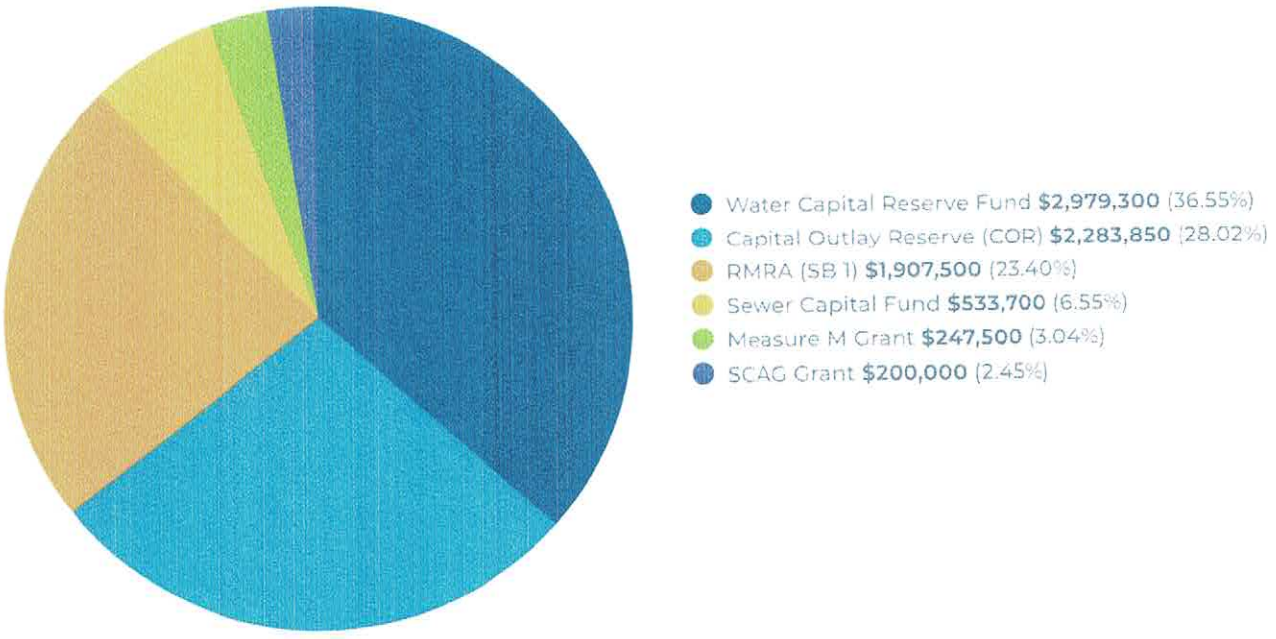
Capital Improvement Plan: FY 2026-27

The Capital Improvement Plan encompasses projects approved by the City Council, detailing the total costs for each and the projected funding needs over the next five years. The plan outlines various funding sources, including, but not limited to: State Highway Users Tax (Gas Tax), OCTA Measure M2, Grants, Capital Outlay Reserve (COR), the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017, and Water and Sewer Capital Reserve Funds.

FY27 Total Capital Requested

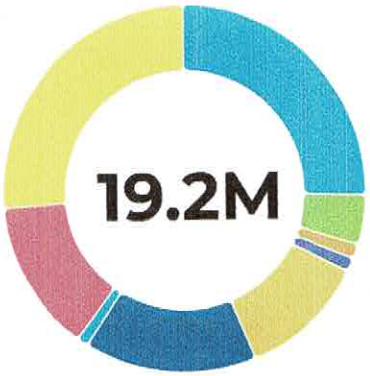
$8,151,850

FY 27 Budgeted Funding Source



Capital Improvement 5 Year Plan By Funding Source

FY27 - FY31 Expenditures by Fund



Capital Outlay Reserve (COR)	$4,872,650	25.36%
Federal Appropriations	$850,000	4.42%
Gas Tax	$250,000	1.30%
Measure M Grant	$247,500	1.29%
Measure M2	$2,200,000	11.45%
RMRA (SB 1)	$2,937,500	15.29%
SCAG Grant	$200,000	1.04%
Sewer Capital Fund	$2,621,600	13.64%
Water Capital Reserve Fund	$5,036,600	26.21%

Account ID	Funding Category	Projects	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031
035-900-8865-00000	COR	ADA Improvements	78,800	82,800	87,000	91,400	96,000
035-900-9120-00000	COR	Arterial Block Wall Painting	100,000				
035-900-8131-00000	COR	Arterial Pavement Management Plan	25,000		25,000		25,000
035-900-8010-00000	COR	Building Improvements	56,900	58,700	60,500	62,400	64,300
035-900-8868-00000	COR	Central Park Concrete	78,750				
035-900-8870-00000	COR	Central Park Playground	83,000				
035-900-8994-00000	COR	City Hall File Scanning	25,000	25,000	25,000		
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Booster Station Meter Vault Repair	24,320				
055-900-8040-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Booster Station VFD Upgrades	100,000				

035-900-8434-00000	COR	City Yard Building Painting	85,000		
055-900-8434-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Building Painting (Water)	85,000		
035-900-8434-00000	COR	City Yard Pavement	225,000		
055-900-8434-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Pavement (Water)	225,000		
055-900-8440-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Reservoir Coating			85,000
055-900-8440-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Reservoir Rehab	350,000		
035-900-8434-00000	COR	City Yard Roof Repairs	87,500		
055-900-8434-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Roof Repairs (Water)	87,500		
035-900-8434-00000	COR	City Yard Stall	78,750		
055-900-8434-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Stall (Water)	78,750		
035-900-8434-00000	COR	City Yard Storage Bunker W/Roof	55,950		
055-900-8434-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Storage Bunker W/Roof (Water)	55,950		
035-900-8434-00000	COR	City Yard Storage Unit	151,000		
035-900-8434-00000	COR	City Yard Storm Drains	105,000		
056-900-8434-00000	Sewer Fund	City Yard Storm Drains (Sewer)	42,000		
055-900-8434-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Storm Drains (Water)	63,000		
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Well Pump & Motor Replacement			400,000
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Well Pump Suction Project		330,000	
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	City Yard Well Sand Removal Device	75,680		
035-900-8010-00000	COR	Community Center Facility Rehabilitation	50,000		

011-900-8131-00000	Gas Tax	Crescent Ave.				100,000	
010-900-8140-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Curb, Gutter, & Sidewalk	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
010-900-8990-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Del Amo Bridge	82,500				
012-900-8990-00000	Measure M Grant	Del Amo Bridge	247,500				
035-900-8870-00000	COR	Denni Street Park Playground	45,000				
035-900-8870-00000	COR	El Rancho Verde Park Playground	15,000				
035-900-8434-00000	COR	Electric Vehicle (EV) Charging Stations	100,000				
035-900-8870-00000	COR	Electronic Readerboard			100,000		
055-900-9345-00000	Water Fund	Emergency Water Interconnect W/Cerritos	150,000				
035-900-8020-00000	COR	Furniture & Fixtures	17,100	17,700	18,300	18,900	19,500
056-900-9060-00000	Sewer Fund	Grease & Encrustation Removal	131,100	139,000	147,400	156,300	165,700
010-900-8131-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Highway Bridge Preventative Maintenance	50,000				50,000
010-900-8131-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Houston Ave.				100,000	
012-900-8131-00000	Measure M2	Houston Ave.				125,000	
010-900-8040-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Intersection Improvements/Traffic Signal Replacements	145,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
011-900-8131-00000	Gas Tax	La Palma Ave.					150,000
012-900-8131-00000	Measure M2	La Palma Ave.					250,000
035-900-8131-00000	CalTRANS Grant	La Palma Ave.					
055-900-9192-00000	Water Fund	Large Meter Replacement	250,000				

035-900-8040-00000	COR	Machinery & Equipment	17,100	17,700	18,300	18,900	19,500
035-900-7080-00000	COR	Maintenance & Repair of Buildings	56,900	58,700	60,500	62,400	64,300
035-900-7070-00000	COR	Maintenance & Repair of Equipment	56,900	58,700	60,500	62,400	64,300
010-900-8131-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Moody Street (Moody Bridge To Orangethorpe Ave.)	100,000				
010-900-8131-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Moody Street (S.C.L. To La Palma Avenue)	450,000				
055-900-7080-00000	Water Fund	Oc 54 Connection Rehabilitation			30,000		
055-900-9022-00000	Water Fund	Ongoing SCADA Improvements	29,100	30,600	32,200	33,900	35,600
012-900-8131-00000	Measure M Grant	Orangethorpe Avenue			600,000		
035-900-8870-00000	COR	Park Improvements	48,200	49,700	51,200	52,800	54,400
035-900-8866-00000	COR	Police Department Facility Interior Refurbishment	500,000	650,000			
035-900-8866-00000	Federal Grant	Police Department Facility Interior Refurbishment		850,000			
035-900-8994-00000	COR	Public Works File Scanning	25,000	25,000	25,000		
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	Reservoir Mixers			130,000		
035-900-8130-00000	COR	Residential Pavement Management Plan	30,000				
055-900-8780-00000	Water Fund	Security Cameras & Access Control		125,000			
035-900-8780-00000	COR	Security Cameras & Access Control (COR)		237,000			
056-900-9050-00000	Sewer Fund	Sewer Deficiency Repairs	190,600	202,100	214,300	227,200	240,900
056-900-9062-00000	Sewer Fund	Sewer System Evaluation & CCTV Review	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
056-900-9062-00000	Sewer Fund	Sewer System Inventory & Valuation	30,000				35,000
035-900-8090-00000	COR	Street Banners	40,000				

010-900-8131-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Thermal Striping	200,000			200,000
035-900-8870-00000	COR	Tiny Tots Playground	47,000			
010-900-8040-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Traffic Signal Battery Backups	55,000			
010-900-8040-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Traffic Signal Cabinet Replacements	100,000			
055-900-9150-00000	Water Fund	Urban Water Master Plan				60,000
012-900-8131-00000	Measure M2	Valley View St.				125,000
035-900-8131-00000	SCAG Grant	Valley View St.	200,000			
010-900-8131-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Walker Bridge Repair	150,000			
010-900-8131-00000	RMRA-SB 1	Walker Street Rehabilitation	450,000			
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	Walker Well Booster Station Pump	50,000			
055-900-8040-00000	Water Fund	Walker Well Booster Station VFD Upgrades	100,000			
055-900-8040-00000	Water Fund	Walker Well Generator Replacement	50,000			
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	Walker Well Pump & Motor Replacement (Water)	300,000			
055-900-8436-00000	Water Fund	Walker Well Reservoir Coating			85,000	
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	Walker Well Reservoir Rehabilitation (Water)			250,000	
055-900-7100-00000	Water Fund	Walker Well Sand Removal Device	100,000			
055-900-9163-00000	Water Fund	Water Billing Feasibility		70,000		
055-900-9342-00000	Water Fund	Water Loss Audit		35,000		
055-900-8430-00000	Water Fund	Water Master Plan	125,000			125,000
055-900-8040-00000	Water Fund	Water Meter AMR/AMI	120,000			

055-900-9161-00000	Water Fund	Water Rate Study				80,000	
055-900-8430-00000	Water Fund	Water System Inventory & Valuation	40,000				40,000
055-900-9330-00000	Water Fund	Water Treatment Preliminary Design & Engineering	500,000				
056-900-8130-00000	Sewer Fund	Water Valves & Sewer Holes (Sewer)	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
055-900-8130-00000	Water Fund	Water Valves & Sewer Manholes (Water)	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
012-900-8130-00000	Measure M2	Zone 1		275,000			
012-900-8130-00000	Measure M2	Zone 2			225,000		
012-900-8130-00000	Measure M2	Zone 3				200,000	
012-900-8130-00000	Measure M2	Zone 5					400,000
		Total	**$8,151,850**	**$3,667,700**	**$2,240,200**	**$2,541,600**	**$2,614,500**

Attachment "8"

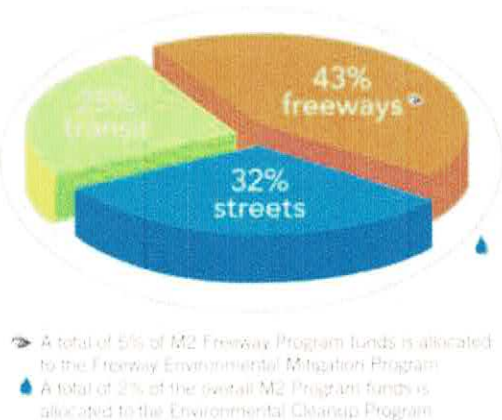
Mitigation Fee Program

Pacing Infrastructure Enhancements with Development

This General Plan does not provide for extensive growth in La Palma. The focus of new development will be along the SR-91 freeway. Nonetheless, the City must ensure that existing infrastructure continues to meet current needs and that any demands for infrastructure enhancements associated with new development do not strain existing systems.

The provision of infrastructure to support new development will be the responsibility of developers and property owners proposing the new development. However, as discussed in the City Structure Chapter, the City is responsible for maintaining established systems, which can be costly. From the upkeep of sewer and water mains to street paving and public facility maintenance, the City recognizes the need to plan well ahead to pace capital investments with funding availability.

With regard to transportation systems and funding, Measure M2 proposes to deliver $15.5 billion in transportation improvements through 2041, both on the regional freeway/highway systems and cities' local networks. The Orange County Transportation Agency has not identified any immediate regional improvements for freeways directly serving La Palma. However, the City will be able to compete for funding for local road system improvements such as traffic signal synchronization, street repair, and enhancements to busy intersections like La Palma Avenue/Walker Street and Orangethorpe Avenue/Walker Street. The Orange County Transportation Authority has prepared guidelines on how cities can become eligible to receive their funding share from the Measure M2 program. Funding fair share is based on population, number of existing Master Plan of Arterial Highway miles, and taxable sales. For FY 2013/14, La Palma's fair share amount was $269,000. Compliance with Measure M2 is required for the City's participation in this competitive grant process.



This graphic from the Orange County Transportation Agency identifies the planned uses of Measure M2 funds ($15.5 billion through 2041).

Goals and Policies

These goals and policies will guide investment strategies in transportation and infrastructure system improvements.

Meeting Transportation and other Infrastructure Needs

GOAL GM-1: Transportation and infrastructure systems should meet the current and future needs of residents and businesses.

Discussion: For a community to thrive and grow, infrastructure services must be in place to meet the current and future needs of residents and businesses. The roadways must accommodate the number of vehicle trips associated with our land use plan.

Transportation and infrastructure improvement projects are costly so it is very important for La Palma to qualify for any available funding when making necessary improvements to our transportation and infrastructure systems.

Policy GM-1.1 Require that development projects fund their fair share of the costs associated with that development.

Discussion: New development should not place a financial burden on existing development to pay for the infrastructure improvements caused by the new development. All new development projects will include strategies to ensure all fair- share costs of infrastructure improvements and other capital facilities are paid.

Policy GM-1.2 Establish and maintain a seven- year capital improvement program that sustains LOS "D" on the City's arterial highway system, with the exception of key intersections, where peak period LOS "E" may be acceptable.

Discussion: Although future improvements are expected to be relatively few because of the built- out condition of our City, the City needs to comply with this requirement specifically included in Measure M2.

Policy GM-1.3 **Update traffic mitigation fees as needed over time to ensure they relate to the impact of new development.**

Discussion: Maintaining La Palma roadways are expensive, particularly if additional traffic places stresses on them. Updating traffic mitigation fees periodically will allow the City to ensure that sufficient funds are available to pay for maintenance and improvements and that development is paying its fair share towards improvements.

Policy GM-1.4 **Promote transportation demand strategies that allow employers to efficiently utilize La Palma's transportation system.**

Discussion: La Palma has adopted a Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Ordinance (Ord. 2003-07) and encourages commercial businesses and professional office developments to utilize the strategies contained in the ordinance, including carpool/vanpooling, alternative work schedules, providing bicycling parking facilities, transit shelters, pedestrian and bicycle access, and other TDM mechanisms.

Policy GM-1.5 **Fund transportation and utility infrastructure improvements creatively, relying on both public and private resources.**

Discussion: While the City will place the burden on new development projects to fund improvements directly associated with such development, broader-based infrastructure improvements—and particularly those important to economic development (like new telecommunication infrastructure) and neighborhood quality—will require public financing.

Policy GM-1.6 **Ensure the City meets the requirements to be eligible for funding for local street system improvements from Measure M2 and other sources.**

Discussion: Measure M2 funds will be available through competitive grants, with the City required to provide matching funding. La Palma has creatively used grants in the past for fund matching, and will continue to do so to leverage available Measure M2 monies. It is important that the City update the necessary documents and fulfill the eligibility requirements as required by Measure M2. It is also important that the City pursue other funding options to finance transportation and other infrastructure projects and programs.

RESOLUTION NO. 93-53

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PALMA ESTABLISHING A TRAFFIC IMPACT/MITIGATION FEE AND REQUIREMENTS FOR PHASED PROJECTS AND EXCEPTIONS, IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CITY OF LA PALMA GROWTH MANAGEMENT ELEMENT AND THE COUNTYWIDE PROVISIONS OF THE MEASURE M GROWTH MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

WHEREAS, on November 6, 1990, Orange County voters approved Measure M, the Revised Traffic Improvement and Growth Management Ordinance, which provides funding to Orange County for needed transportation improvements over a twenty year period through the imposition of a one-half cent retail transaction and use tax; and

WHEREAS, portions of the monies received from the new sales tax revenue will be returned to Orange County jurisdictions for use of local and regional transportation improvements, subject to the jurisdiction's acquisition and retention of an eligible status for such Measure M revenues; and

WHEREAS, in order to receive local street maintenance and improvement funds from the Orange County Transportation Authority, a jurisdiction must comply with Countywide Growth Management Program component requirements; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Palma ("City") has established a policy framework for the required Growth Management Program through the adoption of a Growth Management Element to the City's General Plan; and

WHEREAS, the overall objectives of a development mitigation program, development phasing program, and monitoring program as required by Measure M and as set forth hereinbelow, are historically consistent with the City's requirements for development proposals and the City's participation in transportation fee programs to ensure that new growth is paying its share of the costs associated with that growth; and,

WHEREAS, in compliance with the requirements of the Measure M program, the City commits to continued implementation of its development mitigation program by instituting a traffic impact/mitigation fee as mandated by Measure M; and

WHEREAS, notice of a public hearing of the City Council of the City on the matter of the traffic impact/mitigation fee was published in accordance with applicable law; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with applicable law, the City timely made available for public inspection information concerning the amount of the proposed fee, the cost of public facilities related to the fee, and the methodology used to calculate the fee; and

WHEREAS, on June 1, 1993, the City Council held a public hearing on the traffic impact/mitigation fee; and

WHEREAS, at the public hearing the City Council considered the staff report and all of the information, evidence, and testimony presented.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PALMA DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Exhibit Incorporated.

Exhibit "A" attached to this Resolution sets forth, with respect to the Traffic Impact/Mitigation Fee imposed by Section 2 of this Resolution, the purpose of the fee, the use to which the fee is to be put, the reasonable relationship between the fee's use and the type of development project on which the fee is imposed, the reasonable relationship between the need for the public facilities and type of development on which the fee is imposed, and the reasonable relationship between the amount of the fee and the cost of the public facilities attributable to the development on which the fee is imposed. Exhibit "A" to this Resolution is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof.

Section 2. Traffic Impact/Mitigation Fee.

The Traffic Impact/Mitigation Fee (hereinafter the "fee") is hereby established. The fee shall be assessed and payable at the time of issuance of the certificate of occupancy, or final inspection, whichever occurs first. Notwithstanding the calculation set forth in Section 3 below, In no event shall the fee charged be lower than those established as a minimum for Orange County Growth Management Area No. 2.

Section 3. Calculation of Fee; Amount of Fee for Fiscal Year 1993-1994.

The fee charged shall be equal to the Base Rate Amount plus the Intersection Capacity Utilization (ICU) Adjustment.

For Fiscal Year 1993-1994, the Base Rate Amount for each land use/zoning category is as follows:

Land Use/Zoning	Base Rate Amount
Residential	$250 per dwelling unit
Industrial	$0.75 per square foot of gross floor area
Office	$ 0.75 per square foot of gross floor area
Commercial	$ 0.75 per square foot of gross floor area

The ICU Adjustment shall be equal to the development's pro-rata share of the cost of improvement to a Critical Intersection, either within or without the City, which has an increase in daily traffic as a result of the development, such that the traffic at that intersection is increased one percent (1%) or more in the Level of Service (LOS) above the established baseline for that intersection.

As used herein, the term "Intersection Capacity Utilization" or "ICU" shall mean the accepted methodology used by traffic engineers to determine road section intersection use and capacity. The term "Critical Intersection" shall mean an intersection of two roadways where both roadways are defined as "Major Arterial" or higher on the Orange County Master Plan of Arterial highways (MPAH). The term "Level of Service" or "LOS" shall mean a measure of operational quality of a road or intersection ranging from LOS A (best) to LOS F (worst).

Based on the above, the fee, therefore, shall be calculated using the following formula:

Fee = (base rate amount) X (# units/sq.ft.) X (1 + percentage increase in ICU)

The City Council finds that the fee set forth above is reasonably related to the costs associated with the public facilities for which the fee is being collected.

Section 4. Annual Setting of Fee Amount.

Each fiscal year, for Fiscal Years 1994-1995 and beyond, the City Council shall review the fee, including the Base Rate Amount, and determine whether the fee amount is reasonably related to the impacts of development and whether the described facilities are still needed. This analysis shall be based on the annual update of the City's Seven Year Capital Improvement ("C.I.P."). Each spring, the City Council, by resolution, shall set the fee for the following fiscal year that commences July 1.

Section 5. Use of Fees; Accounting.

The revenues raised by payment of the fee shall be placed in a separate and special account. Such revenues, along with any interest earnings on that account, shall be used solely to:

a. Pay for the City's future construction of transportation facilities or to reimburse the City for those described or listed in C.I.P. with funds advanced by the City from other sources; or

b. Reimburse developers who have been required or permitted to install such listed facilities which are oversized in an incremental amount equal to the improvement cost for oversizing.

Section 6. Fee Adjustments/Credits.

An owner of any project subject to the fee may apply to the City Council for:

a. A reduction or adjustment of the fee not to exceed 25% based upon improving the local balance between jobs and housing;

b. An adjustment of the fee based upon providing land uses that generate primarily non-peak hour vehicular trips;

c. A reduction in the fee in consideration of participation in a Transportation Demand Management Program, designed to reduce the peak-hour traffic demand of the property.

Section 7. Fee Refunds.

A refund may be made when a building permit expires and no extensions have been granted for a development for which funds have been collected.

Section 8. Phased Projects.

Where there is a requirement imposed upon a phased project pursuant to this Resolution for the payment of the fee, it shall be payable serially as to each phase of the project, in conjunction with improvements accomplished and not in one payment for the entire project, subject to the following:

a. Any residential development of 100 or more dwelling units shall be developed in phases not to exceed 100 dwelling units per phase.

b. Any non-residential development or improvement of 500,000 square feet or gross floor area shall be developed in phases not to exceed 500,000 square feet of gross floor area per phase.

c. The fee shall be payable for each phase at such time as the building permits for that phase are issued.

d. No permits will be issued for any subsequent phase of a development until such time as all infrastructure improvements associated with any previous phase are in place and operational.

Section 9. Performance Monitoring Program.

a. Any developer of any project which is required to be built in phases shall annually submit a report to the City Engineer. The report shall be due no later than January 31 of each year and shall cover activities for the previous calendar year. The report shall contain the following information:

(1) A listing by phase of the number of dwelling units completed during that previous calendar year and the number of dwelling units expected to be completed during the current calendar year.

(2) A listing by phase of the commercial acreage and square footage developed during that previous calendar year and the commercial acreage and square footage expected to be developed during the current calendar year.

(3) A listing by phase of the industrial acreage and square footage developed during that previous calendar year and the industrial acreage and square footage expected to be developed during the current calendar year.

(4) A listing by phase of the office acreage and square footage developed during that previous calendar year and the office acreage and square footage expected to be developed during the current calendar year.

(5) A narrative report detailing the status of any required on-site and/or off-site roadway improvements.

(6) Any information required by the City Engineer pursuant to paragraph 3 of this Section 9.

The annual report shall not be required after submission of the report due by January 31 that covers the previous calendar year during which the project was completed or building permits were revoked.

b. The City Engineer shall annually prepare a list of developments subject to the above programs. This report shall include the identification, location, and description of applicable developments and/or modifications thereto and the fees assessed. Such report shall be submitted to the City Manager by the first day of March of each year.

c. A Performance Monitoring Program shall be initiated and reviewed annually by the City Engineer to evaluate the project list, assign infrastructure improvement priorities and the applicability of the Transportation System Improvement Program fees. Developers of approved projects shall be required to submit needed information to the City Engineer who shall then shall submit an annual report based on this review to the City Manager for incorporation, as applicable, into the Seven Year Capital Improvement Program.

Section 10. Exemptions.

New development or changes in property use which fall within any of the categories listed below shall be exempt from the provisions of this Resolution:

a. Any development on an existing lot resulting in a total daily traffic generation of less than 200 trips.

b. Any development that increases the ICU at a Critical Intersection by less than one percent (1%).

c. Any agricultural, open space, conservation, or passive park use.

d. Any rebuilding of an existing development damaged or destroyed by fire or natural disaster if uses and square footage remain substantially the same.

e. Public health and safety facilities such as hospitals, police, fire and safety facilities, and schools.

f. Government-owned facilities or utilities shall be exempt to the extent the facilities will not be used for generating revenue or commercial purposes. Examples of exempt public uses are city halls and park buildings. Privately owned utilities shall not be exempt. Notwithstanding property tax exemptions, lessees of governmental-owned or constructed facilities, or portions thereof, which generate revenue or are leased for commercial purposes, including but not limited to the revenue generating portions of airports, train stations, stadiums, sports arenas, convention centers, bus terminals, hotels, or concessions on public lands, shall be required to prepare the necessary reports and mitigate impacts as appropriate.

g. Minor alterations and remodeling of existing structures resulting in no substantial change in traffic generation as determined by the City Engineer or Community Development Director.

h. Places of worship, colleges, welfare agencies, etc. to the extent such facilities are exempt from property tax levies.

Section 11. Effective Date.

In accordance with Government Code Section 66017(a), this Resolution shall become effective on the 60th day following adoption (July 31, 1993).

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 1st day of June, 1993.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS.
CITY OF LA PALMA)

I, BRIGITTE CHARLES, City Clerk of the City of La Palma, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of La Palma held on June 1, 1993, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES: Herman, Lim, Linn, Miner, Schuster

NOES: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

Brigitte Charles
City Clerk

TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRAFFIC MITIGATION FEES

DUE TO

IMPACT OF NEW DEVELOPMENT

MAY 20, 1993

PREPARED BY:

CITY OF LA PALMA
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

MAY 20, 1993

EXHIBIT "A"

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
2.0	TRIP GENERATION IMPACTS OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1
3.0	ARTERIAL CAPACITY IMPACTS OF NEW DEVELOPMENT	3
4.0	TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT COSTS OF NEW DEVELOPMENT	4
5.0	EQUITABLE PARTICIPATION BY NEW DEVELOPMENT	4

LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page
I	ITE AVERAGE TRIP GENERATION RATES	2
II	LANE MILE CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE FOR FOUR-LANE ARTERIAL 1/2 STREET	5
III	TRAFFIC IMPACT MITIGATION FEES PER UNIT	6
IV	CITY OF LA PALMA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE	7

TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The development of land increases the number of vehicle trips. The predominant mode of travel in and through the City of La Palma is by private vehicle. There are direct relationships between land uses and trips generated, and between trips on an arterial highway and the level of congestion on that arterial.

The purpose of this study is to identify cost estimates of transportation improvements on arterial streets needed to accommodate trips generated by new development. The report is divided into separate sections to document impacts of new development associated with trip generation, arterial capacity, transportation improvement costs, and equitable participation in these costs by new development in La Palma.

2.0 TRIP GENERATION IMPACTS OF NEW DEVELOPMENT

Trip generation involves the determination of the number of "trip ends" (i.e., all trips entering plus all trips leaving a land use) produced by or attracted to each development in a given time period. Typical time periods for which data is available are average weekday (24-hour), morning (AM) and afternoon (PM) peak hours of adjacent arterial street traffic. The most widely used trip generation reference is the Institute of Transportation Engineer's (ITE) Trip Generation, fifth edition. The ITE report documents the high and low range of rates established for site studied, and includes average trip rates.

Table I (pg. 2) show ITE average trip generation rates for a number of land use categories during the afternoon (PM) peak hour of adjacent arterial street traffic. It is the PM peak period when arterial traffic is typically most congested, and transportation improvements are designed to improve traffic flow during this period.

Reductions in trip generation rates were made for retail uses (42 percent) to account for "pass by" traffic that is already on the street and is attracted into an adjacent development. Similarly, the child care facility trip rate was reduced by 75 percent in view of a common child care selection criteria of proximity to the home/work commute route.

TABLE I

ITE AVERAGE TRIP GENERATION RATES

LAND USE	UNIT*	TRIP RATE (PM PEAK HOUR)
Single Family	DU	.70
Apartment	DU	.63
Hotel/Motel	ROOM	.60
General Office	TSF	1.56
Industrial	TSF	.51
Retail (PB)	TSF	2.96
Church	TSF	.72
Hospital	TSF	1.42
Child Care (PB)	TSF	4.07

* Unit Designations: DU = Dwelling Unit
TSF = 1,000 square feet of gross building floor area
PB = Reduction for passby traffic

Trip Rates from the *"Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Trip Generation, Fifth Edition"*

3.0 ARTERIAL CAPACITY IMPACTS OF NEW DEVELOPMENT

"Capacity" may be defined as the ability of an arterial segment to carry traffic. As the number of travel lanes increase, the arterial capacity increases. The 1985 Highway Capacity Manual, prepared by the Transportation Research Board, documents the "ideal saturation flow rate" (i.e., capacity for an arterial segment that is straight, has a zero percent grade, 12-foot wide lanes, no heavy truck traffic, no buses, no bicycles, no on-street parking, and few driveways and intersections generating conflicting turn movements) at 1,800 vehicles per hours per lane (vphpl).

The 1985 Highway Capacity Manual further states that a default valve of 1,600 vpnpl may be used where detailed data defining the factors which affect capacity is not available. The Orange County Transportation Authority's Standardized Traffic Impact Analysis Study, completed in 1989, recommended a guideline of 1,700 vphpl for use in Orange County. The capacity provided per hour per lane mile, then, is 1,700 vehicles.

The average distance of trips (i.e., single or one-direction vehicles with either an origin or a destination, not both) in the Southern California region was established by the Los Angeles Regional Transportation Study Travel Forecast Summary, prepared by Caltrans, November 15, 1990. The average trip lengths during the peak periods is estimated for the year 2010 at 5.43 miles (i.e., 18.12 minute average travel time times 18 miles per hour average trip speed; 18.12/60 x 18 = 5.43 miles). The total average trip length of 5.43 miles must be halved to be comparable with trip ends (i.e., every trip has two trip ends--an origin and a destination); so the average trip end length is 2.72 miles.

It is important to note that this is less than the 7.55 mile average trip and 3.77 mile average trip end length documented for existing conditions in 1984 by the Southern California Association of Governments.

The arterial capacity that will be consumed by new development may be calculated by multiplying the trip ends generated by the development during the PM peak hour of adjacent arterial street traffic--by the 2.72 mile average trip end length. That product is then divided by the 1,700 vehicles per hour per lane mile capacity to derive the lane mile(s) of arterial capacity consumed by new development.

A sample calculation is presented below for a development forecast to generate one trip during the PM peak hour of adjacent arterial street traffic.

Sample Calculation

$$\frac{1 \text{ peak hour trip} \times 2.72 \text{ miles}}{1{,}700 \text{ vphpl}} = 0.0016 \text{ lane mile of capacity "consumed"}$$

4.0 TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT COSTS OF NEW DEVELOPMENT

The costs of transportation improvements are estimated in Tables II and III (pgs. 5 & 6). The unit costs shown in Table II was calculated using average costs from projects constructed in La Palma in 1992. This estimated cost of 4 lane arterial half-street is $466,600.

5.0 EQUITABLE PARTICIPATION BY NEW DEVELOPMENT

Table III shows the calculated Traffic Impact Mitigation Fee per Unit. Since other funding sources are available to accomplish portions of arterial improvements; only improvements to intersection or widening of a lane would be obligation of developers.

Sample Calculation

$$\frac{\text{TRIP RATE X AVERAGE LENGTH}}{\text{Lane Mile Capacity Value}} = \frac{0.70 \times 2.72}{1,700} = 0.0011$$

Gross Fee/Unit = .0011 x $250,000 = $250

To be consistent with AB-1600, the collected transportation improvement fees would need to be programmed for expenditure within five years of collection, and be spent on a transportation improvement needed to accommodate traffic generated by the development which paid the fees.

T A B L E II

CITY OF LA PALMA 05/27/93

ESTIMATED LANE MILE CONSTRUCTION COST FOR 4 LANES ARTERIAL STREET

ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY PER MILE	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	ESTIMATED COST
1. ROADWAY EXCAVATION	316,800	SF	$0.20	$63,360
2. A/C PAVEMENT DEEPLIFT .60'(16,600 TONS)	316,800	SF	$1.50	$475,200
3. CURB & GUTTER TYPE 'D'	10,560	LF	$7.00	$73,920
4. CONCRETE SIDEWALK INCLUDE BLVD, 7.5'W	79,200	SF	$2.00	$158,400
5. TRAFFIC STRIPING AND SIGNING	-	LS	$10,000	$10,000
6. RELOCATE 5 STREET LIGHTS	5	EA	$1,500	$7,500
7. MODIFY TRAFFIC SIGNAL	1	EA	$40,000	$40,000
8. DRAIN MODIFICATION	-	LS	$20,000	$20,000
				$848,380
15% CONTINGENCY				$127,257
TOTAL PER MILE CONST. COST				$975,637
PER LANE MILE CONST. COST				$243,909
			ROUNDED TO	$250,000

NOTES:

1. Assumes Right of Way is available and/or Developer shall dedicate Right of Way.
2. Any widening shall occur only at intersections, since all Arterials in the City are widen to ultimate witdh.
3. Estimate is based on 4 traffic lanes @12' + 8.00' parking lane.
4. Other grant funds or redevelopment funds are available and shall participate in the development process at City Council discretion.

FILE:DEVFEE.WK3

T A B L E III

CITY OF LA PALMA'S ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IMPACT MITIGATION FEES PER UNIT

LAND USE	UNIT	TRIP RATE (PM PEAK)	AVG. LENGTH (MILES)	TRIP RATE X AVERAGE LENGTH	RATE X LENGTH DIVIDED BY A LANE MILE CAPACITY VALUE	GROSS FEE/UNIT= $250,000 X MILE(S) USED
SINGLE FAMILY	DU	0.70	2.72	1.90	0.0010	$250
APARTMENT	DU	0.63	2.72	1.71	0.0010	$250
HOTEL/MOTEL	ROOM	0.60	2.72	1.63	0.0010	$250
GENERAL OFFICE	TSF	1.56	2.72	4.24	0.0025	$625
RETAIL	TSF	2.96	2.72	8.05	0.0047	$1,175
INDUSTRIAL	TSF	0.50	2.72	1.36	0.0008	$200
CHURCH	TSF	0.72	2.72	1.96	0.0012	$300
HOSPITAL	TSF	1.42	2.72	3.86	0.0023	$575
CHILD CARE-DRIVEBY	TSF	4.07	2.72	11.10	0.0065	$1,625

NOTES:

UNIT DESIGNATIONS: DU = DWELLING UNIT; TSF = THOUSAND SQUARE FEET OF GROSS BUILDING AREA (WITH ALL USES ROUNDED UP TO NEXT HIGHEST TSF); AND -PSBY = REDUCTION FOR PASSBY TRAFFIC.

TRIP RATES FROM THE INSTITUTE OF TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERS "TRIP GENERATION: AN INTERNATIONAL REPORT, 5TH EDITION & MODIFIED PER CITY MODEL VALIDATION.

AVERAGE LENGTH (MILES) = CALTRANS' LOS ANGELES REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY TRAVEL FORECAST SUMMARY, NOVEMBER 15, 1990.

LANE MILE CAPACITY VALUE = 1,700 VEHICLES PER HOUR PER LANE.

05/27/93
FILE:DEVFEE.WK3

TABLE IV

CITY OF LA PALMA
PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE

LAND USE	FEE PER UNIT	FEE / SFGFA	PROPOSED FEE
SINGLE FAMILY	$250	N/A	$250
APARTMENT	$250	N/A	$250
HOTEL/MOTEL	$250	N/A	$250
GENERAL OFFICE	N/A	0.63	$0.75
RETAIL	N/A	1.18	$0.75
INDUSTRIAL	N/A	0.20	$0.75
CHURCH	N/A	0.30	$0.75
HOSPITAL	N/A	0.58	$0.75
CHILD CARE-DRIVEBY	N/A	1.63	$0.75
	AVERAGE:	0.75	

FILE:DEVFEE.WK3 05/27/93

Attachment "9"

Transit – Non-motorized Land Use Planning Strategies Letter

June 1, 2026

Ms. Charvalen Alacar
Section Manager, Measure M - Local Programs
Orange County Transportation Authority
600 S. Main Street
Orange, CA 92868

Attention: Ms. Kelsey Imler, Transportation Funding Analyst

Subject: City of La Palma's General Plan Consistency Regarding Land Use Strategies Accommodating Transit and Non-motorized Transportation.

Dear Ms. Alacar:

As part of the Renewed Measure M (M2) Eligibility package, the City of La Palma is pleased to provide our land use strategies, which promote transit and non-motorized transportation.

The City of La Palma's General Plan includes the Land Use, Circulation Element, Growth Management sections that contain land use strategies to accommodate transit and non-motorized transportation. The current General Plan was adopted by the City Council on June 17, 2014. The following is a brief list of the land use strategies pertinent to transit and non-motorized transportation:

- General Plan - Chapter 2, Page 2-27 lists existing transit services (bus, access) that are currently available and City support for conversion of former regional rail route (Pacific Electric right-of-way) to provide bike trails.

- General Plan - Chapter 2, Pages 2-63 and 2-64:
  - Policy CI-2.2: Establishes requirements for new development and substantial renovation projects to include applicable bicycle, pedestrian and transit amenities.
  - Policies CI-3.1 to CI-3.6: Emphasizes development of new pedestrian and bicycle facilities and consideration of alternative modes of transportation for enhancement of existing facilities.

- General Plan - Chapter 5, Page 5-4:
  - Policy GM-1.4: Promotes transportation demand strategies for commercial businesses and professional office developments to efficiently utilize carpool/vanpooling, provide bicycle parking facilities, transit shelter and pedestrian and bicycle access.

- General Plan - Appendix A, Pages A-7, A-8 and A-9:
  - CI-4: The City will work with school districts to promote Safe Route to School programs and policies that encourage walking and riding bikes to school.
  - CI-5: Increase driver awareness of pedestrian safety and enforcement of pedestrian right-of-way at crosswalks.

- CI-6: Maintain and enhance existing bike paths and continue to explore options for additional new bike paths.
- CI-8: Require that pedestrian connections be provided as part of all new development projects.
- CI-9: Implement traffic signalization at the crossing of bike paths with arterial roadways, where feasible, to facilitate safe crossing by bicyclists and pedestrians.

A copy of the relevant General Plan pages is attached. The City of La Palma has a comprehensive system of sidewalks along both sides of the arterial highways within the City, as well as collector and local roads within residential areas. The sidewalk system is extensively used to access recreation areas, schools, and commercial goods and services. Commercial and business mixed-use facilities, such as the Centerpointe complex, have been constructed with meandering sidewalk systems to encourage walking in-lieu of driving between buildings. The City also has a Class II system of designated, on-road bicycle trails along La Palma Avenue, Moody Street, Walker Street, and Crescent Avenue. Transit bus service by OCTA is provided along Orangethorpe Avenue, La Palma Avenue and Valley View Street.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at (714) 690-3312 or at jchavira@lapalmaca.gov.

Sincerely,

Jake Chavira
Acting Community Development & Public Works Director

Subdivision boundary walls visually define many of our arterial streets. The opening of these walls at additional strategic locations would create enhanced pedestrian and bicycle connections for residents.

Transit Services

The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) provides bus service within La Palma and the region, with bus routes along Orangethorpe Avenue (Route 30), La Palma Avenue (Route 38), and Valley View Street (Route 21). Headways (the time between buses) on these transit lines range between 45 minutes and one hour.

OCTA routes connect with other transit providers from other cities, including Long Beach Transit and Long Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro). OCTA also provides the ACCESS Service, which is a shared-ride service for people with functional limitations caused by a disability. OCTA also provides for transit system amenities such as benches at transit stops.

Transit service in La Palma is provided by the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA).

Railroads and Rails-to-Trails

The Pacific Electric right-of-way is a former regional rail route that extends approximately 20 miles between Orange and Los Angeles counties; the right-of-way forms the southern boundary of La Palma. Regional rail service was discontinued decades prior, but regional planning agencies—spearheaded by efforts of the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG)—continue to explore reuse of the corridor for public transit. Cities along the route have established interim uses such as trails and public green space. La Palma supports the full decommissioning of the right-of-way for rail and transit service, and embraces the opportunity to convert this space into open space that would provide for uses such as a bike trail.

adequate funds are available to pay for necessary improvements down the line.

Policy CI-2.2 **Require that new and substantially renovated office, retail, industrial, institutional, and multi-family residential developments include bicycle, pedestrian, and transit amenities on site, as applicable.**

Discussion: To encourage the use of other modes of transportation besides the automobile, a full network of infrastructure is necessary. This includes appropriate bicycle parking, walkable site plans that actively link to other destinations, and transit amenities such as bus shelters, benches, and other streetscape elements as appropriate.

GOAL CI-3: Provide an integrated and balanced multi-modal transportation network of complete streets to meet the needs of all users.

Discussion: Complete Streets mean that the needs of all users are taken into account, with a focus on connectivity and getting people where they want to go safely, efficiently, and by any mode of transportation they choose.

Policy CI-3.1 **Facilitate the design of streets where people walking, parking, shopping, bicycling, working, and driving can cross paths safely.**

Discussion: A primary goal of the complete streets initiative for La Palma is to give La Palmans of all ages and abilities safer, cheaper, and healthier travel options. For example, where feasible, we hope to widen sidewalks to improve the pedestrian environment and provide space for necessary infrastructure, amenities, and streetscape improvements. As we enhance opportunities for nonmotorized travel, care will need to be taken to ensure our streets remains safe for all users.

Policy CI-3.2 **Implement adopted street design standards. Modified standards may be applied where appropriate on arterial corridors to provide for transit, bicycle facilities, sidewalks, and on-street parking and be context-sensitive to adjacent land uses. Design the character and scale of the uses along the street to support its Complete Streets designation.**

Discussion: The standards for various roadway types have been established to accommodate the forecast traffic volumes and functions of the roadways in La Palma. Where roadways are identified to have excess capacity, such as

Houston Avenue, the City supports implementation of a road diet, enhancing alternatives to the automobile.

Policy CI-3.3 **Support the creation of new pedestrian ways through our residential neighborhoods.**

Discussion: The suburban design of our town makes for fantastic, quiet neighborhoods. However, due to the many cul-de-sacs and block walls dividing neighborhoods from arterials, pedestrian access can be limited. Where supported by residents, the City supports the creation of pedestrian access ways through neighborhoods.

Policy CI-3.4 **Actively advocate for greenspace, trails, and bicycle facilities on the Pacific Electric right-of-way. Clearly state the City's opposition to transit along this corridor.**

Discussion: The City of La Palma is encouraging a "no build" alternative as regional groups consider potential transit options along the Pacific Electric right-of-way. Such transit would bring unwanted noise to our existing quiet single-family neighborhoods that directly abut the right-of-way. Instead, La Palma advocates for a healthy active linear park, including pedestrian and bicycle facilities.

Policy CI-3.5 **Lobby actively for the widening of the La Palma Avenue bridge over Coyote Creek.**

Discussion: La Palma Avenue is reduced to two lanes as it crosses Coyote Creek. The City supports widening this bridge to provide additional automobile capacity. In addition, any widening should consider alternative modes of transportation.

Policy CI-3.6 **Develop new bike paths and enhance existing bike paths.**

Discussion: For a City of its size, La Palma has a solid bicycle route system in place, including the regional bike path along Coyote Creek, bicycle routes around town, and the multi-use path along the Edison easement. We encourage the continued maintenance of these routes, and seek to make them more visible in the roadway hierarchy.

GOAL CI-4: Provide adequate and reliable wastewater collection, water, storm water, and communications facilities.

Policy GM-1.3 **Update traffic mitigation fees as needed over time to ensure they relate to the impact of new development.**

Discussion: Maintaining La Palma roadways are expensive, particularly if additional traffic places stresses on them. Updating traffic mitigation fees periodically will allow the City to ensure that sufficient funds are available to pay for maintenance and improvements and that development is paying its fair share towards improvements.

Policy GM-1.4 **Promote transportation demand strategies that allow employers to efficiently utilize La Palma's transportation system.**

Discussion: La Palma has adopted a Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Ordinance (Ord. 2003-07) and encourages commercial businesses and professional office developments to utilize the strategies contained in the ordinance, including carpool/vanpooling, alternative work schedules, providing bicycling parking facilities, transit shelters, pedestrian and bicycle access, and other TDM mechanisms.

Policy GM-1.5 **Fund transportation and utility infrastructure improvements creatively, relying on both public and private resources.**

Discussion: While the City will place the burden on new development projects to fund improvements directly associated with such development, broader-based infrastructure improvements—and particularly those important to economic development (like new telecommunication infrastructure) and neighborhood quality—will require public financing.

Policy GM-1.6 **Ensure the City meets the requirements to be eligible for funding for local street system improvements from Measure M2 and other sources.**

Discussion: Measure M2 funds will be available through competitive grants, with the City required to provide matching funding. La Palma has creatively used grants in the past for fund matching, and will continue to do so to leverage available Measure M2 monies. It is important that the City update the necessary documents and fulfill the eligibility requirements as required by Measure M2. It is also important that the City pursue other funding options to finance transportation and other infrastructure projects and programs.

- **Valley View Street and Orangethorpe Avenue**
  Add turn lane for the westbound right- turn movement

- **Walker Street and Orangethorpe Avenue**
  Add turn lanes for the southbound left- turn and eastbound right- turn movements

The City of Cerritos General Plan Circulation Element also recommends improvements at the Moody Street/Carmenita Road and South Street/Orangethorpe Avenue intersection. In a study prepared jointly by the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority and the Gateway Cities Council of Governments a concept plan for this intersection was developed, identifying needed improvements including an additional southbound left- turn lane, an additional northbound left- turn lane, and southbound right- turn overlap phasing. The proposed additional eastbound lane identified in this Implementation Action would supplement the improvements proposed by this study. The City will coordinate with the City of Cerritos and Metro regarding any planned improvements for the intersection outside of La Palma boundaries.

The City of Buena Park General Plan Circulation Element also recommends intersection improvements at Valley View Street/Orangethorpe Avenue and Valley View Street/La Palma Avenue. La Palma will work with Buena Park to coordinate these improvements.

Monitoring conditions at these intersections, ensuring timely inclusion of their improvement in the Capital Improvement Program, and adequate funding available in part through traffic impact mitigation fees collected, will be a critical aspect of maintaining overall traffic conditions at acceptable levels within the City.

Responsible Department: Community Development and Community Services
Funding Sources: Traffic Impact Fee, CIP, Grants as available through Measure M2 and other sources
Timeframe: Ongoing
Related Policies: CI- 1.1, GM- 1.2

CI- 4. Promote Safe Routes to School

The City will promote Safe Routes to School programs and policies, and will proactively seek federal grants to improve La Palma's Safe Routes to School. The City will also work with the school districts to implement innovative strategies that increase the number of children walking and riding bikes to school, including "walking school buses."

Responsible Department: Community Development and Community Services
Funding Sources: Departmental Budget, Grants
Timeframe: Ongoing
Related Policies: CI- 1.5

CI- 5. Promote Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety
Increase driver awareness of pedestrian safety and educate drivers about the legal obligation to yield to pedestrians at marked and unmarked crosswalks. Offer bicycle safety education at all public and private schools, parks, and community centers. Disseminate information through libraries, mailings, and electronic media. Continue to enforce the California Vehicle Code and other applicable laws that promote safe bicycle and automobile operation. In addition, enforce pedestrian right-of-way at crosswalks through rigorous targeted police operations.

Responsible Department: Police and City Manager
Funding Sources: Departmental Budget, Grants
Timeframe: Ongoing
Related Policies: CI- 1.3, CI- 1.5, CI- 3.1

CI- 6. Partner with OCTA to Provide Bike Paths
The City will partner with OCTA to maintain existing bike paths, increase amenities along bike paths, and contribute toward future bike paths. The City will work with OCTA to identify funding sources, especially as related to amenities for the bike path within the Southern California Edison Easement.

Responsible Department: Community Services
Funding Sources: Departmental Budget, Grants as available through Measure M2 and other sources
Timeframe: Ongoing
Related Policies: CI- 3.6

CI- 7. "Road Diet" for Houston Avenue
Develop a plan to implement a "road diet" for Houston Avenue, with the goals of reducing automobile travel lanes and enhancing pedestrian and bicycling facilities. Seek funding to implement the plan.

Responsible Department: Community Services
Funding Sources: Grants as available from Measure M2 and other sources
Timeframe: Medium
Related Policies: CI- 3.2

CI- 8. Pedestrian Connections
Require that pedestrian connections be provided as part of all new development projects. Initiate conversations with neighborhood groups about providing pedestrian accessways at strategic points from existing residential neighborhoods onto Primary and Secondary arterials. As interest dictates for the neighborhoods, seek grant funding to assist in funding for identified pedestrian improvements.

Responsible Department: Community Development and Community Services
Funding Sources: General Fund, Grants

Timeframe: Ongoing
Related Policies: LU- 3.4, LU- 5.3, LU- 6.6, CI- 2.2, CI- 3.3

CI- 9. Bicycle Facilities
Amend the Zoning Code to require bicycle parking in new commercial and multi- family development projects.

As feasible, implement traffic signalization at the crossing of bike paths with arterial roadways to facilitate the safe crossing of those arterials by bicyclists and pedestrians. Signals should be convenient to bicyclists with accessible push- buttons or pavement activated signals.

Responsible Department: Community Development and Community Services
Funding Sources: Departmental Budget, Grants, CIP
Timeframe: Ongoing, Medium
Related Policies: CI- 3.2

CI- 10. Coyote Creek Bridge Widening
Coordinate with the City of Cerritos to seek funding for the widening of the La Palma Avenue bridge over Coyote Creek.

Responsible Department: Community Services
Funding Sources: Grants
Timeframe: Short
Related Policies: CI- 3.5

CI- 11. Maintain Roadways, Paths, and Sidewalks
The City will continue to monitor all travelways throughout the city for needed repair. The City will allocate appropriate funds to maintain these travelways in a good state of repair, providing access to pedestrians, automobiles, and bicyclists.

Responsible Department: Community Services
Funding Sources: Departmental Budget, CIP
Timeframe: Ongoing
Related Policies: CI- 3.1

CI- 12. Maintain Adequate Sewer Capacity
The City will continue to perform tests on sewer capacity, especially during the rainy season, to determine rainfall-dependent Inflow and Infiltration into sewer pipes. Such studies can be a very effective way of identifying, with relative certainty the overall effects of storm events on focused trunk systems and can provide clues to locate and remedy areas of excessive infiltration.

City Utilities staff maintains the sewer system per adopted procedures. The City will adhere to its inspection and cleaning schedule for known problem areas (enhanced maintenance locations) as described in the City's Sewer Master Plan.

Responsible Department: Community Services
Funding Sources: Departmental Budget, CIP

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PALMA CONCERNING THE UPDATE OF THE LOCAL SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M (M2) PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the Orange County Transportation Authority has developed the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Master Plan to identify traffic signal synchronization street routes and traffic signals within and across jurisdictional boundaries, and defines the means of implementing the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program; and

WHEREAS, the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program requires that local jurisdictions adopt a Local Signal Synchronization Plan consistent with the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Master Plan as a key component of local jurisdictions' efforts to synchronizing traffic signals across local jurisdictions' boundaries; and

WHEREAS, the Local Signal Synchronization Plan must be updated by June 30, 2026, to continue to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of La Palma does hereby resolves as follows and inform Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) that:

SECTION 1. The City adopts and maintains a Local Signal Synchronization Plan, which includes goals that are consistent with those outlined as part of the Regional Signal Synchronization Master Plan, including signal synchronization across jurisdictions.

SECTION 2. The Local Signal Synchronization Plan identifies traffic signal synchronization street routes, including all elements of the Regional Signal Synchronization Network located within the City.

SECTION 3. The Local Signal Synchronization Plan includes the traffic signal inventory for all traffic signal synchronization street routes.

SECTION 4. The Local Signal Synchronization Plan includes a three-year plan showing capital, operations, and maintenance of signal synchronization along the traffic signal synchronization street routes and traffic signals.

SECTION 5. The Local Signal Synchronization Plan includes an update on the status and performance of traffic signal synchronization activities.

SECTION 6. The Local Signal Synchronization Plan includes a discussion on the review and revision, as may be necessary, on the timing of traffic signals on the traffic signal synchronization street routes.

SECTION 7. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and shall affix their signature and City Seal and that same shall be entered into the Book of Resolutions.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of La Palma at a Regular Meeting on the 2nd day of June, 2026.

_____
Nitesh P. Patel
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS.
CITY OF LA PALMA)

I, NORMA I. ALLEY, MMC, City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 2nd day of June, 2026, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PALMA CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M2 (M2) PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the City of La Palma is required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Palma is required to adopt and update a Pavement Management Plan (PMP), using the required format, regarding the status of road pavement conditions and implementation of the PMP on a biennial basis; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Palma is required to provide a plan that manages the preservation, rehabilitation, and maintenance of paved roads by analyzing pavement life cycles, assessing overall system performance costs, and determining alternative strategies and costs necessary to improve paved roads.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of La Palma does hereby resolves as follows and inform Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) that:

SECTION 1. The Pavement Management Plan (PMP) is in conformance with the PMP Submittal Template provided in the Countywide Pavement Management Plan Guidelines.

SECTION 2. The City hereby adopts a PMP and has provided an updated PMP report, using the required format to OCTA.

SECTION 3. The Acting Community Development & Public Works Director, City Engineer, or designee is authorized to sign the PMP Certification Form.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and shall affix their signature and City Seal and that same shall be entered into the Book of Resolutions.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of La Palma at a Regular Meeting on the 2nd day of June, 2026.

_____
Nitesh P. Patel
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS.
CITY OF LA PALMA)

I, NORMA I. ALLEY, MMC, City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 2nd day of June, 2026, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

Measure M2 Local Fair Share Program

FY 2026-27 through FY 2032-33

City	FY 2026-27 City Apportionment	FY 2027-28 City Apportionment	FY 2028-29 City Apportionment	FY 2029-30 City Apportionment	FY 2030-31 City Apportionment	FY 2031-32 City Apportionment	FY 2032-33 City Apportionment
Aliso Viejo	1,073,108	1,067,773	1,074,666	1,078,551	1,117,678	1,160,307	1,205,208
Anaheim	8,949,410	8,904,916	8,962,397	8,994,804	9,321,109	9,676,621	10,051,082
Brea	1,449,914	1,442,706	1,452,018	1,457,269	1,510,134	1,567,731	1,628,399
Buena Park	2,306,562	2,295,094	2,309,909	2,318,262	2,402,361	2,493,988	2,590,500
Costa Mesa	3,726,275	3,707,749	3,731,682	3,745,176	3,881,039	4,029,064	4,184,979
Cypress	1,294,578	1,288,142	1,296,457	1,301,145	1,348,346	1,399,773	1,453,941
Dana Point	866,813	862,504	868,071	871,210	902,815	937,249	973,518
Fountain Valley	1,589,659	1,581,756	1,591,966	1,597,722	1,655,683	1,718,832	1,785,346
Fullerton	3,373,138	3,356,368	3,378,033	3,390,248	3,513,236	3,647,232	3,788,371
Garden Grove	3,794,861	3,775,994	3,800,368	3,814,110	3,952,475	4,103,224	4,262,009
Huntington Beach	4,868,379	4,844,175	4,875,444	4,893,074	5,070,580	5,263,974	5,467,677
Irvine	8,138,828	8,098,364	8,150,639	8,180,111	8,476,861	8,800,172	9,140,717
Laguna Beach	642,382	639,188	643,314	645,640	669,062	694,581	721,459
Laguna Hills	831,047	826,915	832,253	835,262	865,563	898,576	933,348
Laguna Niguel	1,675,544	1,667,214	1,677,975	1,684,043	1,745,135	1,811,695	1,881,803
Laguna Woods	335,097	333,431	335,584	336,797	349,015	362,327	376,348
La Habra	1,336,604	1,329,959	1,338,544	1,343,384	1,392,118	1,445,214	1,501,140
Lake Forest	2,073,005	2,062,699	2,076,013	2,083,520	2,159,104	2,241,453	2,328,192
La Palma	359,442	357,655	359,964	361,265	374,371	388,650	403,689
Los Alamitos	326,751	325,127	327,226	328,409	340,323	353,303	366,975
Mission Viejo	2,291,715	2,280,321	2,295,041	2,303,339	2,386,898	2,477,935	2,573,825
Newport Beach	2,721,275	2,707,746	2,725,224	2,735,078	2,834,299	2,942,400	3,056,264
Orange	4,230,445	4,209,412	4,236,584	4,251,903	4,406,149	4,574,202	4,751,212
Placentia	1,243,331	1,237,149	1,245,135	1,249,637	1,294,971	1,344,361	1,396,385
Rancho Santa Margarita	1,049,574	1,044,356	1,051,097	1,054,898	1,093,166	1,134,860	1,178,776
San Clemente	1,451,361	1,444,145	1,453,467	1,458,723	1,511,641	1,569,296	1,630,023
San Juan Capistrano	994,222	989,279	995,665	999,265	1,035,516	1,075,011	1,116,611
Santa Ana	6,812,390	6,778,521	6,822,276	6,846,944	7,095,331	7,365,950	7,650,995
Seal Beach	602,885	599,887	603,760	605,943	627,925	651,874	677,100
Stanton	785,407	781,502	786,547	789,391	818,027	849,227	882,090
Tustin	2,393,113	2,381,215	2,396,586	2,405,252	2,492,507	2,587,572	2,687,705
Villa Park	133,078	132,417	133,272	133,753	138,606	143,892	149,460
Westminster	2,080,384	2,070,041	2,083,403	2,090,936	2,166,789	2,249,431	2,336,479
Yorba Linda	1,538,582	1,530,933	1,540,815	1,546,387	1,602,485	1,663,604	1,727,982
County Unincorporated	6,178,469	6,147,752	6,187,435	6,209,808	6,435,082	6,680,519	6,939,038
Total County	**83,517,629**	83,102,406	83,638,827	83,941,259	86,986,398	90,304,100	93,798,646

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 7

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Jake Chavira, Acting Community Development & Public Works Director
AGENDA TITLE:	Amendment to the Agreement with City Advisors LLC, for Professional Planning and Community Development Staff Augmentation Services

---

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve and authorize the City Manager to execute an amendment extending the term through December 31, 2026, to the Professional Consultant Services Agreement (agreement) with City Advisors, LLC, to provide professional planning and community development staff augmentation services and allocating an additional amount not-to-exceed $75,000, and any necessary amendments.

BACKGROUND:

Following the departure of the Community Development and Public Works Director in October 2025, the City required professional planning support and staff augmentation services to maintain critical operations in the Community Development Department, including entitlement processing, long-range planning, development coordination, and special projects. On November 4, 2025, the City Council authorized the City Manager to execute an agreement with City Advisors, LLC for an amount not-to-exceed $50,000 for municipal planning, CEQA compliance, project management, and interdepartmental coordination services. The agreement is scheduled to expire on June 30, 2026.

City Advisors has assisted the City in advancing several key initiatives and development efforts, including the Walker Bridge Billboard project, the California Joint Powers Insurance Authority's campus expansion, Development and Circulation Committee (DCC) meetings, and other ongoing public and private development projects. These services have helped ensure continuity of operations, timely project review, regulatory compliance, and effective coordination among staff, applicants, consultants, and stakeholders.

DISCUSSION:

Under the current agreement, City Advisors, LLC has provided professional planning services to support City staff and ensure the timely processing of development applications, environmental reviews, and long-range planning initiatives.

The Scope of Work includes the following primary service areas:

1. Staff Augmentation: City Advisors will provide interim or supplemental staffing support during vacancies or transitions. Services may include overseeing daily operations, supervising staff, reviewing work products, and representing the Department at City Council or Committee meetings.

2. Entitlement Review and Processing: The assigned Contract Planner will manage entitlement applications, including project review for consistency with the General Plan and Zoning Ordinance, coordinating interdepartmental and external review, preparing staff reports and hearing materials, and presenting projects to approval bodies.

3. Long-Range Planning: City Advisors may manage long-range planning efforts such as Zoning Ordinance updates, Housing Element implementation, and policy streamlining projects. Services include research, drafting amendments, preparing reports and presentations, and coordinating public hearings and study sessions.

4. Development Plan Review: The consultant will review building permit plans for zoning compliance, consistency with entitlements, and conformance with applicable regulations and policies.

5. CEQA Analysis: In partnership with its subconsultant, City Advisors will prepare CEQA and NEPA documentation, including EIRs, Mitigated Negative Declarations, technical studies, and categorical exemption analysis.

6. Special Planning Projects: City Advisors will assist with special assignments such as process improvement initiatives, permit software implementation, strategic planning, and other assignments as needed by the City to complete various special projects.

The term of the amendment to the agreement will extend through December 31, 2026.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The initial agreement with City Advisors, LLC included a not-to-exceed amount of $50,000, of which approximately $34,554 has been expended and invoiced through March 2026. Staff anticipates that additional funding for FY 2025-26 may be necessary to continue services through the end of the fiscal year and that this will be offset by salary savings within the Community Development Department.

Funding is also included in the proposed FY 2026-27 Budget; however, a mid-year budget adjustment may be required to fully fund the agreement through the end of the contract term within the revised total not-to-exceed amount of $75,000. With City Council approval of this amendment, the total contract amount will increase to $125,000.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. PSA Amendment - City Advisors LLC
2. City of La Palma Agreement_City Advisors LLC
3. City Advisors PSA Amendment (June 2026) - City of La Palma

AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES
CITY ADVISORS, LLC

THIS AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES (the "Amendment"), is hereby entered into as of June 2, 2026, by and between the CITY OF LA PALMA ("City"), a California municipal corporation and CITY ADVISORS, LLC, a California limited liability corporation ("Consultant"). The Consultant and the City are together referred to as the "Parties" and each individually as "Party".

RECITALS

1. WHEREAS, the Parties have entered into an Agreement for Consultant Services for community development support services dated November 4, 2025 (the "Agreement"). A true and correct copy of the Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

2. WHEREAS, Section 1.2 of the Agreement provides the Agreement term is October 27, 2025 until June 30, 2026, unless sooner terminated;

3. WHEREAS, Section 2.1 of the Agreement provides for Consultant to be compensated for services in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached as Exhibit "B" to the Agreement, and not to exceed fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) during the term of the Agreement unless amended by the Parties;

4. WHEREAS, Exhibit "B" to the Agreement states hourly billing rates for employees and subcontractors of City Advisors, LLC through December 31, 2026, with different hourly rates for remote and in-person work;

5. WHEREAS, Exhibit "B" to the Agreement contemplates Consultant to provide services in-office and remotely, but the Agreement does not specify hours that should be provided in-office; and

6. WHEREAS, the Parties mutually desire to enter into this Amendment to (a) extend the Agreement's term until December 31, 2026; (b) increase and standardize in-office availability of the Contractor's Managing Principal; (c) change the compensation structure for services provided from an hourly billing model to a fixed monthly retainer amount from July 1, 2026 to December 31, 2026.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration for the mutual covenants herein, the Parties agree to amend the Agreement as follows:

1. Amend subparagraph (A) of the Recitals to read as follows:

   A. The City requires the services of, and desires to retain, a consultant to perform the services set forth and described in the Scopes of Work attached hereto and incorporated by these references as (a) for the period until June 30, 2026, Exhibit "A"; and (b) for the period between July 1, 2026 and December 31, 2026, Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "D" (hereinafter, the "Consultant Services").

2. Amend Section 1.1 to read as follows:

1.1 Retention of Consultant. The City hereby retains the Consultant, and the Consultant accepts this retention from the City, to perform the Consultant Services as set forth in: (a) for the period until June 30, 2026, the Scope of Work attached hereto as Exhibit “A”; and (b) for the period between July 1, 2026 and December 31, 2026, the Scopes of Work attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and Exhibit “D”.

3. Amend Section 1.2 to read as follows:

1.2 Term. This Agreement shall commence on October 27, 2025, and shall be in full force and effect through December 31, 2026, unless sooner terminated pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

4. Amend Section 1.8 to read as follows:

1.8 Coordination With City. In the performance of the Consultant Services, the Consultant shall report to and receive instructions from the City Manager of the City or his or her designee (“Contract Administrator”). Tasks or services other than those specifically described in the Scopes of Work shall not be performed by the Consultant or any sub-consultant or subcontractor without the prior written approval of the Contract Administrator pursuant to Section 1.11 herein.

5. Amend Section 1.11 to read as follows:

1.11 Additional Services.

(a) This subsection applies to Consultant’s scope of work until June 30, 2026. If the City changes the scope of the Consultant Services to be performed before June 30, 2026 by the Consultant, or if the Consultant is requested to perform services before June 30, 2026 not specifically described in the Scope of Work for the period until June 30, 2026 (“Additional Services”), the Consultant shall perform such services as are necessary to complete the work, and compensation for the work performed shall be paid by the City in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit “B” and incorporated herein by this reference, or as otherwise may be agreed in writing by the City and the Consultant. It is expressly understood by the Consultant that the provisions of this Section 1.11 shall not apply to services specifically set forth in the Scope of Work or reasonably contemplated therein. The Consultant hereby acknowledges that it accepts the risk that the services to be provided pursuant to the Scope of Services may be more costly or time consuming than the Consultant anticipates and that the Consultant shall not be entitled to additional compensation therefor. Unless contradictory of this Section 1.11, all provisions in this Agreement applicable to the Consultant’s performance of the Consultant Services shall also apply to the Additional Services.

(b) This subsection applies to Consultant’s scope of work between July 1 and December 31, 2026. If the City changes the scope of the Consultant Services to be performed between July 1 and December 31, 2026 by the Consultant, or if the Consultant is requested to perform services between July 1 and December 31,

2026 not specifically described in the Scopes of Work in Exhibits “A” and “D” for the period between July 1 and December 31, 2026 (“Additional Services”), the Consultant shall perform such services as are necessary to complete the work, and compensation for the work performed shall be paid by the City in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit “C” and incorporated herein by this reference, or as otherwise may be agreed in writing by the City and the Consultant. It is expressly understood by the Consultant that the provisions of this Section 1.11 shall not apply to services specifically set forth in the Scopes of Work or reasonably contemplated therein. The Consultant hereby acknowledges that it accepts the risk that the services to be provided pursuant to the Scopes of Services may be more costly or time consuming than the Consultant anticipates and that the Consultant shall not be entitled to additional compensation therefor. Unless contradictory of this Section 1.11, all provisions in this Agreement applicable to the Consultant’s performance of the Consultant Services shall also apply to the Additional Services.

6. Add Section 1.12 to the Agreement, to read as follows:

1.12 Weekly Hours. Between July 1 and December 31, 2026, Consultant through its Managing Principal shall provide services of less than 20 hours per calendar week. These hours shall include two full days of in-office support per calendar week, tentatively from 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., and four additional hours, which may be worked as an in-office half-day or used throughout the week for on-call support, email follow-up, phone calls, coordination, and other time-sensitive matters.

7. Amend Section 2.1 to read as follows:

2.1 Payment by the City.

(a) For the period until June 30, 2026, the City shall pay to the Consultant for the performance of the Consultant Services described in Exhibit “A” compensation in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit “B” and not to exceed fifty-thousand dollars ($50,000) during the term of the agreement until June 30, 2026 unless this agreement is mutually amended by both parties.

(b) For the period between July 1, 2026 and December 31, 2026, the City shall pay to the Consultant for the performance of the Consultant Services described in Exhibits “A” and “D” compensation in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit “C”. Compensation shall not exceed seventy-five thousand dollars ($75,000) during the July 1, 2026 to December 31, 2026 period unless this agreement is mutually amended by both parties.

(c) For the period between July 1, 2026 and December 31, 2026, should the City require the services of the Consultant’s CEQA subcontractors, the City shall pay to the Consultant for the performance of the Consultant Services described in Exhibits “A” and “D” compensation in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit “B.” The combined compensation for Contractor under Exhibit “C” together with compensation for Contractor’s CEQA subcontractors under Exhibit “B” shall not exceed seventy-five thousand dollars

($75,000) total during the July 1, 2026 to December 31, 2026 period unless this agreement is mutually amended by both parties.

8. Amend Section 4.1 to read as follows:

4.1 Termination By the City. The City reserves and has the right and privileges, at its sole discretion and with or without cause at any time during the term of this Agreement, of suspending, canceling or terminating this Agreement or any work in connection with this Agreement with or without any breach or failure to perform of the Consultant. Upon receipt of any notice of termination from the City, the Consultant shall immediately cease all services hereunder except such as may be specifically approved in writing by the Contract Administrator. In the event of termination under this Section 4.1, all finished or unfinished data, studies, maps, reports, and other items prepared by the Consultant shall become the property of the City, and the Consultant shall promptly deliver such items to the City. In the event of termination under this Section 4.1, the City shall pay the Consultant for all authorized services performed and for all authorized and invoiced expenses incurred up to the date of termination of this Agreement, on a time and materials basis in accordance with: (a) if termination occurs on or before June 30, 2026 the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit “B”; and (b) if termination occurs between July 1 and December 31, 2026, the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit “C”.

9. Amend subsection (b) of Section 4.3.2 to read as follows:

(b) Take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract with another consultant or otherwise, and the Consultant shall be liable to the extent that the total cost for completion of the services required hereunder, including costs incurred by the City in retaining a replacement consultant and similar expenses, exceeds the Budget contained in Exhibit “B” for the period until June 30, 2026, or the Budget contained in Exhibit “C” for the period between July 1, 2026 to December 31, 2026.

10. Add Exhibit “C” to the Agreement, to read as follows:

Budget and Fee Schedule for July 1, 2026 through December 31, 2026

1. The Contractor’s services shall be billed at a fixed weekly retainer of $2,500 per week that the Contractor through its Managing Principal provides the services under this Agreement.

2. In the event of planned or unplanned absences of the Contractor’s Managing Principal, the Contractor shall bill the following amounts as the weekly retainer:

- Absence of one full calendar week or both full business days under Section 1.12 of this Agreement: do not bill one weekly retainer.
- Absence in one calendar week of one full business day under Section 1.12 of this Agreement, such that Contractor’s Managing Principal will still provide in-office services of at least one full business day: bill reduced weekly retainer of $1,250. The Contractor’s workload for the same calendar cycle shall also be reduced.

3. Any weeks with City closures, whether or not combined with planned or unplanned absences, shall be billed as above according to the number of days for which the Contractor will be absent.

4. Contractor's compensation shall be without regard to whether Contractor's services are performed in-person or remotely, subject to compliance with Section 1.12 of this Agreement.

5. Contractor shall invoice the City through its Contract Supervisor on a monthly basis for all work performed by the Contractor under this Agreement. Invoices shall include a detailed list of services rendered and the number of hours associated with each task.

11. Add Exhibit "D" to the Agreement, to read as follows:

Scope of Work

The Consultant offers a full complement of planning services including the following:

Department Management and Staff Supervision:

- Provide day-to-day direction and technical supervision over Community Development ("CD") staff in coordination with the Acting Community Development and Public Works Director, including the full-time employee, part-time staff, and any volunteer interns.
- Support staff in managing department priorities, customer service needs, permit coordination, and internal City processes.
- Support the City's business retention, attraction, and engagement efforts, including business mixers, business spotlights, and related economic development activities.
- Assist with other CD, planning, economic development, housing, customer service, and special project assignments as requested by the City Manager and/or Acting Director.

Customer Service and Public Inquiries:

- Respond to customer inquiries received through the general CD inbox, including emails and phone calls.
- Assist residents, property owners, businesses, applicants, and development teams with zoning, permitting, entitlement, and general CD questions.
- Develop customer service tools, handouts, checklists, and website content to make Community Development information easier to access and understand.
- Continue working with staff to prepare user-friendly materials, including OpenGov submittal checklists, ADU handouts, zoning information sheets, and other customer-facing resources.

Current Planning and Development Review:

- Review, process, and coordinate planning applications submitted to the City.
- Prepare or oversee staff reports, notices, conditions of approval, findings, resolutions, and related entitlement documents.
- Present planning applications, CD items, and related matters to the City Council or other review bodies, as needed.
- Serve as the primary point of contact for development and business proposals seeking City input prior to formal application submission.
- Where applicable, support cost recovery for development review work through developer deposit accounts.

Committee and Interdepartmental Support:

- Serve as the CD representative for the Economic Development/Land Use Advisory and Business Engagement Ad Hoc Committees.
- Serve as the primary staff liaison for the Development and Circulation Committee.
- Coordinate with other City departments, consultants, applicants, and outside agencies on CD-related matters.
- Provide technical input and coordination on development, zoning, economic development, circulation, and business engagement issues.

Economic Development Support:

- Assist with implementation of the City's Economic Development Strategic Plan.
- Support business retention, attraction, and engagement efforts.
- Assist with planning and implementation of business outreach efforts, including business mixers, business spotlights, and other City-led business engagement initiatives.
- Provide planning input on business proposals, site selection inquiries, zoning questions, and potential development opportunities.

Advanced Planning, Zoning Code, and Housing Element Implementation

Assist with several additional advanced planning and customer service initiatives, including:

- Prepare an ordinance amending various sections of the Zoning Code to modernize regulations, improve usability, and address ambiguities.
- Update the City's ADU Ordinance to comply with existing law and make the regulations more customer-friendly and easier to understand.

- Assist with implementation of Housing Element programs.
- Assist with the preparation and submission of housing data, annual reports, quarterly reports, and other required information to outside agencies.
- Identify opportunities to improve the organization, clarity, and accessibility of planning information on the City's website.
- Develop additional customer-facing materials to help residents, businesses, applicants, and developers better understand City requirements before submitting through OpenGov or contacting staff.

12. Except as noted above, all other terms of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment has been executed as of the date first written above.

CITY OF LA PALMA

By _____
Peter L. Kim
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
Norma I. Alley
City Clerk, MMC

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
COLANTUONO, HIGHSMITH & WHATLEY, PC

_____
Ajit S. Thind, City Attorney

CITY ADVISORS, LLC

By _____
Stephanie Tomaino, AICP
CEO & Managing Principal

Exhibit A
Agreement for Consultant Services dated November 4, 2025

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

CITY ADVISORS, LLC

THIS AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES (hereinafter, the "Agreement"), is entered into as of November 4, 2025, by and between the CITY OF LA PALMA, a municipal corporation (hereinafter, the "City"), and CITY ADVISORS, LLC, a limited liability company (hereinafter, the "Consultant"). The Consultant and the City are hereafter together referred to as the "Parties" and each individually as a "Party."

RECITALS

A. The City requires the services of, and desires to retain, a consultant to perform the services set forth and described in the Scope of Work attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference (hereinafter, the "Consultant Services").

B. By virtue of the Consultant's expertise, experience, and background, the Consultant is qualified to perform the Consultant Services for and on behalf of the City.

C. The City and the Consultant mutually desire to enter into this Agreement for the provision of the Consultant Services by the Consultant for and on behalf of the City, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

EXECUTORY AGREEMENTS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the facts recited above and the covenants, conditions, and promises contained herein, the City and the Consultant mutually agree as follows:

1. RETENTION AND DUTIES OF CONSULTANT

1.1 Retention of Consultant. The City hereby retains the Consultant, and the Consultant accepts this retention from the City, to perform the Consultant Services as set forth in the Scope of Work attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

1.2 Term. This Agreement shall commence on October 27, 2025, and shall be in full force and effect through June 30, 2026, unless sooner terminated pursuant to the provision of this Agreement.

1.3 Standard of Performance. The Parties mutually acknowledge that the City has retained the Consultant to perform the Consultant Services based upon the special skills, expertise, and experience of the Consultant. Accordingly, in performing the Consultant Services, the Consultant shall use the skill and care that a highly specialized professional with significant expertise in the field, would use under similar circumstances. To the extent that the Consultant retains sub-consultants or subcontractors to perform any portion of any of the Consultant Services, to the extent permitted hereunder, the Consultant has a duty to the City to ensure that the tasks and services performed by such sub-consultants and subcontractors meet the same highly specialized professional level, skill, and expertise expected of the Consultant.

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

1.4 Licenses, Permits, Fees, and Approvals. The Consultant shall obtain at its sole cost and expense such licenses, permits, and approvals as may be required by law for the performance of the Consultant Services prior to commencing work. The Consultant and its employees, agents, and sub-consultants or subcontractors shall, at their sole cost and expense, keep in effect at all times during the term of this Agreement any licenses, permits, and approvals that are legally required for the performance of the Consultant Services. The Consultant shall have the sole obligation to pay for any fees, assessments, and taxes, plus applicable penalties and interest, which may be imposed by law and arise from or are necessary for the Consultant's performance of the Consultant Services, and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and City Personnel against any such fees, assessments, taxes, penalties or interest levied, assessed, or imposed against the City hereunder.

1.5 Personnel. The Consultant shall at all times allocate sufficient qualified personnel as required to perform the Consultant Services. The Consultant represents that the Consultant Services will be performed by the Consultant or under its direct supervision, and that all personnel engaged in such work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized and permitted under applicable Federal, State and local law to perform such tasks and services. The Consultant shall pay all wages, salaries, and other amounts due to such personnel in connection with their performance of the Consultant Services and as required by law.

1.6 Materials. The Consultant shall equip itself with all necessary goods, materials, equipment and personal property to perform the services specified in this Agreement. The Consultant shall at all times ensure that all goods, materials, equipment and personal property included within the Consultant Services shall be of good quality, fit for the purpose intended.

1.7 Warranty. By executing this Agreement, the Consultant warrants that the Consultant (i) has thoroughly investigated and considered the Consultant Services to be performed, (ii) has carefully considered how the Consultant Services should be performed, and (iii) fully understands the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending performance of the Consultant Services.

1.8 Coordination With City. In the performance of the Consultant Services, the Consultant shall report to and receive instructions from the City Manager of the City or his or her designee ("Contract Administrator"). Tasks or services other than those specifically described in the Scope of Work shall not be performed by the Consultant or any sub-consultant or subcontractor without the prior written approval of the Contract Administrator pursuant to Section 1.11 herein.

1.9 Subcontracting Prohibited. The Consultant shall not subcontract the performance of any of the Consultant Services without the prior written approval of the Contract Administrator.

1.10 Project Manager. The Consultant agrees that the following person shall be the project manager on behalf of the Consultant under this Agreement, and shall be principally responsible for performing the Consultant Services:

STEPHANIE TOMAINO, AICP
CEO AND MANAGING PRINCIPAL

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties acknowledge that persons other than the above-designated project manager of the Consultant may perform tasks or services under this Agreement if the performance of such tasks or services is under the supervision and control of the Consultant's project manager. The Consultant shall not alter the assignment of the above-designated project manager without the prior written approval of the Contract Administrator.

1.11 Additional Services. If the City changes the scope of the Consultant Services to be performed by the Consultant, or if the Consultant is requested to perform services not specifically described in the Scope of Work ("Additional Services"), the Consultant shall perform such services as are necessary to complete the work, and compensation for the work performed shall be paid by the City in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and incorporated herein by this reference, or as otherwise may be agreed in writing by the City and the Consultant. It is expressly understood by the Consultant that the provisions of this Section 1.11 shall not apply to services specifically set forth in the Scope of Work or reasonably contemplated therein. The Consultant hereby acknowledges that it accepts the risk that the services to be provided pursuant to the Scope of Services may be more costly or time consuming than the Consultant anticipates and that the Consultant shall not be entitled to additional compensation therefor. Unless contradictory of this Section 1.11, all provisions in this Agreement applicable to the Consultant's performance of the Consultant Services shall also apply to the Additional Services.

2. COMPENSATION TO CONSULTANT

2.1 Payment by the City. The City shall pay to the Consultant for the performance of the Consultant Services compensation in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and not to exceed fifty-thousand dollars ($50,000) during the term of the agreement unless this agreement is mutually amended by both parties.

2.2 Invoices. The Consultant shall invoice the City on a monthly basis for all work performed by the Consultant under this Agreement. Invoices shall include billings for all charges, including authorized direct costs incurred by the Consultant during the month covered by the invoice. All charges for labor or professional services shall describe with specificity the services rendered and shall set forth the number of hours worked and hourly rates in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule. Within forty-five (45) days of receipt of an invoice, and upon determination by the City that the invoice is in order and that the Consultant has performed all requested or required services in a timely and competent manner, the City shall pay such invoice.

2.3 Record of Payment. The Consultant shall maintain records on all services for and charges to the City under this Agreement for a period of not less than twenty-four (24) months, or for any longer period required by law, after the termination of this Agreement, and make such records available for review and audit if requested by the City at any time during the term, or within twenty-four (24) months, or for any longer period required by law, after the termination of this Agreement. All such records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and shall be clearly identified and readily accessible.

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

3. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 Compliance with Law. The Consultant shall keep fully informed of all Federal and State laws and regional, county, and municipal ordinances and regulations which may in any manner affect those employed by the Consultant or the performance by the Consultant of any tasks or services for or on behalf of the City. The Consultant shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws, ordinances, and regulations, and shall be responsible for the compliance therewith of all work and services performed by the Consultant by or on behalf of the City.

3.2 Independent Contractor. The Consultant is retained as an independent contractor only, for the sole purpose of rendering the Consultant Services, and is not an employee of the City. The City shall have the right to control the Consultant only as to results of the Consultant's services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, and the City shall not have the right to control the means by which the Consultant accomplishes the services performed under this Agreement.

3.3 Non-Discrimination. The Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of any impermissible classification pursuant to Federal or State law, including, but not limited to, race, color, religion, national origin, gender, physical or mental disability, age, military status, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, or marital or familial status. The Consultant shall incorporate the foregoing provisions in all subcontracts.

3.4 Proprietary Information. All proprietary information developed by the Consultant in connection with, or resulting from, this Agreement, including but not limited to inventions, discoveries, improvements, copyrights, patents, maps, reports, textual material, or software programs, shall be the sole and exclusive property of the City, without restriction or limitation upon their use. The Consultant agrees that the compensation to be paid pursuant to this Agreement includes adequate and sufficient compensation for any proprietary information developed in connection with or resulting from the performance of the Consultant Services under this Agreement. The Consultant further understands and agrees that full disclosure of all proprietary information developed in connection with, or resulting from, the performance of services by the Consultant under this Agreement shall be made to the City, and that the Consultant shall do all things necessary and proper to perfect and maintain ownership of such proprietary information by the City. The Consultant hereby agrees to deliver such proprietary information to the City upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement. It is understood and agreed that the proprietary information prepared pursuant to this Agreement is prepared specifically for the City and is not necessarily suitable for any future or other use. The Parties agree that, until final approval by the City, all data, plans, specifications, reports, and other documents are confidential and will not be released to third parties without prior written consent of both Parties unless required by law.

3.5 Patented and Copyright Materials. The Consultant shall assume all costs arising from the use of patented or copyrighted materials, including but not limited to equipment, devices, processes, and software programs, used or incorporated in the services or work performed by the Consultant under this Agreement. Pursuant to Section 3.7 herein, the Consultant shall indemnify, defend (with legal counsel acceptable to the City), and hold the City and its elected and

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

appointed boards, members, officials, officers, agents, representatives, employees, and volunteers ("City Personnel") harmless from any and all suits, actions, or proceedings of every nature for or on account of the use of any patented or copyrighted materials.

3.6 Prevailing Wages. The Parties have determined that prevailing wage laws do not apply to this Agreement because the Consultant Services do not include construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work or other otherwise exempt under California's prevailing wage laws (Lab. Code, § 1720 *et seq*.). Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is agreed by the Parties that, in connection with performance of the Consultant Services, including, without limitation, any and all public works (as defined by applicable law), the Consultant shall bear all risks of payment or non-payment of prevailing wages under California law and/or the implementation of Labor Code Section 1781, as the same may be amended from time to time, and/or any other similar law. Pursuant to Section 3.7 herein, the Consultant shall indemnify, defend (with legal counsel acceptable to the City), and hold the City and City Personnel harmless from and against any liability, loss, damage, cost or expenses (including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, expert witness fees, court costs, and costs incurred related to any inquiries or proceedings) arising from or related to (i) the noncompliance by the Consultant or any party performing the Consultant Services of any applicable local, state, and/or federal law, including, without limitation, any applicable federal and/or state labor laws (including, without limitation, the requirement to pay state prevailing wages and hire apprentices); (ii) the implementation of Section 1781 of the Labor Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any other similar law; and/or (iii) failure by the Consultant or any party performing the Consultant Services on the Consultant's behalf to provide any required disclosure or identification as required by Labor Code Section 1781, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any other similar law.

3.7 Indemnification.

3.7.1 Indemnification of the City. Except as set forth in subdivision 3.7.2, the Consultant shall indemnify, defend (with legal counsel acceptable to the City), and hold harmless the City and City Personnel from and against any and all actions, suits, claims, demands, judgments, attorneys fees, costs, damages to persons or property, losses penalties, obligations, expenses, or liabilities ("Claims") that may be asserted or claimed by any person or entity arising out of the Consultant's performance of any tasks or services for or on behalf of the City, whether or not there is concurrent active or passive negligence on the part of the City and/or any City Personnel, but excluding any Claims arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the City or any City Personnel. The Consultant shall defend any action or actions filed in connection with any such claims or liabilities, and shall pay all costs and expenses, including attorney's fees incurred in connection therewith. The Consultant shall promptly pay any judgment rendered against the City or any City Personnel for any such claims or liabilities. In the event the City and/or any City Personnel is made a party to any action or proceeding filed or prosecuted for any such Claims arising out of or in connection with the work being performed or services being provided under this Agreement, the Consultant shall pay to the City any and all costs and expenses incurred by the City or City Personnel in such action or proceeding, together with reasonable attorney's fees and expert witness fees.

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

3.7.2 Design Professionals. The provisions of this subdivision 3.7.2 apply only in the event that the Consultant is a "design professional" within the meaning of the California Civil Code Section 2782.8(c). If the Consultant is a "design professional" within the meaning of Section 2782.8(c), then notwithstanding subdivision 3.7.1 above, to the fullest extent permitted by law (including, without limitation, Civil Code Sections 2782 and 2782.6), the Consultant shall defend (with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to the City), indemnify, and hold harmless the City and City Personnel from and against any Claim that arises out of, pertains to, or relates to, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, any sub-consultant, subcontractor, or any other person directly or indirectly employed by them, or any person that any of them control, arising out of the Consultant's performance of any task or service for or on behalf of the City under this Agreement. Such obligations to defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the City or any City Personnel, shall not apply to the extent that such Claims are caused in part by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the City or such City Personnel. The Consultant's cost to defend the City and/or City Personnel against any such Claim shall not exceed the Consultant's proportionate percentage of fault with respect to that Claim; however, pursuant to Civil Code section 2782.8(a), in the event that one or more defendants is unable to pay its share of defense costs due to bankruptcy or dissolution of the business, the Consultant shall meet and confer with the City (and, if applicable, other parties) regarding any unpaid defense costs. To the extent the Consultant has a duty to indemnify the City or any City Personnel under this subdivision (b), the Consultant shall be responsible for all incidental and consequential damages resulting directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, from the Consultant's negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct.

3.8 Retention of Funds. The Consultant hereby authorizes the City to deduct from any amount payable to the Consultant (whether arising out of this Agreement or otherwise) any amounts the payment of which may be in dispute hereunder or which are necessary to compensate the City for any losses, costs, liabilities, or damages suffered by the City, and all amounts for which the City may be liable to third parties, by reason of the Consultant's negligent acts, errors, or omissions, or willful misconduct, in performing or failing to perform the Consultant's obligations under this Agreement. The City in its sole and absolute discretion, may withhold from any payment due to the Consultant, without liability for interest, an amount sufficient to cover such claim. The failure of the City to exercise such right to deduct or withhold shall not act as a waiver of the Consultant's obligation to pay the City any sums the Consultant owes the City.

3.9 Insurance. The Consultant shall not commence the performance of any work or services under this Agreement until the Consultant has obtained all insurance required hereunder, nor shall the Consultant allow any sub-consultant or subcontractor to commence services until all such insurance has been obtained by the sub-consultant or subcontractor. Current certification of insurance shall be kept on file with the City at all times during the term of this Agreement. The City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time. All insurance policies shall be issued by an insurance company currently authorized by the California Department of Insurance to transact business of insurance or is on the List of Approved Surplus Line Insurers in the State of California, with an assigned policyholders' Rating of A- (or higher) and Financial Size Category Class VI (or larger) in accordance with the latest edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, unless otherwise approved by the

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

City's Risk Manager. The Consultant shall take out and maintain at all times during the performance of this Agreement the following policies of insurance:

3.9.1 Workers Compensation Insurance to cover the Consultant's employees as required by law; and the Consultant shall require all subcontractors to provide such compensation insurance for all of the latter's employees. Each such policy of worker compensation insurance shall carry the following endorsements:

(a) "The insurer waives all rights of subrogation against THE CITY OF LA PALMA, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and representatives."

(b) "This insurance policy shall not be canceled, limited or nonrenewed by the insurer until thirty (30) days after receipt by THE CITY OF LA PALMA of a written notice of such cancellation, limitation, or reduction of coverage."

3.9.2 Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for bodily injury, death, and property damage which may arise from the negligent performance of the Consultant, its employees, agents representatives, successors, and assigns while performing work or services under this Agreement, in an amount not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, $2,000,000 general aggregate. Each such policy of insurance shall be in a form satisfactory to the City and shall contain the following endorsements:

(a) "THE CITY OF LA PALMA, its officers, officials, employees, and representatives, are hereby declared to be additional insureds under the terms of this policy with respect to the operations and activities of the named insured at or from the premises of THE CITY OF LA PALMA described above."

(b) "This insurance policy shall not be canceled, limited, or not renewed until thirty (30) days after receipt by THE CITY OF LA PALMA of a written notice of such cancellation, limitation, or reduction of coverage."

(c) "This insurance policy is primary insurance and no insurance held or owned by the designated additional insureds shall be called upon or looked to cover a loss under said policy; THE CITY OF LA PALMA shall not be liable for the payment of premiums or assessments on this policy."

3.9.3 Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance, The Consultant warrants and agrees that it has and will maintain sufficient automobile liability insurance necessary to cover the risks associated with this Agreement.

3.9.4 Professional Liability Insurance to protect the City from the Consultant's negligent acts, errors, and omissions of a professional nature, with coverage in a minimum amount of $1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate. Any policy inception date, continuity date, or retroactive date must be before the effective date of this Agreement and the Consultant agrees to maintain continuous coverage through a period no less than three (3) years after completion of the services required by this Agreement.

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

3.9.5 Renewal of Insurance. At least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of any policy of insurance required under Paragraph 3.9.1, 3.9.2, 3.9.3 or 3.9.4, a signed complete certificate of insurance, with all endorsements provided herein, showing that such insurance coverage has been renewed or extended, shall be filed with the City.

3.9.6 Prohibited Insurance Provisions. Insurance policies required under Paragraph 3.9.1, 3.9.2, 3.9.3 or 3.9.4, shall not include any limiting provision or endorsement that has not been submitted to the City for approval. By way of example, additional insured endorsements shall not be limited to "ongoing operations," exclude contractual liability, restrict coverage to the "sole" liability of the Consultant, or contain any other limitation contrary to this Agreement.

3.9.7 Variations to Insurance Requirements. The City may, but is not required to, approve in writing a variation in the foregoing insurance requirements, upon a determination that the coverage, scope, limits, and forms of such insurance are either not commercially available, or that the City's interests are otherwise fully protected.

3.10 Conflicts of Interest.

3.10.1 City Personnel. No City Personnel shall have any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement, or participate in any decision relating to this Agreement that affects his or her financial interest or the financial interest of any corporation, partnership, association or other entity in which he or she is interested, in violation of any federal, state or city statute, ordinance or regulation. The Consultant shall not employ any such person while this Agreement is in effect.

3.10.2 Consultant. The Consultant represents, warrants and covenants that he, she or it presently has no interest, direct or indirect, which would interfere with or impair in any manner or degree the performance of the Consultant's obligations and responsibilities under this Agreement. The Consultant further agrees that while this Agreement is in effect, the Consultant shall not acquire or otherwise obtain any interest, direct or indirect, that would interfere with or impair in any manner or degree the performance of the Consultant's obligations and responsibilities under this Agreement. The Consultant acknowledges that pursuant to the provisions of the Political Reform Act (Government Code section 87100 *et seq*.), the City may determine the Consultant to be a "consultant" as that term is defined by the Act. In the event the City makes such a determination, the Consultant agrees to complete and file a "Statement of Economic Interest" with the City Clerk to disclose such financial interests as required by the City. In such event, the Consultant further agrees to require any other person doing work under this Agreement to complete and file a "Statement of Economic Interest" to disclose such other person's financial interests as required by the City.

3.11 No Undue Influence. The Consultant declares and warrants that no undue influence or pressure is used against or in concert with any officer or employee of the City in connection with the award, terms or implementation of this Agreement, including any method of coercion, confidential financial arrangement, or financial inducement. No officer or employee of the City shall receive compensation, directly or indirectly, from the Consultant, or from any

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

officer, employee, or agent of the Consultant, in connection with the award of this Agreement or any work to be conducted as a result of this Agreement. The Consultant further warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person other than a bona fide employee working for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon, or resulting from, the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the City shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

3.12 No Benefit to Arise to City Employees. No member, officer, or employee of the City, or their designees or agents, and no public official who exercises authority over or has responsibilities with respect to this Agreement during his/her tenure or for one (1) year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any agreement or sub-agreement, or the proceeds thereof, for the Consultant Services to be performed under this Agreement.

4. RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

4.1 Termination By the City. The City reserves and has the right and privileges, at its sole discretion and with or without cause at any time during the term of this Agreement, of suspending, canceling or terminating this Agreement or any work in connection with this Agreement with or without any breach or failure to perform of the Consultant. Upon receipt of any notice of termination from the City, the Consultant shall immediately cease all services hereunder except such as may be specifically approved in writing by the Contract Administrator. In the event of termination under this Section 4.1, all finished or unfinished data, studies, maps, reports, and other items prepared by the Consultant shall become the property of the City, and the Consultant shall promptly deliver such items to the City. In the event of termination under this Section 4.1, the City shall pay the Consultant for all authorized services performed and for all authorized and invoiced expenses incurred up to the date of termination of this Agreement, on a time and materials basis in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

4.2 Performance to the City's Satisfaction. The Consultant agrees to perform all work to the reasonable satisfaction of the City. If the services performed under this Agreement are not satisfactory, the City has the right to take appropriate action, including but not limited to: (i) meeting with the Consultant, its agents or subcontractors to review the quality of the work and resolve matters of concern; (ii) requiring the Consultant to have the work repeated at no additional fee until it is satisfactory; (iii) withholding payment of the City's compensation to the Consultant for any unsatisfactory work performed; (iv) suspending delivery of work to the Consultant for an indefinite time; and/or (v) terminating this Agreement.

4.3 Default, Remedies.

4.3.1 Default of Insurance Requirements. In addition to any other remedies at law or equity the City may have if the Consultant fails to provide or maintain any insurance policies or policy endorsements to the extent and within the time required by Section 3.9 herein, the City may, at its sole option, exercise any of the following

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

remedies, which are alternatives to other remedies the City may have and are not the exclusive remedy for the Consultant's breach:

(a) Obtain such insurance and deduct and retain the amount of the premiums for such insurance from any sums due under this Agreement;

(b) Order the Consultant to stop work under this Agreement or withhold any payment that becomes due to the Consultant hereunder, or both, until the Consultant demonstrates compliance with the insurance requirements herein; and/or

(c) Immediately terminate this Agreement.

4.3.2 Other Defaults. In addition to any other remedies at law or equity the City may have, if the Consultant materially breaches any of the terms of this Agreement, the City's remedies shall include, but not be limited to, any or all of the following:

(a) Immediately terminate this Agreement; and/or

(b) Take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract with another consultant or otherwise, and the Consultant shall be liable to the extent that the total cost for completion of the services required hereunder, including costs incurred by the City in retaining a replacement consultant and similar expenses, exceeds the Budget contained in Exhibit "B".

4.4 Force Majeure. Any time period specified in this Agreement for performance of services shall be extended because of any delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the City or the Consultant, including, but not restricted to, acts of God or of the public enemy, unusually severe weather, fires, earthquakes, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, riots, strikes, freight embargoes, wars, litigation, and/or acts of any governmental agency, including the City, if the delaying Party shall within ten (10) days of the commencement of such delay notify the other Party in writing of the causes of the delay ("Force Majeure Event"). If the Consultant is the delaying Party, the City shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay, and extend the time for performing the services for the period of the enforced delay when and if in the judgment of the City such delay is justified. The City's determination shall be final and conclusive upon the parties to this Agreement. In no event shall the Consultant be entitled to recover damages against the City for any delay in the performance of this Agreement, however caused. The Consultant's sole remedy shall be extension of this Agreement pursuant to this section. For the avoidance of doubt, Force Majeure shall not include (a) financial distress nor the inability of either party to make a profit or avoid a financial loss, (b) changes in the market prices or conditions, or (c) a party's financial inability to perform its obligations hereunder. The current events related to the COVID-19 pandemic are known and shall not constitute Force Majeure Event, future impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic may be considered a Force Majeure Event to the extent that they prevent the performance of a Party's obligations under this Agreement.

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

5. MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 Notices. All notices, invoices or other instruments required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be served by personal delivery or deposited in a United States mail depository, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

If to the City:	CITY OF LA PALMA 7822 Walker Street La Palma, CA 90623
If to the Consultant:	City Advisors, LLC P.O. Box 1292 Costa Mesa, CA 92628 Attn: Stephanie Tomaino, AICP Stephanie@City-Advisors.com | (949) 485-1960

or such other address or person as either Party may indicate to the other in writing. Service of any instrument by mail shall be deemed effective forty-eight (48) hours after deposit in a United States mail depository, postage prepaid, and addressed as set forth above.

5.2 Integration. This Agreement represents the entire understanding of the City and the Consultant as to those matters contained herein, and no prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect with regard to those matters covered by this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified, altered, or amended except in writing signed by both the City and the Consultant. The Contract Administrator is hereby authorized to approve and effectuate amendments to this Agreement to the extent permitted by applicable law.

5.3 Construction, Venue. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California and as if drafted by both parties hereto. The terms of this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the meaning of the language used and shall not be construed for or against either Party by reason of the authorship of this Agreement or any other rule of construction which might otherwise apply. Legal actions concerning any dispute, claim, or matter arising out of or in relation to this Agreement shall be instituted and maintained in the Superior Courts of the State of California in the County of Orange, or in any other appropriate court with jurisdiction in such County, and the Consultant agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court.

5.4 Rights and Remedies are Cumulative. Except as may be expressly set forth in this Agreement, the rights and remedies of the Parties are cumulative and the exercise by either Party of one or more of such rights or remedies or other rights or remedies as may be permitted by law or in equity shall not preclude the exercise by such Party, at the same or different times, of any other rights or remedies to which such Party may be entitled.

5.5 Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other term or provision of this Agreement or invalidate or render unenforceable term or provision in any other jurisdiction. Upon a

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

determination that any term or provision is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in order that the transactions contemplated hereby be consummated as originally contemplated to the greatest extent possible.

5.6 Assignment. The Consultant shall not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the City; and any such assignment or other transfer without such consent shall be void.

5.7 Consultant not a City Agent. Except as the City may specify in writing, the Consultant shall have no authority, express or implied, to act on behalf of the City in any capacity whatsoever as an agent. This Agreement does not grant to the Consultant any authority, express or implied, to bind the City to any obligation whatsoever.

5.8 Attorney's Fees. In the event any action is commenced by one Party to this Agreement against the other to enforce any of the rights or obligations arising from this Agreement, the prevailing Party in such action, in addition to any other relief and recovery ordered by the court, shall be entitled to recover all statutory costs, together with reasonable attorney's fees.

5.9 Successors and Assigns. Subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 1.9 and 5.6 hereinabove, this Agreement, and all of the covenants, terms, and conditions hereof, shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the City, the Consultant, and their respective successors and assigns.

5.10 Authority of Signatories. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of the Parties hereto warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of said Parties and that by so executing this Agreement the Parties are formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement.

5.11 No Waiver. No waiver by either Party of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and signed by the Party so waiving. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, no failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege arising from this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege.

5.12 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement benefits solely the Parties to this Agreement and their respective permitted successors and assigns and nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, confers on any other person any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

5.13 Non-Liability of City Personnel. No City Personnel shall be personally liable to the Consultant, or any successor in interest, in the event of any default or breach by the City, or for any amount which may become due to the Consultant or its successor, or for breach of any obligation of the terms of this Agreement.

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

5.14 Execution. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of each of the Parties hereto represent and warrant that (i) such Party is duly organized and existing, (ii) they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of said Party, (iii) by so executing this Agreement, such Party is formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement, and (iv) that entering into this Agreement does not violate any provision of any other Agreement to which said Party is bound. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Parties.

5.15 Survival. The terms, provisions, representations and certification contained in this Agreement, or inferable therefrom, shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of the compensation hereinabove provided.

5.16 Section Headings and Subheadings. The section headings and subheadings contained in this Agreement are included for convenience only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the terms of this Agreement.

5.17 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed as of the date first written above.

CITY OF LA PALMA

Signed by:
By: Peter Kim
D38706564B7C4C5...
Peter L. Kim, City Manager

ATTEST:

Signed by:
Norma I. Alley
12FD9EDA7FD44CA...
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

CITY ADVISORS, LLC

DocuSigned by:
By: Stephanie Tomaino
CE766462A3E24D1...
Stephanie Tomaino, AICP CEO and Managing Principal

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

COLANTUONO, HIGHSMITH & WHATLEY, PC

Signed by:
By: Ajit Thind
EDF910A117CF485...
City Attorney, City of La Palma

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

EXHIBIT "A"

Scope of Work

The Consultant offers a full complement of planning services including the following:

Staff Augmentation

City Advisors may provide staff augmentation services to support the City during staffing vacancies or transitions. Services include providing supervisory direction and oversight of Department staff, coordinating daily operations, reviewing work products, and maintaining continuity of service across divisions. The Consultant may also attend City Council and Commission meetings, as needed, to represent the Department, present agenda items, and provide professional recommendations.

Entitlement Review and Processing

The assigned Contract Planner will serve as the Project Manager responsible for reviewing and processing discretionary planning applications. The Contract Planner will oversee all aspects of the entitlement case processing, which may include, but are not limited to: reviewing development proposals for consistency with the Zoning Ordinance, General Plan, and other local policies and regulations; routing applications to other City departments, divisions, and outside third-party technical consultants; consolidating comments into completeness letters; communicating project statuses and City comments to applicants; coordinating meetings between applicants and City staff; processing and reviewing application resubmittals and revisions; reviewing projects for CEQA compliance; coordinating environmental impact assessment and CEQA documentation with outside consultants (if necessary); working with City staff to schedule public hearings; requesting conditions of approval from other divisions; drafting public hearing notices, staff reports, resolutions, and conditions of approval; finalizing agenda packets following review by staff; preparing PowerPoint presentations; and presenting projects and staff recommendations to approval bodies. The Consultant will also ensure all associated administrative tasks are completed, including: monitoring developer deposits, logging billable hours and tasks, maintaining public records and correspondence in the City's records database (i.e., shared server), renaming files, and organizing project folders for easy access.

Long-Range Planning

The assigned Contract Planner may serve as the Project Manager for various long-range planning assignments, such as: City-initiated Zoning Ordinance Amendments; streamlining initiatives; ordinances for compliance with current State legislation; Housing Element program implementation; Specific Plan updates; and comprehensive Zoning Code updates. The Contract Planner will work with the staff supervisor to refine the project-specific scope of work, identify City needs, and understand the Planning Division's expectations and goals of the long-range planning assignment. The Contract Planner's responsibilities may include, but are not limited to: reviewing the current Zoning Ordinance and local regulations; reviewing current State legislation; researching regulations from other surrounding cities; discussing challenges and opportunities for improvement with staff; preparing detailed Zoning Ordinance amendments in track-changes; identifying areas where policy direction is needed from staff, Commission, and/or City Council;

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

conducting study sessions on items needing further discussion; drafting public hearing notices, staff reports, resolutions, and attachments; finalizing agenda packets following review by staff; preparing PowerPoint presentations; attending public meetings; presenting to approval bodies; and participating in any implementation tasks as directed by staff, such as creating handouts, assisting with website updates, and presenting to in-house planning staff.

Development Plans Review

The assigned Contract Planner may conduct zoning compliance reviews of building permit plans, including, but not limited to: architectural site plans, elevations, technical reports, landscape plans, grading plans, and other documentation routinely submitted to the Planning Division. Plans will be reviewed for consistency and substantial compliance with the City's Zoning Ordinance, applicable conditions of approval tied to associated entitlement permits, and other applicable policies and regulations.

CEQA Analysis

Through our subconsultant, Terra Nova Planning & Research, Inc., City Advisors provides cost-effective, high-quality CEQA and NEPA documentation. Their services include environmental assessments, technical studies, and preparation of Environmental Impact Reports, Mitigated Negative Declarations, and technical memos to support the use of categorical and statutory exemptions. With a strong record of compliance under CEQA, NEPA, and SEPA, Terra Nova's staff bring extensive regulatory expertise and practical insight into the political and strategic context of local projects. Their approach emphasizes common-sense, actionable analysis and the use of CEQA streamlining tools (such as categorical exemptions and Section 15183) to expedite review, reduce costs, and maintain full regulatory compliance.

Special Planning Projects

City Advisors is available to provide project management support on additional planning assignments, such as: Code implementation, permit process improvements, permit software upgrade implementation, standard operating procedures creation, strategic planning, and other special projects. Beyond planning, City Advisors provides specialty support related to community outreach, engagement, and economic development. We work with cities to provide flexible planning support that can be adapted to fit the City's specific staffing needs and budgetary constraints.

Docusign Envelope ID: B505FB6D-4ACB-4C02-BEA7-88EE8908C2D9

EXHIBIT "B"

Budget and Fee Schedule

Invoices will be submitted to the Contract Supervisor at the beginning of each month with a detailed list of services rendered and number of hours associated with each task. Below are the billing rates applicable through the duration of the professional services agreement. City Advisors only employs professionals performing at a senior-level and above.

October 29, 2025, through December 31, 2026:

Position	Billing Rate
Managing Principal (On-Site)	$165.00 per hour
Managing Principal (Remote)	$145.00 per hour
Senior Planner (Remote)	$130.00 per hour

CEQA Subcontractor Rates:

Position	Billing Rate
Principal Planner	$195.00 per hour
Senior Planner	$160.00 per hour
Associate Planner	$140.00 per hour

CITY ADVISORS

P.O. BOX 1292 • COSTA MESA, CA 92628 • 949.485.1960

May 14, 2026

City of La Palma
Attn: Peter Kim, City Manager
7822 Walker Street
La Palma, CA 90623

Subject: Proposed Amendment to City Advisors Agreement for Retainer-Based Community Development Support

Dear Peter:

City Advisors is pleased to submit this proposed amendment to the existing agreement for contract Community Development support services. Based on our recent discussions, the proposed amendment would transition the agreement from an hourly billing structure to a flat weekly retainer structure for the remainder of the calendar year (December 31, 2026).

The purpose of this proposed structure is to provide the City of La Palma with more predictable monthly costs, more regular in-office availability, and a reduced effective hourly rate, while continuing to support the City's day-to-day Community Development operations, planning, housing, and economic development efforts and priority Community Development initiatives.

Under the current agreement, City Advisors bills at the following hourly rates:

- Remote work: $145/hour
- In-person work: $165/hour

To manage the existing contract budget, I have been carefully monitoring my weekly hours and have generally been working approximately 13 to 14 hours per week, with approximately one day per week in the office.

The proposed amendment would establish a weekly retainer for a defined level of Community Development support, as follows:

Proposed Retainer Structure

- Weekly retainer: $2,500 per week
- Anticipated weekly support: Approximately 20 hours per week
- Approximate effective hourly rate: $125 per hour
- Proposed schedule:
    - Two full in-office days per week, tentatively 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

- Approximately four additional hours, which may be worked as an additional in-person half-day or used throughout the week for on-call support, email follow-up, phone calls, coordination, and other time-sensitive items

The approximate contract amount would be $75,000 for the seven-month period from June through December 31, 2026, with the exact amount dependent on the start date and any weeks not worked.

General Retainer Terms

The proposed retainer would apply to both in-person and remote work, rather than maintaining separate hourly rates for each type of service. The retainer would be billed monthly and would only apply to weeks actually worked.

Any full weeks taken off for vacation or other planned absences would be excluded from the monthly retainer invoice. For shorter holiday weeks, City Advisors is open to reducing the weekly retainer amount by 50 percent if the workload or schedule is also reduced that week.

This proposed structure is intended to provide the City of La Palma with more predictable costs while allowing for more consistent Community Development support and availability. It would also provide additional capacity to support operational improvements, customer service streamlining efforts, and the proposed Zoning Code Update.

A summary of the anticipated scope of work for the extended contract term is included as Attachment A.

Thank you for the opportunity to continue supporting the City of La Palma. I appreciate the City's continued trust and look forward to continuing to assist with Community Development operations, planning and housing initiatives, economic development support, and related priorities through the end of the year.

Sincerely,

S. Tomaino

Stephanie Tomaino, AICP
CEO & Managing Principal

Attachment A

Proposed Scope of Work

Under the amended agreement, City Advisors would continue to provide contract Community Development support, including but not limited to the following:

Department Management and Staff Supervision:

- Provide day-to-day direction and technical supervision over Community Development ("CD") staff in coordination with the Acting Community Development and Public Works Director, including the full-time employee, part-time staff, and any volunteer interns.
- Support staff in managing department priorities, customer service needs, permit coordination, and internal City processes.
- Support the City's business retention, attraction, and engagement efforts, including business mixers, business spotlights, and related economic development activities.
- Assist with other CD, planning, economic development, housing, customer service, and special project assignments as requested by the City Manager and/or Acting Director.

Customer Service and Public Inquiries:

- Respond to customer inquiries received through the general CD inbox, including emails and phone calls.
- Assist residents, property owners, businesses, applicants, and development teams with zoning, permitting, entitlement, and general CD questions.
- Develop customer service tools, handouts, checklists, and website content to make Community Development information easier to access and understand.
- Continue working with staff to prepare user-friendly materials, including OpenGov submittal checklists, ADU handouts, zoning information sheets, and other customer-facing resources.

Current Planning and Development Review:

- Review, process, and coordinate planning applications submitted to the City.
- Prepare or oversee staff reports, notices, conditions of approval, findings, resolutions, and related entitlement documents.
- Present planning applications, CD items, and related matters to the City Council or other review bodies, as needed.
- Serve as the primary point of contact for development and business proposals seeking City input prior to formal application submission.
- Where applicable, support cost recovery for development review work through developer deposit accounts.

Committee and Interdepartmental Support:

- Serve as the CD representative for the Economic Development/Land Use Advisory and Business Engagement Ad Hoc Committees.
- Serve as the primary staff liaison for the Development and Circulation Committee.

- Coordinate with other City departments, consultants, applicants, and outside agencies on CD-related matters.
- Provide technical input and coordination on development, zoning, economic development, circulation, and business engagement issues.

Economic Development Support:

- Assist with implementation of the City's Economic Development Strategic Plan.
- Support business retention, attraction, and engagement efforts.
- Assist with planning and implementation of business outreach efforts, including business mixers, business spotlights, and other City-led business engagement initiatives.
- Provide planning input on business proposals, site selection inquiries, zoning questions, and potential development opportunities.

Advanced Planning, Zoning Code, and Housing Element Implementation

As part of the proposed contract amendment, City Advisors would also assist with several additional advanced planning and customer service initiatives, including:

- Prepare an ordinance amending various sections of the Zoning Code to modernize regulations, improve usability, and address ambiguities.
- Update the City's ADU Ordinance to comply with existing law and make the regulations more customer-friendly and easier to understand.
- Assist with implementation of Housing Element programs.
- Assist with the preparation and submission of housing data, annual reports, quarterly reports, and other required information to outside agencies.
- Identify opportunities to improve the organization, clarity, and accessibility of planning information on the City's website.
- Develop additional customer-facing materials to help residents, businesses, applicants, and developers better understand City requirements before submitting through OpenGov or contacting staff.

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 8

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Jake Chavira, Acting Community Development & Public Works Director
AGENDA TITLE:	Authorize First Amendment to the Agreement with Bureau Veritas North America, Inc. for Building and Safety Services

---

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve and authorize the City Manager to execute the first amendment to the agreement with Bureau Veritas North America, Inc. for building and safety services.

SUMMARY:

Since November 1, 2022, Bureau Veritas North America, Inc. (Bureau Veritas) has provided contracted building and safety services for the Community Development Department, including plan review, permit issuance, inspections, and code compliance support. Bureau Veritas was originally selected through a formal Request for Proposals process conducted by the City to secure professional building and safety services following the expiration of the City's previous consultant agreement. Based on their qualifications, operational capacity, and positive references from several Southern California cities, Bureau Veritas was determined to be the most qualified firm to provide these services.

Since the commencement of services, Bureau Veritas has continued to provide responsive and efficient support to the City, including over-the-counter plan checks and expedited permit issuance for qualifying projects, significantly improving permit processing times and customer service for residents and businesses. Their staffing flexibility and technical expertise have also supported the City's ongoing development activity and day-to-day building operations. The current agreement is scheduled to expire on June 30, 2026.

Based on the continued quality and effectiveness of services provided, staff recommends that the City Council authorize the City Manager to execute a First Amendment to the Agreement for Consultant Services with Bureau Veritas North America, Inc., extending the contract term for an additional two (2) years to ensure continuity of operations and maintain efficient building and safety services for the community.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Sufficient funding for this first amendment agreement is available through Building and Safety Division Professional Contract Services (001-520-6000-00000).

ATTACHMENTS:

1. PSA Amendment - Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
2. Exhibit B: 2026-2028 Fee Schedule
3. 2022 BVNA Consultant Services Agreement - Executed

AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES
BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA, INC.

THIS AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES (the "Amendment") is entered into as of June 2, 2026 by and between the CITY OF LA PALMA, CALIFORNIA, a municipal corporation (the "City"), and BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA, INC., a corporation (the "Consultant"). The Consultant and the City are together referred to as the "Parties" and each individually as a "Party."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties previously entered into the AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES, BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA, INC. dated November 1, 2022, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" (the "Agreement"), by which Contractor agreed to perform building and safety services on behalf of the City (hereinafter, the "Consultant Services");

WHEREAS, Section 1.2 of the Agreement provides that Consultant's services shall be performed from November 1, 2022 until June 30, 2026, and includes an option to extend the Agreement two times, each for the length of two years;

WHEREAS, Section 2.1 of the Agreement provides that Consultant's services shall be compensated in accordance with the Fee Schedule in Exhibit "B" to the Agreement, which has not been amended since the Parties entered into the Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Parties have not yet exercised an option to extend the Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Parties now desire to amend the Agreement to (a) extend the Consultant Services through June 30, 2028, and (b) adjust the Consultant's rates in accordance with the Consumer Price Index ("CPI") using the Engineering News Record Index.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration for the mutual covenants herein contained, the Parties agree to amend the Agreement as follows:

1. Pursuant to Section 1.2, exercise the City's first option to extend the Agreement term for two years until June 30, 2028.

2. Add the Amended Budget and Fee Schedule attached as Exhibit "B" to this Amendment as Exhibit "C" to the Agreement.

3. Amend the title of Exhibit "B" to the Agreement to read: "Budget and Fee Schedule until June 30, 2026"

4. Amend Section 1.11 to read as follows:

   1.11 Additional Services. If the City changes the scope of the Consultant Services to be performed by the Consultant, or if the Consultant is requested to perform services not specifically described in the Scope of Work ("Additional Services"), the Consultant shall perform such services as are necessary to complete the work, and compensation for the work performed shall be paid by the City in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "B" for work

performed until June 30, 2026, and the Amended Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit “C” for work performed between July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2028, each exhibits incorporated herein by this reference, or as otherwise may be agreed in writing by the City and the Consultant. It is expressly understood by the Consultant that the provisions of this Section 1.11 shall not apply to services specifically set forth in the Scope of Work or reasonably contemplated therein. The Consultant hereby acknowledges that it accepts the risk that the services to be provided pursuant to the Scope of Services may be more costly or time consuming than the Consultant anticipates and that the Consultant shall not be entitled to additional compensation therefor. Unless contradictory of this Section 1.11, all provisions in this Agreement applicable to the Consultant’s performance of the Consultant Services shall also apply to the Additional Services.

5. Amend Section 2.1 to read as follows:

2.1 Payment by the City.

2.1.1. Until June 30, 2026. For work performed until June 30, 2026, the City shall pay to the Consultant for the performance of the Consultant Services compensation in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit “B”.

2.1.2. From July 1, 2026 to June 30, 2028. For work performed between July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2028, the City shall pay to the Consultant for the performance of the Consultant Services compensation in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit “C”. Any adjustments to the Consultant’s compensation must be agreed to in writing by the City and the Consultant, including any annual adjustments in accordance with the Consumer Price Index for Southern California.

6. Amend the last sentence of Section 4.1 to read as follows:

In the event of termination under this Section 4.1, the City shall pay the Consultant for all authorized services performed and for all authorized and invoiced expenses incurred up to the date of termination of this Agreement, on a time and materials basis in accordance with (i) the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit “B” if termination occurs on or before June 30, 2026, or (ii) the Amended Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit “C” if termination occurs between July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2028.

7. Amend subsection (b) of Section 4.3 to read as follows:

(b) Take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract with another consultant or otherwise, and the Consultant shall be liable to the extent that the total cost for completion of the services required hereunder, including reasonable costs incurred by the City in retaining a replacement consultant and similar expenses, exceeds (i) the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit “B” if default occurs on or before June 30, 2026, or (ii) the Amended Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit “C” if default occurs between July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2028.

8. Except as set forth in this Amendment, each and all of the terms, conditions, and covenants set forth in the Agreement, including any exhibits attached thereto, shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent there is any conflict between this Amendment and the Agreement, the terms and provisions of this Amendment shall control.

9. This Amendment represents the entire understanding of the City and the Consultant as to those matters contained herein, and no prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect with regard to those matters covered by this Amendment.

[Signature page to follow.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment has been executed as of the date first written above.

CITY OF LA PALMA

By _____
Peter L. Kim
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
Norma I. Alley
City Clerk, MMC

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
COLANTUONO, HIGHSMITH & WHATLEY, PC

_____
Ajit S. Thind, City Attorney

BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA, INC.

By _____
Craig Baptista
Vice President, West Region

By _____
Trang Q. Huynh
Regional Manager, Southern California

EXHIBIT A

Agreement for Consultant Services dated November 1, 2022
72 pages

[Behind this page.]

EXHIBIT B

Amended Budget and Fee Schedule
From July 1, 2026 through June 30, 2028
2 pages

[Behind this page.]

BUILDING AND SAFETY SERVICES

CITY OF LA PALMA, CA

BV's pricing reflects our commitment to the success of the City of La Palma by helping you maintain significant quality and cost saving benefits. These include:

- ✓ Reduced plan review turnaround times and rapid responses to inspection requests
- ✓ Implementation of electronic plan review processes to help improve efficiency and control costs
- ✓ Commitment to maintain a proposed rate structure for the life of the initial contract period
- ✓ Highly qualified and licensed/certified staff
- ✓ Confidence of working with a well-established consultant in business since 1828

BILLING STRUCTURE	
Building Plan Review Fee	65% of City collected fees (Includes initial review and up to (2) resubmittals)
HOURLY RATES FOR SERVICES*	
Personnel Classifications	**HOURLY RATE**
Project Manager	$165.00
Building Official	$144.20
Sr. Civil Plan Review Engineer (Public Works /grading/Surveyor)	$170.00
Sr. Plan Review Engineer/ Structural Plan Review Engineer	$159.65
Plan Review Engineer	$144.20
Sr. Fire Plan Review / Fire Specialist	$140.00
Associate Engineer / EIT /Sr. ICC Building Plans Examiner	$133.90
CASp Plans Examiner	$128.75
Fire Plans Examiner	$128.75
ICC Building Plans Examiner	$125.00
ICC Certified Permit Technician	$80.00
Administrative Support / Counter Technician	$72.10
Inspections Services	**HOURLY RATE****
CASp Inspector	$149.35
Sr. Fire Inspector	$140.00
Fire Inspector	$128.75
Sr. Building Inspector/ Sr. Code Enforcement	$110.00
Code Enforcement	$108.15
Building Inspector	$97.85

Solar Program - Solar Plan Review	Per Review	Turn Around
Typical Solar Review (10Kw or less)- Initial Review	$154.50	4 Working Days
Typical Solar Review (10Kw or less) - Subsequent Review	$51.50	2 Working Days
Expedited Solar Review (10Kw or less) - Initial Review	$257.50	2 Working Days
Expedited Solar Review (10Kw or less)- Subsequent Review	$72.10	1 Working Day

- *Rates and pricing shown above exclude per diem, prevailing wage and union rates. Should these be applicable, BV will discuss and negotiate fees to account for increased personnel costs.

BUREAU VERITAS 220 Technology Drive, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92618
P. 714.431.4100 | **F.** 916.725.8242 | www.bvna.com

FEE SCHEDULE

- **Field required services to be invoiced at a 4 hour minimum.
- If requested: After hours, evening, and weekend hours, the hourly rate shall be 1.25 times the hourly rates shown above.
- Requested Fast track / Expedited plan reviews shall be an additional 1.5 times the fees shown above.
- All employees classified as “non-exempt” by the U.S. Department of Labor will be compensated at 1-1/2 times the hourly rate for overtime hours per State and Federal wage and hour laws. No overtime will be charged without City’s prior consent.
- Mileage for employee-owned vehicles used in connection with the work will be at the current IRS rate.
- Hourly fees are subject to an annual adjustment in accordance with the CPI for Southern California with the City’s pre-approval.
- Plan review fees to be invoiced after initial review. Hourly services will be invoiced monthly. Net 30 days.

BUREAU VERITAS 220 Technology Drive, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92618
P. 714.431.4100 | **F.** 916.725.8242 | www.bvna.com

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES
BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA, INC.

THIS AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES (hereinafter, the "Agreement"), is entered into as of NOVEMBER 1, 2022, by and between the CITY OF LA PALMA, a municipal corporation (hereinafter, the "City"), and BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA, INC., a corporation (hereinafter, the "Consultant"). The Consultant and the City are hereafter together referred to as the "Parties" and each individually as a "Party."

RECITALS

A. The City requires the services of, and desires to retain, a consultant to perform the services set forth and described in the Scope of Work attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference (hereinafter, the "Consultant Services").

B. By virtue of the Consultant's expertise, experience, and background, the Consultant is qualified to perform the Consultant Services for and on behalf of the City.

C. The City and the Consultant mutually desire to enter into this Agreement for the provision of the Consultant Services by the Consultant for and on behalf of the City, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

EXECUTORY AGREEMENTS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the facts recited above and the covenants, conditions, and promises contained herein, the City and the Consultant mutually agree as follows:

1. RETENTION AND DUTIES OF CONSULTANT

1.1 Retention of Consultant. The City hereby retains the Consultant, and the Consultant accepts this retention from the City, to perform the Consultant Services as set forth in the Scope of Work attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

1.2 Time. Time is of the essence for this Agreement, provided Consultant will not be responsible for delays caused by the City or beyond the reasonable control of the Consultant. The Consultant shall perform all Consultant Services, and each component thereof, within the time period commencing on November 1, 2022, and shall remain and continue in effect until June 30, 2026. This agreement shall have the option for two (2) extensions, each with the length of two (2) years.

1.3 Standard of Performance. The Parties mutually acknowledge that the City has retained the Consultant to perform the Consultant Services based upon the special skills, expertise, and experience of the Consultant. Accordingly, in performing the Consultant Services, the Consultant represents that the services, findings, recommendations, and/or advice provided to the City will be prepared, performed, and rendered in accordance with procedures, protocols, and practices ordinarily exercised by professionals in Consultant's profession for use in similar assignments, and prepared under similar conditions at the same time and locality. To the extent that the Consultant retains sub-

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

consultants or subcontractors to perform any portion of any of the Consultant Services, to the extent permitted hereunder, the Consultant has a duty to the City to ensure that the tasks and services performed by such sub-consultants and subcontractors meet the same level, skill, and expertise expected of the Consultant.

1.4 Licenses, Permits, Fees, and Approvals. The Consultant shall obtain at its sole cost and expense such licenses, permits, and approvals as may be required by law for the performance of the Consultant Services prior to commencing work. The Consultant and its employees, agents, and sub-consultants or subcontractors shall, at their sole cost and expense, keep in effect at all times during the term of this Agreement any licenses, permits, and approvals that are legally required for the performance of the Consultant Services. The Consultant shall have the sole obligation to pay for any fees, assessments, and taxes, plus applicable penalties and interest, which may be imposed by law and arise from or are necessary for the Consultant's performance of the Consultant Services, and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and City Personnel against any such fees, assessments, taxes, penalties or interest levied, assessed, or imposed against the City hereunder.

1.5 Personnel. The Consultant shall at all times allocate sufficient qualified personnel as required to perform the Consultant Services. The Consultant represents that the Consultant Services will be performed by the Consultant or under its direct supervision, and that all personnel engaged in such work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized and permitted under applicable Federal, State and local law to perform such tasks and services. The Consultant shall pay all wages, salaries, and other amounts due to such personnel in connection with their performance of the Consultant Services and as required by law.

1.6 Materials. The Consultant shall equip itself with all necessary goods, materials, equipment and personal property to perform the services specified in this Agreement. The Consultant shall at all times ensure that all goods, materials, equipment and personal property included within the Consultant Services shall be of good quality, fit for the purpose intended.

1.7 Warranty. By executing this Agreement, the Consultant warrants that the Consultant (i) has thoroughly investigated and considered the Consultant Services to be performed, (ii) has carefully considered how the Consultant Services should be performed, and (iii) fully understands the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending performance of the Consultant Services.

1.8 Coordination With City. In the performance of the Consultant Services, the Consultant shall report to and receive instructions from the PLANNING MANAGER of the City or his or her designee ("Contract Administrator"). Tasks or services other than those specifically described in the Scope of Work shall not be performed by the Consultant or any sub-consultant or subcontractor without the prior written approval of the Contract Administrator pursuant to Section 1.11 herein.

1.9 Subcontracting Prohibited. The Consultant shall not subcontract the performance of any of the Consultant Services without the prior written approval of the Contract Administrator.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

1.10 Project Manager. The Consultant agrees that the following person shall be the project manager on behalf of the Consultant under this Agreement, and shall be principally responsible for performing the Consultant Services:

TRANG Q. HUYNH, P.E., C.B.O.
REGIONAL MANAGER, SOUTHER CALIFORNIA
BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties acknowledge that persons other than the above-designated project manager of the Consultant may perform tasks or services under this Agreement if the performance of such tasks or services is under the supervision and control of the Consultant's project manager. The Consultant shall not alter the assignment of the above-designated project manager without the prior written approval of the Contract Administrator.

1.11 Additional Services. If the City changes the scope of the Consultant Services to be performed by the Consultant, or if the Consultant is requested to perform services not specifically described in the Scope of Work ("Additional Services"), the Consultant shall perform such services as are necessary to complete the work, and compensation for the work performed shall be paid by the City in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and incorporated herein by this reference, or as otherwise may be agreed in writing by the City and the Consultant. It is expressly understood by the Consultant that the provisions of this Section 1.11 shall not apply to services specifically set forth in the Scope of Work or reasonably contemplated therein. The Consultant hereby acknowledges that it accepts the risk that the services to be provided pursuant to the Scope of Services may be more costly or time consuming than the Consultant anticipates and that the Consultant shall not be entitled to additional compensation therefor. Unless contradictory of this Section 1.11, all provisions in this Agreement applicable to the Consultant's performance of the Consultant Services shall also apply to the Additional Services.

2. COMPENSATION TO CONSULTANT

2.1 Payment by the City. The City shall pay to the Consultant for the performance of the Consultant Services compensation in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

2.2 Invoices. The Consultant shall invoice the City on a monthly basis for all work performed by the Consultant under this Agreement. Invoices shall include billings for all charges, including authorized direct costs incurred by the Consultant during the month covered by the invoice. All charges for labor or professional services shall describe with specificity the services rendered and shall set forth the number of hours worked and hourly rates in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of an invoice, and upon determination by the City that the invoice is in order and that the Consultant has performed all requested or required services in a timely and competent manner, the City shall pay such invoice.

2.3 Record of Payment. The Consultant shall maintain records on all services for and charges to the City under this Agreement for a period of not less than twenty-four (24) months, or for any longer period required by law, after the termination of this Agreement, and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

make such records available for review and audit upon reasonable written notice and during normal business hours if requested by the City at any time during the term, or within twenty-four (24) months, or for any longer period required by law, after the termination of this Agreement. All such records shall be maintained in accordance with international financial reporting standards and shall be clearly identified and readily accessible.

3. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 Compliance with Law. The Consultant shall keep fully informed of all Federal and State laws and regional, county, and municipal ordinances and regulations which may in any manner affect those employed by the Consultant or the performance by the Consultant of any tasks or services for or on behalf of the City. The Consultant shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws, ordinances, and regulations, and shall be responsible for the compliance therewith of all work and services performed by the Consultant by or on behalf of the City.

3.2 Independent Contractor. The Consultant is retained as an independent contractor only, for the sole purpose of rendering the Consultant Services, and is not an employee of the City. The City shall have the right to control the Consultant only as to results of the Consultant's services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, and the City shall not have the right to control the means by which the Consultant accomplishes the services performed under this Agreement.

3.3 Non-Discrimination. The Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of any impermissible classification pursuant to Federal or State law, including, but not limited to, race, color, religion, national origin, gender, physical or mental disability, age, military status, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, or marital or familial status. The Consultant shall incorporate the foregoing provisions in all subcontracts.

3.4 Proprietary Information. All proprietary information developed by the Consultant in connection with, or resulting from, this Agreement, including but not limited to inventions, discoveries, improvements, copyrights, patents, maps, reports, textual material, or software programs, shall be the sole and exclusive property of the City, without restriction or limitation upon their use. The Consultant agrees that the compensation to be paid pursuant to this Agreement includes adequate and sufficient compensation for any proprietary information developed in connection with or resulting from the performance of the Consultant Services under this Agreement. The Consultant further understands and agrees that full disclosure of all proprietary information developed in connection with, or resulting from, the performance of services by the Consultant under this Agreement shall be made to the City, and that the Consultant shall do all things necessary and proper to perfect and maintain ownership of such proprietary information by the City. The Consultant hereby agrees to deliver such proprietary information to the City upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement. It is understood and agreed that the proprietary information prepared pursuant to this Agreement is prepared specifically for the City and is not necessarily suitable for any future or other use. The Parties agree that, until final approval by the City, all data, plans, specifications, reports, and other documents are confidential and will not be released to third parties without prior written consent of both Parties unless required by law. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, each party retains sole and exclusive ownership

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

of any intellectual property already existing as of the effective date of this Agreement and of any derivative works of such intellectual property created after the effective date; provided that such derivative work (a) does not arise from the confidential information of the other party; and/or (b) is not created specifically for the City by Consultant.

3.5 Patented and Copyright Materials. The Consultant shall assume all costs arising from the use of patented or copyrighted materials, including but not limited to equipment, devices, processes, and software programs, used or incorporated in the services or work performed by the Consultant under this Agreement. Pursuant to Section 3.7 herein, the Consultant shall indemnify, defend (with legal counsel acceptable to the City), and hold the City and its elected and appointed boards, members, officials, officers, agents, representatives, employees, and volunteers ("City Personnel") harmless from any and all suits, actions, or proceedings of every nature for or on account of the use of any patented or copyrighted materials, provided, Consultant is not responsible for any such infringing material provided or required by the City.

3.6 Prevailing Wages. The Parties have determined that prevailing wage laws do not apply to this Agreement because the Consultant Services do not include construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work or other otherwise exempt under California's prevailing wage laws (Lab. Code, § 1720 *et seq*.). Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is agreed by the Parties that, in connection with performance of the Consultant Services, including, without limitation, any and all public works (as defined by applicable law), the Consultant shall bear all risks of payment or non-payment of prevailing wages under California law and/or the implementation of Labor Code Section 1781, as the same may be amended from time to time, and/or any other similar law. Pursuant to Section 3.7 herein, the Consultant shall indemnify, defend (with legal counsel acceptable to the City), and hold the City and City Personnel harmless from and against any liability, loss, damage, cost or expenses (including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, expert witness fees, court costs, and costs incurred related to any inquiries or proceedings) arising from or related to (i) the noncompliance by the Consultant or any party performing the Consultant Services of any applicable local, state, and/or federal law, including, without limitation, any applicable federal and/or state labor laws (including, without limitation, the requirement to pay state prevailing wages and hire apprentices); (ii) the implementation of Section 1781 of the Labor Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any other similar law; and/or (iii) failure by the Consultant or any party performing the Consultant Services on the Consultant's behalf to provide any required disclosure or identification as required by Labor Code Section 1781, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any other similar law.

3.7 Indemnification.

3.7.1 Indemnification of the City. Except as set forth in subdivision 3.7.2, the Consultant shall indemnify, defend (with legal counsel acceptable to the City), and hold harmless the City and City Personnel from and against any and all actions, suits, claims, demands, judgments, reasonable attorneys fees, costs, damages to persons or property, losses penalties, obligations, expenses, or liabilities ("Claims") that may be asserted or claimed by any person or entity arising out of the Consultant's performance of any tasks or services for or on behalf of the City, whether or not there is concurrent active or passive negligence on the part of the City and/or any City Personnel, but excluding any Claims

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the City or any City Personnel. The Consultant shall defend any action or actions filed in connection with any such claims or liabilities, and shall pay all costs and expenses, including attorney's fees incurred in connection therewith. The Consultant shall promptly pay any judgment rendered against the City or any City Personnel for any such claims or liabilities. In the event the City and/or any City Personnel is made a party to any action or proceeding filed or prosecuted for any such Claims arising out of or in connection with the work being performed or services being provided under this Agreement, the Consultant shall pay to the City any and all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the City or City Personnel in such action or proceeding, together with reasonable attorney's fees and expert witness fees.

3.7.2 Design Professionals. The provisions of this subdivision 3.7.2 apply only in the event that the Consultant is a "design professional" within the meaning of the California Civil Code Section 2782.8(c). If the Consultant is a "design professional" within the meaning of Section 2782.8(c), then notwithstanding subdivision 3.7.1 above, to the fullest extent permitted by law (including, without limitation, Civil Code Sections 2782 and 2782.6), the Consultant shall defend (with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to the City), indemnify, and hold harmless the City and City Personnel from and against any Claim that arises out of, pertains to, or relates to, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, any sub-consultant, subcontractor, or any other person directly or indirectly employed by them, or any person that any of them control, arising out of the Consultant's performance of any task or service for or on behalf of the City under this Agreement. Such obligations to defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the City or any City Personnel, shall not apply to the extent that such Claims are caused in part by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the City or such City Personnel. The Consultant's cost to defend the City and/or City Personnel against any such Claim shall not exceed the Consultant's proportionate percentage of fault with respect to that Claim; however, pursuant to Civil Code section 2782.8(a), in the event that one or more defendants is unable to pay its share of defense costs due to bankruptcy or dissolution of the business, the Consultant shall meet and confer with the City (and, if applicable, other parties) regarding any unpaid defense costs. To the extent the Consultant has a duty to indemnify the City or any City Personnel under this subdivision (b), the Consultant shall be responsible for all incidental and consequential damages resulting directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, from the Consultant's negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct.

3.8 Retention of Funds. The Consultant hereby authorizes the City to deduct from any amount payable to the Consultant (whether arising out of this Agreement or otherwise) any amounts the payment of which may be in dispute hereunder or which are necessary to compensate the City for any reasonable losses, costs, liabilities, or damages suffered by the City, and all amounts for which the City may be liable to third parties, by reason of the Consultant's negligent acts, errors, or omissions, or willful misconduct, in performing or failing to perform the Consultant's obligations under this Agreement. The City in its sole and absolute discretion, may withhold from any payment due to the Consultant, without liability for interest, an amount sufficient to cover such claim. The failure of the City to exercise such right to deduct or withhold shall not act as a waiver of the Consultant's obligation to pay the City any sums the Consultant owes the City.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

3.9 Insurance. The Consultant shall not commence the performance of any work or services under this Agreement until the Consultant has obtained all insurance required hereunder, nor shall the Consultant allow any sub-consultant or subcontractor to commence services until all such insurance has been obtained by the sub-consultant or subcontractor. Current certification of insurance shall be kept on file with the City at all times during the term of this Agreement. The City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time. All insurance policies shall be issued by an insurance company currently authorized by the California Department of Insurance to transact business of insurance or is on the List of Approved Surplus Line Insurers in the State of California, with an assigned policyholders' Rating of A- (or higher) and Financial Size Category Class VI (or larger) in accordance with the latest edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, unless otherwise approved by the City's Risk Manager. The Consultant shall take out and maintain at all times during the performance of this Agreement the following policies of insurance:

3.9.1 Workers Compensation Insurance to cover the Consultant's employees as required by law; and the Consultant shall require all subcontractors to provide such compensation insurance for all of the latter's employees. Each such policy of worker compensation insurance shall carry the following endorsements:

(a) "The insurer waives all rights of subrogation against THE CITY OF LA PALMA, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and representatives."

(b) The insurance policy shall be endorsed to state that should the policy be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered to the City in accordance with the policy provisions.

3.9.2 Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for bodily injury, death, and property damage which may arise from the negligent performance of the Consultant, its employees, agents representatives, successors, and assigns while performing work or services under this Agreement, in an amount not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, $2,000,000 general aggregate. Each such policy of insurance shall be in a form satisfactory to the City and shall contain the following endorsements:

(a) "THE CITY OF LA PALMA, its officers, officials, employees, and representatives, are hereby declared to be additional insureds under the terms of this policy with respect to the operations and activities of the named insured at or from the premises of THE CITY OF LA PALMA described above."

(b) "The insurance policy shall be endorsed to state that should the policy be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered to the City in accordance with the policy provisions.'

(c) "This insurance policy is primary insurance and no insurance held or owned by the designated additional insureds shall be called upon or looked to cover a loss under said policy; THE CITY OF LA PALMA shall not be liable for the payment of premiums or assessments on this policy."

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

3.9.3 Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance, including owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles, in a minimum Combined Single Limit of $1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, death, and property damage. Each such policy of insurance shall be in a form satisfactory to the City and shall contain the following endorsements:

(a) "THE CITY OF LA PALMA, its officers, officials, employees, and representatives, are hereby declared to be additional insureds under the terms of this policy with respect to the operations and activities of the named insured at or from the premises of THE CITY OF LA PALMA described above."

(b) "This insurance policy shall not be canceled, limited, or not renewed until thirty (30) days after receipt by THE CITY OF LA PALMA of a written notice of such cancellation, limitation, or reduction of coverage."

(c) "This insurance policy is primary insurance and no insurance held or owned by the designated additional insureds shall be called upon or looked to cover a loss under said policy; THE CITY OF LA PALMA shall not be liable for the payment of premiums or assessments on this policy."

3.9.4 Professional Liability Insurance to protect the City from the Consultant's negligent acts, errors, and omissions of a professional nature, with coverage in a minimum amount of $1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate. Any policy inception date, continuity date, or retroactive date must be before the effective date of this Agreement and the Consultant agrees to maintain continuous coverage through a period no less than three (3) years after completion of the services required by this Agreement.

3.9.5 Renewal of Insurance. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the expiration of any policy of insurance required under Paragraph 3.9.1, 3.9.2, 3.9.3 or 3.9.4, a signed complete certificate of insurance, with all endorsements provided herein, showing that such insurance coverage has been renewed or extended, shall be filed with the City.

3.9.6 Prohibited Insurance Provisions. Insurance policies required under Paragraph 3.9.1, 3.9.2, 3.9.3 or 3.9.4, shall not include any limiting provision or endorsement that has not been submitted to the City for approval. By way of example, additional insured endorsements shall not be limited to "ongoing operations," exclude contractual liability, restrict coverage to the "sole" liability of the Consultant, or contain any other limitation contrary to this Agreement.

3.9.7 Variations to Insurance Requirements. The City may, but is not required to, approve in writing a variation in the foregoing insurance requirements, upon a determination that the coverage, scope, limits, and forms of such insurance are either not commercially available, or that the City's interests are otherwise fully protected.

3.10 Conflicts of Interest.

3.10.1 City Personnel. No City Personnel shall have any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement, or participate in any decision relating to this

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

Agreement that affects his or her financial interest or the financial interest of any corporation, partnership, association or other entity in which he or she is interested, in violation of any federal, state or city statute, ordinance or regulation. The Consultant shall not employ any such person while this Agreement is in effect.

3.10.2 Consultant. The Consultant represents, warrants and covenants that he, she or it presently has no interest, direct or indirect, which would interfere with or impair in any manner or degree the performance of the Consultant's obligations and responsibilities under this Agreement. The Consultant further agrees that while this Agreement is in effect, the Consultant shall not acquire or otherwise obtain any interest, direct or indirect, that would interfere with or impair in any manner or degree the performance of the Consultant's obligations and responsibilities under this Agreement. The Consultant acknowledges that pursuant to the provisions of the Political Reform Act (Government Code section 87100 *et seq*.), the City may determine the Consultant to be a "consultant" as that term is defined by the Act. In the event the City makes such a determination, the Consultant agrees to complete and file a "Statement of Economic Interest" with the City Clerk to disclose such financial interests as required by the City. In such event, the Consultant further agrees to require any other person doing work under this Agreement to complete and file a "Statement of Economic Interest" to disclose such other person's financial interests as required by the City.

3.11 No Undue Influence. The Consultant declares and warrants that no undue influence or pressure is used against or in concert with any officer or employee of the City in connection with the award, terms or implementation of this Agreement, including any method of coercion, confidential financial arrangement, or financial inducement. No officer or employee of the City shall receive compensation, directly or indirectly, from the Consultant, or from any officer, employee, or agent of the Consultant, in connection with the award of this Agreement or any work to be conducted as a result of this Agreement. The Consultant further warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person other than a bona fide employee working for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon, or resulting from, the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the City shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

3.12 No Benefit to Arise to City Employees. No member, officer, or employee of the City, or their designees or agents, and no public official who exercises authority over or has responsibilities with respect to this Agreement during his/her tenure or for one (1) year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any agreement or sub-agreement, or the proceeds thereof, for the Consultant Services to be performed under this Agreement.

4. RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

4.1 Termination By the City. The City reserves and has the right and privileges, at its sole discretion and with or without cause at any time during the term of this Agreement, of suspending, canceling or terminating this Agreement or any work in connection with this

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

Agreement with or without any breach or failure to perform of the Consultant. Upon receipt of any notice of termination from the City, the Consultant shall immediately cease all services hereunder except such as may be specifically approved in writing by the Contract Administrator. In the event of termination under this Section 4.1, all finished or unfinished data, studies, maps, reports, and other items prepared by the Consultant shall become the property of the City, and the Consultant shall promptly deliver such items to the City. In the event of termination under this Section 4.1, the City shall pay the Consultant for all authorized services performed and for all authorized and invoiced expenses incurred up to the date of termination of this Agreement, on a time and materials basis in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

4.2 Performance to the City's Satisfaction. The Consultant agrees to perform all work to the reasonable satisfaction of the City. If the services performed under this Agreement are not satisfactory, the City has the right to take appropriate action, including but not limited to: (i) meeting with the Consultant, its agents or subcontractors to review the quality of the work and resolve matters of concern; (ii) requiring the Consultant to have the work repeated at no additional fee until it is satisfactory; (iii) withholding payment of the City's compensation to the Consultant for any unsatisfactory work performed, provided, however, the Consultant is first provided 30 days to cure the non-conforming work; (iv) suspending delivery of work to the Consultant for an indefinite time; and/or (v) terminating this Agreement.

4.3 Default, Remedies.

4.3.1 Default of Insurance Requirements. In addition to any other remedies at law or equity the City may have if the Consultant fails to provide or maintain any insurance policies or policy endorsements to the extent and within the time required by Section 3.9 herein, the City may, at its sole option, exercise any of the following remedies, which are alternatives to other remedies the City may have and are not the exclusive remedy for the Consultant's breach:

(a) Obtain such insurance and deduct and retain the amount of the premiums for such insurance from any sums due under this Agreement, provided, however, the Consultant is first provided 10 days to cure such breach;

(b) Order the Consultant to stop work under this Agreement or withhold any payment that becomes due to the Consultant hereunder, or both, until the Consultant demonstrates compliance with the insurance requirements herein; and/or

(c) Immediately terminate this Agreement.

4.3.2 Other Defaults. In addition to any other remedies at law or equity the City may have, if the Consultant materially breaches any of the terms of this Agreement, the City's remedies shall include, but not be limited to, any or all of the following:

(a) Immediately terminate this Agreement; and/or

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

(b) Take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract with another consultant or otherwise, and the Consultant shall be liable to the extent that the total cost for completion of the services required hereunder, including reasonable costs incurred by the City in retaining a replacement consultant and similar expenses, exceeds the Budget contained in Exhibit "B".

4.4 Force Majeure. Any time period specified in this Agreement for performance of services shall be extended because of any delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the City or the Consultant, including, but not restricted to, acts of God or of the public enemy, unusually severe weather, fires, earthquakes, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, riots, strikes, freight embargoes, wars, litigation, and/or acts of any governmental agency, including the City, if the delaying Party shall within ten (10) days of the commencement of such delay notify the other Party in writing of the causes of the delay ("Force Majeure Event"). If the Consultant is the delaying Party, the City shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay, and extend the time for performing the services for the period of the enforced delay when and if in the judgment of the City such delay is justified. The City's determination shall be final and conclusive upon the parties to this Agreement. In no event shall the Consultant be entitled to recover damages against the City for any delay in the performance of this Agreement, however caused. The Consultant's sole remedy shall be extension of this Agreement pursuant to this section. For the avoidance of doubt, Force Majeure shall not include (a) financial distress nor the inability of either party to make a profit or avoid a financial loss, (b) changes in the market prices or conditions, or (c) a party's financial inability to perform its obligations hereunder. The current events related to the COVID-19 pandemic are known and shall not constitute Force Majeure Event, future impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic may be considered a Force Majeure Event to the extent that they prevent the performance of a Party's obligations under this Agreement.

5. MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 Notices. All notices, invoices or other instruments required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be served by personal delivery or deposited in a United States mail depository, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

If to the City:	CITY OF LA PALMA 7822 Walker Street La Palma, CA 90623 Attn: PLANNING MANAGER
If to the Consultant:	BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA, INC. 220 Technology Drive, Suite 100 Irvine, CA. 92618 Attn: Craig Baptista, M.B.A.

or such other address or person as either Party may indicate to the other in writing. Service of any instrument by mail shall be deemed effective forty-eight (48) hours after deposit in a United States mail depository, postage prepaid, and addressed as set forth above.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

5.2 Integration. This Agreement represents the entire understanding of the City and the Consultant as to those matters contained herein, and no prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect with regard to those matters covered by this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified, altered, or amended except in writing signed by both the City and the Consultant. The Contract Administrator is hereby authorized to approve and effectuate amendments to this Agreement to the extent permitted by applicable law.

5.3 Construction, Venue. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California and as if drafted by both parties hereto. The terms of this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the meaning of the language used and shall not be construed for or against either Party by reason of the authorship of this Agreement or any other rule of construction which might otherwise apply. Legal actions concerning any dispute, claim, or matter arising out of or in relation to this Agreement shall be instituted and maintained in the Superior Courts of the State of California in the County of Orange, or in any other appropriate court with jurisdiction in such County, and the Consultant agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court.

5.4 Rights and Remedies are Cumulative. Except as may be expressly set forth in this Agreement, the rights and remedies of the Parties are cumulative and the exercise by either Party of one or more of such rights or remedies or other rights or remedies as may be permitted by law or in equity shall not preclude the exercise by such Party, at the same or different times, of any other rights or remedies to which such Party may be entitled.

5.5 Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other term or provision of this Agreement or invalidate or render unenforceable term or provision in any other jurisdiction. Upon a determination that any term or provision is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in order that the transactions contemplated hereby be consummated as originally contemplated to the greatest extent possible.

5.6 Assignment. The Consultant shall not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the City; and any such assignment or other transfer without such consent shall be void.

5.7 Consultant not a City Agent. Except as the City may specify in writing, the Consultant shall have no authority, express or implied, to act on behalf of the City in any capacity whatsoever as an agent. This Agreement does not grant to the Consultant any authority, express or implied, to bind the City to any obligation whatsoever.

5.8 Attorney's Fees. In the event any action is commenced by one Party to this Agreement against the other to enforce any of the rights or obligations arising from this Agreement, the prevailing Party in such action, in addition to any other relief and recovery ordered by the court, shall be entitled to recover all statutory costs, together with reasonable attorney's fees.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

5.9 Successors and Assigns. Subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 1.9 and 5.6 hereinabove, this Agreement, and all of the covenants, terms, and conditions hereof, shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the City, the Consultant, and their respective successors and assigns.

5.10 Authority of Signatories. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of the Parties hereto warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of said Parties and that by so executing this Agreement the Parties are formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement.

5.11 No Waiver. No waiver by either Party of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and signed by the Party so waiving. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, no failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege arising from this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege.

5.12 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement benefits solely the Parties to this Agreement and their respective permitted successors and assigns and nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, confers on any other person any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

5.13 Non-Liability of City Personnel. No City Personnel shall be personally liable to the Consultant, or any successor in interest, in the event of any default or breach by the City, or for any amount which may become due to the Consultant or its successor, or for breach of any obligation of the terms of this Agreement.

5.14 Execution. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of each of the Parties hereto represent and warrant that (i) such Party is duly organized and existing, (ii) they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of said Party, (iii) by so executing this Agreement, such Party is formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement, and (iv) that entering into this Agreement does not violate any provision of any other Agreement to which said Party is bound. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Parties.

5.15 Survival. The terms, provisions, representations and certification contained in this Agreement, or inferable therefrom, shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of the compensation hereinabove provided.

5.16 Section Headings and Subheadings. The section headings and subheadings contained in this Agreement are included for convenience only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the terms of this Agreement.

5.17 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

5.18 Termination by Consultant. The Consultant may terminate this Agreement for any material failure by the City to comply with this Agreement, provided that the Consultant gives the City thirty (30) days' prior written notice of its intention to terminate for such failure and affords to the City an opportunity to cure such failure within said thirty (30) days.

5.19 Non-Solicitation. The Parties agree in good faith not to directly or indirectly employ or otherwise engage any employee or any person employed by the other Party within the prior six-month period without the prior written consent of the other Party. This restriction shall apply during the term of and for a period of one (1) year after the termination of this Agreement. The Parties further agree that loss of any such employee would involve considerable financial loss of an amount that could not be readily established. Therefore, in the event that a Party should breach this provision and without limiting any other remedy that may be available the breaching Party shall pay a sum equal to the employee's current annual salary plus 12 additional months of the employee's current annual salary for training of a new employee as liquidated damages. For the avoidance of doubt, newspaper, periodical or Internet-based listings of employment opportunities by a Party shall not be considered solicitation of an employee of the other Party.

[Signatures Follow on Next Page]

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed as of the date first written above.

CITY OF LA PALMA

By:_____
Michele Steggell
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Kimberly Kenney, CMC
City Clerk

CONSULTANT

By: DocuSigned by: Craig Baptista, Vice President – Facilities Division, West Regi
CDFA865E8D5D4A1...
Craig Baptista, M.B.A.
Vice President, West Region

By: DocuSigned by: Trang Huynh, Regional Manager, Southern California
EB20455ABF6644D...
Trang Q. Huynh
Regional Manager, Southern California

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

RUTAN & TUCKER

By: DocuSigned by: Ajit Thind, City Attorney
ABFC2008E27048F...
City Attorney, City of La Palma

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

Proposal to Provide
Building and Safety Services
Dated: May 19, 2022
52 pages

[Behind this page.]

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

For the
CITY OF LA PALMA
Scott Hutter, Community Development Planning Manager
Community Development Department
7822 Walker Street
La Palma, CA 90623
P. (714) 690-3336
E. shutter@cityoflapalma.org

May 19, 2022

CONSULTANT CONTACT REGARDING THIS PROPOSAL
Craig Baptista, Vice President – Facilities Division, West Region
Bureau Veritas
220 Technology Drive, Suite 100,
Irvine, CA 92618
P: 949.860.4800 | C: 916.514.4516
E: craig.baptista@bureauveritas.com

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. Cover letter 3
B. Company Profile 5
C. Approach 8
D. Professional Qualifications 20
E. Professional Staff Resumes 22
F. Building Official, Building Inspection, and Plan Check Services Proposed Fees 38
G. Plan Review and Re-Check Turnaround Times 41
H. Any Other Information & Customer Service Philosophy 42
I. References 45

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

A. COVER LETTER

May 19, 2022

Scott Hutter, Community Development Planning Manager
Community Development Department
CITY OF LA PALMA
7822 Walker Street
La Palma, CA 90623
P. (714) 690-3336 | E. shutter@cityoflapalma.org

RE: Request for Proposals for Municipal Building and Safety Services

Dear Mr. Hutter,

Bureau Veritas North America, Inc. (BV) is excited for this opportunity to cultivate a relationship with the City of La Palma (the City). With the City known for a strong sense of community, warm character, and friendly residents, it is a perfect haven for hometown living. BV believes in La Palma's pride in a responsive municipal government and high standards and would be delighted to contribute to the City's growth and green conservation with exceptional professional services performance.

Bureau Veritas has assisted nearly 200 jurisdictions throughout California over the past 46 years. We have the breadth and depth of resources, skills and expertise to complete projects of all sizes and complexities effectively. We take pride in our ability to delivery exemplary service to our clients. We are keenly aware of the desire for high-quality customer service, reliability, responsiveness and cost-effective solutions.

BV is highly qualified to perform building official, permit, plan check and building inspections services. BV's professional team of structural, architectural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, energy, and CASp personnel can review and adhere to all state and municipal codes and standards. BV will interface with permit applicants; support staffing at the public counter; provide guidance for homeowner builders questions, problem-solve for unique or challenging plan check or code interpretation issues; policy and procedure recommendations; complaint investigations relating to the various building codes, issue stop-work notices for un-permitted construction activity, and the issuance of building permits. Our firm maintains an expansive talent pool of seasoned, certified, and licensed professionals, including civil engineers, inspectors, structural, geotechnical & fire protection engineers; mechanical, electrical & plumbing engineers and specialists; CASp DSA-Certified Access Specialists and LEED Professionals; ICC-Certified building officials, plan checkers and permit technicians. We offer optimal solutions to deliver quality services such as:

- ✓ Unparalleled building plan review and inspections expertise
- ✓ Proven experience in serving local jurisdictions in Orange County and throughout California
- ✓ Established relationships to ensure timely reviews, transparency and responsiveness
- ✓ Depth of resources to maximize flexibility and deliver quality services
- ✓ Licensed and certified professionals
- ✓ Electronic review and best practices to consistently meet turnaround schedules
- ✓ Collaborative and solution oriented philosophy and culture

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

A. COVER **LETTER**

Our partnership with the City will be managed through our regional office in Irvine (220 Technology Drive, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92618), with support, as needed, by additional staff, enabling quick and efficient responses. **Trang Huynh, P.E., C.B.O., Regional Manager** will be your primary point of contacts for this proposal and management of the work. The officer of the company that has the full authority to bind the company to the contract and authorized to negotiate on behalf of the firm is Craig Baptista Baptista, M.B.A., Vice President - Facilities, West Region.

We look forward to the opportunity to discuss the City's needs and to building a successful relationship to help support the community by augmenting your staff, maximizing efficiencies, promoting transparency in our work and exceeding your expectations. BV has complied with the provisions listed in the RFP and any ensuing contract will be valid.

Sincerely,

Craig Baptista, M.B.A.
Vice President, West Region
P. 916.514.4516 | C. 916.291.9151
E. craig.baptista@bureauveritas.com

Trang Huynh, P.E., C.B.O.
Regional Manager, Southern California
P. 714.431.4123 | C. 714.487.4223
E. trang.huynh@bureauveritas.com

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

B. COMPANY PROFILE

FIRM INFORMATION

Key Contact/Project Manager Information

Trang Huynh, P.E., C.B.O.
BUREAU VERITAS
Regional Manager, Southern California
220 Technology Drive, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92618
P: 714.431.4123 | C: 714.487.4223
E: trang.huynh@bureauveritas.com

FIRM BACKGROUND

Bureau Veritas (BV) has a long history of providing code compliance services throughout the U.S., and globally BV is one of the world's leading providers of plan review and inspection services. BV is a corporation with global operations and digital solutions that go beyond simple compliance to help organizations large and small—across five continents—reduce risk, improve performance, and promote sustainable development. The worldwide BV network now has over 80,000 employees and 1,500 offices. For the past 46 years, BV has provided code compliance services through its 7 offices in California and nearly 200 employees. BV has more than 400 code compliance professionals nationwide. Currently our company provides comprehensive municipal consulting services throughout Southern California and the United States. BV is a "one-stop shop" providing an unparalleled depth of resources for services. BV has provided public works services including civil, structural, geotechnical, drainage, traffic and environmental services for residential and commercial projects, new building construction, industrial scale building projects and large scale power generation facilities.

BV's approach to doing business aligns with the City La Palma's needs, providing a comprehensive framework for meeting the needs of the community. BV continually strives to support the safety and well being of the jurisdictions we serve with the services we provide.

Customer/Client Services offered by BV include:

- ✓ Building Official/Administration
- ✓ Architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing plans and construction documents examination
- ✓ Civil engineering plan review
- ✓ ICC and CASp Certified Professionals
- ✓ Building Plan Review
- ✓ Building Inspections
- ✓ Code enforcement
- ✓ Fire and life safety plan review & inspection
- ✓ Staff augmentation & attendance at occasional meetings at City Hall as required
- ✓ Green building, ADA & accessibility, LEED
- ✓ Electronic & digital plan review services

PUTTING THE RIGHT PEOPLE TO WORK FOR YOU

As the largest plan review and inspections firm in the United States, we have a large breadth of personnel available and immediately accessible to provide the City with the requested quality plan reviews and inspections services. Located throughout Southern California, we have more than 50 **licensed and certified** engineers, as well as plans examiners, and inspection staff who are equipped to handle all of the City's needs. Our local presence allows us to provide timely delivery and exceptional customer service in the most cost-effective manner. Our longtime presence in Southern California, as well as our experience serving the educational, residential, commercial, industrial, and other related projects of all sizes and complexities, allow us to tailor solutions specifically to the City of La Palma's needs. We bring a cooperative and creative problem solving approach to plan review. We fully understand our role as a team member committed to achieving successful projects for the City and its customers.

BV is committed to the provision of services of the very highest quality. This means the firm has the capacity to seamlessly augment its staffing and resources, when needed, to ensure a project is appropriately supported and effectively fulfilled. In addition to our robust local staff, the firm is supported by hundreds of professionals in our offices throughout California, making it possible for it to have highly qualified plans examiners and inspectors available expeditiously for virtually any project. BV will provide all necessary resources, materials, equipment, tools, and technology to its staff to perform the work outlined in the City's RFP and are highly capable of handling the scope of services requested from the City.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

B. COMPANY PROFILE

- Unparalleled Building Safety Code Consulting Expertise
- Best Practices and State-of-the-Art Processes to Consistently Meet Turnaround Schedules
- Project Management and Staff Augmentation Expertise
- We Put the Right People to Work for You
- Collaborative and Solution Oriented Philosophy and Culture

UNPARALLELED

- Proven Track Record Nationally (400+ Agencies)
- Building and Fire Life Safety Consulting to Nearly 200 Agencies in California
- Regional and Local Expertise. The Irvine Office is Only 15 Minutes Away.
- Key Staff That Have Helped Establish and Implement the Latest Codes

DEPTH OF RESOURCES & PROXIMITY TO MEET PEAK WORKLOADS

- 200+ Offices Throughout the United States with 7 in the State of California
- Registered Engineers and ICC-Certified Staff Dedicated to Code Compliance with Extensive Plan Check Expertise and Experience

BEST PRACTICES AND STATE-OF-THE-ART PROCESSES

- First U.S. Firm to Achieve IAS Certification for Third Party Accreditation (Plano, TX)
- Comprehensive, Formalized Plan Check Procedures
- Award-Winning Web-Based Project Tracking and Controls
- Electronic Plan Check to Save Time, Money and Paper – A GREEN solution
- 99% Success Rate in Meeting Review Turnaround Schedules

STABILITY, CAPACITY, AND RESOURCES

BV is in good financial standings and committed to the provision of services of the very highest quality. The firm has the capacity to seamlessly augment its staffing and resources, if needed, to ensure a project is appropriately supported and effectively fulfilled. The firm's more than 300 professionals in the state of California make it possible to have highly qualified plans examiners, engineers, and planners available expeditiously for virtually any project.

The firm will provide all necessary resources, materials, equipment, tools, and technology to its staff. Each office has a substantial library which is continually updated with the most current code books and reference materials. BV professionals are capable of handling the scope of services requested from the City.

WHAT SETS BV APART

BV understands that while the company offers a wide range of services, not every client needs the same solutions. The firm's ability to offer a variety of customizable services for each client makes BV an ideal partner. The firm is committed to timely and ongoing communication with both the City and applicants and is dedicated to working closely with stakeholders to address deficiencies in an effort to expedite the plan review and approval process. BV's team has the ability to coordinate effectively and efficiently with other departments and regulatory agencies and is able to consistently share best practices and discuss resolutions to code interpretations and deficiencies.

APPROACH TO CUSTOMER/CLIENT SERVICES, RESPONSIVENESS, STAFF COVERAGE

The BV team recognizes it is responsible for conducting business during the established business days and hours, except when the City offices are closed due to observed federal holidays, local or national emergencies, administrative closings, or similar Government directed facility closings. The BV team will, at all times, maintain an adequate workforce for the uninterrupted performance of all tasks defined for the plan review and supplemental services. Because of the nature of inspection services, BV team members from project managers to support staff are expected to meet any after-hours needs identified by the City.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

B. COMPANY PROFILE

NIA OFFICE ATIONS

BV proposes a highly qualified, multi-faceted core team of professionals dedicated to assisting the City of La Palma. The firm's partnership with the City will be managed out of its office in **Irvine, CA** and augmented by staff located at the firm's 6 additional California offices as needed. This will facilitate quick and efficient responses to all service needs.

1 IRVINE
220 Technology Drive,
Suite 100
IRVINE, 92618
Tel: 949.860.4800

2 PASADENA
600 N. Rosemead Boulevard,
Suite 233
PASADENA 91107
Tel: 626.325.9800

3 SAN DIEGO
9988 Hibert Street,
Suite 100
SAN DIEGO 92131
Tel: 858.863.2000

4 WESTLAKE VILLAGE
250 N. Westlake Boulevard,
Suite 150
WESTLAKE VILLAGE 91362
Tel: 805.230.2888

5 ATASCADERO
5905 Capistrano Ave
Suite F
ATASCADERO 93422
Tel: 805.792.1109

6 SACRAMENTO
180 Promenade Circle,
Suite 150
SACRAMENTO 95834
Tel: 916.725.4200

7 SANTA ROSA
111 Santa Rosa Avenue,
Suite 406
SANTA ROSA 95404
Tel: 707.206.1265

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

C. APPROACH

APPROACH TO DELIVER THE SCOPE OF SERVICES OUTLINED BY THE CITY

BV is the largest plan review firm in the United States, providing full service code consulting and plan review services. The firm's personnel have performed and managed plan review for thousands of projects. Project types include office and industrial, hotels, institutional occupancies, single-family tract and custom homes, tilt-up shells, tenant improvements, and infrastructure. BV staff have considerable review experience of virtually any structure requiring permits, plan reviews, and inspections. Geotechnical, lab testing, and other reports are considered in the plan review process. The firm is well positioned to meet the needs of the City and deliver discipline-specific plan reviews (e.g., structural, mechanical, access, street, drainage, map, civil infrastructure, etc.).

The firm has specific experience working through a variety of challenges including infill commercial development, adaptive reuse and change of occupancies of existing buildings, retrofit of un-reinforced masonry or soft-story buildings, large commercial shopping centers and mixed-use multi-family developments, live-work projects, and high tech, research and development facilities.

BV's plan review services for the City shall endeavor to adhere to current codes, with detailed plan review letter comments, reference plan sheets numbers and code sections, and two copies (one electronic) of the plan review corrections list are provided for each reviewed project. Services include recheck of plans after the applicant has made corrections, review and recheck of field changes, and deferred submittals and review and recheck of additional work on the project as needed.

METHODOLOGY & APPROACH

Bureau Veritas provides full service building department administration including plan review, inspection, and permit technician services for numerous agencies. We offer services which range from reviewing a single, complex, or unique project to handling all plan review needs for a City. The firm's personnel are dedicated to providing the highest level of customer service and ensuring all work is in conformance with the requirements of the City and all other applicable codes. Resources can be adjusted on fast-track projects, as needed, to meet demanding schedules. Personnel assigned to City projects are available to attend meetings at the City to address questions or discuss issues with the City staff, design team, and/or construction team which may arise on a project and provide guidance for City staff, applicants, designers, and contractors. Consistency, responsiveness, efficiency, and a positive attitude are key components of the firm's approach.

As an ISO 9001 certified firm, BV undergoes systematic, independent audits of its management systems to meet rigorous objectives and provide continuous improvement in key areas. The firm consistently incorporates proven best practices and protocols as part of its quality management system to meet and exceed ever-increasing customer requirements. These tools include implementation of an established quality assurance/quality control program using the **BV CARE** program for the intake, track, and review of plans to enhance quality and streamline processing/approval; electronic plan check to expedite turnaround times which save time and money; and the utilization of web-based document control system which fosters collaboration, 24/7 access to documents and reports, and enhances overall communication.

To ensure the work assignment is being performed at the highest professional level, BV relies on the management and technical excellence of its personnel and a proven QA/QC program. This assures the quality of all work performed under this contract meets City approval. BV has developed and implemented corporate QA policies, consistent with all applicable federal and state regulatory requirements and standards, covering all aspects of project performance, technical quality, and peer review. These policies are implemented at each professional and technical level to provide a well-balanced, independent QA program, which assures the quality of reports, technical reviews, annuals and other documentation prepared by BV. This ensures the product is consistent with the established standards from the standpoint of quality, validity, and legal defensibility.

- **Identify Client Needs:** Identifying the clients' requirements and expectations is a key initial step to BV's client-focused approach. BV actively listens and maintains sensitivity to unique issues, priorities, and organizational culture to work in partnership to assess diverse needs and special initiatives.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

C. APPROACH

- **Strategic Planning:** With this partnership, BV establishes a clear plan of action to institute priorities, identify stakeholders/processing agencies, formulate communication protocols, and align services with mutually-defined needs and objectives.
- **Concise Scoping/Implementation:** A clear and concise scope, schedule, and budget are developed. BV assigns expertise which mirrors the clients' needs and implements best practices to maintain project momentum.
- **Project Management:** Proactive management ensures cost and schedule control and streamlined communication among team members. BV uses appropriate best practice tools to effectively and efficiently deliver the City's assignment within budget and schedule. No matter what the need, the firm's goal is to deliver integrity, impartiality, accountability, efficiency, quality, and transparency.

BUILDING OFFICIAL SERVICES

For Services provided to the City of La Palma, the designated Building Official, Trang Huynh, P.E., C.B.O., is a professional engineer who is able to perform in-house plan checks and inspections, delivering responsive customer service excellence to the City.

Trang will be able to serve all the needs of the City, including availability for 24-hour, emergency on-call services as needed. He will work directly with City staff to prepare acute interpretations of the Code requirements, to adopt and process new codes and their requirements, and to act as a general point of contact for the jurisdiction. He will also provide support and direction necessary to facilitate timely and efficient work amongst the jurisdictional staff and other departments.

Trang is able to analyze applicable ordinances and resolutions of jurisdictions and make recommendations for approval of appropriate code adoptions, amended as necessary in accordance with the applicable code, to implement an effective and compliant code enforcement program. He is current on applicable code requirements adopted at the state and federal levels and inform and implement as necessary for jurisdictional compliance.

BV's building official will attend staff, board, and council meetings as required and mutually agreed upon. He will oversee other firm staff as well as provide guidance for City staff, applicants, designers, and contractors to navigate the code. BV's building official and support team will be up to date on code changes and will assist in implementing those changes.

Typical duties of the building official can include:

- Manage and oversee the building department
- **Perform on-site plan check and inspections for the City**
- Guide inspectors and plan reviewers on adopted codes and local amendments
- Make recommendations regarding local amendments and code adoption Serve as liaison between BV and the City
- Serve as liaison between the building department and other City departments
- Attend meetings as requested and agreed upon
- Report building department activities as requested and agreed upon
- Assess applicant and client satisfaction
- Attend pre-submittal meetings when needed
- Assist in improving the processes and procedures of the building department, if requested

PLAN REVIEW SERVICES OVERVIEW

BV has the capacity to provide the following permit & plan review services to the City of La Palma:

- Architectural plans examination
- Structural plans examination
- Mechanical, electrical, and plumbing code plans examination

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

C. APPROACH

- Review and approval of alternate materials, alternative design and methods of construction
- Energy code plans examination
- Accessibility requirements including
  - Barrier free plans examination requirements
  - Disabled access
  - CASp
  - ADA
- Green Building and LEED consulting including:
  - LEED submittal consultation
  - Green building consulting including CAL Green
  - ENERGY STAR verification
  - Energy efficiency audits
- Solar Review

If requested by the City, optional services available

- Civil plans examination including:
  - Soils, grading and drainage
  - NPDES/SWPPP
  - Development
  - Infrastructure
  - Water and wastewater
  - Sewer
- Fire, life & safety plan reviews including:
  - Fire sprinkler/fire alarm
  - Smoke detection and dampers
  - Underground fire systems

Architectural Review

BV blends the knowledge of local conditions with a large pool of California licensed or certified building safety experts equipped to handle all building department needs. The firm is able to tailor its solutions specific to the City as a result of having provided plan review, inspection services, specialty reviews, and municipal administrative support for over 46 years.

Structural Review

BV is uniquely qualified and experienced in structural review and inspection. The firm has plan review and inspection personnel which have specialized experience with multi-family residential, hotels, resorts, retail, commercial, industrial, high-tech facilities, etc. BV has several experienced structural engineers on staff who are immediately available to tackle the City's most complex projects. BV can provide a complete structural review of design drawings, details, and calculations for both vertical loads and lateral seismic and wind forces, in accordance with the California Building Code structural provisions.

Mechanical Review

The California Building Code is supported by ancillary codes such as the California Mechanical Code and any others specifically designated and adopted by the City. BV's staff includes licensed and certified mechanical engineers and inspectors who have the knowledge, training, and experience necessary to review plans for compliance with these codes. Firm staff, who are available immediately to the City, have reviewed heating, cooling, distribution and return air systems, hoods, and product conveyance system plans for a variety of projects including single family residential, multi family residential, custom homes, resorts, and hotels.

Electrical Review

Electrical review and inspection to verify energy compliance is included in all projects in accordance with mandates from the applicable energy standards for non-residential construction. The firm has licensed and certified electrical engineers and inspectors with extensive plan review and inspection experience which have reviewed service installation, transformers, emergency power, panel distribution, single line diagrams, power, and lighting system plans for single family residential, multi family residential, custom homes, resorts, and hotels.

Plumbing Review

The California Building Code is supported by ancillary codes such as the California Plumbing Code and any others specifically designated and adopted by the City. BV's staff has the knowledge, training, and experience necessary to review plans and inspect construction for compliance with these codes. The firm has licensed and certified mechanical engineers on staff to assist with plumbing reviews when needed. Firm staff have reviewed fuel gas, medical gas, potable and non-potable water piping and waste piping systems, and rainwater system plans for single family residential, multi family residential, custom homes, resorts, and hotels.

CASp / Disabled Access Review

BV has CASp certified individuals who are able to respond to the needs of the City quickly. The firm currently

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

provides CASp certified individuals to jurisdictions throughout California to meet the requirements of SB 1608. Additionally, the team includes ICC Certified accessibility plans examiners and inspectors who routinely conduct accessibility reviews of projects throughout the state from minor restroom upgrades to significant ADA compliance improvements.

Green Building Review

BV has plan review engineers, plans examiners, and inspectors who are well versed and experienced with energy code compliance. Firm staff have been involved at various levels of energy code development in California and are certified to review and inspect for energy codes. BV staff have reviewed plans, and inspected projects, which incorporate new technology, and complex energy code compliance. The firm has staff available to the City who are CAL Green Certified.

Civil Engineering Review (Optional)

BV's professional staff will familiarize themselves with all city, state, and federal requirements applicable to the project before beginning a review. Requirements for civil infrastructure originate from multiple sources including statutory requirements, local ordinances and design guidelines, federal requirements including ADA and NPDES, state requirements, and the requirements of any affected utilities, districts, or agencies.

Fire Plan Review (Optional)

BV staff have the capacity to consult closely with the local Fire Department Chief or their designated representative on any areas which require code interpretation or where alternate methods are being proposed and considered. The firm's proposed fire plan check engineers have specific experience working with multiple types of facilities to ensure compliance with applicable codes, standards, and amendments, including CFC, CBC, the Adopted National Fire Protection Standards, the California Health and Safety Codes, CSFM, and U.L. BV's experience includes written comments and verbal communication with applicants to better understand requirements and provide direction for compliance, as well as close communication with fire departments to clarify policies, code interpretations, plan review status, and procedures. BV has reviewed hundreds of projects for fire safety components, including NFPA 13, NFPA 72, and NFPA 101, among others.

Plan review process

Our team becomes familiar with the requirements of a public agency before beginning a review and continually monitors trends and legislation in order to advise the City on ordinances and standard practices to consider for adoption. BV has extensive public sector experience, which assures that public interests are fully protected. We understand that careful consideration of issues and impacts are needed in addition to technical expertise. We have devoted a great deal of time over the years to refining our approach and developing documentation to assist our clients and train our personnel to ensure highly efficient plan review procedures.

BV will work to ensure that submittals are properly coordinated and tracked by following an established internal plan check coordination process in which each plan received for review is entered into our ProTrack database, processed and returned on time to the client.

Our plan tracking procedures are designed to track each submittal throughout the review process and maintain accurate and comprehensive records for each submittal. To accomplish this we:

- Screen and log each application to assure that they are routed to all plan reviewers in a timely manner.
- Submittals are reviewed for compliance with all ordinances. The log serves as a tracking device to assure turnaround times and completeness of the review.
- Plan reviews will be done in accordance with local, state and federal regulations with which local jurisdictions are mandated to enforce as well as all codes and ordinances in effect by adoption at the time of plan review. Preliminary consultations will be provided to the applicant upon request, to assist and guide them in the design and plans preparation process.
- Information shown on each permit application is verified. Construction valuation is based on information provided by the City of La Palma and compared to estimates provided by the applicant.
- Provide a thorough architectural and structural review of design drawings and details for compliance with the California Building Code architectural provisions, including provisions for safety glazing, building security and noise insulation performance standards, to name a few. These reviews can also

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

be performed on revisions to plans which have previously been approved for permit issuance.
- Preparation of a review letter report
- Plan review management.
- BV assures that corrections are handled as quickly and as clearly as possible. Our goal is to help the applicant through the plan review process. All corrections are identified based on compliance with specified codes and regulations.

Generally, corrections are identified in two ways. Notes are made on plans during electronic review or on hard copy plans if appropriate, and a correction sheet is generated, detailing what items need to be addressed before plans can be approved. The City shall approve the development of any customized correction sheets. Correction sheets for specific projects shall be forwarded to the City along with a cover memo containing at least the following:

- The date(s) plans were received and reviewed
- The date(s) the applicant was notified of completed plan reviews
- The name and telephone number of the applicant

During the plan review process, BV is prepared to meet with the applicant or architect/engineer, City employees or consultants at any time. Telephone discussions or meetings at project sites are welcomed to assure that any plan review issues are handled efficiently. We propose to meet at the offices of the building and safety division or at a particular project site. Our goal is to issue approved plans as quickly as possible but in full compliance with laws, codes, ordinances and regulations. Upon completion of the plan review, the following information package is prepared and logged as a minimum:

- ✓ Completed plan check documents including sign-offs
- ✓ Transmittal letter documenting any conditions associated with issuance of a permit, if any
- ✓ Marked up plan review documents
- ✓ Two sets of approved building plans
- ✓ Backup documents and reports
- ✓ Documents provided in desired City format

Transmittal of Plans and Correction Lists

BV assumes responsibility for the pickup and return of plans. All plans shall be picked up from the City offices within 24 hours of notification. Should the volume of work be sufficient, we propose to establish regular pick up of plans on a consistent basis. We will also utilize shipping courier, at no additional cost to the City. Upon completion of each plan review, we will forward a copy of the correction list to both the City and the applicant, by email. When corrected plans are resubmitted, the previous procedure will be followed or the applicant may schedule an office visit to go over any corrections in person. When plans are completed they are stamped, signed and forwarded by BV personnel. Our transmittal forms will be customized for the City of La Palma.

Plan Review Turnaround Times

BV provides plan review activities on a fast-track basis to reduce the impact on project contraction schedules. Turnaround times for each submittal relate to the size and nature of the submittal and impact on the project construction schedule. To reduce turn around times for plan check, the firm uses electronic submittals, phased submittals, conference calling, video-conferencing, and visits by plan check staff to design offices of the engineer or architect. Please see Plan Review Turnaround times in **Section G: Turnaround Times.**

BV has built long-term partnerships with many agencies and municipalities. The firm understands accuracy, efficiency, and integrity in all aspects of professional services is required. Testimony to BV's professional excellence is the fact it has a large number of repeat clients and client referrals. Because of the firm's large pool of accessible resources it is able to assemble experienced personnel in order to assist with project schedule recovery when necessary. BV also accommodates preliminary reviews to facilitate fast tracked or accelerated projects. This aids with timely turnaround and creates good public relations. The firm's staff makes recommendations for resolutions if requested. The firm also meets with agencies, City staff, and citizens, as needed, to discuss its findings.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

C. APPROACH

Electronic Plan Review Services

BV will continue to work with the City's existing system but offers alternatives should the City be interested in learning about more options. Digital plan check uses a software which presents customers with a convenient alternative solution to printing and delivering paper plans to City offices at zero cost. This modern solution has become especially valuable as municipalities seek to continue service delivery to their communities while focusing on health and safety during the COVID-19 crisis.

BV accepts utilizing the City's software, **File Maker Pro** to enter and track plan checks and permit information upon examination of this system.

BV provides an alternative solution to traditional plan checking. With GoPost, BlueBeam, Adobe Acrobat, or other similar software, our plan reviewers can quickly and accurately review plans for compliance with applicable codes. Plans are submitted as PDF files via a secure and confidential FTP site. These plans are then reviewed by our personnel who are able to place comments and redlines directly on the plans, corresponding to areas needing revisions.

Redlined plans with comments are then forwarded to, or placed on the secure FTP site for the designers, engineers, and architects. The City also has access to the FTP site. Plans can then be revised and resubmitted via the same method described. If all items were resolved, hard copy plans are sent to BV for approval stamps and signatures.

Clients who have a plan review going through the online process are able to see where their plans are in the review process, ask questions, receive comments, submit updates, and more. Bluebeam GoPost accepts multiple file types, from AutoCAD to PDFs, Word, and more. Digital plan check has numerous advantages including, but not limited to, the following:

- **Eliminate the need to physically print and carry plans to the City** - Upload plans anytime from anywhere.
- **Know project status at all times** - Check where plans are and find out when reviews are completed.
- **Use the GoPost online portal to communicate with the review team** - Ask and answer questions; make changes.
- **Reduce printing and courier costs** - Checklist and plan markup downloads make it easy to perform corrections and resubmit documents online.

Electronic plan submittal and commenting allows for economical movement of plans and quick turnaround times. Plans with comments can be viewed and discussed as needed to resolve issues quickly and efficiently.

BV has successfully implemented and utilized digital plan review in over 60 federal, state, and local agencies for multiple years.

BUILDING INSPECTION

BV inspectors are ICC certified and have extensive experience in the construction trades as well. Fast-track projects may be built into small phases based on incremental design and fabrication steps. In such cases, the firm's inspection team keeps daily logs to track corrections and plan review changes.

BV's inspection team also has the capacity to provide on-call building inspection services to cover personnel vacation time, peak work loads, specialized inspection activities, and any other situations which may arise. These activities may include next-day inspections and same-day response to important or urgent requests. BV's building inspection services can be adjusted to provide a high level of coordination specifically suited to the design-build concept.

BV will provide the City with ICC certified personnel to provide the following services:

- Read and study project specifications, plans, and drawings to become familiar with project prior to inspection, ensuring structural or architectural changes have been stamped as approved by appropriate authority and recognizing the need for and requiring plan checks for electrical, plumbing, and mechanical code requirements.
- Perform and document inspections on construction projects to determine all aspects of the project such as foundations, building, electrical, plumbing, and mechanical systems conform to the applicable

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

building codes, zoning ordinances, energy conservation, and disabled access requirements including known local, city, state, and federal requirements.

- Review plans for building construction, plumbing, electrical, and mechanical details prior to making inspection.
- Bring to the attention of the City for approval of certain changes in building, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, and related work consistent with code and ordinance requirements.
- Participate in reviews with fire, health, and other government agency inspectors & owners.
- Maintain a record of non-complying items and follow up to resolution of such items.
- Upon request, the firm will inspect existing buildings for substandard, unsafe conditions.

Virtual Inspections

BV is able to conduct virtual, no-contact field inspections in an effort to continue progress at as many active jobsites as possible for both new and existing clients. Using interactive technology, our building inspector will participate in a live session with the contractor to perform the inspection(s) remotely through the use of a mobile device. Our goal is to allow construction to progress while maintaining a safe environment for all involved through social separation.

The firm strongly believes in the long term value of these digital platforms and in their potential to change how inspection services are executed. The circumstances faced by society will be a catalyst to help drive the adoption of this new service, but once the ease of use and value creation is experienced first-hand BV believes it will become a standard component of inspection programs.

BV's remote inspection services ensure the firm can keep its employees and City staff safe by reducing direct contact, adhering to social distancing best practices and keep critical tasks moving forward with diminished need for in-person contact.

CODE ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

BV staff has been providing code enforcement services to many jurisdictions for decades, enforcing requirements and regulations of municipal codes related to property maintenance, signage, business occupancies and public nuisance codes. BV staff can work with the City staff to investigate violations of City codes and ordinances, collect and analyze data, present cases to City Attorney, issue notices on violations and maintain an accurate record of inspections and findings. We are knowledgeable about practices of code enforcement and officer safety and City policies, procedures, administrative and technical regulations. Our staff is able to answer questions pertaining to inquiries, requests, and/or complaints related to licensing and codes.

BV is currently providing code enforcement services in the City of Garden Grove and weekend code enforcement services for the City of Corona. Please see **Section H: Public Agency References.**

PERMIT PROCESSING AND PERMIT TECHNICIAN SERVICES OVERVIEW

BV is available to work and build positive relationships with the City's staff to seamlessly staff the public counter, issue counter permits, answer plan review or inspection questions, and assist the public with a high level of customer service. BV will provide the City with ICC certified Permit Technicians and services may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Review permit applications for completeness
- Accept, login, and route plans
- Calculate and/or collect fees
- Issue permits
- When authorized, review and issue counter permits
- Maintain permit records
- Use jurisdiction permitting programs and/or software (Our Permit Technicians will familiarize to using the City's permitting system)
- Provide assistance with general office and administrative duties as assigned

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

C. APPROACH

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM

BV associates all share the responsibility for continual improvement of the firm's quality management process and believe the program, supported by the BV business model and its code of ethics, will ensure the continual delivery of high quality products and services to the City of La Palma. In doing so, the firm will establish itself as the City's preferred supplier in conformity assessment and certification services in the fields of quality assurance, health and safety, environment, and social responsibility (QHSE).

BV's quality management system provides the framework for continual improvement of its internal management processes and resources which will in turn add value for the City through the services offered and delivered. In addition, Our quality management system gives the company and the City the confidence that the provision of services and products will be delivered consistently to predetermined high standards worldwide.

Budget Controls and Billing Related Quality Assurance - FLEX

Budget control is achieved by closely monitoring work assignment labor and direct expenses. Work reports must be completed by each individual and the labor hours must be approved by the project manager before being charged to The City of La Palma. Similarly, expense reports and other direct expenses must be approved by the project manager prior to entering the cost data system.

To ensure optimal administration of the main functionalities of contract management and the facilitation of billing related quality assurance BV utilizes FLEX. FLEX is a reference repository which is comprised of all billing and contractual information (invoices, work assignments, expenses, labor reports, project reports, etc.). This advanced system assists BV in implementing and maintaining a number of budget and cost control processes which:

- Ensures data integrity and allows for a flexible and secure billing process
- Enhances billing efficiency and productivity
- Minimizes revenue leakage by monitoring its sources through control reports

FLEX ensures contract and budget control via standardized features and alignment of project information in real time. Additionally, the system is designed to promote contract follow up from project outset to closing which helps to establish and maintain optimal communication.

Project Management and Schedule Controls - Quickbase Protrack

Work assignment schedules will be managed on several levels. The project manager will maintain regular contact with the City manager to communicate the project status and progress on deliverables. In addition, an internal schedule including critical milestones and deliverable due dates will be established prior to initiating the task work. This allows ample time for editorial and technical review, changes, and assurance in schedule compliance.

In order to efficiently and effectively track project workflow BV employs Protrack, a quality assurance software solution created by Quickbase. This custom-built program was developed specifically to meet the needs of the firm and enhance its project management capabilities in service to its clients. Protrack monitors numerous pieces of project data in real time including, but not limited to, project schedule status, active projects by office, project type, number of active projects per client, weekly number of new projects initiated, and much more. The program's dashboard allows users to generate reports which can provide an overall snapshot of BV's current activities or can be filtered to present precise details regarding a specific project or client. The crucial information monitored in Protrack not only aids in maintaining schedules and project turnaround times but also gives the firm the capacity to make decisive course corrections which ensure deliverables of the highest caliber and complete customer satisfaction. Furthermore, Protrack is designed to work collaboratively with BV's billing and invoicing software, FLEX, to enable the consistent completion of projects on-time and on-budget.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

C. APPROACH

CARE PROGRAM – A PROVEN, FORMALIZED & INTEGRATED PLAN REVIEW PROCESS

The plan review process we follow for efficient completion of concurrent task management is shown in the flowchart below and managed through our CARE Program, a formalized and integrated process whereby Coordination, Analytical, Review, and Expert management/quality control functions are consistently implemented on each and every project. We will implement a comprehensive program based on best practices to validate that each and every review is thorough, accurate, consistent, and timely. This system's success is based on thousands of hours of practical, real-world experience by our dedicated personnel and their unique ability to interact quickly and efficiently with your staff. The specific roles of each of our CARE elements include:

Coordinator:

Our clerical personnel will handle various administrative functions, such as logging information (project tracking, time budgeting), managing project controls, maintaining and distributing communications, reviewing agendas and ordinance issues, and fielding calls on project status. The Coordinator is the first line of contact for each project submittal.

Analyst:

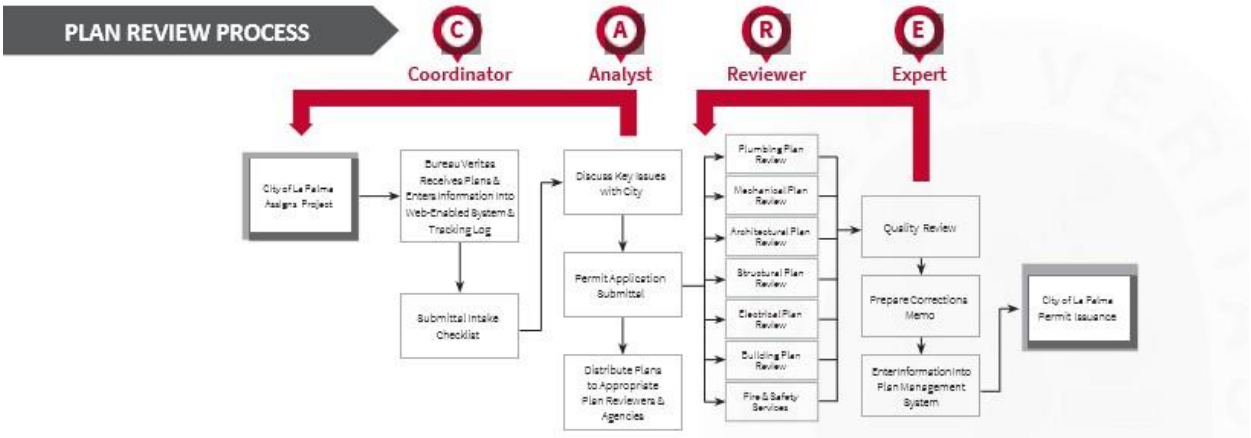
Our analysts will review submittals, title sheets, and non-design items; maintain files; monitor due dates; monitor contract budget and status tracking reports; and coordinate invoicing. Our analysts also maximize and "right place" personnel resources to meet turnaround times in a quality manner. When assigning resubmittals to staff, our Analyst ensures consistency by passing the project to the same reviewer that performed the previous reviews. Reassignments are done when unforeseen circumstances dictate.

Reviewer:

Our experienced building plan reviewers will routinely review agency standards, ordinances, guidelines, and checklists; create comments letters; coordinate project return with the coordinator; attend review meetings; and communicate questions/solutions to project stakeholders. Because of our depth of resources and project tools (checklists, corrections letters, etc), reassigned projects can be reviewed without missing deadlines or causing unnecessary rechecks.

Expert:

BV experts will provide the final quality assurance review of applicable plans, studies, and reports in accordance with all accepted engineering, building codes of different disciplines, Subdivision Map Act, and industry professional practices. They will comply with the applicable regulations; visit the client contact regularly; monitor project progress with the reviewer; disseminate project/agency information to the team; train team members; peer review comments letters; and communicate questions/solutions to stakeholders. Additionally, experts provide quality assurance reviews to each project which minimizes the number of resubmittals.



BUREAU VERITAS | 220 Technology Drive, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92618
949.860.4800 | www.bvna.com

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

C. APPROACH

INTEGRATION PLAN

During the firm's 46 year tenure, the BV team has had the opportunity to observe, replicate, develop, and successfully implement streamlined processes and best practices which produce efficient and cost-effective results.

Building safety in a community begins with adopting a proven set of building safety codes. But, it takes much more than a set of codes to protect the public. It requires qualified professionals to implement the day-to-day application of said codes. It also requires proven infrastructure to provide the resources and training necessary to keep the building safety professionals up-to-date with the latest building safety requirements and enforcement practices.

As declared by the International Code Council, a successful code administration program achieves:

- Reduced risk of tragedy caused by natural disasters and fires
- Investment protection for property owners; and
- Insurance premium sustainability

The BV team pledges to provide its clients with a successful code administration program with qualified and experienced code professionals and a proven infrastructure. To achieve a cohesive and seamless process, the firm has developed the following 4-PHASE guideline for delivering services.

The firm's approach to achieving the tasks not only involves the technical aspect of its service, but it also includes the human aspect.

INTEGRATION PLAN GUIDELINE

1 INITIATION - IDENTIFY

The primary goal of Phase 1: Identify and meet with the City's key stakeholders and gather an in-depth understanding of the City's current processes and procedures.

- Identify staff / responsibilities
- Document contact information
- Identify project tracking system
- Identify City's ideal processes / procedures and detect opportunites for improvements
- Develop planning and implementation schedule

2 PLANNING - EVALUATE

BV will use the Phase 2 period to orientate the team with the City's streets, built environment, local procedures, ordinances, forms, best practices and other requirements which may be unique to La Palma.

- Evaluate City forms and applications
- Identify department services
- Evaluate department needs
- Identify City codes and ordinances
- Gather City zoning ordinances and map
- Complete City survey form
- Specify goals and objectives
- Present goals and objectives to City for review, commentary and approval

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

C. APPROACH

3 IMPLEMENTATION - ESTABLISH

The Implementation Phase is the performance phase. This is where BV will put into place the procedures developed in collaboration with City staff to ensure seamless extension.

- Establish plan review procedures
- Establish inspection procedures
- Obtain project tracking system training, if needed
- Establish billing processes
- Establish staff goals and objectives that align with City goals and expectations

4 MONITORING - ASSESS (CONTINUOUS)

Phase 4 has been established as the Monitoring Phase. This phase will let BV know if the firm is meeting the City's expectations and service needs, and to adjust the procedures accordingly.

- Review plan review procedures
- Review inspection procedures
- Measure customer service
- Monitor permit activity
- Update City information
- Provide solutions
- Ongoing weekly and monthly meetings with City to measure performance, refine objectives and discuss upcoming projects and initiatives to positively impact on the City and community at large

Support the established culture throughout the City and community

Community character is conveyed by not only grand buildings and public spaces but a whole range of elements: residences of all sizes and scale; commercial, government, and institutional buildings; street cross-sections; street furniture and graphics; public places, large and small; ceremonial buildings; informal activities such as street markets and fairs; and the food, language, and personalities which contribute to a community's narrative.

In an effort to adopt the spirit and proud nature of the community, BV employees are encouraged to regularly support and participate in local activities and events. The firm will strive to preserve and enhance the local identity, uniqueness, and culture of the City its community. The BV team will adopt the policies, processes, and procedures for the Building Department which reinforce the underlying philosophy and vision already established.

INTEGRATION PLAN EXAMPLES

The Irvine office has been involved with migration of plan check services from another consultant with numerous jurisdictions such as the City of Laguna Woods (2 years ago) which is located in the County of Orange and with the City of Redlands (3 years ago) which is located in the County of San Bernardino. BV implemented the integration plan to implement our new plan check services to these two cities and they were quite successful.

In addition, BV has been providing full building services to the City of Santa Rosa after the major fire disaster that impacted the community in late 2017. Please see additional details on the following page.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

C. APPROACH

INTEGRATION PLAN EXAMPLE: CITY OF SANTA ROSA

Services Provided:

- Disaster Recovery Services
- Building Plan Review
- Building Inspections
- Planning Services
- On-Site Permit Technician
- Engineering Technicians - Water
- Civil Inspections
- SWPPP Inspections
- Environmental Services
- Community Outreach

Contact:

Jesse Oswald, Chief Building Official
707.543.3249 | joswald@srcity.org

Strategic Plan:

In the wake of this devastating fire that impacted the community in October 2017 and destroyed more than 3,000 residential structures and 30 commercial buildings, the City faced challenges with staffing a permit center dedicated to the rebuilding efforts, while continuing to meet the traditional workloads of usual development and construction.

Budgetary/Financial:

Economic recovery working within City's budget to maximize operational and customer service enhancements during the fire rebuild.

ACTION PLAN

Action Item 1:

Develop an onsite team including a project manager, plan reviewers, permit technicians, inspectors, and customer service to fully service the city and the community for the rebuild process.

Result:

Created a fully staffed center focused specifically on the rebuild process. Decreased the City's workload which enabled the rebuild process to operate on an expedited time frame.

Action Item 2:

Introduce electronic plan check for the rebuild department.

Result:

Helped homeowners move swiftly through the plan check process, reducing the need for excess time and expenditures during the plan check process.

Action Item 3:

Introduced expeditated time frames for all rebuild departments. Plan checks were performed on a 5-day turnaround for first time reviews and a 3-day turnaround for resubmittals. Inspections were performed next day for all rebuilds.

Result:

Allocating resources specifically for the rebuild allowed homeowners and contractors to complete the rebuild process in an expedited time frame (2 years).

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

D. PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

BV has designated the primary point of contact for the City of La Palma will be our Regional Manager, **Trang Q. Huynh, P.E., C.B.O.**

Should BV be selected, Trang, as the Building Official, resides in Garden Grove which is only a 15-minute drive to La Palma and can respond urgently to any emergency situations should they arise.

Trang Q. Huynh, P.E., C.B.O. has more than 40+ years of experience working in public and private services as an executive director and plan review engineer. As BV's Regional Manager of Southern California, he oversees BV's team of professionals and project schedule, as well as works closely with the region's clients to ensure excellent customer service and building division services.

Trang Q. Huynh, P.E., C.B.O.
Regional Manager of Southern California
220 Technology Drive, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92618
P: 714.431.4123 | C: 714.487.4223
E. trang.huynh@bureauveritas.com

BV takes pride in its deep pool of highly qualified professional engineering plan check experts. BV's offices are strategically located to minimize travel time between projects. The firm's goal is to ensure the City's projects will be efficiently managed in the most cost-effective manner possible. BV has assigned key personnel who are readily available to work on City projects.

Please contact Trang with any questions regarding this proposal and contract opportunity with the City of La Palma.

Descriptions of the qualifications of personnel who will be assigned to work in the City of La Palma are noted on their resumes on the following pages.

QUALIFIED CALIFORNIA PROFESSIONALS

- **4** Principals
- **25** Engineering Technicians
- **55** Architects & Engineers
- **12** Chief Building Officials
- **150** Building and Safety (ICC Certified)
- **8** Planning
- **15** Fire Protection
- **22** Permit Technicians, Other/Admin Support

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

D. PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART AND RESUMES FOR KEY STAFF

BV has assembled a team of experts who are equipped to deliver exemplary services associated with the provision City of La Palma's RFP for Municipal Building and Safety Services. Each individual brings a wealth of expertise and has been specifically chosen for their experience in performing the required scope of work detailed in the request, as well as their extensive list of certifications and licenses. The organizational chart below depicts lines of communication and areas of work for each professional. Additionally, resumes for primary team members highlighted in red are included in the following pages, alternate backups are in black. Resumes for additional personnel can be made available upon request. The office of record and primary office for all staff listed is the Irvine location.

LEADERSHIP TEAM

Craig Baptista, M.B.A.,
Vice President - West Region/Principal-in-Charge

Leo DePaola, C.B.O.,
Vice President of Sales, Facilities QA/QC Manager

Johnny Goetz, C.B.O.,
Director of Operations - West Division

Trang Huynh, P.E., C.B.O.,
Regional Manager / Project Manager

Armil Allahyarian, M.S.,
Business Unit Manager

ON-SITE TEAM

Trang Huynh, P.E., C.B.O. Robert Chang, P.E., C.B.O.	Building Official
Michael Weiner	Part-Time Inspector
Neda Vakili	Part-Time Permit Technician

PROJECT TEAM

BUILDING OFFICIAL	PLAN EXAMINERS	CASp
Trang Huynh, P.E., C.B.O.,	Armil Allahyarian, M.S.	Bachar Koujah, P.E., CASp
Robert Chang, P.E., C.B.O.	Dwayne Butz	Tony Falcone, CBO, CASp
PLAN REVIEW ENGINEERS	Jecsan Perez	Ted Mirzakhanian, CASp, P.E., M.S.
Robert Chang, P.E., C.B.O.	Martin Pasamba	Bryan Spain, P.E., CASp
Bachar Koujah, P.E., CASp		
Ted Mirzakhanian, CASp, P.E., M.S.	**INSPECTION TEAM**	**PERMIT TECHNICIANS**
Henry Hadidi, S.E., PhD	Michael Weiner	Pam Wilkerson
Sunai Kim, S.E., PhD	David Shields	Neda Vakili
Michael Hill, S.E.	Nancy Martinez	Phu Trieu
Syed Aleem, P.E.	Denise Zuranski	
Ali Soheili, P.E. (Mechanical)	Brian Hurley, C.B.O., C.P.E., C.B.I.	**CODE ENFORCEMENT**
Amir Amiri, P.E. (Mechanical)	Bruce Nearman	Carl Houston
Cristian Son, P.E. (Electrical)	Carlos Meza	Andre Brown Sr.
Steve Hooper, P.E. (Electrical)	Don Hill	Joceline Rivera
Saman Parsi, P.E. (Electrical)	Dwayne Butz	Ben Mendoza
Richard Henrikson, P.E. (Plumbing)		Lee Everett Duckworth, P.E.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

E. PROFESSIONAL RESUMES

Manuel "Craig" Baptista

Vice President, West Region / Contract Liason

EDUCATION

M.B.A.

B.S., Business Management

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

Six Sigma Green Belt Certified

OSHA 30

United States Navy: Honorable Discharge

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

20+

Prior to joining Bureau Veritas, Craig served as Director of Operations and is a business professional experienced in leading multiple branch offices in various states. Craig has over 20 years of experience in the construction industry. He is results-oriented and has exceptional experience building and managing successful programs and relationships. He is a skilled communicator capable of articulating complex ideas in a concise and persuasive manner. Craig has proven experience as a facilitator of solutions for client problems and is a strategic thinker with the ability to translate vision into tactics. He is self-motivated, passionate and resourceful. Craig has expertise identifying client needs and is able to execute problems quickly by utilizing his professional business management skills. He is equally effective working independently or collaborating with others.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Craig has managed various projects as Director of Operations and successfully reduced operating expenses by 18% through implementation of a preventative maintenance program and establishment of a baseline repair cost matrix. He provided leadership, mentoring, direction and training for a 35 member Operations team that included Branch Managers, Project Managers, and other staff. He developed annual business plans, market strategies, operations and sales goals which resulted in year over year growth. Craig has worked on various significant projects, including, but not limited to:

- Apple Campus II in Cupertino, CA
- Cal Trans - Bay Bridge Project in Oakland, CA
- Tesla Gigafactory in Sparks, NV
- Souza Construction - Lemoore Naval Air Station Project in Fresno, CA
- Advance Range Solution - Fort Hunter Liggett in Jolon, CA
- Hensel Phelps - Mule Creek Prison in Ione, CA

Vice President, West Region
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
2015 - Present

Serves as Vice President for the West Coast code compliance division. Manages over 50 employees throughout California, Arizona, Nevada, Washington, and Utah. Oversees plan review and inspection activities to ensure BV has ample resources to meet turnaround times and provide quick response to inspection requests. Works directly with plan review team to gain efficiencies in turnaround times. Effectively reduced the number of reviews by promoting direct contact with designers and municipalities to remedy code deficiencies during the first and second reviews, allowing our team to approve projects during the second submittal phase.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

E. PROFESSIONAL RESUMES

Johnny Goetz
Director of Operations

EDUCATION

UCLA Extension Construction Management

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

ICC Certified:

Certified Building Official

CA Commercial Building Inspector

CA Residential Building Inspector

CALGreen Inspector

Certified Sustainability Professional

Building Inspector

OSHA 10 and 30 hour certified, FEMA 100, 200, 700, & 800 Certified

Professional Affiliations

International Code Council (ICC): Code Development Committee

ICC / CALBO Exam Development Committee

ICC Pool Solar Heating and Cooling Standard Consensus Committee

Member Elect - Building Officials Membership Council

California Building Officials CALBO Training Institute (CTI) Committee

National Green Building Standard Consensus Committee

California Building Officials Green Building

California Department of State Architects - Member Disabled Access for Electric Charging Vehicles Working Group

Sacramento Valley Association of Building Officials

County Building Officials Association of California

Northern Nevada Chapter of ICC

Tahoe Truckee Engineers Association

California Building Officials Association (CALBO)

International Code Council (ICC)

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

27+

Johnny has 27+ years of experience in the construction industry with a strong history of timely execution of large-scale initiatives involving many stakeholders. He is a seasoned leader having supervised teams of inspectors, project managers, architects, engineers and designers with strengths in communication, management of customer relationships, strong budget oversight and control, and a deep knowledge of building, state, and local codes.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Director of Operations

Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.

July 2021 - Present

Serves as Director of Operations for the West Coast Facilities Division. Manages over 50 employees throughout California, Arizona, Nevada, and Washington. Oversees plan review and inspection activities to ensure BV has ample resources to meet turnaround times and provide quick response to inspection requests. Works directly with plan review team to gain efficiencies in turnaround times.

Building Official/Senior Plans Examiner

Private Sector

February 2020 - July 2021

Participate in the development and administration of the Divisions goals, objectives, and procedures.

Additional Experience

- Assistant Director of Construction, Codes and Standards - Private Sector (2018 - 2019)
- Chief Building Official - Town of Truckee (2013 - 2018)
- Assistant Building Official & Solid Waste Coordinator - Town of Mammoth Lakes (2003 - 2013.)
- Engineer - Mammoth Lakes Fire Department (2005 - 2013)
- Project Manager - Jack Tracy Construction (2002 - 2004)
- Project Manager - T. Viole Construction (2000 - 2002)
- Project Manager - Excel & Associates (1999 - 2000)
- Project Manager - Precision Hotel Interiors (1994 - 1999)

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

E. PROFESSIONAL RESUMES

Leo DePaola

Vice President of Business Development, QA/QC Manager

EDUCATION

A.A., General Studies

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

ICC Certified:

Building Official

Building Plans Examiner

Building Inspector

Electrical Inspector

Plumbing Inspector

Mechanical Inspector

Post Disaster Evaluator

Green Building Professional

Green Point Rater

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

28+

Leo has 28+ years of experience as a manager, inspector, plan reviewer, code enforcement supervisor, and building official. With expansive industry knowledge and strong customer relations skills, Leo is a valuable member to any professional team.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Vice President of Business Development, QA/QC Manager
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
2020 - Present
Responsible for divisional day-to-day operations and provides support to business unit managers throughout the region.

Assistant City Administrator / Manager
City of Oroville
February 2020 - September 2020
Primary responsibility was management of public works, building, planning and code enforcement for the City of Oroville.

Operations Manager / Building Inspector
Bureau Veritas
2018 - 2020
Was instrumental in establishing and managing operations of new Bureau Veritas office in Santa Rosa, CA in support of the City of Santa Rosa's fire recovery efforts. Led efforts to expand BV personnel and additional clients and provided residential and commercial building inspection services.

Community Development Director / Building Official
City of Chico
Served in a multi-faceted role overseeing planning and execution of inspections for residential and commercial construction projects. Provided leadership and supervision for the department. Assisted with preparing, managing, and allocating department budget.

Building Inspector
City of San Rafael
Conducted commercial plan review and resale inspections. Also performed services as a code enforcement supervisor.

Fire Inspector/Building Official
City of St. Helena
Performed plan review and building inspection services. Worked on ordinance developments. Served as project manager for the Carnegie Library renovation.

Fire Inspector/Building Official
The Phillips Group
Performed fire inspection services with multiple cities. Also conducted plan review and building inspection services for over 20 jurisdictions. Wrote 2001 Uniform Building Code (UBC) to 2007 international Building Code (IBC) Transition Ordinance for numerous cities.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

E. PROFESSIONAL RESUMES

Trang Q. Huynh, P.E., C.B.O.

Regional Manager / Project Manager

EDUCATION

Master of Business Administration

B.S., Civil Engineering

Certificate of Completion - Leadership for Senior Executives

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

Registered Professional Engineer:

CA, #C36627

ICC Certified: Building Official

California Certified Green Building Professional

California Licensed Real Estate Professional

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

International Code Council (ICC)

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASME)

California Building Officials (CALBO)

Former Vice-Chair and member of the City of Highland Planning Commission

Past President of the Board of Directors of the Central Business Center in Upland

Past President of the Foothill Chapter of ICC

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

41+

Trang is a licensed professional engineer and ICC certified building official with over 41 years of experience working in public and private services as executive director and plan review engineer. He has implemented excellent public service programs and gained exceptional understanding of the building and safety division, community and economic development, public relations, redevelopment, financial and budget management, employee and organizational developments, and state and local officials. As a professor for Cambridge College in Southern California he has taught graduate and undergraduate classes in business, finance, and management. Trang has outstanding public relations, management, and problem solving skills with a proven record of strong and positive working relationships with local and state elected officials, inter-governmental agencies, business organizations, development community, labor groups, community groups, and residents. He was awarded the "Civil Engineer of the Year" award by the ASCE Chapter of San Bernardino and Riverside in 2011. He was also a recipient of the "Good Government Award" from the BIA Inland Empire Chapter in 2015. Finally, Trang has an excellent understanding of cultural diversity and knows how municipality services can be provided efficiently with an objective from "Good to Great".

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Regional Manager of Southern California
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
2017 - Present

Directs the BV Building & Safety and Civil Engineering operations for the Southern California region, serving as the supervising building official and plan check engineer for multiple Southern California municipalities. Responsibilities include building official duties, special project management, contracts of permits, plan check, and inspection services for 24 jurisdictions.

Building and Safety Services Director
City of Rancho Cucamonga
2002 - 2017

As one of the executive team members of the City to directed and coordinated the work of the Community Development team. Managed all activities and operations of building and fire plan checks, permits, building and fire inspections, grading, community improvement, code enforcement, citizen volunteers for an affluent community of 175,000 people.

Additional Experience

- Adjunct Professor -Cambridge College, Southern California (2011 - Present)
- Chief Building Official- -City of San Clemente (1988 - 2002)
- Chief Building Official - City of Manhattan Beach (1986 - 1988)
- Guest Speaker and Lecturer - Orange Empire Training Academy (1990-2002)
- Senior Structural Engineer - City and County of San Diego (1980 - 1986)

SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENTS / ACCOMPLISHMENTS (THE LAST 15 YEARS)

- Award winner of the Good Government Award in 2015 - Rancho Cucamonga
- Recipient of the award Turning Red Tape into Red Carpet in 2014 - (IEEP)
- Civil Engineer of the Year Award in 2011 - American Society of Civil Engineers of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

E. PROFESSIONAL RESUMES

Robert H. Chang, P.E., C.B.O.

Plan Review Engineer

EDUCATION

M.S., Civil Engineering

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

Registered Civil Engineer License: #32884, CA

Certified Plans Examiner: I.C.B.O., #15237:

Certified Building Official: C.A.B.O., #3029

American Society of Civil Engineer:A.S.C.E., #244676

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Orange Empire Chapter of I.C.B.O. - Past President

American Society of Civil Engineer

Certified Building Official

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

40+

Robert has decades of experience as a registered engineer, certified plans examiner and building official. His broad range of responsibilities have included reviewing plan checks, coordinating projects between departments, preparing annual budgets, and resolving construction issues. Robert previously served as President of the Orange Empire Chapter of I.C.B.O.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Building Official / Senior Plan Check Engineer / Geotechical Reviewer
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
2017 - present

Plans, directs, and coordinates the activities between the Engineering, Planning and Building departments. Robert performed plan checks for hundreds of residential, multi-residential, and commercial projects to meet the requirements of building and fire codes. He also sets up systems, policies, and procedures. Robert oversees and reviews daily construction issues and prepares annual budget estimate including capital projects. Capital projects include seismic retrofit and new public and school buildings. He also supervises City and contract employees.

Chief Building Official
City of Placentia
1985 - 2017

Plans, directs, and coordinates the activities between the Engineering, Planning and Building departments. Robert performed plan checks for hundreds of residential, multi-residential, and commercial projects to meet the requirements of building and fire codes. He also sets up systems, policies, and procedures. Robert oversees and reviews daily construction issues and prepares annual budget estimate including capital projects. Capital projects include seismic retrofit and new public and school buildings. He also supervises City and contract employees.

Plan Check Engineer
City of Ontario
1984 - 1985

Worked as a plan check division supervisor, responsible for all residential, commercial, and industrial building projects to comply with different state, local and other code requirements. Supervise and coordinate capital projects such as building repairs and renovations, these projects are: fire stations, library and city hall expansions.

Project Engineer
Central Consulting Engineering Services
1982 - 1984

Worked as a project engineer for residential, commercial and industrial buildings. Robert's main responsibilities were design grading and building plans, site-surveying, drainage and soil analysis, specifications' writing, on-site inspections, resolving daily construction problems, design and drafting group supervision, project computer programs writing, structural design and calculation analysis for different building design projects.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

E. PROFESSIONAL RESUMES

Armil Allahyarian, M.S.

Business Unit Manager/Senior Plan Examiner

EDUCATION

B.S., Civil Engineering

M.S., Civil Engineering

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

CA Engineer in Training

ICC Certified: Building Plans Examiner

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)

Structural Engineers Association of Southern California (SEAOSC)

International Code Council (ICC)

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

5+

Armil has more than four years of experience as a plan check engineer, ranging from new residential homes, including additions and remodels, and commercial buildings, including tenant improvements and alterations. He is proficient in examining and checking building plans for compliance with applicable California Building Codes and other ancillary codes such as the California Plumbing Code, California Mechanical Code, California Electric Code and State disabled access related codes. Armil possesses the knowledge, skills and ability to read and interpret building plans, blueprints and specifications, interpret and apply related codes, ordinances and laws, and establish and maintain effective working relationships with architects, engineers,contractors, builders and owners, the public and other employees.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Business Unit Manager / Senior Plans Examiner

Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.

2017 - Present

Performs plan review of fire, life, and safety components, as well as mechanical, electrical and plumbing review of residential and commercial projects with a high proficiency in local, state and federal codes. Instrumental in launching the City of Santa Rosa Fire Resilient Center to facilitate the rebuild process of over 3000 homes lost in the 2017 Tubbs-Adobe fire. In charge of quality assurance with regard to general plan review, public relations, and structural reviews, as well as managing day-to-day tasks in the office including: workflow organization, plan distribution, and over the counter plan review.

Plan Reviewer

City of Los Angeles, CA

2016

Fabrication projects at C. Erwin Piper Technical Center for both L.A. Police Department and L.A. Fire Department. Reviewed and applied safety codes and regulations for the proper construction of a Screen Room used to test police radio frequencies as part of an internship program.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

E. PROFESSIONAL RESUMES

Bachar Koujah, P.E., CASp

Plan Review Engineer

EDUCATION

M.S., Structural Engineering

B.S., Civil Engineering

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

Licensed Professional Engineer: CA, #47490

Licensed General Building Contractor: CA, #719799

ICC Certified: Building Plans Examiner

DSA: Certified Access Specialist # CASp-895

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Structural Engineers Association of Southern California (SEAOSC)

International Code Council (ICC)

Payment Card Industry (PCI)

Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC)

California Association of School Psychologists (CASp)

California Division of State Architect (DSA)

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

32+

Bachar has over 32 years of experience working as a plan check engineer, particularly in the Building & Safety. He is a team leader, providing supervision and assistance to fellow plan check engineers. Bachar performs plan reviews in accordance with various building codes, local ordinances and state disability regulations. He is highly skilled in AutoCad, MathCad, RAM, STADD Pro, ETAB, SAP2000, RISA2D & 3D, ENERCAPerformsLC, RETAINPRO & CMD structural analysis and design programs. Bachar is also a Certified Access Specialist (CASp).

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Plan Review Engineer

Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.

2019 - present

Performs residential and commercial plan review for multiple jurisdictions throughout California.

Senior Plan Check Engineer

City of Irvine

2012 - 2019

Performed complex professional architectural and structural engineering work in the review process of building plans. Coordinated plan checks completed by the City plan check consultants and provided technical assistance to building inspectors. Provided general information and assistance to engineers, contractors, architects, and property owners regarding plan applications. Reviewed alternate design and method applications and recommended approval or appropriate revisions to the building official. Reviewed documentation of unreasonable hardship and reviewed proposed equivalent facilitation. Researched code requirements, resolutions, and ordinances and related matters. Managed project plan checks. Coordinated with plan review teams and City resolved inquiries received from clients, the public, designers, contractors. Acted as a point of contact with clients, translating their needs into the appropriate maintenance and retention activities.

Senior Plan Check Engineer

City of Riverside

1990 - 2012

Supervised the plan check operation, periodic evaluation of employee performance, developed and maintained clear standards and regulations, evaluated and responded to customer complaints, performed complex professional architectural and structural engineering work in the review process of building plans to ensure conformance to codes (CBC, ASCE, AISC, AISI, ACI, NDS, TMS), local ordinances, state disability regulations and administrative policy. Prepared correspondences related to plan check and permit issuance. Provided general information and assistance at the public counter and over the telephone regarding plan and building permit requirements. Resolved problems regarding the application or interpretation of codes and regulations. Researched code requirements, resolutions, and ordinances and related matters and recommended code revisions.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

E. PROFESSIONAL RESUMES

Ted Mirzakhanian, P.E., CASp

Plan Review Engineer

EDUCATION

M.S., Structural Engineering

B.S., Civil Engineering

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

Certified Professional Engineering: CA, #C-92474

ICC Certified:

Certified Building Plans Examiner (expires 04/20/2025)

Certified Accessibility Inspector/ Plans Examiner (expires 04/20/2025)

Commercial Building Inspector (expires 04/20/2025)

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)

Structural Engineers Association of Southern California (SEAOSC)

International Code Council (ICC)

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

5+

Ted is a results-oriented plan check engineer, with extensive experience in the Building and Safety field. He is highly experienced in AutoCAD, RISA-2D, ANSYS, Microsoft programs. Ted is a self-starter with a strong ability to lead or work within a team. He is fluent in English, Farsi and Armenian.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Regional Manager / Plan Review Engineer

Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.

2019 - present

Serves as Regional Manager, who provides plan check and inspection services to jurisdictions in the San Gabriel Valley Region. Plans, coordinates, reviews, supervises, and participate in the review of construction plans and structural calculations for residential, commercial and industrial building construction and alterations. Reviews plans and administers systems and procedures to ensure that plans and specifications comply with all state, federal, and local building laws, rules, ordinances and regulations. Manages, assigns and reviews quality of plan checks being completed by staff. Works corroboratively with all staff, consultants, and customers. Select clients include:

- City of Malibu
- County of Los Angeles
- City of Glendale

Plan Check Engineer

California Code Check

2017 - 2019

Provided on-site plan checking services at several jurisdictions, including residential and commercial building plan review. Reviewed plans and specifications for the construction, alteration and repair of commercial, residential, and industrial buildings and structures to ensure that plans meet the requirements of applicable building, mechanical, plumbing, fire, and electrical codes.

Building Plans Examiner

California Code Check

2016 - 2017

Responsible for plan review for projects throughout California, communicating with project owners, designers, architects, and engineers to address plan check comments, expediting the plan check process. Obtained continual training through attendance at seminars and conferences. Prepared a comprehensive comment list to be returned with plans to applicant to notate items that are not in compliance with the applicable building codes, ordinances and regulations for the purpose of issuing building permits for residential, commercial, industrial and government construction.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

E. PROFESSIONAL RESUMES

Hassan (Henry) Hadidi, Ph.D., S.E.

Senior Plan Review Engineer

EDUCATION

Ph.D. Structural Engineering

M.S., Structural Engineering

B.S., Civil Engineering

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

Registered Professional Engineer: CA, #S4078
CA, #C49136

ICC Certified: Building Plans Examiner

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

International Code Council (ICC)

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

30+

Henry is a results-oriented structural engineer with 33+ years of experience in plan review and design. He has extensive knowledge of current building codes including IBC, IRC, ACI 318, ACI 530, AISC 341, AISC 358, AISC 360, AISI, ASCE 31-03, ASCE 41-13, ASCE 5, ASCE 7, and NDS. He has strong verbal and written communication skills in meetings and communicating with clients to answer questions regarding the generated plan review comments. He is a self-starter with a strong ability to lead or work within a team and has demonstrated organizational and problem-solving skills. Recent experience includes several pedestrian walk bridges for the University of California, Los Angeles and also for the City of Roseville.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Senior Structural Engineer
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
2017 - Present
Plan review of residential and commercial projects of all sizes and complexities throughout California.

Plan Review
JW Marriott Hotel
2015 - Present
Plan review for a new 12-story, four-diamond luxury hotel with two levels of subterranean parking. The hotel will have 466 guest rooms as well as meeting space for groups.

Structural Plan Review
Cahuilla Casino & Hotel Project
2018 - Present
Plan review for the Cahuilla Band of Indians new casino and hotel property which will replace the original casino facility. The project is 14,920 SF, mixed occupancy, A2 and B, construction type II-B, including a 31,997 SF hotel and 34,121 SF casino.

Additional Experience

- Senior Structural Engineer - Private Sector (Irvine, California) (2015 - 2017)
- Senior Project Engineer - Private Sector (Orange, California) (2014 - 2015)
- Senior Structural Engineer - Private Sector (Pittsburg, Pennsylvania) (2013 - 2015)
- Senior Project Engineer - Private Sector (Orange, California) (2011 - 2012)
- Senior Structural Engineer - Private Sector (Irvine, California) (2004 - 2011)
- Consultant - Private Sector (San Clemente, California) (2002 - 2003)
- Senior Engineer - Private Sector (Irvine, California) (2001 - 2002)
- Consultant - Private Sector (San Clemente, California) (1999 - 2001)
- Senior Structural Engineer - Private Sector (Los Angeles, California) (1998 - 1999)
- Principal Structural Engineer - Private Sector (Irvine, California) (1991 - 1998)
- Senior Structural Engineer - Private Sector (Mission Viejo, California) (1988 - 1991)
- Senior Structural Engineer -Private Sector (Mountain View, California) (1986 - 1988)

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

E. PROFESSIONAL RESUMES

Michael Weiner
Building Inspector

EDUCATION

A.S., Construction Management

Journeyman's Certificate

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

CC Certified: Residential Building Inspector

Residential Electrical Inspector

Residential Mechanical Inspector

Residential Plumbing Inspector

Commercial Building Inspector

ICBO Certified: UBC Building Inspector

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

22+

Michael has 22+ years of experience in building inspection and plan review services. He is well versed in computer operating systems, including Microsoft Windows and computer programs including Primavera, Tidemark, Atlas, Microsoft Projects, Excel, Word and various others. His project experience expands throughout the Southern California region and the state of Arizona. Inspections including residential and commercial buildings.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Plans Examiner / Building Inspector II
City of Maricopa, AZ
2019 - 2022

Performed combination inspections for both commercial and residential construction. Other duties include performing plan checks, working with citizens, developers, superintendents, engineers and architects to ensure compliance with building codes, planning and zoning ordinances and timely completion of project.

Building Inspections Supervisor
City of Irvine, CA
2015 - 2021

Supervised 15 full time employees for the New Residential and formally 6 full time employees for the Remodel Residential Inspection Teams. Assigned daily work tasks; manage daily inspection requests from developers. Assisted during emergency conditions and work with the City's Emergency Operations Center; performed emergency reviews, inspections and post buildings according to the State guidelines. Perform employee reviews, coordinated training and certifications for all inspectors, managed and trained all contract staff, review contracts from third party consultants for inspection staffing. Coordinated with Code Enforcement for all municipal code violations. Assessed future projects for planning staff, plan check staff, including permit fees, inspection sequence and phasing.

Contract and Senior Building Inspector
City of Irvine, CA
2013 - 2015

Performed daily inspections for the New Residential Team, including multi-story apartments, tract homes and high rise apartments. Inspected all building types including fire-rated apartments and affordable housing units. Spent 1 year as a contract inspector and 1 year as a Senior Inspector before being promoted to Inspections Supervisor.

Senior Building Inspector / Plans Examiner
City of Rancho Palos Verdes, CA
2007 - 2013

Performed combination inspections for both commercial and residential construction. Other duties included performing all plan checks, creating a solar plan check and online submittal process. Zoning and code enforcement inspections, worked with citizens, engineers and architects to ensure compliance with codes and timely completion of projects.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

Tony Falcone, C.B.O., CASp
Certified Access Specialist

EDUCATION

A.S., Building Technology

General Education

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

IAPMO Residential Plumbing Inspector

IAPMO Commercial lumbing Inspector

CA Licensed State Contractor License: #398218

ICC Certified: Building Official

Combination Inspector Plans Examiner

Building Inspector

Electrical Inspector

Mechanical Inspector

Rehabilitation and Conservation Inspector

ICBO Proficiency in Office Energy Standards

IAPMO Mechanical Inspector

ACIA Code Specialist

AWWA Backflow Prevention Tester/Inspector

PIPE Journeyman Plumber

PIPE Medical Gas Piping Inspector

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

Past President of the Ventura ICC Chapter

International Code Council (ICC)

California Building Officials (CALBO)

International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO)

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

25+

Tony has over 25 years of experience in the building safety industry working for various jurisdictions and private sectors throughout California. Serving as a building official and inspector, he has acquired a high level of knowledge of building codes and project management abilities. He has also acquired certifications allowing him to inspect structures of various sizes and complexities, bringing a wealth of expertise to BV.

Tony has established himself as an expert in Building Safety and Accessibility utilizing many years' experience, including; 19 years as a Building Official, 15 years as Building Inspector and 13 years in construction as a licensed contractor. He holds a formal degree in Building Technology and professional certification in all building codes.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Inspection Services Supervisor | California Code Check
A Bureau Veritas Company
2017 - present

Inspection services professional dedicated to protecting health, life and safety through the application and enforcement of our building codes, with special expertise in public relations.

Project Manager / Inspector of Record
Sacramento County Coroner and Crime Lab Facility,
$30 Million in Total | 1991 - 1993

Project manager and inspector of record for a multi-story state-of-the-art facility, including a basement ballistic testing facility, first-floor County Coroner facility, including large refrigerated rooms, medical procedure areas with underfloor exhaust system, office and public interface areas. The completed second floor served the County Crime Lab Department, considered the most technically advanced crime lab in the County, serving Sacramento County and other surrounding counties. Tony managed all RFI's, issued FI's and correction notices, oversaw construction and grading thru completion, and through the first few months of occupancy for fine tuning, training and trouble shooting.

Project Manager / Inspector of Record
Sacramento International Airport Expansion Project,
$40 Million in Total | 1994 - 1997

Project manager and inspector for a large airport expansion project, including new runways, taxi ways, ground areas, a new two-story terminal building with extensive subterranean luggage tunnel system, large covered passenger drop-off area, security check-in areas, airline operation areas for multiple carriers, back counter operation areas, business offices for airlines and airport staff, connecting airline gates and other airline operations. The terminal also included a large retail mall area on the second floor.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

E. PROFESSIONAL RESUMES

Pamela Wilkerson-Caver
Permit Technician

EDUCATION

Riverside City College - General Education

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

ICC Certified: Permit Technician

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

International Code Council (ICC)

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

38+

Pamela has over 38 years of experience within the industry. Pamela is ICC Certified and has worked multiple postions as a Permit Technician. Pamela is able to process plan submittals, issue permits, and answer any questions regarding the process. Her knowledge of the field is represented in her work. She is a detailed-oriented person, who works well with others.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Permit Technician
Bureau Veritas
2021 - Present

Assists Southern California jurisdictions' customers at the service counter. Responsibilities include support duties related to processing plans and issuance of permits for building departments. Answers incoming phone calls and schedules inspection requests. Coordinates work with other permit staff.

Public Services Technician II
City of Rancho Cucamonga, Building and Safety Services Department
2007 - 2021

Assisted the public at the counter with issuing permits, processing plan submittals, provided permit process information and answered general questions. Performed simple plan reviews for block walls, swimming pools, patio covers, signs, etc. Processed permits in advance by keeping in contact with the applicant regarding pending approvals and required information; monitored the No Plan Check Required permit record types for completeness. Consolidated the EDR plans for corrections and approvals – analyzed the workflow status, and notified the applicant of any outstanding items.

Sr. Permit Technician
City of San Clemente, Building Department
2007

Routed plans to the appropriate plan check staff; issued building permits; was responsible for running reports; answered questions over the phone regarding plan check status. Answered questions regarding the plan check procedure and permit fees; supervised Permit Technicians.

Permit Technician
City of Riverside, Building Department
2002 - 2007

Interpreted and explained building code requirements and departmental policies and procedures related to permit issuance, plan check and inspection processes to contractors, architects, builders, property owners and the general public. Calculated fee estimates for construction projects; computed and processed fees; issued construction-related permits. Received and scheduled requests for inspections; coordinated with other city departments, divisions and outside regulatory agencies. Assisted in maintaining computerized data base and produce statistical and other required reports; performed gas and/or electric utility releases on various construction projects; issued Certificates of Occupancy.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

Neda Vakili
Permit Technician

EDUCATION

Master of Interior Architecture Interior Design Professional Certificate

B.A., Fine Arts

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

ICC Certified: Permit Technician

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

International Code Council (ICC)

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

18+

Neda is an ICC Certified Permit Technician with over 18 years of experience in the building industry as a designer. She has excellent customer service skills and is knowledgeable about standard office procedures. Neda is strong problem solver who readily adapts to change, works independently and exceeds expectations. Able to juggle multiple priorities and meet tight deadlines without compromising quality. She is proficient in Windows, Microsoft Office (Excel, Word, PowerPoint, Outlook), Auto CAD, SketchUp, Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator, Blue-beam. Neda lives in Orange County.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Permit Technician
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
2021 - Present
Provides permit processing and counter services for jurisdictions in Southern California.

Project Designer / Permit Runner
Private Sector, Lake Forest, CA
2020 - 2021
Works with architects, structural engineers, draftsmen and general contractors during large building projects from concept design stage, through development of design and all necessary stages or applications for statutory approvals.

Project Designer / Permit Runner
Private Sector, Lake Forest, CA
2018 - 2020

Project Designer
Private Sector, Encino, CA
2015 - 2018

Project Designer
Private Sector, Encino, CA
2015 - 2018

Interior Designer
Private Sector, Ladera Ranch, CA
2004 - 2015

Customer Service Representative
Costco, Irvine, CA
2001 - 2004

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

E. PROFESSIONAL RESUMES

Carl Houston

Code Enforcement Officer

EDUCATION

B.A., Business Administration

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

30+

Carl is a highly experienced code enforcement officer with more than 30 years of experience.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Code Enforcement Officer
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
2019 - present
Perform code enforcement activities for various jurisdictions.

Code Enforcement Supervisor
City of Compton
2011-2011
Planned, coordinated, conducted and supervised the review, inspections and investigations of various matters for the enforcement of municipal, county, vehicle and penal code violations; Attended various council and town hall meetings to provide information concerning provisions of the codes and ordinances; Prepared reports, budgets and all correspondences relating to enforcement activity; Participated in revisions of and drafted several municipal ordinances; Supervised 30 field officers, 5 clerical support assistants.

Interim Director, Municipal Law Enforcement Services Department
City of Compton
2009 - 2011
Chief Executive Officer of Code Enforcement, Parking Enforcement, Security Services and Business License Operations:
Plan, organize, direct and administer the activities and operations of the Municipal Law Enforcement services Department; to direct the implantation of the community policing programs, parking enforcement, city security, code enforcement, municipal enforcement, business license and Sheriff operations; to coordinate assigned activities with other City Departments and outside agencies; to provide highly responsible and complex administrative assistance to the City Manager; Annual Operation budget 23,000,000.00

Code Enforcement Supervisor
City of Compton
2007-2009
Planned, coordinated, conducted and supervised the review, inspections and investigations of various matters for the enforcement of municipal, county, vehicle and penal code violations; Attended various council and town hall meetings to provide information concerning provisions of the codes and ordinances; Prepared reports, budgets and all correspondences relating to enforcement activity; Participated in revisions of and drafted several municipal ordinances; Supervised 30 field officers, 5 clerical support assistants, 1 legal assistant, 32 temporary employees.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

E. PROFESSIONAL RESUMES

Andre Perez Brown Sr.

Code Enforcement Officer

EDUCATION

Master's Degree, Public Administration

B.S., Criminal Justice

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

P.C. 832 MODULE I & III (Power of Arrest)

Advanced Officer Training

P.C. 832.2 (School Security Certificate)

Evan S.T.A.R (Tear Gas/Pepper Spray)

Community First Aid and Safety (American Red Cross)

Guarded Registration Card

Permit for Exposed Firearm

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

20+

A dedicated Law Enforcement Officer with 20+ years of experience and a master's degree in Public Administration who is an effective communicator and problem solver.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Code Enforcement Officer
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
2021 - Present
Performs code enforcement for various jurisdictions as needed.

Municipal Law Enforcement Officer
City of Compton
2007 - present

- Patrol city offices and parks
- Issue parking citations
- Enforce Municipal Codes
- Crowd Control
- Assist with Youth Programs
- Assist with Compton School Police
- Assist with Sheriff Department
- Dispatching
- Monitor and investigate suspicious individuals and unusual activities.

Supervisor, Parking & Security
City of Compton
2016-2017

- Writing reports on field activities, incidents and offenses
- Scheduling, rotations, patrols and breaks of officers.
- Keeping accurate staff attendance, vacation and sick records
- Keeping officers up to date with any new procedures, requirements or regulations
- Evaluations
- Operational plans
- Responsible for time cards
- Scheduled and organized department meetings

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

Joceline Rivera

Code Enforcement Officer

EDUCATION

B.A., Sociology

REGISTRATIONS/CERTIFICATIONS

Vice President, SURGE

Tackwondo, Black Belt

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS

California State University, Los Angeles Associated Students Inc (ASI)

CSULA Pre-Law Society

Students United to Reach Goals in Education (SURGE)

Los Angeles Police Cadet Program (Corporal)

TOTAL YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

10+

Joceline has 11+ years of experience in code enforcement and tech services. Her experience includes collecting and analyzing samples as well as front desk services. She is bilingual in English and Spanish. She is proficient with Microsoft Office Suite programs. She has outstanding communication, leadership, and evaluation skills.

SELECT PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Code Enforcement
Bureau Veritas North America, Inc.
2020 - Present

Working with the City of Garden Grove, documented and monitored Municipal Code Violations such as:

- Vehicles parked on landscaped lawn areas, excessive garage sales in residential neighborhoods
- Remove of illegal signs (garage sales, concert/shows, commercial advertising, storage of business activities
- Observe certain violations on specific problem observations

Laboratory Technician
Ultimate DX Laboratories
2020 - 2022

Collected, received, labeled, and analyzed samples using the correct testing equipment. Cleaned, sterilized, maintained, and calibrated laboratory equipment. Provided technical support when necessary. Conducted Oropharynx Covid-19 Tests.

Student Success Coach
California Student Opportunity and Access Program (Cal-SOAP)
2019 - 2020

Provided one-on-one or group assistance to high school students at assigned high school during the school year. Provided classroom workshops at the school site as scheduled. Advised students (and families) on the college application process (financial aid, college applications, etc.). Provided college & career planning to Cal-SOAP students;

Lead Assistant
Glazer Family Dreamers Resource Center
2015 - 2019

Provided front-desk clerical support and assistance such as greeting and answering general inquiries. Assisted students complete applications, such as California Dream Act Application for Financial Aid, Tuition Exemption Form (AB 540 and AB 2000), and refer when appropriate. Provided support and assistance at programs and events hosted by the Dreamers Resource Center. Provided academic support and general counseling to students and their family members.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

F. PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULES

CITY OF LA PALMA - BUILDING AND SAFETY SERVICES

BV proposes the following fee schedule outlined in the City of La Palma's RFP Building and Safety Services in "Appendix C". BV has the capacity to provide as needed building inspection, building staffing services, and CASP Services, attend occasional meetings regarding development projects at the La Palma City Hall.

BV's inspection team has the capacity to provide on-call building inspection services to cover personnel vacation time, peak workloads, specialized inspection activities, and any other situations which may arise. These activities may include next-day inspections and same-day response to important or urgent requests. BV's building inspection services can be adjusted to provide a high level of coordination specifically suited to the City's request.

BVs' pricing reflects our commitment to the success of the City of La Palma by helping the City maintain significant quality and cost saving benefits. These Include:

- ✓ Reduced plan review turnaround times
- ✓ Implementation of electronic plan review processes to help improve efficiency and control costs (please see process outlined in Section C: Approach, and BV will be open to using the city's software, File Maker Pro)
- ✓ Commitment to maintaining a proposed rate structure for the life of the initial contract period
- ✓ Highly qualified and licensed staff
- ✓ Assist City Staff with special projects involving in the review of complex structural design on as-needed basis
- ✓ Confidence of working with a well-established consultant in business for 190+ years

APPENDIX C		
Services	**Hourly Fee**	**Percentage Fee**
Plan Check Services	*see attached BV Rate Schedule	63%
HOURLY RATES FOR SERVICES*		
Services	**Regular Hour Rate**	**After Hours Rate**
Building Official (On-call as needed)	$140.00	$175.00
Building Inspector (Part-time 7:30am-12pm M-Th)	$95.00**	$119.00
Permit Technician (Part-time 7:30am-12pm M-Th)	$70.00	$88.00
Code Enforcement (Part-time Fri-Sat)	$105.00	$131.00
Hourly rates schedule for inspection	$105.00	$131.00
Hourly rates schedule for other staffing services (optional contract services)	*see attached BV Rate Schedule	
**Minor on-site / over-the-counter plan review		

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

APPENDIX C
Proposal Fee Schedule Summary Sheet

Request for Proposal	Regular Hourly Rate	After Hours Hourly Rate	Hourly Fee	Percentage Fee	1st Check Business Days	2nd Check Business Days
Building Official *On-call as needed*	$140.00	$175.00				
Building Inspector *Part-time 7:30am-12pm M-Th*	$95.00**	$119.00				
Permit Technician *Part-time 7:30am-12pm M-Th*	$70.00	$88.00				
Plan Check Services			See BV rates schedule	63%		
Plan Check Time:						
Residential						
New SFD					5	3
New Multi-family					10	7
Additions					5	3
Commercial						
New Construction					10	7
Tenant Improvements					5	3
Optional Contract Services	See BV rates schedule					
Code Enforcement *Part-time Fri-Sat*	$105.00	$131.00				

Company Name: Bureau Veritas, North America, Inc.
Form completed by: Flora Kirby
Date: 5/16/2022

**Minor on-site/over-the-counter plan review

BUREAU VERITAS | 220 Technology Drive, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92618
949.860.4800 | www.bvna.com

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

F. PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULES

Solar Program	Per Review	Turn Around
Typical Solar Review (10Kw or less)- Initial Review	$150.00	4 Working Days
Typical Solar Review (10Kw or less) - Subsequent Review	$50.00	2 Working Days
Expedited Solar Review (10Kw or less) - Initial Review	$250.00	2 Working Days
Expedited Solar Review (10Kw or less)- Subsequent Review	$70.00	1 Working Day

*BV Rate Schedule Personnel Classifications	Per Hour Rate
Senior Civil/Structural Engineer	$155.00
Civil/Structural Engineer	$140.00
Associate Engineer/EIT	$130.00
CASp Review	$125.00
CASp Inspector	$145.00
Fire Plan Review	$125.00
Fire Inspector	$125.00
Counter Technician / Admin. Support	$70.00

- Fast track / Expedited plan reviews shall be an additional 1.5 times the fees shown above.
- Overtime (OT) will be charged at 25% times the standard hourly rate; hours worked on a designated holiday will be charged at the appropriate OT rate. No overtime will be charged without approval.
- Rates and cost estimates shown above exclude per diem, prevailing wage and union rates. Should these be applicable, BV will discuss and negotiate fees to account for increased personnel costs.
- Extremely large and/or complex projects can be pre-negotiated.
- Hourly Rates subject to annual adjustment in accordance with CPI.
- The Solar Program pricing is for offsite reviews and 10kW or less, any onsite support would fall under the Plan Review or Plan Examiner on-site hourly rate.
- Mileage for employee-owned vehicles used in connection with the work will be at the current IRS rate.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

G. TURNAROUND TIMES

PLAN REVIEW TURNAROUND TIMES

With the experience of the proposed Building Official candidates, simple, minor plan checks can be performed over-the-counter in the City office which will provide the City with excellent customer service. However, for the larger and more complicated projects, the plan check work can be performed off-site at BV's office. BV's time frames for delivering services are:

Type of Plan Check	Turnaround Times	
STANDARD*	**Initial**	**Recheck**
	# OF BUSINESS DAYS	
Residential		
New SFD	5	3
New Multi-family	10	7
Large Additions	5	3
Commercial		
New Construction	10	7
Large Tenant Improvements	5	3

*Complex / Large project schedules to be negotiated

Type of Plan Check	Turnaround Times	
FAST TRACK*	**Initial**	**Recheck**
	# OF BUSINESS DAYS	
Residential		
New SFD	3	2
New Multi-family	7	5
Large Additions	3	1
Commercial		
New Construction	7	5
Large Tenant	3	1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

H. SERVICES & CUSTOMER SERVICE PHILOSOPHY

CUSTOMER SERVICE PHILOSOPHY

At Bureau Veritas, the firm's #1 goal is to meet and exceed the service levels required from its municipal clients. BV's commitment is to provide staff continuity, close communication, immediate accessibility to staff and information, implementation of best practices, and proactively solve issues not clearly identified in the code. BV fully believes in following a solution oriented philosophy and will proactively ensure exceptional customer service, balance development momentum with code compliance/processing requirements and seamlessly serve as an extension of the City's staff. The firm is keenlyaware of thedesireforhigh-qualitycustomer service, timely reviews, reliability, responsiveness, and cost-effective solutions. BV's commitment to providing accurate and appropriate solutions to its clients and its ability to quickly and efficiently meet the needs of the communities the firm serves makes BV an ideal partner for the City.

BV's philosophy is to take a proactive approach in balancing the workforce with the development activity in order to achieve the City's goals and serve its community to the very best of the firm's abilities. Furthermore, the firm is committed to sharing best practices and lessons learned and working with applicants to correct code deficiencies and bring projects to a successful conclusion. To achieve a cohesive and seamless process, the firm has developed the following procedures. BV's team of professionals are capable of providing the required services in an efficient manner in the best interest of the City of La Palma and are familiar with the City's processes and procedures and will provide successful, on-time, and on-budget project delivery.

PROMOTE information sharing and collaborative work between all City staff and contractors:
When you have multiple groups with differing views, resources, and skills applying their intelligence and strength to manage a community, the results can be impressive. They can figure out ways to garner the necessary skills, funds, and time to solve community problems and improve human services. But it requires people who are well-organized, cooperative, and aligned by a common mission. The BV team puts aside the narrow interests of its own organization and gives priority to the broader common good of the larger community. By networking, coordinating, cooperating, and collaborating, the BV team works with all City staff, stakeholders, and organizations to accomplish common goals each entity can't achieve on their own.

EARN the trust of the public:
BV understands for its services to truly be effective, the firm must earn the trust of the public. In order to earn their trust BV will incorporate strict policies regarding customer service. The firm's staff will:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

H. SERVICES & CUSTOMER SERVICE PHILOSOPHY

KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERTISE

BV and our proposed, locally-based staff for this contract have a long-established history working for the nearby municipalities to perform in-house and outside plan check, inspections, civil and other building department services. Consequently, we can leverage a breadth of code compliance and permit processing expertise to meet the needs of the City, and offer highly qualified engineers and ICC certified staff who are in close proximity and can quickly respond to the City's needs.

COMPETENCE THROUGH CERTIFICATION: INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL

Building safety depends on more than codes and standards. Building safety results from providing trained professionals with the resources and ongoing support necessary to stay current with the latest advancements in the building safety field. ICC certification ensures competent building and fire safety individuals are involved in the critical building approval process. The ICC certification represents BV's commitment to providing professional and competent plan review and inspection staff to our municipal clients.

ACTIVE PARTICIPATION AND PROFICIENCY IN THE CODE INDUSTRY

As demonstrated through our ICC Certifications, BV's staff is proficient in the application of the International Family of Codes. Additionally, the team is proficient in the application of the National Electrical Code, NFPA codes, Green Building Program/Energy Code, and Accessibility Standards. Our staff has participated in the development of the codes on the local and national level. The staff attends code development hearings at the ICC meetings and are active members of national and regional professional associations.

CERTIFIED AND ACCREDITED TO HIGH STANDARDS

Bureau Veritas is recognized and accredited by major national and international organizations. More than any other company, Bureau Veritas must be exemplary in Quality, Health, Safety and Environment (QHSE). Being a recognized leader in these fields and thus having these competencies in its DNA, BV is continuously improving internal processes to better protect the health and safety of its employees, while also minimizing its impact on the environment and delivering added-value services to its clients.

To demonstrate its commitment to high standards, Bureau Veritas was audited by independent third parties to achieve the ISO 9001:2008 Certification and IAS AC402 Accreditation.

ISO 9001:2008 Quality Management System Certified

ISO 9001:2008 specifies requirements for a quality management system where an organization:

- Needs to demonstrate its ability to consistently provide service that meets customer and applicable statutory and regulatory requirements, and
- Aims to enhance customer satisfaction through the effective application of the system, including processes for continual improvement of the system and the assurance of conformity to customer and applicable statutory and regulatory requirements
- Bureau Veritas achieved ISO 9001:2008 in 2007 and is audited annually.
- IAS AC402 Accreditation.

In 2010, Bureau Veritas proudly became the first company to achieve accreditation under the International Accreditation Service (IAS) Third-Party Permitting, Plan Review and Inspection Service Providers Accreditation Program (AC 402). AC402 outlines requirements for the accreditation of third-party nongovernmental providers of building department services and thus recognizes the important role that private firms play in ensuring public safety. The goal of this program is to provide accreditation to independent providers of building department services based on quality management principles and best practices, to ensure that the outstanding safety record of buildings in the U.S., as compared to buildings elsewhere in the world, is maintained.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

H. SERVICES & CUSTOMER SERVICE PHILOSOPHY

WHAT THEY'RE SAYING

Thank you as always for providing such a thorough review to fit with our increasingly tight project schedules. We appreciate the hard work BV puts into every project, especially when our teams push to get everything done in an expedited manner.

Amanda Scheidlinger, AIA, DBIA, LEED AP BD+C, SAN DIEGO STATE UNIVERSITY

WHY CHOOSE BUREAU VERITAS?

Knowledge and Expertise

Certified by the International Code Council and licensed by applicable state agencies, BV plans examiners and engineers are proficient in the application of design and testing standards and have participated in the development of design standards on many different levels.

BV inspection staff is also certified by the International Code Council and many are multi-disciplined. Having a multi-disciplined inspector ensures consistent inspections by the same inspector for all trades. Multi-disciplined inspectors also provide the construction teams with a single point of contact throughout the duration of the project.

Reputation

BV has become the leader in construction code compliance services throughout the United States. The growth of BV's construction code compliance division is the result of repeat clients and client referrals.

Regional and Local Expertise

BV's Irvine office is fifteen minutes away, providing depth of resources to maximize flexibility and deliver quality services with personal attention.

WHAT THEY'RE SAYING

BV really came through. They expedited the review in order to allow us to get this out to OSFM today.

Richard E. King, AIA, LEED AP BD+C

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

H. SERVICES & CUSTOMER SERVICE PHILOSOPHY

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

I. PUBLIC AGENCY REFERENCES

REFERENCES

Bureau Veritas has extensive experience in the provision of plan review and inspection services throughout California and across the United States. The most important selection criteria for clients who choose BV is expertise. Having provided building and safety services for over a century, the firm is the foremost expert in the field. The firm's greatest asset is its reputation. This reputation comes from the best experts in the industry, all acting with the utmost integrity and ethics. The following provides a description of customer references from similar projects performed for local government entities within the last three years. The services provided for these customers are of comparable size and similar in scope to those of the City of La Palma's requirements within the Request for Proposal.

Dates of Service: 2017 - Present

Contact Information:
David Dent, Building Official
11222 Acacia Parkway
Garden Grove, CA 92840
P. 714.741.5343
E. ddent@ggcity.org

CITY OF GARDEN GROVE, CA

BUILDING PLAN REVIEW, PERMIT PROCESSING AND CODE ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

BV was selected to provide plan check, inspection, code enforcement and permit processing services to the Building Division of City of Garden Grove. Projects include commercial, retail, tenant improvements, single and multi-family residential projects. Select projects include:

- **Garden Brook Senior Village:** BV provided architectural, CASp, MEP, and structural plan review for this project. Garden Brook Senior Village is an 8 story, mixed-use, steel framed building comprising 380,000 square feet spread over 2 floors of commercial and office space and 6 floors of 394 senior housing units. The project also included a 131,025 square foot parking structure.
- **New hotel/retail project:** BV provided fire plan review services for this project consisting of a 769 room hotel, parking structure, and 60,000 square feet of retail, restaurants, and offices spaces. The construction is on approximately 6 acres of land.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

I. PUBLIC AGENCY REFERENCES

Dates of Service: 2010 - Present

Client Contact Information:
Chris Milosevic, Building Official
P. 951.736.2250
E. chris.milosevic@ci.corona.ca.us

CITY OF CORONA, CA

BUILDING PLAN REVIEW, PERMIT PROCESSING,AND INSPECTIONS SERVICES

BV is currently providing building plan check, building inspection, and counter technician services for residential and commercial properties. The firm also provides on-site extension of staff as necessary, including a registered civil engineer to assist with an immediate need for building plan check.

BV assists the City in providing plan review services for small residential solar energy projects. The firm's team utilizes BVnet to take in projects electronically. Plans are then reviewed within 24 hours and comments are returned to the applicants. This system assists the City in meeting the requirements of AB 2188 for fast turnaround of these small solar energy projects.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

I. PUBLIC AGENCY REFERENCES

Dates of Service: 2019 - Present

Contact Information:
Andrew Carothers, Chief Building Official
35 Cajon St, Suite 20
Redlands, CA 92373
P. 909.789.7536
E. acarothers@cityofredlands.org

CITY OF REDLANDS, CA

BUILDING PLAN REVIEW, BUILDING INSPECTIONS AND PERMIT SERVICES

BV was selected to provide permitting, plan review, and inspection services for various commercial and residential projects in the City of Redlands. Integration Plan implemented from previous consultant. Reviews for Title 24, Part 2 (building), Part 2.5 (residential), Part 3 (electrical), Part 4 (mechanical), Part 5 (plumbing), Part 6 (energy), and Part 11 (green building standards) as may be amended by the City's municipal code and the State are included. Additionally, BV provides CASp services as defined by Government Code section 4459.5 on an as-needed basis.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

I. PUBLIC AGENCY REFERENCES

Dates of Service: 2019- Present

Client Contact Information:
Rendell Klaarenbeek
P. 951.955.1833
E. rklaaren@rivco.org

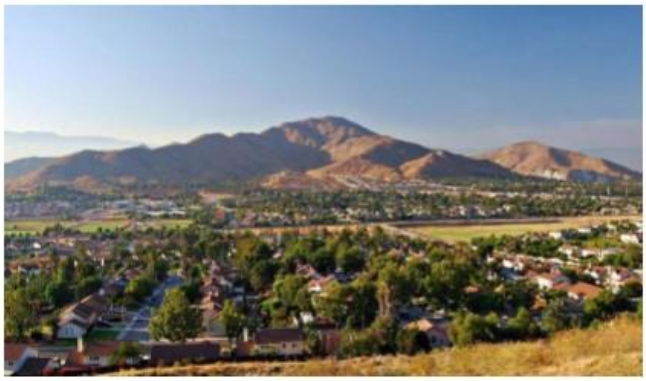
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, CA

ON-CALL PLANS EXAMINER, BUILDING INSPECTOR, COUNTER TECHNICIAN, AND GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

Bureau Veritas was selected to provide for Riverside County on-call plan review, building inspections, counter technician and geotechnical services. Projects include single family residential, multi family residential, commercial tenant improvements, new commercial, additions, and others.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

I. PUBLIC AGENCY REFERENCES



Dates of Service: 2003 - Present

Client Contact Information:
Jeff Baughman, Building Official
P. 909.350.7616
E. jbaughman@fontana.org

CITY OF FONTANA, CA

BUILDING INSPECTION AND PLAN REVIEW SERVICES

BV was selected to provide structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, architectural, and CASp plan review as well as grading plan check for the City of Fontana. Prominent projects include:

- **The Summit at Rosena** - BV is currently providing structural, MEP, and CASp plan review services for the community center of this proposed 179.8 acre community. Plans reviewed include a community swimming pool and spa in addition to the equipment room plumbing fixtures.
- **Fontana Mazda** - BV provided fire, MEP, architectural, and structural plan review services for this new car dealership. The building consisted of 28,668 square feet for sales and administrative offices as well as a parts and service center.

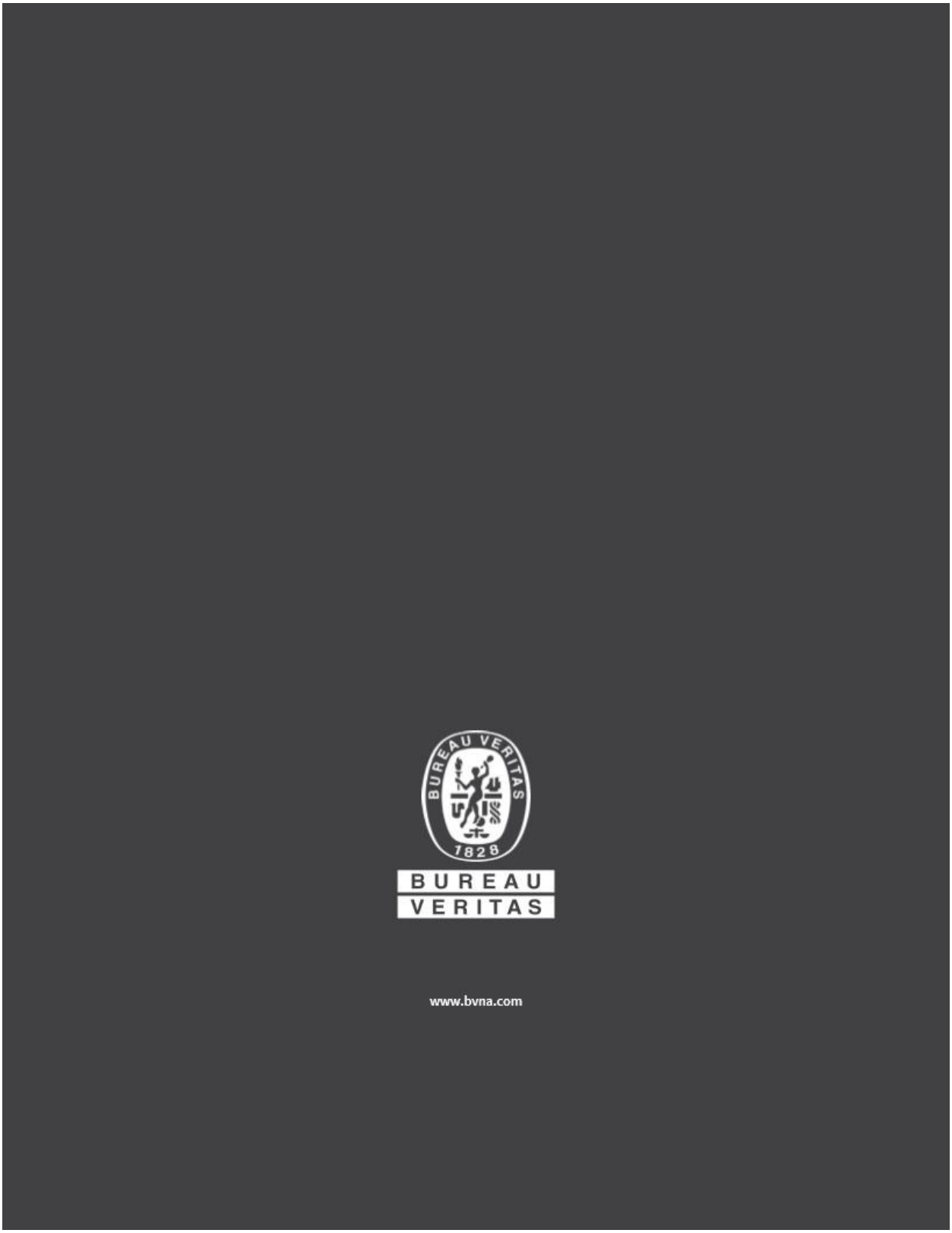
DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

I. PUBLIC AGENCY REFERENCES

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA JURISDICTIONS SERVED

Over the past 46 years, Bureau Veritas has served nearly 200 jurisdictions throughout California. Below is a partial list of the clients to which we have provided services in the Southern California region.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0



DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

EXHIBIT B

Budget and Fee Schedule

3 pages

[Behind this page.]

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

F. PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULES

CITY OF LA PALMA - BUILDING AND SAFETY SERVICES

BV proposes the following fee schedule outlined in the City of La Palma's RFP Building and Safety Services in "Appendix C". BV has the capacity to provide as needed building inspection, building staffing services, and CASP Services, attend occasional meetings regarding development projects at the La Palma City Hall.

BV's inspection team has the capacity to provide on-call building inspection services to cover personnel vacation time, peak workloads, specialized inspection activities, and any other situations which may arise. These activities may include next-day inspections and same-day response to important or urgent requests. BV's building inspection services can be adjusted to provide a high level of coordination specifically suited to the City's request.

BVs' pricing reflects our commitment to the success of the City of La Palma by helping the City maintain significant quality and cost saving benefits. These Include:

- ✓ Reduced plan review turnaround times
- ✓ Implementation of electronic plan review processes to help improve efficiency and control costs (please see process outlined in Section C: Approach, and BV will be open to using the city's software, File Maker Pro)
- ✓ Commitment to maintaining a proposed rate structure for the life of the initial contract period
- ✓ Highly qualified and licensed staff
- ✓ Assist City Staff with special projects involving in the review of complex structural design on as-needed basis
- ✓ Confidence of working with a well-established consultant in business for 190+ years

APPENDIX C		
Services	**Hourly Fee**	**Percentage Fee**
Plan Check Services	*see attached BV Rate Schedule	63%
HOURLY RATES FOR SERVICES*		
Services	**Regular Hour Rate**	**After Hours Rate**
Building Official (On-call as needed)	$140.00	$175.00
Building Inspector (Part-time 7:30am-12pm M-Th)	$95.00**	$119.00
Permit Technician (Part-time 7:30am-12pm M-Th)	$70.00	$88.00
Code Enforcement (Part-time Fri-Sat)	$105.00	$131.00
Hourly rates schedule for inspection	$105.00	$131.00
Hourly rates schedule for other staffing services (optional contract services)	*see attached BV Rate Schedule	
**Minor on-site / over-the-counter plan review		

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

APPENDIX C
Proposal Fee Schedule Summary Sheet

Request for Proposal	Regular Hourly Rate	After Hours Hourly Rate	Hourly Fee	Percentage Fee	1st Check Business Days	2nd Check Business Days
Building Official *On-call as needed*	$140.00	$175.00				
Building Inspector *Part-time 7:30am-12pm M-Th*	$95.00**	$119.00				
Permit Technician *Part-time 7:30am-12pm M-Th*	$70.00	$88.00				
Plan Check Services			See BV rates schedule	63%		
Plan Check Time:						
Residential						
New SFD					5	3
New Multi-family					10	7
Additions					5	3
Commercial						
New Construction					10	7
Tenant Improvements					5	3
Optional Contract Services	See BV rates schedule					
Code Enforcement *Part-time Fri-Sat*	$105.00	$131.00				

Company Name: Bureau Veritas, North America, Inc.
Form completed by: Flora Kirby
Date: 5/16/2022

**Minor on-site/over-the-counter plan review

BUREAU VERITAS | 220 Technology Drive, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92618
949.860.4800 | www.bvna.com

DocuSign Envelope ID: 225EE830-DEFC-4AC9-94C0-027D2F660BF0

F. PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULES

Solar Program	Per Review	Turn Around
Typical Solar Review (10Kw or less)- Initial Review	$150.00	4 Working Days
Typical Solar Review (10Kw or less) - Subsequent Review	$50.00	2 Working Days
Expedited Solar Review (10Kw or less) - Initial Review	$250.00	2 Working Days
Expedited Solar Review (10Kw or less)- Subsequent Review	$70.00	1 Working Day

*BV Rate Schedule	
Personnel Classifications	Per Hour Rate
Senior Civil/Structural Engineer	$155.00
Civil/Structural Engineer	$140.00
Associate Engineer/EIT	$130.00
CASp Review	$125.00
CASp Inspector	$145.00
Fire Plan Review	$125.00
Fire Inspector	$125.00
Counter Technician / Admin. Support	$70.00

- Fast track / Expedited plan reviews shall be an additional 1.5 times the fees shown above.
- Overtime (OT) will be charged at 25% times the standard hourly rate; hours worked on a designated holiday will be charged at the appropriate OT rate. No overtime will be charged without approval.
- Rates and cost estimates shown above exclude per diem, prevailing wage and union rates. Should these be applicable, BV will discuss and negotiate fees to account for increased personnel costs.
- Extremely large and/or complex projects can be pre-negotiated.
- Hourly Rates subject to annual adjustment in accordance with CPI.
- The Solar Program pricing is for offsite reviews and 10kW or less, any onsite support would fall under the Plan Review or Plan Examiner on-site hourly rate.
- Mileage for employee-owned vehicles used in connection with the work will be at the current IRS rate.

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 9

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Peter L. Kim, City Manager
AGENDA TITLE:	Report of Emergency Purchase Orders

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Receive and file the Emergency Purchase Orders Report.

SUMMARY:

Per Municipal Code Section 2-201 and the City's Purchasing Policy 30.30, the City Manager or his designee may make an exception to the normal purchasing procedure for emergencies. A complete report, including a description of the emergency and the source for the purchase, shall be submitted to the City Council in conjunction with the warrant for the payment of the purchase of such supplies, materials, equipment, and services.

In the past few months, the Public Works Department has requested five emergency purchases due to unexpected, urgent repairs or necessary services. Two of the emergency purchase orders have been paid, as they fall under the City Manager's $25,000 purchasing authority. Two are tentatively scheduled for inclusion in the June 2, 2026, Warrant Register, and one is to be determined. This agenda item serves as the report to the City Council on all five emergency purchase orders, given the fluid timing of the payments. Attached are the memoranda requesting the City Manager's approval of the emergency purchase orders, including a description of the emergency and the source of the purchase.

COMPANY	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	WARRANT REGISTER DATE
Power Bros. Machine	City Yard Booster Pump #2 Installation and Repair	$24,318.88	Paid on 3/17/2026
Hartzog & Crabill, Inc.	Specialized On-Call Traffic Engineering Services for December 2025 to February 2026	$5,177.50	Paid on 5/5/2026

Affordable Generator Services, Inc.	Walker Well Generator Radiator System Repair	$55,561.29	Scheduled for 6/2/2026
Kordich Construction Inc.	Central Park Gas Line Replacement	$38,721.43	Scheduled for 6/2/2026
Pure Flow	Treatment Options for the Removal of Arsenic, Iron, and Manganese	$11,500.00	TBD

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds are available in the Fiscal Year 2025-26 Budget for the emergency purchase orders.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Power Bros. Machine
2. Hartzog & Crabill, Inc.
3. Affordable Generator Services, Inc.
4. Kordich Construction Inc.
5. Pure Flow

Docusign Envelope ID: 1B906BB2-CA52-4C7C-A265-C7BAF6F25692

Community Development & Public Works Department.

INTEROFFICE MEMO

To: **City Manager**

From: **Malachi Berard, Water Supervisor**

Date: **February 19, 2026**

RE: **Emergency Invoice Payment Approval – Installation and Repair of City Yard Booster Pump # 2.**

City Yard Booster Pump #2 failed in July 2025. This pump is original to the station (installed in 1992) and serves as a critical component of the booster system supplying water pressure to the residential area surrounding the City Yard.

Upon failure, staff solicited quotes from three qualified vendors. The lowest responsive quote was received from Power Bros. Machine. Due to the age of the pump and limited parts availability, the lead time for a new replacement unit was approximately 32 weeks.

We respectfully request approval of the emergency invoice payment for the completed work performed by Power Bros. Machine. Power Bros. Machine is an approved vendor and has successfully performed repair work for the city in the past. The invoice is in the amount of **$24,318.88** and is budgeted under **Water Reserve Fund Pump and Well Repair, Account Number: 055-900-7100-00000.**

Signed by:
Peter Kim
D38706564B7C4C5...

February 19, 2026

Docusign Envelope ID: FE59F0A9-B997-85AA-8280-8E9336A585A8

Community Development & Public Works Department.

INTEROFFICE MEMO

To: **City Manager**

From: **Jake Chavira, Acting Community Development & Public Works Director**

Date: **April 27, 2026**

RE: **Emergency Purchase Order for Specialized On-Call Traffic Engineering Services**

The Public Works Division is requesting approval to issue an Emergency Purchase Order to pay invoices from Hartzog & Crabill Inc. for professional traffic engineering services provided during the months of December 2025, January 2026, and February 2026.

Hartzog & Crabill Inc. has provided service to the City of La Palma for many years and has a good understanding of the City's signalized intersection operations. On March 10, 2026, the City awarded a one-year contract to Hartzog & Crabill, Inc. for on-call professional traffic engineering services.

The total amount of the outstanding invoices is $5,177.50**,** which is budgeted under the following account: #011-410-6000-41010.

Signed by:
Peter Kim April 27, 2026
D38700504B7C4C5...

Peter L. Kim, City Manager Date

Docusign Envelope ID: E97C59FA-70B1-8AE0-81F2-33AFECBE59A0

Community Development & Public Works Department.

INTEROFFICE MEMO

To: **City Manager**

From: **Jake Chavira, Acting Community Development & Public Works Director**

Date: **April 13, 2026**

RE: **Emergency Declaration – Walker Well Generator Radiator System Repair**

Public Works staff identified multiple leaks in the exterior radiator cooling system of the Caterpillar 500 KW emergency generator located at the Walker Well site. This generator provides critical backup power to maintain water production and system pressure during power outages.

If the radiator system is not repaired immediately, the generator may overheat and become inoperable, resulting in a loss of water production and reduced system pressure. This condition poses a risk to public health and safety and may impact fire protection for commercial areas on the north side of the City.

Section 2-201 of the La Palma Municipal Code allows the City Manager or his designee, in an emergency, to purchase supplies, materials, equipment and services from the nearest available source without complying with bidding procedures. The Walker Well emergency generator maintenance is an emergency as it requires immediate action to protect public health, safety, welfare, and essential services.

This memorandum serves as notification of the emergency condition and the need for immediate procurement of Affordable Generator Services, Inc., to perform the necessary radiator system repairs to the Walker Well emergency generator. Staff obtained quotes from qualified vendors experienced with large emergency generator systems and located in close proximity to City Hall. Affordable Generator Services, Inc., provided the lowest responsive quote in the amount of **$55,561.29** and is available to mobilize immediately.

Repair activities will occur at the Walker Well site and are not expected to significantly impact public access. Staff will coordinate work to ensure continued operation of the water system to the extent feasible during repairs.

I am recommending that you declare an emergency to allow for expeditious repair. Please sign below to acknowledge your concurrence.

I, Peter L. Kim, with knowledge of the leaks in the exterior radiator cooling system of the Caterpillar 500 KW emergency generator located at the Walker Well site, do hereby declare it a condition of emergency pursuant to La Palma Municipal Code Section 2-201 that requires immediate action to ensure public health, safety, welfare and continuity of operations. This code section allows for expedited repair to

Docusign Envelope ID: E97C59FA-70B1-8AE0-81F2-33AFECBE59A0

address emergency conditions to ensure public health, safety, and welfare. I further determine that Affordable Generator Services, Inc., should perform the necessary repairs to the Caterpillar 500 KW emergency generator located at the Walker Well site in a timely fashion. A report will be made to the City Council regarding this declaration in conjunction with the warrant for the payment of the purchase of such this emergency service.

Signed by:
Peter Kim
D38706664B7C4C5...
Peter L. Kim, City Manager
April 13, 2026

Approved As To Form:
Signed by:
Ajit Thind
EDF910A117CF485...
Ajit Thind, City Attorney
April 13, 2026

AFFORDABLE GENERATOR SERVICES
13525 Larwin Cir
Santa Fe Springs, CA
90670-5032
562-864-6563
servicedesk@ags.la

Estimate

ADDRESS
La Palma, City of 7822 Walker Street La Palma, CA 90623

SHIP TO
La Palma, City of Walker Well Generator: CAT 500kW 6800 Walker Street La Palma, CA 90623 Jesse: 714-287-7749

ESTIMATE #	DATE	EXPIRATION DATE
52932	04/10/2026	04/25/2026

SHIP DATE
02/23/2026

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	RATE	TOTAL
1	LABOR: RADIATOR - DRAIN COOLANT FROM UNIT. REMOVE BELTS AND HOSES. REMOVE FAN GUARDS. REMOVE RADIATOR AND TAKE TO BE REBUILT. RETURN AT A LATER DATE TO INSTALL REBUILT RADIATOR. INSTALL BELTS AND HOSES. INSTALL RADIATOR GUARDS. REFILL UNIT WITH NEW COOLANT AND CHECK FOR LEAKS. TWO MEN, TWO DAYS	3,200.00	3,200.00
1	LABOR: OUTSIDE SERVICES	7,437.118	7,437.12
1	Rebuilt Radiator	37,839.67	37,839.67T
1	Pipe gaskets, gasket material, sealants	75.55	75.55T
150	Coolant-Bulk	10.97176	1,645.76T
2	Crane Services (one out & one in)	800.00	1,600.00T
22	MILEAGE PORTAL TO PORTAL	2.80	61.60
1	Environmental Fees	100.00	100.00

SUBTOTAL	51,959.70
TAX	3,601.59
TOTAL	**$55,561.29**

Accepted By

Accepted Date

QUOTED LABOR IS TO BE PERFORMED DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS. FUEL AND OIL COST SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT VALID FOR PROJECTS REQUIREING PREVAILING WAGE/CERTIFIED PAYROLL, D.I.R. OR OSHPD UNLESS NOTED CUSTOMER AGREES TO AGS'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS. PROP 65 WARNING, CERTAIN PRODUCTS IN THIS QUOTE MAY CONTAIN CHEMICALS KNOWN TO THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO CAUSE CANCER OR REPRODUCTIVE HARM.

Docusign Envelope ID: 344B0F37-3542-86D5-838B-B1FFF56A9B28

Community Development & Public Works Department.

INTEROFFICE MEMO

To: **City Manager**

From: **Jake Chavira, Acting Community Development & Public Works Director**

Date: **March 25, 2026**

RE: **Emergency Declaration – Central Park Gas Line Replacement**

Public Works staff identified multiple leaks in the natural gas line located in the fire lane behind the Community Center at Central Park. This gas line supplies fuel to the City's emergency generator, which provides backup power to the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) during emergency situations.

If the gas line is not repaired immediately, the generator may become inoperable, resulting in the loss of backup power to the EOC. This could impact the City's ability to respond to emergency events and poses a risk to public health, safety, and continuity of operations.

Section 2-201 of the La Palma Municipal Code allows the City Manager or his designee, in an emergency, to purchase supplies, materials, equipment and services from the nearest available source without complying with bidding procedures. The natural gas line maintenance is an emergency as it requires immediate action to protect public health, safety, welfare, and essential services.

This memorandum serves as notification of the emergency condition and the need for immediate procurement of Kordich Construction, Inc., to perform the necessary gas line replacement. Staff obtained quotes from three contractors located in close proximity to City Hall, and Kordich Construction, Inc., provided the lowest responsive quote in the amount of **$37,700.00** and are available to mobilize immediately.

Construction activities will occur in the fire lane behind the Community Center and may result in temporary access restrictions in the area. Staff will coordinate work to minimize impacts to City operations and the public.

I am recommending that you declare an emergency to allow for expeditious repair. Please sign below to acknowledge your concurrence.

I, Peter L. Kim, with knowledge of the leaks in the natural gas line located in the fire lane behind the Community Center at Central Park, do hereby declare it a condition of emergency pursuant to La Palma Municipal Code Section 2-201 that requires immediate action to ensure public health, safety, welfare and continuity of operations. This code section allows for expedited repair to address emergency conditions to ensure public health, safety, and welfare. I further determine that Kordich Construction, Inc., should perform the necessary repairs to the natural gas line located in the fire lane behind the Community

Docusign Envelope ID: 344B0F37-3542-86D5-838B-B1FFF56A9B28

Center at Central Park in a timely fashion. A report will be made to the City Council regarding this declaration in conjunction with the warrant for the payment of the purchase of such an emergency service.

Signed by:
Peter Kim
D38706564B7C4C5...
Peter L. Kim, City Manager
March 25, 2026

Approved As To Form:
Signed by:
Ajit Thind
EDF910A117CF485...
Ajit Thind, City Attorney
March 25, 2026

Docusign Envelope ID: 344B0F37-3542-86D5-838B-B1FFF56A9B28

KORDICH CONSTRUCTION, INC.

STATE LICENSE # 1008108 DIR # 1000002285

03/02/2026 Quote # 635

Attn: Jake Chavira

Re: **PROJECT TITLE : La Palma City - Parks & Rec's 2" Gas Line**

To whom it may concern:

We hereby propose to perform the following scope of work for the above referenced project.

Item	Description	Unit	Qty		
1	MOBILIZATION- POTHOLE EXISTING UTILITIES.	LS		$3,200.00	$3,200.00
2	Remove existing 2" Gas Line & Replace with 2" Hdpe Gas Pipe	LS	220'		
3	Remove and Replace Asphalt Paving In Trench Line Only.			$34,500.00	$34,500.00
4					
5	**Gas Line Total to include labor, Materials ,saw cutting and Paving.**			$37,700.00	$37,700.00
6					
7					

TOTAL PRICE $ 37,700.00 Gas Line-

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This package will not be split without discussion prior to bid. Unit prices to prevail. Subject to mutually agreed upon contract language.

All work to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Alterations and deviations from above involving additional costs will be executed upon written orders, and will be charged in addition to above. One mobilization, additional Mob's at $ 6,500 each

Work excludes: Eng. Traffic Control Plans, Licenses, Bonds, Survey, Compaction Tests, Repair Layout, Changeable Message Signs. SWPPS/ WPCP plan ,utility relocation No Parking Signs, No letter handouts to Residents, Groundwater discharge, No Grinding AC, removal and disposal of hazardous soil.

This quote becomes part of any contract, agreement or P.O.

Notes: Payment is due 30 days of invoice. No Retention withheld. If bond needed add 1.5% of total subcontract amount.

Thank you,

Rick McFall

Accepted by (Signature) Date

Print Name / Title

P.O. BOX 2368
Cypress, CA
Phone (714) 947-0395
Fax (714) 947-0396

The above pricing and conditions are considered acceptable and are hereby accepted.

Docusign Envelope ID: 344B0F37-3542-86D5-838B-B1FFF56A9B28

MIKE PRLICH & SONS INC.
GENERAL ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS

General Engineering Contractor
State License 760474-A

March 2, 2026

Attn: City of La Palma

Re: **Proposal: Centrak Park Gas Line (Walker St)**

To whom it may concern:

We hereby propose to perform the following scope of work for the above referenced project.

Item	Description	Unit	Qty	Unit $	Extended $
1	Mobilization	LS	1	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00
2	Install 2" HDPE Gas Line	LF	220	$ 172.00	$ 37,840.00

TOTAL Proposal $43,340.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Price is based on award and completion of all items above and will not be split without discussion prior to bid. Unit prices to prevail. Subject to mutually agreed upon contract language.

Includes: One mobilization, labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete work per plan, and traffic control per WATCH.

Work excludes: Engineered traffic control plans, testing, permits, inspections fees, CMS boards, posting of project signs, posting of "No Parking" signs, resident notifications, SWPPP

Assumes: Standard work hours. Inspection to be provided by Owner/Agency. Owner/Agency to provide construction water and storage/staging yard. Removal/Relocation of transients, if applicable, to be completed by others prior to MPS scheduled start.

Thank you,

Accepted by: _____

Lance Laven
Mike Prlich and Sons, Inc.

Date: _____

5103 Elton Street, Baldwin Park, CA 91706
Phone (626) 813-1700 Fax (626) 813-1770

Docusign Envelope ID: 344B0F37-3542-86D5-838B-B1FFF56A9B28

Aroldo Lopez

Aroldo Lopez
3419 E Chapman Ave Suite 483
Orange, CA 92869
714-598-5748
www.allprojettingplumbing.com
Aroldo@allprojettingplumbing.com

ESTIMATE
EST0246

DATE
Feb 16, 2026

TOTAL
USD $43,268.36

TO

City Of La Palma Central Park

7821 Walker St
La Palma, CA 90623
714-690-3300
jchavira@lapalmaca.gov

DESCRIPTION	RATE	QTY	AMOUNT
Installation of a new 2-inch underground gas line via horizontal directional boring. This service includes all necessary excavation, patching, backfill, debris removal, and connections from the meter to the generator. Boring and excavation services are subcontracted to Drill Sub Inc. - 2-inch bore gas line, 200 feet with new tracing wire - up to five Asphalt Excavations: Includes saw cutting, breaking, excavating, and asphalt patching - up to two Concrete Excavation: Includes saw cutting, breaking concrete, and excavating - Backfill in Concrete: Includes concrete finish - Debris Removal: Asphalt and concrete debris removal from the site, including dump fees - Additional Excavations: Additional excavations may be	$39,787.00	1	$39,787.00

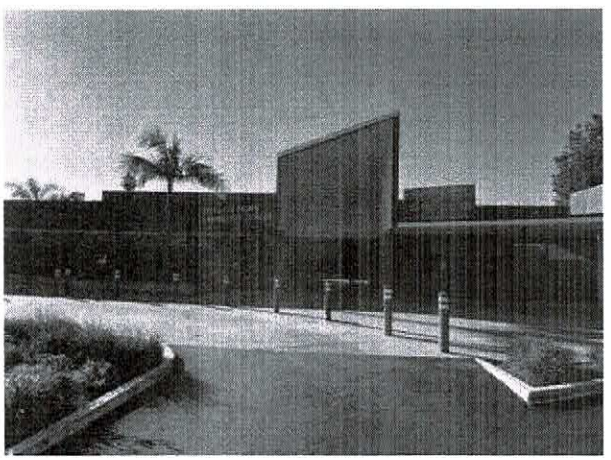
Docusign Envelope ID: 344B0F37-3542-86D5-838B-B1FFF56A9B28

DESCRIPTION	RATE	QTY	AMOUNT
required to cross existing utilities - Connecting to Meter and Generator: Includes pipe and all fittings - 2-inch Core Drill to walls - If permits are needed additional fee will be added and additional time may be needed - please allow up to five days to complete this job - All Pro Jetting & Plumbing and Drill Sub are not responsible for damage to any unmarked utilities			

SUBTOTAL	$39,787.00
TAX (8.75%)	$3,481.36
TOTAL	**USD $43,268.36**

Please leave a rating/review on
https://g.page/r/CeEhGT-28CkPEAE/review

Any unforeseen conditions, alterations or deviations from the above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only upon written change orders signed by both parties and will become an extra charge over and above the original proposal



Docusign Envelope ID: 7F4325DD-6438-870A-83DF-8614D3955648

Community Development & Public Works Department.

INTEROFFICE MEMO

To: **City Manager**

From: **Malachi Berard, Water Supervisor**

Date: **April 8, 2026**

RE: **Emergency Pilot Study for The Removal of Arsenic, Iron & Manganese Process with Pure Flow**

This memo is to request immediate authorization to approve Pure Flow to conduct a pilot study at Walker Well to evaluate treatment options in removing or reducing key contaminants in our raw groundwater supply.

The purpose of this pilot study is to verify the effectiveness of treatment processes in reducing concentrations of arsenic (As), iron (Fe), and manganese (Mn) to comply with current and anticipated regulatory standards established by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and the California State Water Resources Control Board.

Walker Well has consistently produced manganese levels that are extremely close to the current regulatory thresholds. This places the City at increased risk of non-compliance, particularly as regulatory standards continue to evolve. On September 4, 2025, the Division of Drinking Water proposed revised notification and response levels for manganese of 0.05 mg/L and 0.20 mg/L, respectively. These proposed changes indicate the State's clear intent to lower acceptable limits, which will directly impact on our operations and compliance requirements.

Pure Flow has the technical expertise and experience necessary to perform this pilot study and provide reliable data to support future treatment decisions. Moving forward with this study currently it is essential to ensure the City remains in compliance and ahead of impending regulatory changes.

Due to the urgency of this matter and the potential for stricter manganese standards, approval to proceed with Pure Flow is strongly recommended. A quote and documentation are attached to complete the study in the amount of **$11,500.00** and is budgeted under the **Pump and Well Repair 050-450-7100-00000**.

Signed by:
Peter Kim
D38706564B7C4C5...

April 8, 2026

Docusign Envelope ID: 7F4325DD-6438-870A-83DF-8614D3955648

6739 Washington Ave.
Whittier CA 90601

sales@waterbypureflow.com

+1 562 945 3425
+1 800 926 3426

www.waterbypureflow.com

QUOTATION

TO: City of La Palma
7822 Walker St.
La Palma, CA 90623
Jake Chavira
714-690-3312
jchavira@lapalmaca.gov

DATE: 3/18/26 QUOTE #:P2603041 REVISION 0

SUBJECT: Mn Removal Pilot Study

REFERENCE: City of La Palma

WE ARE PLEASED TO OFFER OUR QUOTATION ON THE FOLLOWING

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED
1	LOT	**PUREFLOW FILTRATION DIV. - MOBILE PILOT LABORATORY STUDY** Field pilot study for the removal of manganese from groundwater, including: one (1) mobile pilot filter laboratory; one (1) qualified Pureflow technician for up to 5-days; mobilization / demobilization; pilot study protocol; and related equipment to examine optimal operation and maintenance scenarios for the removal of manganese using Pureflow PM200 permanent catalytic adsorptive media down stream of oxidation feed. A pilot study report detailing the treatment goals, performed treatment scenarios, optimization of selected scenarios, onsite water quality testing, laboratory testing, conclusions and recommendations. Notes: 1) Laboratory testing fees to verify field results will be by the city 2) Inlet water to and drain from the trailer by others 3) Two (2) 120V, 20-amp circuits at the job site are required 4) Secure & safe location to stage the mobile pilot laboratory are required 5) Review Pureflow Bulletin for our suggested protocol for Mn/Fe removal	.....	$11,500.00

NOTE: PRICE(S) DOES (DO) NOT INCLUDE ANY TAX UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED

PAYMENT TERMS:
APPROX. DATE OF SHIPMENT: TBA
EST. SHIPPING WEIGHT: TBD
F.O.B.: Shipping Point, Pre-Pay & Add

PUREFLOW FILTRATION DIV.

By: Title: VP Date: 3/18/2026

Please sign and return

Print Name, Title, & Date

Accepted by: Title: Date:

Print Name, Title, & Date

Prices specified herein are exclusive of all taxes unless specifically noted
This proposal is subject to all terms and conditions printed on face and reverse side

PUREFLOW FILTRATION DIV. QUOTATION STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

1. AGREEMENT. The terms and conditions set forth below and on the front side hereof constitute the entire Agreement between the customer named on the front side hereof ("Buyer") and Pureflow Filtration Div., and Pureflow Ozone Div., divisions of California Environmental Controls, Inc., a California corporation ("Seller").

2. TERMS OF SALE. (a) TAXES: Unless specifically provided on the front side hereof, prices specified herein on the Goods are exclusive of all local, state, and federal taxes including without limitation taxes on manufacturing, sales, receipts, gross income, occupation, use and all similar taxes, or other taxes of any nature. Wherever applicable, such taxes will be invoiced as a separate charge which Buyer agrees to pay the Seller. (b) TERMS OF PAYMENT: Net cash due upon receipt of invoice, unless noted on front side of this quotation, to approved credit accounts. The Buyer agrees to pay Seller an additional charge of one and one-half percent (1 and 1/2%) per month (or such lesser amount equal to the maximum rate permitted by law) on any invoices not paid according to these terms. (c) SECURITY INTEREST: Until payment in full of the purchase price therein specified, Seller reserves a security interest in the goods securing payment of such purchase price. (d) DELIVERY: Prices quoted are f.o.b. point of origin of shipments unless shipping is specifically included in price offered on front page. Prices include domestic packing for rail or commercial shipments only. Shipment and delivery dates are estimates based upon schedules of Seller's suppliers and are computed from the time of settlement of all details and receipt of full approval of drawings where drawing approval is required. (e) Field Supervision: Unless specifically provided on the front side hereof, no installation assistance or field supervision by Seller is included in the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

3. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This agreement supersedes all previous representations, statements, promises, agreements or understandings, written or otherwise. This Agreement is intended by the parties as a final expression of their understanding and no casual or prior dealings shall be relevant to explain any of the terms or conditions hereof. The Seller shall not be bound by any agent's or employee's representations, promises, statements or inducements not set forth in the Agreement. If any inconsistency exists between any typed or handwritten materials on the front hereof and these Standard Terms and Conditions, the former shall be controlling.

4. ACCEPTANCE. This quotation is an offer upon the terms and conditions herein specified. Acceptance by the Buyer may be effected by signing a copy of this quotation where specified and returning same to the Seller, or by the Buyer issuing a purchase order and delivering same to the Seller, which shall constitute Buyer's acceptance of this quotation and all of the terms and conditions herein specified. Acceptance of this offer is limited to its terms. Acceptances or confirmation which state additional or different terms from this offer shall be operative as acceptances; provided, however, that all such additional or differing terms shall be deemed material alterations within the meaning of Section 2207 (2) (b) of the California Commercial Code and notice of objection to them pursuant to Section 2207 (2) (c) of the California Commercial Code is hereby given.

5. CANCELLATION. Orders may be cancelled by the Buyer only with Seller's written consent and upon payment of reasonable and proper cancellation charges, including factory costs and expenses.

6. INSPECTION. Buyer agrees to inspect the goods, supplies, merchandise, and material covered hereby ("Goods") immediately upon their receipt by Buyer, secure a written acknowledgement from the delivering carrier as to any loss or damage and within three (3) business days of their receipt to give written notice to the Seller of any claim that the Goods do not conform with the terms of the Agreement. Failure to make such a claim within the stated period shall constitute an irrevocable acceptance of the Goods and an admission that they fully comply with all of the terms and conditions of the Agreement. Buyer expressly waives any right it may have to revoke acceptance after such three (3) day period.

7. DELAYS. Seller shall not be liable for any delays or failures in making shipments or deliveries caused by any contingency beyond Seller's control, or the control of Seller's suppliers or manufacturers, including without limitation failures or delays brought about by, caused by or in any manner arising from (i) labor conditions including strikes and shortages of labor, (ii) shortages of fuel, power, material or supplies, (iii) transportation delays, (iv) acts of God, fires, floods or weather problems, (v) damage to, or destruction in whole or in part of Goods, vehicles or manufacturing plants, (vi) accidents, or (vii) riots, government interference, embargos, regulations, war, insurrection or terrorist acts. The non-occurrence of the above contingencies with respect to Seller, its suppliers and manufacturers is a basic assumption of this agreement.

8. DELAY IN INSTRUCTIONS. Buyer agrees to furnish complete shipping instructions in such a manner as to reach the Seller at its main office ten (10) days before the date for any shipment specified herein. Buyer's failure to so furnish complete shipping instructions shall, without notice, automatically extend the shipping date from day to day until the Buyer furnishes complete shipping instructions, or until the Seller exercises its right to terminate the Agreement.

9. RISK OF LOSS. Unless Buyer and Seller specifically agree in writing to modify the terms of Paragraph 2. (d), above, all risk or loss shall pass to the Buyer when Goods are delivered by Seller to the carrier. In the event that Buyer and Seller agree in writing that the Goods are sold f.o.b. destination, Seller's responsibility for loss or damage terminates upon tender of delivery to Buyer by the carrier and the written acknowledgement and claims procedure provided for in Paragraph 4, above, shall be a precondition to any claim by Buyer for loss of damage in transit.

10. RETURNS. In no case are any Goods to be returned to Seller without first obtaining the written permission of Seller, which permission Seller may refuse to give at Seller's sole discretion. Only standard unused Goods as currently manufactured or inventoried by Seller which have been invoiced to Buyer within the previous ninety (90) days will be considered by Seller for return. Special items manufactured to order may not be returned under any circumstances. Goods which Seller accepts for return and credit will, in any event, be subject to a minimum handling and service charge of 25% plus all transportation charges. All returned Goods, if Seller accepts the return thereof, must in any case be securely packaged and shipped, freight prepaid, and the risk of loss shall remain with Buyer until the Seller actually receives the Goods.

11. DEFAULTS. In the event Buyer fails to comply with any of the terms of the Agreement or becomes bankrupt or insolvent or Buyer's financial condition becomes impaired or unsatisfactory to Seller, Seller may do any or all of the following: (a)Terminate the Agreement upon written notice thereof to Buyer without prejudice to Seller's rights to receive any amount then due under the Agreement; (b) Withhold all further deliveries under the Agreement; (c) require that Buyer pay for all future shipments in advance or provide other satisfactory security or guarantees to Seller that all existing and future invoices will be paid on or before their due dates; (d) Make partial shipments only to Buyer, which Buyer agrees to accept; (e) Recall any Goods then in transit and retake the same and repossess all Goods which may be stored with Seller in which case Buyer consents that all Goods so recalled, retaken or repossessed shall become the absolute property of Seller, provided that Buyer is given full credit therefor; (f) Upon written notice to Buyer revise the stated credit terms, if any, contained in this Agreement; (g) Without limitation, exercise any rights or remedies available to Seller under the Uniform Commercial Code as in force and effect on the date of the Agreement; or (h) Without limitation, exercise any other rights or remedies available to Seller under any applicable federal, state or local law.

12. ATTORNEY'S FEES. In the event of a default by Buyer of any of the terms or conditions of the Agreement, Buyer agrees to pay all costs of collection and enforcement incurred by Seller including, without limitation, Seller's reasonable attorney's fees and court costs.

13. RETENTION LIMITATION. Retention, if any is accepted by Pureflow Filtration Div., shall be limited to a maximum of ten percent (10%) of the contract price. All monies retained shall be paid, in full, upon successful "start-up" of the equipment supplied, or ninety (90) days after shipment of said goods, whichever date first occurs. The payment of monies retained under the terms of this paragraph is not conditioned upon any factors, issues, events or contingencies which are not specifically delineated in this quotation. The right of Pureflow Filtration Division to payment is NOT subject to any payment provisions enforced upon Buyer by the terms of any other contract with either Pureflow or a third party.

14. CONSEQUENTIAL / LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. The Buyer agrees that notwithstanding the form in which any legal or equitable action, proceeding or position may be brought or asserted by Buyer against Seller including without limitation claims based upon actual or alleged delays or breaches of warranty, that Seller's liability, if any, arising out of or in any way related to this Agreement, shall be limited to actual money damages in an amount not to exceed the total amount actually paid for the Goods by Buyer. Buyer further agrees that seller shall not, in any event, be liable for indirect, special, consequential or liquidated damages or penalties, whether based upon contract, warranty, tort, or negligence.

15. PROPRIETARY MATERIAL. All drawings, patterns, specifications, and information included in this proposal, and all information otherwise supplied by Pureflow Filtration Div. relating to the design, erection, operation, and maintenance of the goods, including filter media and all treatment processes, is the proprietary and / or confidential material or information of Pureflow Filtration Div. Purchaser shall not disclose such material or information to others or allow others to use such material or information without express written permission from an officer of Pureflow Filtration Div.

16. GOVERNING LAW / CONSENT TO JURISDICTION. (a) The terms and conditions set forth herein shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of California. The parties hereto consent to the jurisdiction and venue of any court of general jurisdiction in the Southeast District of Los Angeles County and the United States District Court for the Central District of California, with respect to any proceedings arising out of or in connection with the Agreement or any purchase hereunder, and further agree that mailing to either party by certified or registered mail shall constitute lawful and valid service of process. (b) No Waiver: No waiver by Seller of any default by Buyer shall be deemed a waiver of any subsequent default by Buyer. (c) Severability: Should any of the terms or conditions of the Agreement be declared invalid or unenforceable, it shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any of the remaining terms and conditions.

17. VALIDITY. The price quoted is firm for thirty (30) days, unless otherwise identified on the front of this quotation.

18. ERRORS. Pureflow Filtration Div. and Pureflow Ozone Div. of California Environmental Controls, Inc. reserves the right to correct or identify any scrivener's errors including, but not limited to typographical, clerical or dictation errors, in the quotation without any liability to Pureflow Filtration Div. or Pureflow Ozone Div., of California Environmental Controls, Inc.

19. TECHNICAL ADVICE. Upon Buyer's request, Seller may furnish technical advice with reference to the use of the material sold hereunder, to such extent as Seller has such information conveniently available; however, it is expressly agreed that there is no obligation to furnish any such advice, and that if any advice or assistance is furnished, which will be without charge, it shall be given and accepted at Buyer's risk, and Seller shall not be responsible or liable for the advice or assistance given or results thereof.

20. WARRANTIES: Except as provided below, Seller warrants that equipment or parts thereof delivered hereunder meet Sellers' standard specification for the equipment or parts, or such other specifications as have been expressly made as part of this Agreement. Equipment and parts sold, but not manufactured, by Seller are warranted to the extent of the manufacturer's original warranty. THERE ARE NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. SELLER MAKES NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE BUYER WILL MAKE NO WARRANTY OR MODIFY ANY EXISTING WARRANTY TO ANY CUSTOMER BEYOND ANY WARRANTY STATED BY SELLER'S SPECIFICATIONS. NO LIABILITY WILL RESULT TO EITHER PARTY FROM DELAY IN PERFORMANCE OR NON-PERFORMANCE CAUSED BY CIRCUMSTANCES BEYOND THE CONTROL OF THE PARTY AFFECTED. THE MEASURE OF DAMAGES RECOVERABLE BY BUYER SHALL NOT EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE PAID BY BUYER TO SELLER. THIS IS BUYER'S SOLE REMEDY AGAINST SELLER. SELLER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT OR PROSPECTIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING. NO EQUIPMENT OR PARTS SHALL BE RETURNED WITHOUT INSTRUCTIONS FROM SELLER'S HOME OFFICE.

PF601.5

Docusign Envelope ID: 7F4325DD-6438-870A-83DF-8614D3955648

6739 Washington Ave. Whittier CA 90601
www.waterbypureflow.com
info@waterbypureflow.com
+1 562 945 3425
+1 800 926 3426

Suggested Pilot Filter Study Protocol for The Removal of Arsenic, Iron, & Manganese Using Coagulation / Filtration Process

Description of The Pilot Study

A. Pilot Study Goals / objections

- To verify the effectiveness of the process in removing / reducing contaminants, including: arsenic (As), iron (Fe), and manganese (Mn) in the raw well water to the following United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCL) (See Note 1).

1. Arsenic ..... < 10 µg / l
2. Iron ..... < 0.30 mg / L
3. Manganese ..... < 0.05 mg / L

- Select the most effective filter media (see note 2).

- Determine chemical usage requirements including oxidant; e.g., sodium hypochlorite (NaOCl), co-precipitant; e.g., ferric salts, such as ferric chloride ($FeCl_3$) / ferrics sulfate ($Fe_2[SO_4]_3$), and any other process specific chemicals, such as acid and or caustic to adjust pH.

- Determine pre and post filter chemical dosage rates including oxidant e.g., sodium hypochlorite (NaOCl), co-precipitant, e.g., ferric salts, such as ferric chloride ($FeCl_3$) / ferric sulfate ($Fe2[SO_4]_3$), and if any other process specific chemicals, such as acid, and / or caustic are required to adjust the pH.

- Determine the most effective and economical filtration rate (gpm/ft2 of media) that will achieve the treatment goals and provide an effective bashwash to filtration ratio.

- Define the frequency and duration for the filter backwash cycles.

- Provide an accurate estimate of long-term operating costs.

Notes:
1. State and or utility MCL may be lower than the EPA MCL.
2. Raw water quality data and or field testing may indicate a requirement to test multiple media types
3. Varying contaminant levels in the raw water may require an automated pilot filter to test 24/ hrs / day for extended periods.

Docusign Envelope ID: 7F4325DD-6438-870A-83DF-8614D3955648

Notes:

1. If residual solids settling time is unacceptable, determine what flocculant and dosage rate is required to cause the sludge to settle within the required time.

2. Water must be taken from a valve located in teh water main immediately downstream from the well pump. Do not pump well water from a storage tank to the pilot filter(s).

C. Field Sampling

In addition to field testing of water quality, raw and filtered water "grab samples" will be sent to qualified independent laboratories for verification of field tests. Samples will be taken at significant intervals and should include the following: filtration without ferric salt feed, filtration with ferric salt feed, filtration without pH adjustment, filtration with pH adjustment, and filtration performance at the optimized filter flow and chemical feed rates.

Notes:

1. The responsibility for payment of laboratory testing should be determine before pilot testing begins, e.g., client / consulting engineer / contractor.

2. Sampling complexity and frequency to be determined before starting.

3. Refer to Pureflow filtration Div. Bulletin NO. T2.9422.7 Arsenic, Iron, and Manganese General mineral Analysis for sampling protocol.

4. Chlorine break point must be established and chlorine residual must be on the plus side of break point before filtred water samples are taken.

D. Pilot Filter and Laboratory Test Equipment (Suggested Minimum

Two (2) _____" I.D. pilot filter with control valves (manual / automatic), effluent and backwash water flow meters, pressure gauges, and raw / treated water sampling valves.

Note: A minimum of two (2) 3" I.D. pilot filter columns is recommended. Other commonly accepted filter sizes are 6", 12", 24", 36", and 48" depending on job site requirements / pilot study protocol.

Docusign Envelope ID: 7F4325DD-6438-870A-83DF-8614D3955648

6739 Washington Ave. Whittier CA 90601
www.waterbypureflow.com
info@waterbypureflow.com
+1 562 945 3425
+1 800 926 3426

Four (4) Chemical feed pumps with digital controls to feed: sodium hypochlorite, ferric salt (e.g., ferric chloride), acid (sulfuric, H_2SO_4) and caustic (sodium hydroxide, NaOH)

One (1) Colorimeter with chemical reagents (for free and total chlorine, iron, and manganese)

One (1) Low range arsenic test kit

One (1) pH meter

One (1) Hydrogen sulfide (H2S) test kit (AWWA standard)

One (1) Thermometer (water temperature monitoring)

One (1) Turbidimeter (NTU)

E. Daily Test Operations

Day 1
Equipment setup and calibration. Determine optimum chemical dosage rate to reach chlorine break point. Test for the reduction of arsenic, iron, and manganese levels, without the addition of ferric salt or acid.

Days 2 & 3

a) Determine optimum ferric salt dosage rate and continue testing for other optimum chemical dosage rates (and contaminant removal) and determine how arsenic concentration varies with ferric salt dosage.

b) Determine optimum pH for the removal of contaminants.
c) Determine optimum filter flux. (Flow rate in gpm / ft 2 of media)
d) Determine caustic dosage (e.g. sodium hydroxide), if required, to provide water that is non- corrosive, downstream of the filter.

Days 3 & 4
Determine contaminant removal at various filtration rates, at optimum chemical dosage rates. Confirm chlorine dosage rate required to provide the required disinfectant / free chlorine residual past the filter.

Note: Optimum filter backwash frequency and backwash water sludge settline will be tested each day of the pilot study.

Docusign Envelope ID: 7F4325DD-6438-870A-83DF-8614D3955648

Day 5 Continue testing, if required.

Notes:

1. Minimum recommended testing period is three (3) days.

2. Notify city personnel each day when meaningful sampling can be performed by city staff and Pureflow field personnel.

3. Laboratory testing must follow AWWA standards including sample bottle type / preparation. Please refer to Bulletin No. T2.944 Pureflow General Mineral Analysis and Design Data Bulletins (arsenic, iron, and manganese), for our recommended field and laboratory water quality test procedures.

4. At least two (2) samples of filtered water must be taken at each sampling interval. The Client will take one (1) of the samples. The other one (1) samples are to be sent to two (2) separate, qualified, laboratories by the filter manufacturer and / or consulting engineer.

5. If the results of field testing for arsenic are not verified by the laboratory test results, additional on-site testing may be required.

6. We suggest contacting the local water analytical laboratory, in advance of the pilot testing, to have them provide a minimum twenty-four hour "turnaround" of the test results.

7. Disposal of well water must be considered before pilot testing.

8. Well should be pumped at design flow rate during pilot testing to assure that the raw water quality being tested is the same that the full-scale filter will treat.

F. Pilot Filter Study Report

The pilot filter study report must be comprehensive, include data pertinent to the particular well and / or wells that are to be treated, and must include the following data as a minimum:

- A brief description of the field conditions and existing water well / treatment equipment
- An executive summary
- List of field personnel on site during testing
- Description of the pretreatment equipment, filtration system and accessories used to run the pilot test
- Photographs of the site / test equipment
- Copies of field-testing data sheets for each day on the well site
- Break point chlorination curve
- Water quality test analytical methods
- Field operation procedures
- Discussion of pilot test results
- Tables indicating test results & contaminant removal using various media, oxidant dosage rates, & pH levels
- pH (pre-filter and post-filter)
- Filter vessel pressure losses at various time intervals
- Chemical feed rates vs. contaminant removal

Docusign Envelope ID: 7F4325DD-6438-870A-83DF-8614D3955648

6739 Washington Ave. Whittier CA 90601
www.waterbypureflow.com
info@waterbypureflow.com
+1 562 945 3425
+1 800 926 3426

- Filter column configuration including :

  * Support media *Active media *Column diameter / height *Backwash loading rate & duration *Filter run time *Total media depth *Filter run time before contaminant breakthrough *Filter area (sq. ft. media)

- Raw water vs. filtered water quality
- P & ID of pilot filter test process
- Chart showing pressure drop as a function of run time
- Backwash water mass recoveries (CA requires Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure W.E.T. Test)
- Conclusions

THE FOLLOWING DATA CAN ALSO BE PROVIDED WITH THE PILOT STUDY WHEN REQUESTED BY THE CLIENT / CONSULTING ENGINEER:

- Recommended treatment process, including P & ID and the dimensions of the area required to install the treatment process.
- Operation and maintenance costs of recommended treatment process, including daily chemical consumption, and estimated daily chemical cost.
- Budget proposal for treatment process.

COMMENTS

a) The above information is offered as a guide to prepare a comprehensive protocol for a pilot test filter study to remove arsenic, iron, and manganese from drinking water supplies and industrial applications using a coagulation / filtration (permanent media) filtration system. Other contaminants such as hydrogen sulfide, ammonia (NH3), total organic carbon (TOC), etc. can affect the removal of the primary contaminants, and / or the effective filter run time and must be considered during the planning and operation stages of the pilot filter test so that these contaminants are removed along with the primary contaminants.

Note: If arsenic is the primary contaminant to be removed from the drinking water supply and the use of Disposable Media is under consideration, other contaminants (such as iron, manganese, sulfides, organics, chromium [Cr], silica [Si], phosphates [e.g., sodium phosphate, NaH_2PO_4], etc.) will also affect the removal of arsenic by occupying the surface of the media intended to remove arsenic. This will reduce the effective life of the disposable Media, increase the disposal frequency of the media and, the cost of operation.

b) Potential seasonal variance of contaminants must be considered when evaluating pilot filter test results. Wells that are subject to substantial increase / decrease in contaminants should be tested when the contaminant levels are highest. Short term testing can result in questionable test results if contaminant variation is not considered.

Docusign Envelope ID: 7F4325DD-6438-870A-83DF-8614D3955648

c) The cost of pilot testing should be considered when writing a pilot filter study protocol. Comprehensive pilot testing often requires more field personnel, increased sampling and laboratory analysis costs, and also increased pilot test report complexity and costs.

d) Pureflow recommends that clients discuss the proposed pilot filter study protocol with a consulting engineer and their local Department of Health Services (DHS) officer before the protocol is finalized and field testing begins.

e) If a generator is required to provide power for the pilot trailer, refer to teh Pureflow Pilot Trailer Data Sheet for power requirements.

f) The pilot trailer and ancillary equipment must be protected by a security fence or gated facility.

g) Refer to Pureflow pilot Trailer data Sheet for operating parameters.

h) Contaminants such as trihalomethanes (THM), or color in the raw water may require an alternate oxidant such as ozone. Chlorine would be fed to provide a disinfecting residual downstream of the filter system.

i) Client, contractor, or consulting engineer must provide adequate property insurance to cover the replacment cost of the pilot trailer and testing equiment.

TREATABILITY STUDY

As an alternate to a comprehensive pilot filter study, water purveyors and consulting engineers can also consider a "Treatability Study". This test is performed at the well site and is generally run with a small diameter pilot filter column (e.g., 3" I.D.), and operated to gather basic data to determine the ability of the process / filter media to remove arsenic, iron, and manganese.

The pilot test data and report are simple, are usually operated for one (1) to three (3) days and are also much less expensive than a comprehensive pilot test study. "Treatability Studies" are sometimes run prior to a comprehensive pilot test to determine / confirm basic raw water quality and treatment data in order to write a pilot test protocol that is designed for the specific parameters of the raw water to be filtered.

Bench Testing

Small-batch water samples can be tested in a laboratory using multi-position, variable speed har testing equipment to simulate chemical mixing, flocculation, and settling conditions in a full scale WTP, and/or small diameter filter columns (typically 1“ to 2“ diameter). Testing protocol should be established using AWWA standards as a guide. Water should be tested within 24 hours from the time the water samples were taken.

Docusign Envelope ID: 7F4325DD-6438-870A-83DF-8614D3955648

Contact

info@waterbypureflow.com

sales@waterbypureflow.com

(800) 926-3426

(562) 945-3425

6739 Washington Ave. / P.O. Box 469

Whittier, CA 90608-0469

www.waterbypureflow.com

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 10

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Jake Chavira, Acting Community Development & Public Works Director
AGENDA TITLE:	Authorize Payment to Kordich Construction Inc. for La Palma Avenue/Rose Street Watermain Break Repair

---

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Authorize the City Manager to approve payment in the amount of $70,670.44 to Kordich Construction Inc. for the La Palma Avenue/Rose Street watermain break repair.

BACKGROUND:

On April 30, 2026, at approximately 3:30 p.m., a watermain break occurred near the intersection of La Palma Avenue and Rose Street. The incident affected water service and pressure for approximately 10 residential households located on Park West Circle east of Bravo Lane.

Kordich Construction Inc. was mobilized to perform the emergency excavation and watermain repair work necessary to restore the damaged watermain. The contractor worked alongside the City's Water Division and Public Works staff throughout the repair process. Repair efforts continued throughout the day and into the evening as crews excavated the damaged section of pipe and installed a replacement section to restore the watermain. Specialized materials and replacement components were required to complete the repair work safely and efficiently.

During the repair operations, approximately 10 households experienced reduced water pressure for basic use until the repair reached the final replacement stage, at which time water service was temporarily shut off to allow welding and installation of the new pipe section. Public Works coordinated with a nearby agency to provide a porta-potty as a temporary measure for affected residents, and Water Division staff personally visited each impacted home to provide updates and assistance during the outage.

While the repair work was being completed, Water Division staff also responded to brown water calls and conducted flushing operations throughout the affected area to address water quality concerns resulting from the watermain break and repair activities. Kordich Construction Inc. also assisted with site safety measures, excavation operations, and coordination necessary to maintain emergency access and minimize disruption to the surrounding neighborhood. The emergency repair work required a temporary right-lane closure on La Palma Avenue, which remained in place following the repair until roadway restoration activities could be completed safely.

The emergency water main repair was completed on May 1, 2026, at approximately 6:40 p.m., at which time normal water service was fully restored to the affected residences.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The total not-to-exceed amount for these services is $70,670.44. Funding for the emergency water services is available in the FY 2026-27 Budget in the Water Fund (050-460-6000-00000).

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:

Authorize Payment to Kordich Construction Inc. for La Palma Avenue/Rose Street Watermain Break Repair is not a project for purposes of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to Cal. Pub. Res. Code § 21065 and pursuant to CEQA Guidelines 15306 and 15061(b)(3) as basic data and information collection, and as it can be seen with certainty that this activity will not have a significant effect on the environment.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Kordich Construction Inc. Invoice for La Palma Avenue/Rose Street Water Mainbreak

KORDICH CONSTRUCTION, INC.

GENERAL ENGINEERING CONTRACTOR
PO. BOX 2368 CYPRESS CA, 90630
(714) 947-0395 * FAX (714) 947-0396

City of La Palma
7822 Walker St
La Palma, CA 90623

RE: La Palma Ave & Rose Street

Attn: Jake Chavira

Emergency Response for 12" CML & C Water Break

See Attached Daily Tickets

TOTAL **$70,670.44**

KORDICH CONSTRUCION INC.

GENERAL CONTACTOR
6301 FERNE AVE CYPRESS CA 90630
CSLB#1008108 DIR#1000037169
PHONE (714) 947-0395 FAX (714) 947-0396

GC:

SIGNATURE:

DATE: 4/30/26 & 5/1/2026

JOB TITLE: La Palma Ave & Roses Street

PROJECT #: CML&C 12" Main Leak

DAILY REPORT
EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL WORK

4:30 PM TO 3:30 PM

EQUIPMENT USED	QUANTITY	HOURS/ DAY	UNIT COST	EQUIPMENT RATE	AMOUNT
KENWORTH SUPER 10	1	3		$ 104.99	$ 314.97
GARNICA TRUCKING					
CAT 450E BACKHOE	1	13		$ 107.84	$ 1,401.92
CAT 256C SKID STEER/ BREACKER	1	7		$ 63.54	$ 444.78
FORD F-350. Gang Truck	1	13		$ 54.23	$ 704.99
FORD F-350					$ -
FORD F-250	1	13		$ 41.96	$ 545.48
TRAFFIC PLATES					
Welder and Materials					$2,546.88
ASSOCIATED READY MIX	30 Yards 1-SK				$5,171.95
PLATES TRENCH SHORING					$ -
305E2 MINI EX					$ -
SCHOLL CANYON DUMP					
				SUBTOTAL:	$ 11,130.97
				MARKUP (15%):	$ 1,669.64
				BOND (1%):	$ -
				EQUIPMENT TOTAL:	$ 12,800.61

DESCRIPTION OF WORK PERFORMED:

DIGOUT & START PROCESS OF REPAIRING
12" CML&C MAIN LINE.

KORDICH CONSTRUCTION INC.
GENERAL CONTACTOR
6301 FERNE AVE CYPRESS CA 90630
CSLB#1008108 DIR#1000037169
PHONE (714) 947-0395 FAX (714) 947-0396

GC: CITY OF LA PALMA **JOB TITLE:** 12" WATER MAIN BRAKE

SIGNATURE: **PROJECT #:** ROSES & LA PALMA AVE

DATE: 5/1[illegible]/2026

DAILY REPORT
LABOR

4:30PM TO MIDNIGHT 4/30/26

EMPLOYEE NAME	LABOR CLASSIFICATION	GROUP	STRAIGHT TIME	1-1/2	DOUBLE TIME	UNIT COST(S)	AMOUNT
TODD KORDICH	OPERATOR ENG	8		4	3.5	$ 127.35	$ 1,655.55
FRANK GARCIA	OPERATOR ENG	8					$ -
REGGIE REYES	LABORER	4					$ -
FEFREN PEREZ	LABORER	4		4	3.5	$ 92.11	$ 1,197.43
MIKE ONTIVEROS	LABORER	1		4	3.5	$ 88.55	$ 1,151.15
RICK MCFALL	LABORER	4		4	3.5	$ 92.11	$ 1,197.43
EDWIIN GARCIA	LABORER	4		4	3.5	$ 92.11	$ 1,197.43
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
LABOR	$ 7,678.79					SUBTOTAL:	$ 6,398.99
E & M						MARKUP (20%):	$ 1,279.80
DAILY TOTAL						BOND (1%):	$ -
						LABOR TOTAL:	$ 7,678.79

DESCRIPTION OF WORK PERFORMED:

KORDICH CONSTRUCTION INC.
GENERAL CONTACTOR
6301 FERNE AVE CYPRESS CA 90630
CSLB#1008108 DIR#1000037169
PHONE (714) 947-0395 FAX (714) 947-0396

GC: CITY OF LA PALMA **JOB TITLE:** 12" WATER MAIN BRAKE

SIGNATURE: **PROJECT #:** ROSES & LA PALMA AVE

DATE: 5/1 /2026

DAILY REPORT
LABOR

MIDNIGHT TO 3:30 AM 5-1-26.

EMPLOYEE NAME	LABOR CLASSIFICATION	GROUP	STRAIGHT TIME	1-1/2	DOUBLE TIME	UNIT COST(S)	AMOUNT
TODD KORDICH	OPERATOR ENG	8			3.5	$ 127.35	$ 891.45
FRANK GARCIA	OPERATOR ENG	8					$ -
REGGIE REYES	LABORER	4					$ -
FEFREN PEREZ	LABORER	4			3.5	$ 92.11	$ 644.77
MIKE ONTIVEROS	LABORER	1				$ 88.55	$ -
RICK MCFALL	LABORER	4			3.5	$ 92.11	$ 644.77
EDWIIN GARCIA	LABORER	4			3.5	$ 92.11	$ 644.77
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
LABOR	$ 3,390.91					SUBTOTAL:	$ 2,825.76
E & M						MARKUP (20%):	$ 565.15
DAILY TOTAL						BOND (1%):	$ -
						LABOR TOTAL:	$ 3,390.91

DESCRIPTION OF WORK PERFORMED:

KORDICH CONSTRUCTION INC.
GENERAL CONTACTOR
6301 FERNE AVE CYPRESS CA 90630
CSLB#1008108 DIR#1000037169
PHONE (714) 947-0395 FAX (714) 947-0396

GC: CITY OF LA PALMA **JOB TITLE:** 12" WATER MAIN BRAKE

SIGNATURE: **PROJECT #:** ROSES & LA PALMA AVE

DATE: 5/1[illegible]/2026

DAILY REPORT
LABOR

7:30 - 6:00PM 5/1/2026

EMPLOYEE NAME	LABOR CLASSIFICATION	GROUP	STRAIGHT TIME	1-1/2	DOUBLE TIME	UNIT COST(S)	AMOUNT
TODD KORDICH	OPERATOR ENG	8	8	2		$ 127.35	$ 1,400.85
DAVID BARRERA	OPERATOR ENG	8	8	2		$127.35	$ 1,400.85
REGGIE REYES	LABORER	4					$ -
FEFREN PEREZ	LABORER	4	8	2		$ 92.11	$ 1,013.21
MIKE ONTIVEROS	LABORER	1				$ 88.55	$ -
RICK MCFALL	LABORER	4	8	2		$ 92.11	$ 1,013.21
EDWIIN GARCIA	LABORER	4	8	2		$ 92.11	$ 1,013.21
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
LABOR	$ 7,009.44					SUBTOTAL:	$ 5,841.33
E & M						MARKUP (20%):	$ 1,168.11
DAILY TOTAL						BOND (1%):	$ -
						LABOR TOTAL:	$ 7,009.44

DESCRIPTION OF WORK PERFORMED:

REPAIR OF 12" CMLEC & SLURRY BACKFILL.

KORDICH CONSTRUCION INC.

GENERAL CONTACTOR
6301 FERNE AVE CYPRESS CA 90630
CSLB#1008108 DIR#1000037169
PHONE (714) 947-0395 FAX (714) 947-0396

GC:

SIGNATURE:

DATE: 5/1/26

JOB TITLE: La Palma Ave & Roses Street

PROJECT #: CML&C 12" Main Leak

DAILY REPORT
EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL WORK

EQUIPMENT USED	QUANTITY	HOURS/ DAY	UNIT COST	EQUIPMENT RATE	AMOUNT
KENWORTH SUPER 10	1	8		$ 104.99	$ 839.92
GARNICA TRUCKING					
CAT 450E BACKHOE	1	8		$ 107.84	$ 862.72
CAT 256C SKID STEER/ BREACKER	1	8		$ 63.54	$ 508.32
FORD F-350. Gang Truck	1	8		$ 54.23	$ 433.84
FORD F-350					$ -
FORD F-250	1	8		$ 41.96	$ 335.68
TRAFFIC PLATES					
HYDRAULIC JACK STEMAR					$ -
ASSOCIATED READY MIX					
PLATES TRENCH SHORING					$ -
305E2 MINI EX					$ -
SCHOLL CANYON DUMO					
				SUBTOTAL:	$ 2,980.48
				MARKUP (15%):	$ 447.07
				BOND (1%):	
				EQUIPMENT TOTAL:	$ 3,427.55

DESCRIPTION OF WORK PERFORMED:

REPAIR OF 12" CML&C WATERMAIN AND 1-SK SLURRY BACKFILL.

KORDICH CONSTRUCION INC.

GENERAL CONTACTOR
6301 FERNE AVE CYPRESS CA 90630
CSLB#1008108 DIR#1000037169
PHONE (714) 947-0395 FAX (714) 947-0396

GC:

SIGNATURE:

DATE: 5/4/26

JOB TITLE: La Palma Ave & Roses Street

PROJECT #: CML&C 12" Main Leak

DAILY REPORT
EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL WORK

EQUIPMENT USED	QUANTITY	HOURS/ DAY	UNIT COST	EQUIPMENT RATE	AMOUNT
KENWORTH SUPER 10	1	8		$ 104.99	$ 839.92
CAT 450E BACKHOE	1	8		$ 107.84	$ 862.72
CAT 256C SKID STEER/ BREACKER	1	8		$ 63.54	$ 508.32
FORD F-350. Gang Truck	1	8		$ 54.23	$ 433.84
FORD F-350					$ -
FORD F-250	1	8		$ 41.96	$ 335.68
DRUM ROLLER	1	8		$. 47.00	$376.00
All American Asphalt Base Pave					$2,331.05
All American Asphalt Grind & Cap					$22,213.04
Concrete Coring Saw Cut Asphalt					$861.00
			SUBTOTAL:		$ 28,761.57
			MARKUP (10%):		$ 2,876.16
			BOND (1%):		$ -
			EQUIPMENT TOTAL:		$ 31,637.73

DESCRIPTION OF WORK PERFORMED:

SAWCUT & BASE PAVE

KORDICH CONSTRUCTION INC.
GENERAL CONTACTOR
6301 FERNE AVE CYPRESS CA 90630
CSLB#1008108 DIR#1000037169
PHONE (714) 947-0395 FAX (714) 947-0396

GC: CITY OF LA PALMA **JOB TITLE:** 12" WATER MAIN BRAKE

SIGNATURE: **PROJECT #:** ROSES & LA PALMA AVE

DATE: 5/14/2026

DAILY REPORT
LABOR

7AM TO 3:30PM 5/14/2026

EMPLOYEE NAME	LABOR CLASSIFICATION	GROUP	STRAIGHT TIME	1-1/2	DOUBLE TIME	UNIT COST(S)	AMOUNT
TODD KORDICH	OPERATOR ENG	8				$ 127.35	$ -
DAVID BARRERA	OPERATOR ENG	8	8			$127.35	$ 1,018.80
REGGIE REYES	LABORER	4					$ -
FEFREN PEREZ	LABORER	4	8			$ 92.11	$ 736.88
MIKE ONTIVEROS	LABORER	1	8			$ 88.55	$ 708.40
RICK MCFALL	LABORER	4	8			$ 92.11	$ 736.88
EDWIIN GARCIA	LABORER	4	8			$ 92.11	$ 736.88
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
LABOR	$ 4,725.41					SUBTOTAL:	$ 3,937.84
E & M						MARKUP (20%):	$ 787.57
DAILY TOTAL						BOND (1%):	$ -
						LABOR TOTAL:	$ 4,725.41

DESCRIPTION OF WORK PERFORMED:

BASE PAVE

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 11

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Jake Chavira, Acting Community Development & Public Works Director
AGENDA TITLE:	2026 Annual Water Quality Report

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Receive and file the 2026 Annual Water Quality Report and direct staff to distribute the report to the City of La Palma residents and businesses.

SUMMARY:

Since 1990, California public water utilities have been providing an Annual Water Quality Report to their customers. This year's report is expected to be delivered to residents by July 1st and covers drinking water quality testing and reporting for calendar year 2025. The City of La Palma Public Works Water Division vigilantly safeguards its water supply and, as in years past, the water delivered to homes met the water quality standards required by Federal and State regulatory agencies. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) are the agencies responsible for establishing and enforcing drinking water quality standards. This report has no significant changes from the previous Water Quality Report. In addition, though rarely used, this report includes water quality data from the Metropolitan Water District (MWD).

BACKGROUND:

The California Domestic Water Quality and Monitoring Regulations (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations) requires that each community's water system distribute to each customer an Annual Water Quality Report on the water purveyed. Additionally, the U.S. EPA's Consumer Confidence Rule requires public water suppliers that serve the same customers throughout the year to provide Consumer Confidence Reports (CCR) to their customers. These reports are also known as annual water quality reports or drinking water quality reports.

Attached is the Annual Water Quality Report that updates the City Council on the current water quality and future issues facing the City of La Palma (City). The City's current potable water quality is safe to drink.

ANALYSIS:

Since the 1960's, there have been reports of mild water coloration. This is a result of metals in the

groundwater, such as iron and manganese. These metals occur naturally in soils, rocks, and minerals. In the aquifer, when groundwater comes into contact with these solid materials, the materials begin to dissolve and release constituents that cause color issues in the water. Red and brown colors are due to iron; black is due to manganese, while yellow is due to dissolved organic matter such as tannins. Currently, iron and manganese are categorized as a **Secondary Drinking Water Standard**, which are not health-threatening, non-enforceable guidelines to help regulate contaminants that may cause cosmetic effects (such as skin or tooth discoloration) or aesthetic effects (such as taste, odor, or color) in drinking water. As such, the EPA and the SWRCB have not issued public health goals nor required maximum contaminant level goals for these constituents because secondary standards are set on the basis of aesthetic concerns. In the event an agency surpasses the recommended maximum contaminant level (MCL) for secondary drinking water standards, the agency notifies its governing board. At this time, there are no MCL concerns for iron or manganese to report. For example, the manganese MCL is set at 50 parts per billion (ppb), and the local groundwater levels are at 42 ppb.

Arsenic is a semi-metal element that has been detected in the City's groundwater since the 1960's. It is odorless and tasteless. It can enter drinking water supplies from natural deposits in the earth, through agricultural activities, or industrial practices. According to the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) of the California Environmental Protection Agency, ingestion of arsenic can pose a risk of cancer (such as lung and urinary bladder cancer) of up to one excess case of cancer per million people per 70-year lifetime. At higher levels of exposure, arsenic can also result in a number of non-cancerous issues, such as vascular or skin effects.

Arsenic is a **Primary Drinking Water Standard**. As a result, primary standards are legally enforceable standards that apply to public water systems and require water agencies to protect public health by limiting the levels of contaminants in the drinking water. Therefore, the State of California revised the arsenic MCL from 50 to 10 ppb on November 28, 2008. Amongst the City's two well sites, the City Yard Well is currently at 6.8 ppb. Concentrations of arsenic have been mainly detected at the City Yard well site and have been as high as 9.3 ppb. Therefore, future treatment is imminent.

Per- and polyfluoroalkyl

Per- and polyfluoroalkyl (PFAS) substances are a group of thousands of manmade chemicals that are used to make carpets, clothing, fabrics for furniture, food packaging, cookware, and other materials to make them non-stick and/or resistant to water, oil, and stains. They are also used in a number of industrial processes and firefighting activities. According to the EPA, current peer-reviewed scientific studies have shown that exposure to certain levels of PFAS may lead to reproductive effects such as decreased fertility or increased high blood pressure in pregnant women. As such, the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) requires that the EPA issue a list of unregulated contaminants to be monitored by public water systems every 5 years. The City is currently complying with the fifth Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Rule (UCMR 5), published on December 27, 2021. UCMR 5 requires sample collection for 30 chemical contaminants between 2023 and 2025 using analytical methods developed by EPA and consensus organizations. This action provides EPA and other interested parties with scientifically valid data on the national occurrence of these contaminants in drinking water. Consistent with EPA's PFAS Strategic Roadmap, UCMR 5 will provide new data critically needed to improve EPA's understanding of how often 29 PFAS (and lithium) are found in the nation's drinking water systems and at what levels. This data will ensure science-based decision-making and help prioritize the protection of disadvantaged communities. This data will ensure science-based decision-making and help prioritize various health protections.

The City of La Palma last sampled for PFAS in 2025. All sample results were Non-Detect (ND). The City is currently scheduled to sample both wells for PFAS this year.

For the Orange County Groundwater Basin, PFAS primarily enters via the Santa Ana River, where

flows infiltrate into the basin. This occurs through discharges of treated wastewater and stormwater runoff from upstream communities in San Bernardino and Riverside counties. Chemical manufacturers are the original source of PFAS chemicals. Despite playing no role in releasing PFAS into the environment, cities and water agencies must find ways to remove them from their local water supply. This can be accomplished by blending clean water into the system to reduce contaminants or by constructing treatment facilities. Fortunately, as a groundwater partner agency of the Orange County Water District (OCWD), OCWD will cover the full cost of local treatment facilities and 50% of maintenance costs in the event PFAS is detected.

FISCAL IMPACT:

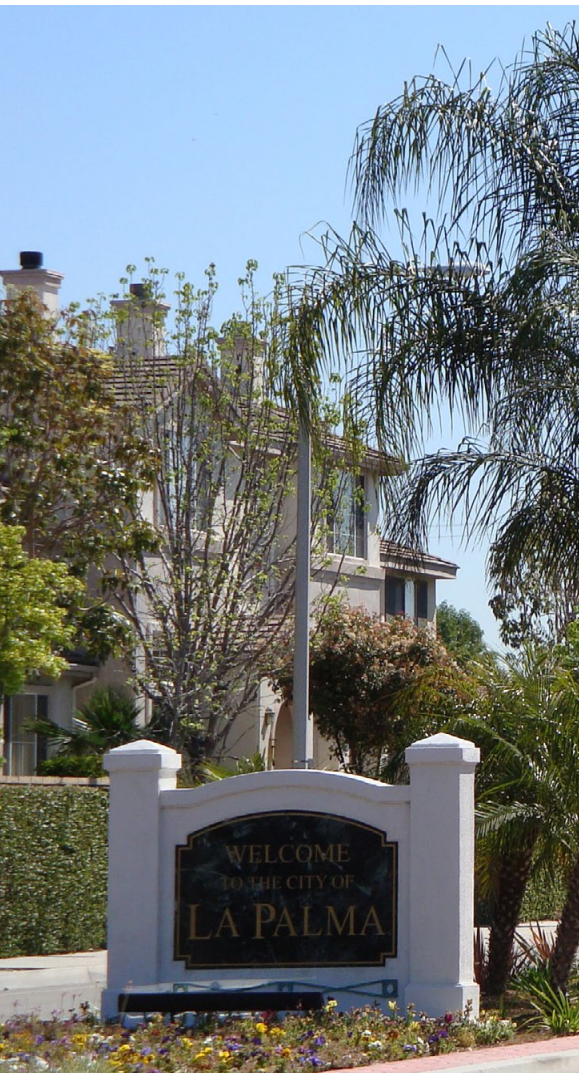
The cost to prepare, design, and print the 2026 Water Quality Report is approximately $6,200, with an additional postage cost of approximately $1,300. The FY 2025-26 Budget (050-430-6540-00000; 050-440-6520-00000) contains sufficient funding to cover all associated costs.

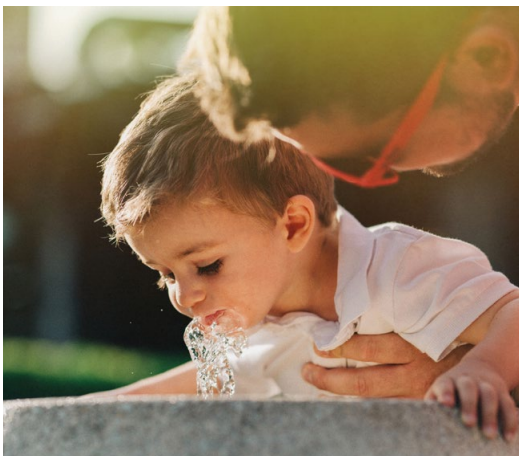
ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2026 Water Quality Report

2026 WATER QUALITY REPORT

This report reflects water quality testing conducted during 2025.





Presented By
City of La Palma
Community Development
& Public Works Department

Este informe contiene información muy importante sobre su agua potable. Tradúzcalo o hable con alguien que lo entienda.

This report contains important information about your drinking water. Translate it, or speak with someone who understands it.

이 안내는 매우 중요합니다.
본인을 위해 번역인을 사용하십시요.

Your Water Quality Report

Since 1990, California public water utilities have been providing an annual Water Quality Report, also known as the Consumer Confidence Report, to their customers. This year's report covers drinking water quality testing and reporting for 2025. Your City of La Palma Community Development & Public Works Department vigilantly safeguards its water supply, and as in years past, the water delivered to your home meets the quality standards required by federal and state regulatory agencies. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) and the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), Division of Drinking Water (DDW) are the agencies responsible for establishing and enforcing drinking water quality standards.

In some cases, the City goes beyond what is required by testing for unregulated chemicals that may have known health risks but do not have drinking water standards. For example, the Orange County Water District (OCWD), which manages the groundwater basin, tests for unregulated chemicals in our water supply. Unregulated chemical monitoring helps U.S. EPA and DDW determine where certain chemicals occur and whether new standards need to be established for those chemicals to protect public health.

Through drinking water quality testing programs carried out by OCWD for groundwater, the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MWDSC) for treated surface water, and the City for the water distribution system, your drinking water is constantly monitored from source to tap for regulated and unregulated contaminants. The state allows the City to monitor for some contaminants less than once per year because the concentrations of these contaminants do not change frequently. Some of our data, though representative, is more than a year old.

Source Water Assessment

Imported (MWDSC) Water Assessment

Every five years, MWDSC is required by DDW to examine possible sources of drinking water contamination in its State Water Project and Colorado River source waters. The most recent surveys for MWDSC's source waters are the Colorado River Watershed Sanitary Survey—2022 Update and the State Water Project Watershed Sanitary Survey—2021 Update. Water from the Colorado River is considered to be most vulnerable to contamination from recreation, urban/stormwater runoff, increasing urbanization in the watershed, and wastewater. Water supplies from Northern California's State Water Project are most vulnerable to contamination from urban/stormwater runoff, wildlife, agriculture, recreation, and wastewater.

U.S. EPA also requires MWDSC to complete a source water assessment (SWA) that uses information collected in the watershed sanitary surveys. MWDSC completed its SWA in December 2002. The SWA is used to evaluate the vulnerability of water sources to contamination and helps determine whether more protective measures are needed. A copy of the most recent summary of the Watershed Sanitary Surveys or the SWA can be obtained by calling MWDSC at (800) CALL-MWD (800-225-5693).

Groundwater Assessment

An assessment of the drinking water sources for the City was completed in December 2002. The groundwater sources are considered most vulnerable to the following activities not associated with detected contaminants: body shops, chemical/petroleum processing/storage, electrical/electronic manufacturing, gas stations, historic gas stations, known contaminant plumes, machine shops, metal plating/finishing/fabricating, photo processing/printing, repair shops, sewer collection systems, and wastewater treatment and disposal facilities. A copy of the complete assessment is available at State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Drinking Water, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 150, Santa Ana, CA 92707. Further information and a summary of the assessments are available by contacting the City of La Palma at (714) 690-3310.

Sources of Supply

The City's water supply is groundwater managed by the OCWD and treated surface water from Northern California and the Colorado River managed by the MWDSC. OCWD's groundwater comes from a natural underground aquifer that is replenished with water from the Santa Ana River, local rainfall, and imported water. The groundwater basin is 350 square miles and lies beneath north and central Orange County from Irvine to the Los Angeles County border and from Yorba Linda to the Pacific Ocean. More than 20 cities and retail water districts draw from the basin to provide water to homes and businesses.

Important Health Information

Some people may be more vulnerable to contaminants in drinking water than the general population. Immunocompromised persons such as persons with cancer undergoing chemotherapy, persons who have undergone organ transplants, people with HIV/AIDS or other immune system disorders, some elderly, and infants can be particularly at risk from infections. These people should seek advice about drinking water from their health-care providers. U.S. EPA/Centers for Disease Control (CDC) guidelines on appropriate means to lessen the risk of infection by Cryptosporidium and other microbial contaminants are available from the Safe Drinking Water Hotline (1-800-426-4791).

We Invite You to Learn More About Your Water's Quality

For information about this report, or your water quality in general, please contact the Community Development & Public Works Department at (714) 690-3310. For more information about the health effects of the listed contaminants in the following tables, call the U.S. EPA hotline at (800) 426-4791. The city council meets on the first Tuesday of every month at 6:30 p.m. in the City Council Chambers, located at 7822 Walker Street. Please feel free to participate in these meetings.

Quality Water is Our Priority

Turn the tap and the water flows, as if by magic. Or so it seems. The reality is considerably different. Delivering high-quality drinking water to our customers is a scientific and engineering feat that requires considerable effort and talent to ensure the water is always there, always safe to drink. Because tap water is highly regulated by state and federal laws, water treatment and distribution operators must be licensed.

Our licensed water professionals have an understanding of a wide range of subjects, including mathematics, biology, chemistry, physics, and engineering. Some of the tasks they complete on a regular basis include:

- Operating and maintaining equipment to purify and clarify water;
- Monitoring and inspecting machinery, meters, gauges, and operating conditions;
- Conducting tests and inspections on water and evaluating the results;
- Documenting and reporting test results and system operations to regulatory agencies; and
- Serving our community through customer support, education, and outreach.

So the next time you turn on your faucet, think of the skilled professionals who stand behind every drop.

Orange County's Water Future

For years, Orange County has enjoyed an abundant and seemingly endless supply of high-quality water. As water demand continues to increase statewide, we must be even more conscientious about our water supply and maximize the efficient use of this precious natural resource. OCWD and the Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC) work cooperatively to evaluate new and innovative water management and supply development programs, including water reuse and recycling, wetlands expansion, recharge facility construction, ocean and brackish water desalination, surface storage, and water use efficiency programs. These efforts are helping to enhance long-term countywide water reliability and water quality.

A healthy water future for Orange County rests on finding and developing new water supplies, as well as protecting and improving the quality of the water that we have today. Your local and regional water agencies are committed to making the necessary investments in new water management projects today to ensure an abundant and high-quality water supply for our future.

About Lead in Tap Water

Lead can cause serious health problems, especially for pregnant women and young children. Lead in drinking water is primarily from materials and components associated with service lines and home plumbing. The City of La Palma is responsible for providing high quality drinking water and removing lead pipes, but cannot control the variety of materials used in plumbing components in your home. You share the responsibility for protecting yourself and your family from the lead in your home plumbing. You can take responsibility by identifying and removing lead materials within your home plumbing and taking steps to reduce your family's risk. Before drinking tap water, flush your pipes for several minutes by running your tap, taking a shower, doing laundry or a load of dishes. You can also use a filter certified by an American National Standards Institute accredited certifier to reduce lead in drinking water. If you are concerned about lead in your water and wish to have your water tested, contact the City of La Palma Community Development & Public Works Department at http://www.epa.gov/safewater/lead.

Lead Service Line Inventory

La Palma has completed the lead service line initial inventory (LSLI) required by U.S. EPA's Lead and Copper Rule Revisions. The deadline for the LSLI was October 16, 2024. Through completing a historical records review and field investigations, the City has determined that all service lines within the distribution system are lead-free. This includes all customer-owned service lines. For more information, please contact the Community Development & Public Works Department at (714) 690-3310.

Arsenic

While your drinking water meets the federal and state standard for arsenic, it does contain low levels of arsenic. The arsenic standard balances the current understanding of arsenic's possible health effects against the costs of removing arsenic from drinking water. The U.S. EPA continues to research the health effects of low levels of arsenic, which is a mineral known to cause cancer in humans at high concentrations and linked to other health effects such as skin damage and circulatory problems.

2025 City of La Palma Drinking Water Quality

For more information about the health effects of the listed contaminants in the following tables, call the U.S. EPA hotline at (800) 426-4791.

2025 CITY OF LA PALMA DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM WATER QUALITY

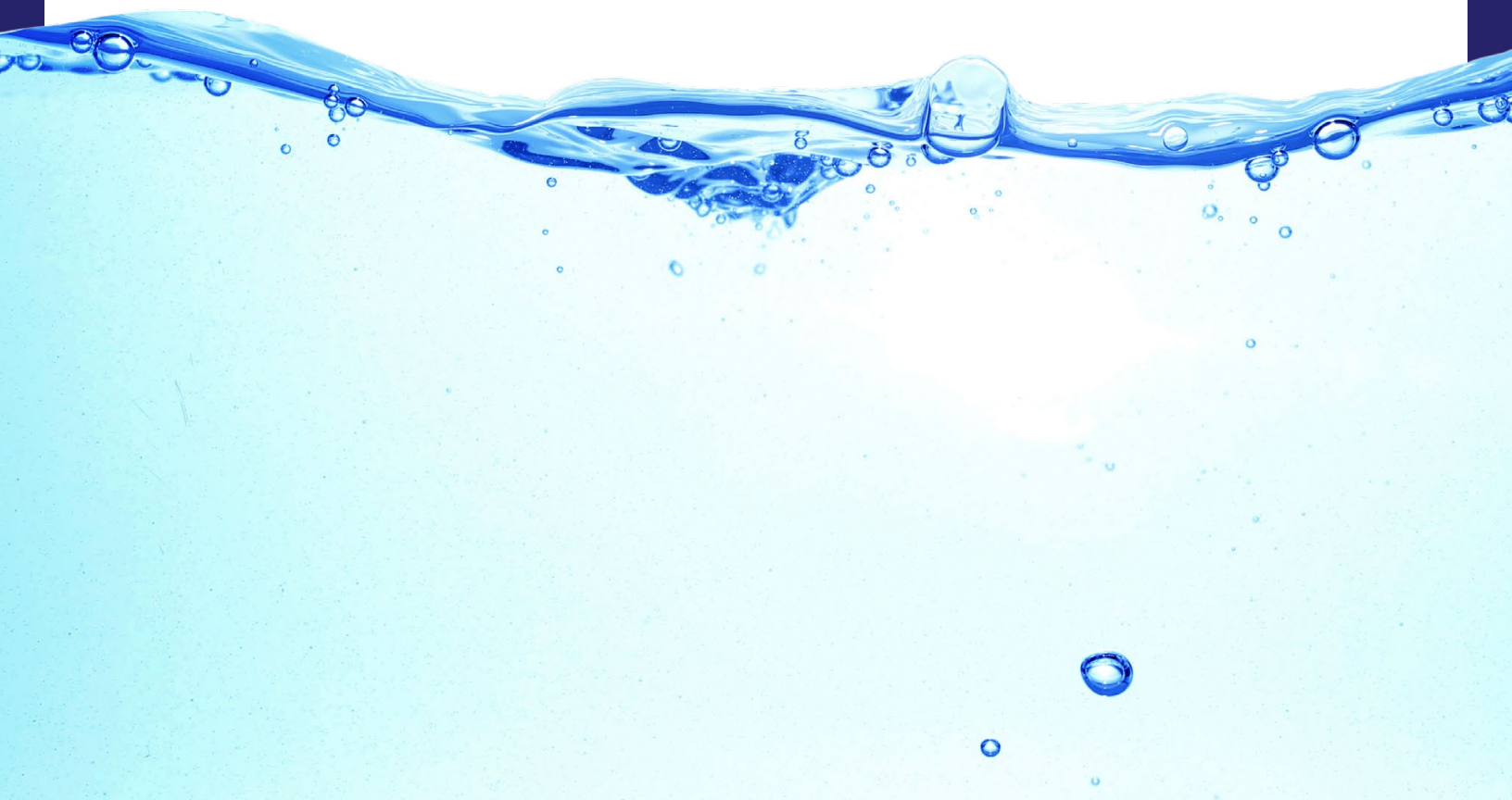
	MCL (MRDL/ MRDLG)	AVERAGE AMOUNT	RANGE OF DETECTIONS	MCL VIOLATION	TYPICAL SOURCE OF CONTAMINANT
Disinfection Byproducts					
Total Trihalomethanes (ppb)	80	16	4 - 18	No	Byproducts of chlorine disinfection
Haloacetic Acids (ppb)	60	6	1.2 - 9.1	No	Byproducts of chlorine disinfection
Chlorine Residual (ppm)	(4 / 4)	0.51	ND - 0.90	No	Disinfectant added for treatment
Aesthetic Quality					
Color (color units)	15*	1	ND - 1	No	Erosion of natural deposits
Odor (threshold odor number)	3*	1	ND - 1	No	Erosion of natural deposits
Turbidity (ntu)	5*	0.74	ND - 4.48	No	Erosion of natural deposits

Eight locations in the distribution system are tested quarterly for total trihalomethanes and haloacetic acids; five locations are tested weekly for color, odor and turbidity. **MRDL** = Maximum Residual Disinfectant Level; **MRDLG** = Maximum Residual Disinfectant Level Goal;
*Contaminant is regulated by a secondary standard to maintain aesthetic qualities (taste, odor, color).

LEAD AND COPPER ACTION LEVELS AT RESIDENTIAL TAPS

	ACTION LEVEL (AL)	PUBLIC HEALTH GOAL	90TH PERCENTILE VALUE	RANGE OF DETECTIONS	SITES EXCEEDING AL / NUMBER OF SITES	AL VIOLATION?	TYPICAL SOURCE OF CONTAMINANT
Lead (ppb)	15	0.2	ND	ND - 9.5	0 / 30	No	Corrosion of household plumbing
Copper (ppm)	1.3	0.3	0.17	ND - 0.41	0 / 30	No	Corrosion of household plumbing

Thirty residences were tested for lead and copper at-the-tap during 2024. Lead was detected in 3 homes; none exceeded the regulatory Action Level (AL). Copper was detected in 20 homes; none exceeded the AL. A regulatory AL is the concentration of a contaminant which, if exceeded, triggers treatment or other requirements that a water system must follow.



2025 CITY OF LA PALMA DRINKING WATER QUALITY LOCAL LOCAL GROUNDWATER AND METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT (MWD) IMPORTED WATER

CHEMICAL	MCL	PHG (MCLG)	AVERAGE LOCAL GROUNDWATER	AVERAGE MWD SURFACE WATER GROUNDWATER	RANGE OF DETECTIONS	MCL VIOLATION?	TYPICAL SOURCE OF CONTAMINATION
Radiologicals - Tested in 2023, 2024, and 2025							
Gross Alpha Particle Activity (pCi/L)	15	(0)	ND	ND	ND - 5	No	Erosion of Natural Deposits
Gross Beta Particle Activity (pCi/L)	50	(0)	NR	ND	ND - 6	No	Decay of Natural and Man-made Deposits
Uranium (pCi/L)	20	0.43	ND	1	ND - 3	No	Erosion of Natural Deposits
Inorganic Chemicals - Tested in 2023 and 2025							
Aluminum (ppm)	1	0.6	ND	0.058	ND - 0.082	No	Treatment Process Residue, Natural Deposits
Arsenic (ppb)	10	0.004	6.8	ND	ND - 9.3	No	Erosion of Natural Deposits
Barium (ppm)	1	2	ND	0.13	ND - 0.13	No	Oil Drilling Waste and Metal Refinery Discharge; Erosion
Bromate (ppm)	10	0.1	NR	2.4	ND - 8.4	No	Byproduct of Drinking Water Ozonation
Fluoride (ppm) - naturally-ocurring	2	1	0.44	NR	0.43 - 0.44	No	Erosion of Natural Deposits
Fluoride (ppm) treatment-related	2	1	NR	0.7	0.6 - 0.8	No	Water Additive for Dental Health
Secondary Standards* - Tested in 2023 and 2025							
Aluminum (ppm)	200*	600	ND	58	ND - 82	No	Treatment Process Residue, Natural Deposits
Chloride (ppm)	500*	n/a	17	92	14 - 99	No	Runoff or Leaching from Natural Deposits
Color (color units)	15*	n/a	ND	1	ND - 1	No	Naturally-occurring Organic Materials
Manganese (ppb)	50*	n/a	42	ND	ND - 46	No	Erosion of Natural Deposits
Odor (threshold odor number)	3*	n/a	ND	ND	ND - 1	No	Naturally-occurring Organic Materials
Specific Conductance (µmho/cm)	1,600*	n/a	470	873	438 - 987	No	Substances that Form Ions in Water
Sulfate (ppm)	500*	n/a	49.6	182	42.6 - 218	No	Runoff or Leaching from Natural Deposits
Total Dissolved Solids (ppm)	1,000*	n/a	294	545	270 - 625	No	Runoff or Leaching from Natural Deposits
Turbidity (ntu)	5*	n/a	0.2	ND	ND - 0.25	No	Runoff or Leaching from Natural Deposits
Unregulated Chemicals - Tested in 2023 and 2025							
Alkalinity, total as CaCO3 (ppm)	Not Regulated	n/a	181	108	93 - 187	n/a	Runoff or Leaching from Natural Deposits
Calcium (ppm)	Not Regulated	n/a	42	56	41 - 68	n/a	Runoff or Leaching from Natural Deposits
Hardness, total (ppm)	Not Regulated	n/a	147	236	138 - 280	n/a	Runoff or Leaching from Natural Deposits
Hardness, total (grains per gallon)	Not Regulated	n/a	8.6	14	8.1 - 16	n/a	Runoff or Leaching from Natural Deposits
Magnesium (ppm)	Not Regulated	n/a	9.2	22	8 - 25	n/a	Runoff or Leaching from Natural Deposits
pH (pH unit)	Not Regulated	n/a	8	8.3	8 - 8.3	n/a	Hydrogen Ion Concentration
Potassium (ppm)	Not Regulated	n/a	2.1	4.3	2 - 4.8	n/a	Runoff or Leaching from Natural Deposits
Sodium (ppm)	Not Regulated	n/a	51	88	46 - 97	n/a	Runoff or Leaching from Natural Deposits
Total Organic Carbon (ppm)	TT	n/a	ND	2.4	ND - 2.6	n/a	Various Natural and Man-made Sources

ppb = parts-per-billion; **ppm** = parts-per-million; **pCi/L** = picoCuries per liter; **NTU** = nephelometric turbidity units; **µmho/cm** = micromhos per centimeter; **ND** = not detected; **NR** = not required; **MCL** = Maximum Contaminant Level; **(MCLG)** = federal MCL Goal; **PHG** = California Public Health Goal; **n/a** = not applicable;
* Contaminant is regulated by a secondary standard.

METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT DIEMER FILTRATION PLANT	TREATMENT TECHNIQUE	TURBIDITY MEASUREMENTS	TT VIOLATION?	TYPICAL SOURCE IN DRINKING WATER
Turbidity - combined filter effluent				
1) Highest single turbidity measurement (NTU)	0.3	0.05	No	Soil Runoff
2) Percentage of samples less than or equal to 0.3 NTU	95%	100%	No	Soil Runoff

Turbidity is a measure of the cloudiness of the water, an indication of particulate matter, some of which might include harmful microorganisms. Low turbidity in Serrano Water District's treated water is a good indicator of effective filtration. Filtration is called a **"treatment technique"**. A treatment technique is a required process intended to reduce the level of contaminants in drinking water that are difficult and sometimes impossible to measure directly. **NTU** = nephelometric turbidity units

UNREGULATED CHEMICALS REQUIRING MONITORING

CHEMICAL	NOTIFICATION LEVEL	PHG	AVERAGE GROUNDWATER	AVERAGE SURFACE WATER	RANGE OF DETECTIONS	MOST RECENT SAMPLING DATE
Lithium (ppb)	Not Regulated	n/a	ND	22.4	ND - 36.7	2023

Drinking Water Definitions

What are water quality standards?

Drinking water standards established by U.S. EPA and DDW set limits for substances that may affect consumer health or aesthetic qualities of drinking water.

The tables in this report show the following types of water quality standards:

- **Maximum contaminant level (MCL):** The highest level of a contaminant that is allowed in drinking water. Primary MCLs are set as close to the PHGs (or MCLGs) as is economically and technologically feasible.
- **Maximum residual disinfectant level (MRDL):** The highest level of a disinfectant allowed in drinking water. There is convincing evidence that addition of a disinfectant is necessary for control of microbial contaminants.
- **Secondary MCLs** are set to protect the odor, taste, and appearance of drinking water.
- **Primary drinking water standard (PDWS):** MCLs for contaminants that affect health, along with their monitoring and reporting requirements and water treatment requirements.
- **Regulatory action level (AL):** The concentration of a contaminant that, if exceeded, triggers treatment or other requirements that a water system must follow.

What is a water quality goal?

In addition to mandatory water quality standards, U.S. EPA and DDW have set voluntary water quality goals for some contaminants. Water quality goals are often set at such low levels that they are not achievable in practice and are not directly measurable. Nevertheless, these goals provide useful guideposts and direction for water management practices.

The tables in this report include three types of water quality goals:

- **Maximum contaminant level goal (MCLG):** The level of a contaminant in drinking water below which there is no known or expected risk to health. MCLGs are set by U.S. EPA.
- **Maximum residual disinfectant level goal (MRDLG):** The level of a drinking water disinfectant below which there is no known or expected risk to health. MRDLGs do not reflect the benefits of the use of disinfectants to control microbial contaminants.
- **Public health goal (PHG):** The level of a contaminant in drinking water below which there is no known or expected risk to health. PHGs are set by the California EPA.

How are contaminants measured?

Water is sampled and tested throughout the year. Contaminants are measured in:

- Parts per million (ppm) or milligrams per liter (mg/L)
- Parts per billion (ppb) or micrograms per liter (µg/L)
- Parts per trillion (ppt) or nanograms per liter (ng/L)

Drinking Water Contaminants

The sources of drinking water (both tap water and bottled water) include rivers, lakes, streams, ponds, reservoirs, springs, and wells. As water travels over the surface of the land or through the ground, it dissolves naturally occurring minerals and, in some cases, radioactive material and can pick up substances resulting from the presence of animals or from human activity.

Contaminants that may be present in source water include:

- Microbial contaminants, such as viruses and bacteria, that may come from sewage treatment plants, septic systems, agricultural livestock operations, and wildlife.
- Inorganic contaminants, such as salts and metals, that can be naturally occurring or result from urban stormwater runoff, industrial or domestic wastewater discharges, oil and gas production, mining, or farming.
- Pesticides and herbicides that may come from a variety of sources such as agriculture, urban stormwater runoff, and residential uses.
- Organic chemical contaminants, including synthetic and volatile organic chemicals, that are by-products of industrial processes and petroleum production and can also come from gas stations, urban stormwater runoff, agricultural application, and septic systems.
- Radioactive contaminants that can be naturally occurring or the result of oil and gas production and mining activities.

To ensure that tap water is safe to drink, the U.S. EPA and the SWRCB prescribe regulations that limit the amount of certain contaminants in water provided by public water systems. U.S. Food and Drug Administration regulations and California law also establish limits for contaminants in bottled water that provide the same protection for public health.

Drinking water, including bottled water, may reasonably be expected to contain at least small amounts of some contaminants. The presence of contaminants does not necessarily indicate that water poses a health risk. More information about contaminants and potential health effects can be obtained by calling the U.S. EPA's Safe Drinking Water Hotline (1-800-426-4791).

Cross Connections

In cooperation with the DDW, the City of La Palma's major goal is to ensure the distribution of a safe potable water supply to all domestic water users. To achieve this goal, a Cross-Connection Control Management Plan (CCCMP) is being developed with an effective date of July 1, 2025, pursuant to the requirements set forth in the Cross-Connection Control Policy Handbook (CCCPH), which replaced California Administrative Code title 17, sections 7583 through 7605 and applies to all California public water systems, as defined in California's Health and Safety Code (CHSC, section 116275(h)).

Disinfectants and Disinfection By-Products in Drinking Water

Disinfection of drinking water was one of the greatest public health advancements of the 20th century, significantly reducing the spread of waterborne diseases caused by bacteria and viruses. Today chlorine and chloramines are commonly used disinfectants to ensure safe drinking water.

How Disinfection Works

- Chlorine is added at the water source (groundwater wells or treatment plants) to kill harmful microorganisms.
- Residual chlorine remains in the distribution system to prevent bacterial growth in the pipes that carry water to homes and businesses.
- Chloramines, a combination of chlorine and ammonia, are also used as a disinfectant and help reduce certain by-products.

Disinfection By-Products and Regulations

While effective, chlorine and chloramines can react with naturally occurring materials in water, forming disinfection by-products (DBPs), which may pose health risks. The most common DBPs are trihalomethanes (THMs) and haloacetic acids (HAAs).

To protect public health, the U.S. EPA regulates DBPs under the Safe Drinking Water Act:

- In 1979 the U.S. EPA set the maximum allowable total THM level at 100 parts per billion (ppb).
- In 2002 the Stage 1 Disinfectants/Disinfection Byproducts Rule lowered the limit to 80 ppb and added HAAs to the list of regulated chemicals.
- In 2006 the Stage 2 Disinfectants/Disinfection Byproducts Rule introduced further monitoring and control measures.
- Full compliance began in 2012.

Your drinking water meets or exceeds all state and federal standards, with rigorous monitoring in place. We regularly test for DBPs and adjust treatment methods to maintain a safe balance between disinfection and by-product control.

Important Considerations

- **Fish and aquatic pets:** Chloramines can be toxic to fish and should be removed from water used in aquariums.
- **Kidney dialysis patients:** Chloramines must be filtered from water used in dialysis treatment—consult your health-care provider.

For more information on water quality and regulations, visit:

- **U.S. EPA water regulations:** epa.gov/sdwa
- **SWRCB:** waterboards.ca.gov

Your drinking water is treated, tested, and monitored to ensure it remains safe and reliable for you and your community.

City of La Palma Community Development & Public Works Department
7822 Walker Street, La Palma, CA 90623
lapalmaca.gov/205/Water-Division

PFAS Advisory

Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) are a group of human-made chemicals that have been used in various consumer products since the 1940s due to their resistance to heat, water, oils, and stains. These chemicals are prevalent in the environment and have been detected in water supplies nationwide. Studies suggest that exposure to certain PFAS may pose health risks.

The U.S. EPA and the DDW have established health-based advisories for PFAS. If PFAS levels exceed these guidelines, water agencies must notify their governing bodies and take necessary actions, such as removing affected sources from service or implementing treatment solutions.

To address PFAS contamination, water providers have conducted testing and taken proactive steps to ensure safe drinking water.

Regulatory actions: The U.S. EPA announced final National Primary Drinking Water Regulations for six PFAS in April 2024. Public water systems are required to monitor these substances, with full compliance expected by 2029.

For more details on PFAS regulations and water safety, visit:

* California State Water Resources Control Board - Division of Drinking Water: waterboards.ca.gov/pfas

* Orange County Water District: ocwd.com/what-we-do/water-quality/pfas

* U.S. EPA: epa.gov/pfas

Drinking Water Fluoridation

Fluoride has been added to U.S. drinking water supplies since 1945 to help prevent tooth decay. As of today, the majority of public water suppliers in the country, including the MWDSC, fluoridate their water. MWDSC began adding fluoride in December 2007, complying with all provisions of California's fluoridation system requirements. Fluoride levels in drinking water are regulated in California and limited to a maximum of 2 parts per million (ppm). Some local groundwater supplies naturally contain fluoride, but they are not supplemented with additional fluoride.

Additional Information

For more details on water fluoridation, please visit:

- **U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC):** cdc.gov/fluoridation or (800) 232-4636
- **State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Drinking Water:** waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/drinkingwater/Fluoridation.html
- **American Dental Association:** ada.org
- **American Water Works Association:** awwa.org

For specific inquiries about MWDSC's fluoridation program, please contact Edgar G. Dymally at (213) 217-5709 or edymally@mwdh2o.com.

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 12

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Jake Chavira, Acting Community Development & Public Works Director
AGENDA TITLE:	Adoption of the 2025 Urban Water Management Plan and Water Shortage Contingency Plan

---

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

1. Open Public Hearing
2. Receive Staff Report
3. Council Comments and Questions
4. Receive Public Input
5. Close Public Hearing
6. Adopt the 2025 Urban Water Management Plan and the Water Shortage Contingency Plan.

BACKGROUND:

As required under California Water Code Section 10621, the City of La Palma is required to update its Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) and Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP) every five years. The last UWMP for La Palma was prepared and submitted in 2021. The Department of Water Resources (DWR) requires that all 2025 UWMP's be submitted by July 1, 2026.

SUMMARY:

2025 Urban Water Management Plan

UWMPs are comprehensive documents that present an evaluation of a water supplier's reliability over a long-term (20-25 year) horizon. In response to the changing climatic conditions and regulatory updates since the 2015 UWMP, the City has been proactively managing its water supply and demand. The water loss audit program, water conservation measures, and efforts to increase self-reliance to reduce dependence on imported water from the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta (the Delta) are among the water management efforts the City participates in to maintain the reliability of its water supply. The

2025 UWMP provides an assessment of the present and future water supply sources and demands within the City's service area. It also updates the City's 2020 UWMP regarding water resource needs, water use efficiency programs, water reliability assessment, and strategies to mitigate water shortage conditions.

2025 Water Shortage Contingency Plan

WSCPs are strategic planning documents designed to prepare for, respond to, and reduce the impacts of water shortages or supply interruptions. The City's WSCP complies with California Water Code Section 10632, requiring every urban water supplier to prepare and adopt a WSCP as part of its UWMP.

The City's WSCP will be used as a proactive operating manual to prevent catastrophic service disruptions. This plan provides a structured guide for the City to address water shortages, incorporating prescriptive information and standardized action levels, as well as implementation actions in the event of a catastrophic supply interruption. If and when shortage conditions arise, the City Council, staff, and the public can easily identify and efficiently implement predetermined steps to manage a water shortage. The WSCP enables real-time assessment of water supply availability and structured steps designed to respond to actual conditions, allowing for efficient management of any shortage.

The WSCP also outlines the City's procedures for conducting an Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment (Annual Assessment), as required by California Water Code Section 10632.1. This Annual Assessment is to be submitted to the California DWR on or before July 1 of each year, or within 14 days of receiving final allocations from the State Water Project (SWP), whichever is later. The City's 2025 WSCP is included as an appendix to its 2025 UWMP, which will be submitted to DWR by July 1, 2026.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Funding has been appropriated in the FY 2025-26 CIP Budget (055-900-9150-00000) for the planning, design, and preparation of the Urban Water Management Plan and Water Shortage Contingency Plan.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. La Palma 2025 Urban Water Management Plan
2. La Palma 2025 Water Shortage Contingency Plan

CITY OF LA PALMA
CITY OF VISION

2025 Urban Water Management Plan

FINAL DRAFT / May 2026

carollo® in collaboration with CDM Smith and Maddaus Water Management Inc.

2025 Urban Water Management Plan

May 2026 / FINAL DRAFT

Prepared By:
Carollo Engineers, Inc.
707 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 3920
Los Angeles, California 90017
Phone: 213.489.1587
https://www.carollo.com

Prepared For:
City of La Palma
7281 Walker Street
La Palma, California 90623
Phone: 714.690.3310
https://www.cityoflapalma.org

In collaboration with:

Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES.1 Introduction and UWMP Overview ES-1
ES.2 UWMP Preparation ES-1
ES.3 System Description ES-1
ES.4 Water Use Characterization ES-1
ES.4.1 Water Use in the Last Five Years ES-1
ES.4.2 Projected Water Use ES-2
ES.5 Conservation Target Compliance ES-2
ES.6 Water Supply Characterization ES-2
ES.7 Water Service Reliability and Drought Risk Assessment ES-2
ES.8 Water Shortage Contingency Planning ES-3
ES.9 Demand Management Measures ES-3
ES.10 Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation ES-3

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION AND UWMP OVERVIEW

1.1 Overview of UWMP Requirements 1-1
1.2 UWMP Organization 1-2

CHAPTER 2 UWMP PREPARATION

2.1 Individual Planning and Compliance 2-2
2.2 Coordination and Outreach 2-3
2.2.1 Integration with Other Planning Efforts 2-3
2.2.2 Wholesale and Retail Coordination 2-5
2.2.3 Public Participation 2-5

CHAPTER 3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

3.1 Agency Overview 3-1
3.1.1 Formation and Purpose 3-1
3.1.2 City Council 3-2
3.1.3 Relationship to MWDOC 3-2
3.2 Water Service Area and Facilities 3-4
3.2.1 Water Service Area 3-4
3.2.2 Water Facilities 3-5
3.3 Climate 3-5
3.4 Population, Demographics, and Socioeconomics 3-6
3.4.1 Service Area Population 3-6
3.4.2 Demographics and Socioeconomics 3-6
3.4.3 Demographic Projection Methodology 3-6

3.5 Land Uses 3-7
3.5.1 Current Land Uses 3-7
3.5.2 Projected Land Uses 3-7

CHAPTER 4 WATER USE CHARACTERIZATION

4.1 Water Use in the Last Five Years 4-4
4.2 Projected Water Use 4-5
4.2.1 Water Use Projections for 2026-2030 4-5
4.2.2 Water Use Projections for 2030-2050 4-5
4.3 Water Demand Projection Methodology 4-7
4.3.1 Econometric Approach, Data Acquisition, and Model Development 4-8
4.3.2 Forecasted Demands 4-10
4.4 Water Loss 4-11

CHAPTER 5 CONSERVATION TARGET COMPLIANCE

5.1 Reporting Requirements 5-1

CHAPTER 6 WATER SUPPLY CHARACTERIZATION

6.1 Water Supply Overview 6-1
6.2 Imported Water 6-5
6.2.1 Metropolitan Water District of Southern California 6-5
6.2.2 Colorado River Aqueduct 6-8
6.2.3 State Water Project 6-11
6.2.4 Storage, Transfers, and Conveyance Programs 6-14
6.2.5 Potential Future Water Projects 6-16
6.2.6 Supply Reliability Within MET 6-17
6.3 Local Groundwater 6-22
6.3.1 Orange County Groundwater Basin 6-22
6.3.2 Planned Future Groundwater Sources 6-30
6.4 Surface Water 6-31
6.4.1 Existing Surface Water Sources 6-31
6.4.2 Planned Future Surface Water Sources 6-31
6.5 Stormwater 6-31
6.5.1 Existing Stormwater Sources 6-31
6.5.2 Planned Future Stormwater Sources 6-31
6.6 Wastewater and Recycled Water 6-31
6.6.1 Agency Coordination 6-31
6.6.2 Wastewater 6-33
6.6.3 Current Recycled Water Uses 6-34
6.6.4 Projected Recycled Water Uses 6-34
6.6.5 Potential Recycled Water Uses 6-34
6.6.6 Optimization Plan 6-34

6.7 Desalination Opportunities 6-35
6.7.1 Ocean Water Desalination 6-35
6.7.2 Groundwater Desalination 6-35
6.8 Water Exchanges and Transfers 6-36
6.8.1 Existing Exchanges and Transfers 6-36
6.8.2 Planned and Potential Exchanges and Transfers 6-36
6.9 Future Water Projects 6-37
6.10 Energy Intensity 6-37

CHAPTER 7 WATER SERVICE RELIABILITY AND DROUGHT RISK ASSESSMENT

7.1 Water Service Reliability Overview 7-1
7.2 Factors Affecting Water Supply Reliability 7-2
7.2.1 Climate Change and the Environment 7-2
7.2.2 Regulatory and Legal 7-3
7.2.3 Water Quality 7-4
7.2.4 Locally Applicable Criteria 7-7
7.3 Water Service Reliability Assessment 7-8
7.3.1 Normal Year Reliability 7-8
7.3.2 Single Dry Year Reliability 7-8
7.3.3 Multiple Dry Years Reliability 7-9
7.4 Management Tools and Options 7-10
7.4.1 Methodology 7-12
7.4.2 Water Source Reliability 7-14

CHAPTER 8 WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLANNING

8.1 Background 8-1
8.2 Overview of the Water Shortage Contingency Plan 8-1
8.3 Summary of Water Shortage Response Strategy and Required DWR Tables 8-2

CHAPTER 9 DEMAND MANAGEMENT MEASURES

9.1 City of La Palma Demand Management Measures 9-2
9.1.1 Operations Practices 9-3
9.1.2 Public Education and Outreach 9-6
9.1.3 Residential Indoor Rebate Programs 9-7
9.1.4 CII Programs 9-8
9.1.5 Landscape Programs 9-9
9.2 City of La Palma DMM Implementation (2020-2025) 9-10
9.3 MWDOC Demand Management Implementation Assistance Programs 9-10
9.3.1 State Water Conservation Compliance Assistance 9-11
9.3.2 Regional Rebate Programs and Local Program Assistance 9-12
9.3.3 Research and Evaluation 9-12

9.4 Urban Water Use Objective and CII Performance Measure Compliance 9-13
9.4.1 UWUO Components 9-13
9.4.2 CII Performance Measures 9-14

CHAPTER 10 PLAN ADOPTION, SUBMITTAL, AND IMPLEMENTATION

10.1 Overview 10-1
10.2 Agency Coordination 10-2
10.3 Public Participation 10-3
10.4 UWMP Submittal 10-3
10.5 Amending the Adopted UWMP or WSCP 10-3

CHAPTER 11 REFERENCES

Appendices

APPENDIX A UWMP WATER CODE CHECKLIST
APPENDIX B DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES (DWR) STANDARDIZED TABLES
APPENDIX C REDUCED DELTA RELIANCE
APPENDIX D AWWA WATER LOSS AUDITS
APPENDIX E 2022 BASIN 8-1 ALTERNATIVE UPDATE
APPENDIX F WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLAN
APPENDIX G WATER USE EFFICIENCY IMPLEMENTATION REPORT
APPENDIX H 2025 ORANGE COUNTY WATER DEMAND MODEL TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM
APPENDIX I NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC AND SERVICE AREA PROVIDERS
APPENDIX J ADOPTED UWMP RESOLUTIONS

Tables

Table 2.1 Submittal Table 2-1 Retail: Public Water Systems 2-2
Table 2.2 Submittal Table 2-2: Plan Identification 2-2
Table 2.3 Submittal Table 2-3: Supplier Identification 2-3
Table 2.4 Submittal Table 2-4 Retail: Water Supplier Information Exchange 2-5
Table 3.1 Submittal 3-1 Retail: Population - Current and Projected 3-6
Table 3.2 City's Service Area Dwelling Units by Type 3-6
Table 4.1 Submittal Table 4-1 Retail: Total Uses for Potable and Non-Potable Water – Actual 4-4
Table 4.2 City of La Palma's Service Area Total Potable for 2026-2030 4-5
Table 4.3 Submittal Table 4-2 Retail: Total Uses of Potable, and Non-Potable Water - Projected 4-6
Table 4.4 Submittal Table 4-3 Retail: Inclusion in Water Use Projections 4-6
Table 4.5 Optional Submittal Table 4-4 Retail: Passive Water Savings Projections 4-7
Table 4.6 Summary of Demand Sectors 4-8
Table 4.7 Summary of Historical Data Collected for Model Development 4-9

Table 4.8	Future Model Parameters	4-11
Table 4.9	Submittal Table 4-5 Retail: Water Loss Audit Reporting	4-12
Table 4.10	Submittal Table 4-6 Retail: Progress Towards 2028 Water Loss Standard	4-13
Table 5.1	Submittal Table 5-1 Retail: SB X7-7 2020 Target Progress	5-2
Table 6.1	Submittal Table 6-8 Retail: Water Supplies - 2025 Actual	6-2
Table 6.2	Submittal Table 6-9 Retail: Water Supplies - Projected	6-4
Table 6.3	MET SWP Program Capabilities	6-12
Table 6.4	MET's Projected Supply Capability and Demands through 2050 for a Normal Year	6-18
Table 6.5	MET's Projected Supply Capability and Demands through 2050 for a Single Dry Year	6-19
Table 6.6	MET's Projected Supply Capability and Demands through 2050 for a Drought (5 Consecutive Water Years)	6-20
Table 6.7	MET's Water Use, Supply, and Drought Risk Assessment for 2026-2030	6-21
Table 6.8	Submittal Table 6-1 Retail: Groundwater Pumped in the Past 5 Years Within the City's Service Area	6-22
Table 6.9	Management Actions Based on Changes in Groundwater Storage	6-27
Table 6.10	Submittal Table 6-2 Retail: Wastewater Collected within the City's Service Area in 2025	6-34
Table 7.1	Optional Submittal Table 7-1 Retail: Basis of Water Year Data (Reliability Assessment)	7-2
Table 7.2	Submittal Table 7-2 Retail: Normal Year Supply and Use Comparison	7-8
Table 7.3	Submittal Table 7-3 Retail: Single Dry Year Supply and Demand Comparison	7-9
Table 7.4	Submittal Table 7-4 Retail: Multiple Dry Years Supply and Demand Comparison	7-10
Table 7.5	Submittal Table 7-5 Retail: Five-Year Drought Risk Assessment	7-13
Table 8.1	Submittal Table 8-1: Cross-Reference for Standard vs Supplier Shortage Levels	8-3
Table 8.2	Submittal Table 8-2 Retail: Supply Augmentation and Other Actions	8-4
Table 8.3	Submittal Table 8-3 Retail: Demand Reduction Actions	8-5
Table 9.1	DMM Implementation Responsibility and Regional Programs in Orange County	9-2
Table 9.2	City of La Palma Water Use Efficiency Program Participation	9-10
Table 9.3	MWDOC Programs to Help OC Retail Agencies Meet their Urban Water Use Objectives	9-13
Table 9.4	City of La Palma CII BMP and Water Efficiency Programs and Incentives	9-15
Table 10.1	External Coordination and Outreach	10-1
Table 10.2	Submittal Table 10-1 Retail: Notification to Cities and Counties	10-2

Figures

Figure 3.1	Regional Location of the City of La Palma and Other MWDOC Member Agencies	3-3
Figure 3.2	City of La Palma Water Service Area	3-4
Figure 4.1	Historical Water Use and Population in Orange County	4-2

Figure 4.2	Projected Water Use Across All Orange County Water Agencies	4-3
Figure 4.3	Econometric Demand Forecast Development Process	4-10
Figure 6.1	City's Projected Water Supply	6-3
Figure 6.2	Major Aqueducts that Supply Imported Water to Southern California (MET, 2025)	6-6
Figure 6.3	MET Feeders and Transmission Mains that Serve Orange County	6-7
Figure 6.4	Map of the OC Basin (OCWD, 2022 (Basin 8-1 Alternative 2022 Update))	6-24
Figure 6.5	Basin 8-1 Management Areas (OCWD, 2023)	6-25
Figure 6.6	MWDOC Imported Water Sales for Groundwater Replenishment	6-30
Figure 8.1	Purpose and Relationships of the UWMP, WSCP, and Water Shortage Response Ordinance	8-1

Abbreviations

AB	Assembly Bill
ACS	American Community Survey
ADU	accessory dwelling units
AF	acre-feet
AFY	acre-feet per year
AMI	Advanced Metering Infrastructure
AVEK	Antelope Valley-East Kern
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BEA	Basin Equity Assessment
BiOps	Biological Opinions
BMP	best management practices
BPP	Basin Production Percentage
BSA	Boy Scouts of America
C	Celsius
CAMP4W	Climate Adaptation Master Plan for Water
Carollo	Carollo Engineers
CDR	Center for Demographic Research at California State University, Fullerton
CEE	Consortium for Energy Efficiency
CII	Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional
City	City of La Palma
Conservation Framework	“Making California a Conservation Way of Life” Framework
CPTP	Coastal Pumping Transfer Program
CRA	Colorado River Aqueduct
CRSS	Colorado River Simulation System
CUP	conjunctive use program
CUWCC	California Urban Water Conservation Council
CWC	California Water Code
CVP	Central Valley Project
CY	Calendar Year
DCP	Drought Contingency Plan / Delta Conveyance Project
DDW	Division of Drinking Water
Delta	Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta
DIM	dedicated irrigation meters-
DOF	State Department of Finance
DRA	Drought Risk Assessment
DMM	Demand Management Measures
DVL	Diamond Valley Lake

DWR	California Department of Water Resources
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
EO	Executive Order
EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FIRO	Forecast Informed Reservoir Operations
FY	Fiscal Year
FMD	flow monitoring device
GAC	granular activated carbon
GIS	geographic information system
gpcd	gallons per capita per day
gpf	gallons per flush
gpm	gallons per minute
GAP	Green Acres Project
GHG	greenhouse gas
GIS	geographic information system
GRP	Groundwater Resilience Plan / Groundwater Reliability Plan
GSA	Groundwater Sustainability Agency
GSP	Groundwater Sustainability Plan
GSWC	Golden State Water Company
GWRS	Groundwater Replenishment System
HCF	hundred cubic feet
HDI	hot-dry index
HECW	high efficiency clothes washer
HET	high efficiency toilet
HRL	Healthy Rivers and Landscapes
ICS	Intentionally Created Surplus
IRP	Integrated Water Resources Plan
IRWD	Irvine Ranch Water District
ITP	Incidental Take Permit
IWCM	Interim Water Control Manual
kWh	kilowatt hour
LAM	landscape area measurements
LDAP	Landscape Design Rebate Program
LODES	Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics
LRP	Local Resources Program
LVL	Leo J. Vander Lans Advanced Water Treatment Facility
M&I	municipal and industrial
MAF	million acre-feet

MCL	maximum contaminant level
MET	Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
MF	microfiltration
MG	million gallons
mgd	million gallons per day
mg/L	milligrams per liter
MUM	mixed-use CII meters
MWDOC	Municipal Water District of Orange County
MWDOC, 2025	2025 Orange County Water Demand Projection Model TM
ND	non-detect
NDMA	N-nitrosodimethylamine
ng/L	nanograms per liter
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
OC Basin	Orange County Groundwater Basin
OC San	Orange County Sanitation District
OCWD	Orange County Water District
PFAS	per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances
PPCP	pharmaceuticals and personal care products
ppt	parts per trillion
PRISM	Parameter Elevation Regressions on Independent Slopes Model
PRS	pressure regulating stations
QSA	Quantification Settlement Agreement
QWEL	Qualified Water Efficient Landscaper
R&I	retail and municipal
RA	Replenishment Assessment
RHNA	Regional Housing Needs Assessment
RO	reverse osmosis
SARCCUP	Santa Ana River Conservation and Conjunctive Use Program
SB	Senate Bill
SCAB	South Coast Air Basin
SCADA	supervisory control and data acquisition
SCAG	Southern California Association of Governments
SDCWA	San Diego County Water Authority
SDW	Single Family Dwelling
SGMA	Sustainable Groundwater Management Act
SNWA	Sierra Nevada Water Authority
sq mi	square mile
SR 22	Garden Grove Freeway
SR 57	Orange County Freeway

State	State of California
STEM	science, technology, engineering, and mathematics
Supplier	urban water supplier
SWP	State Water Project
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TAZ	traffic analysis zones
TAP	Conservation Framework Technical Assistance Program
TDS	total dissolved solids
TM	technical memorandum
USACE	US Army Corps of Engineers
USBR	United States Bureau of Reclamation
USGS	United States Geological Survey
UV	ultraviolet
UWMP	Urban Water Management Plan
UWMP Act or Act	UWMP Act of 1983
UWUO	Urban Water Use Objective
Valley	San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District
Water Code	California Water Code
WCM	Water Control Manual
WEEA	Water Energy Education Alliance
WRD	Water Replenishment District
WR P1	Delta Stewardship Council's Delta Plan Policy WR P1
WSAP	Water Supply Allocation Plan / Water Savings Action Plan
WSIP	Water Savings Incentive Program
WSCP	Water Shortage Contingency Plan
WUE	Water Use Efficiency

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES.1 Introduction and UWMP Overview

The City of La Palma (City) prepared this 2025 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) to submit to the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) to satisfy the UWMP Act of 1983 (UWMP Act or Act) and subsequent California Water Code (Water Code) requirements. UWMPs are comprehensive documents that present an evaluation of a water supplier's reliability over a long-term (20-25 year) horizon. This 2025 UWMP provides an assessment of the present and future water supply sources and demands within the City's service area. It presents an update to the 2020 UWMP on the City's water resource needs, water use efficiency programs, water reliability assessment, and strategies to mitigate water shortage conditions. It also presents the City's updated 2025 Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP), designed to prepare for and respond to water shortages. This 2025 UWMP contains all elements required by the UWMP Act.

ES.2 UWMP Preparation

The City coordinated the preparation of this 2025 UWMP with other key entities, the Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC), the regional wholesaler of imported water for Orange County, and the Orange County Water District (OCWD), Orange County Groundwater Basin (OC Basin) manager and provider of recycled water in north Orange County. The City also coordinated with other entities that provided valuable, regionally consistent data for the analyses prepared in this UWMP, including population projections from the Center for Demographic Research (CDR) at California State University, Fullerton, and the Orange County Water Demand Projection Model Technical Memorandum (TM).

ES.3 System Description

The City was incorporated in October 1955 and lies in north Orange County at the border of Los Angeles County and is bounded by the City of Cerritos on the north and west, the City of Buena Park on the east, and the City of Cypress on the south. The City serves water within its city limits and to a portion of the City of Cerritos. The City operates two groundwater wells, two reservoirs with a total capacity of 4.5 million gallons (MGs), and manages a 39.7-mile water mains system with approximately 4,372 service connections.

ES.4 Water Use Characterization

ES.4.1 Water Use in the Last Five Years

Total water use within the City's service area has fluctuated over the past five years (fiscal year [FY] 2021-25), with an annual average of approximately 1,741 acre-feet (AF). FY 2020-21 through FY 2021-22 saw the highest water use over the last five years due to region-wide drought conditions. FY 2022-23 proved to be one of the wettest years on record in the State and the City saw a general decrease in water demand following this wet year, as precipitation offsets landscape irrigation demands. These year-to-year

fluctuations in precipitation will continue to influence the City's annual demands. In general, the City saw a decrease in demand of 16 percent over the 5-year reporting period.

ES.4.2 Projected Water Use

The water use projection for this UWMP is based on the 2025 Orange County Water Demand Projection Model Technical Memorandum (TM). This demand projection represents the City's total water demand and considers factors such as weather, water price, regional economic conditions, and housing density through a regression, or econometric, model.

Over the next 25 years, the City's total water demands are projected to increase by about 3 percent from 1,670 AF in 2025 to approximately 1,721 AF by 2050. The Orange County Groundwater Basin is expected to continue meeting a notable share of total water demand between 2025 and 2050 (with a Basin Pumping Percentage [BPP] of 85 percent forecasted through 2050).

ES.5 Conservation Target Compliance

The City participated in the Orange County 20x2020 Regional Alliance along with all other Orange County water agencies. The alliance was created by MWDOC in collaboration with all its retail member agencies as well as the Cities of Anaheim, Fullerton, and Santa Ana, to assist Orange County retail agencies in complying with the requirements of the Water Conservation Act of 2009, also known as SBx7-7 (Senate Bill 7 as part of the Seventh Extraordinary Session). Signed into law on February 3, 2010, it required the State of California to reduce urban water use by 20 percent by 2020.

Retail water suppliers are required to comply with SBx7-7 individually or as a region in collaboration with other retail water suppliers, to be eligible for water-related state grants and loans. Orange County, as a region, achieved its 2020 target water use of 159 gallons per capita per day (GPCD) prior to 2020, indicative of the collective efforts in reducing water use in the region. All Orange County water retailers, achieved individual compliance prior to 2020. By 2020, the City achieved a per capita per day water use of 75 GPCD (compared to its 129 GPCD target) and continues to implement water use efficiency measures.

ES.6 Water Supply Characterization

The City's main source of water supply is groundwater from the OC Basin. Imported water makes up the rest of the City's water supply portfolio. In FY 2024-25, the City relied on approximately 97 percent groundwater and 3 percent imported water. This supply portfolio is projected to remain stable for the next 25 years with the BPP of 85 percent forecasted through 2050.

ES.7 Water Service Reliability and Drought Risk Assessment

Every urban water supplier is required to assess the reliability of their water service to its customers under a normal year, a single dry year, and multiple dry years. The water service reliability assessment compares projected supply to projected demand for three long-term hydrological conditions. The City's water sources are local groundwater from the OC Basin and imported water purchased from MWDOC/MET.

The OC Basin manager, OCWD, has developed programs and projects to improve groundwater recharge and augment groundwater through recycled water, conjunctive use, and water transfers. OCWD assesses groundwater conditions and sets its BPP, which determines how much water will be pumped from the

basin year, and the Basin Equity Assessment (BEA), which is a surcharge for exceeding the BPP. The BPP is set at 85 percent and is forecasted to remain so through 2050.

MET, the Southern California regional wholesaler of imported water, has also invested in numerous programs and projects to augment its direct deliveries of imported water, such as water transfers, groundwater banking, and use of its reservoir storage. MET's 2025 UWMP demonstrates that MET will be able to meet its projected water demands for its entire service area for the next 25 years under normal, dry, and five consecutive dry year conditions.

Overall, the City's service area is projected to meet full-service demands from 2026 through 2050 under normal years, single dry year, and five consecutive dry year conditions.

ES.8 Water Shortage Contingency Planning

The Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP) is a standalone document adopted by the City serving as the guidance document used to prepare for and respond to water shortages and service disruptions of the City's water supplies through proactive mitigation measures. A water shortage, when water supply available is insufficient to meet the normally expected customer water use at a given point in time, may occur due to a number of reasons, such as water supply quality changes, climate change, drought, and catastrophic events (e.g., earthquake). The City's WSCP provides a water supply availability assessment and structured steps designed to respond to actual conditions. This level of detailed planning and preparation will help maintain reliable supplies and reduce the impacts of supply interruptions.

The WSCP contains the processes and procedures that will be deployed when shortage conditions arise so that the City's governing body and its staff can easily identify and efficiently implement pre-determined steps to mitigate a water shortage to the level appropriate to the degree of water shortfall anticipated.

ES.9 Demand Management Measures

The City has demonstrated its commitment to water use efficiency through multi-faceted and holistic water use efficiency programs. The City's water use efficiency implementation can be described broadly under five categories: *Operations Practices* (e.g., conservation pricing, water waste prevention, water loss control, and metering with commodity rates), *Education and Outreach* (e.g., public outreach programs, K-12 school programs, Water Awareness Poster Contest, Qualified Water Efficiency Landscaper Training Program), *Residential Indoor Program* (e.g. various rebates), *Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional Program* (e.g., rebates, Water Savings Incentive Program, On-site Retrofit Program), and Landscape Programs (e.g., turf replacement, spray-to-drip irrigation rebate, residential landscape design assistance).

ES.10 Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation

The Water Code requires both the UWMP and the WSCP to be adopted by the Supplier's governing body. Before the adoption of the UWMP, the City notified the public and the cities and counties within its service area that MWDOC was in the process of preparing an UWMP and WSCP per the Water Code. The City circulated the final draft of the UWMP and WSCP to facilitate public review and held a public hearing to receive input from the public on the UWMP and WSCP. Upon completion of the public hearing, the City moved to adopt both the UWMP and WSCP. Post adoption, the City submitted the UWMP to DWR and other key agencies and made the document available for public review within 30 days after filing with DWR.

The UWMP serves as a legal and technical water management foundation for the City and can be referenced as needed, until its next required update cycle in 2030. With approval from DWR, the City shall implement this plan into its public resources, providing City staff, the public, and elected officials with an understanding of past, current, and future water conditions and management. Furthermore, the WSCP serves as a strategic planning document designed to prepare for and respond to water shortages and service disruptions of the City's water supplies.

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION AND UWMP OVERVIEW

The City of La Palma (City) prepared this 2025 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) to submit to the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) to satisfy the UWMP Act of 1983 (UWMP Act or Act) and subsequent California Water Code (Water Code) requirements.

The City is a retail water supplier that provides water to its residents and other customers using the imported potable water supply obtained from its regional wholesaler, Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC) and local groundwater from the Orange County Groundwater Basin (OC Basin), which is managed by the Orange County Water District (OCWD). The City, as one of MWDOC's 27 member agencies, prepared this 2025 UWMP in collaboration with MWDOC, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MET), OCWD, and other key agencies.

UWMPs are comprehensive documents that present an evaluation of a water supplier's reliability over a long-term (20 to 25 year) horizon. In response to the changing climatic conditions since the 2020 UWMP, MWDOC has been assisting its member agencies and surrounding communities to manage both their water supplies and demands. The water loss audit program, water conservation measures, public outreach and education on conservation and efforts for increased self-reliance to reduce dependency on imported water from the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta (the "Delta") are some of the water management actions that the City has taken to maintain the reliability of water supply for its service area. In addition, the City has been proactive in managing local water supplies impacted by groundwater quality through the rehabilitation of current wells and exploring water treatment systems since 2020. Lastly, the City has been in close communication with neighboring agencies to maintain and develop strategic pipeline interties and retrofitting emergency inter-connections for emergency use.

This UWMP provides an assessment of the present and future water supply sources and demands within the City's service area. It presents an update to the 2020 UWMP on the City's water resource needs, water use efficiency programs, water reliability assessment and strategies to mitigate water shortage conditions. It also includes the City's updated 2025 Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP) designed to prepare for and respond to water shortages. This 2025 UWMP contains all elements required by the Act.

1.1 Overview of UWMP Requirements

The UWMP Act enacted by California legislature requires every urban water supplier (Supplier) providing water for municipal purposes to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet (AF) of water annually to prepare, adopt, and file an UWMP with the DWR every five years in the years ending in six and one.

For this 2025 UWMP cycle, DWR continues to place emphasis on achieving improvements for long term reliability and resilience to drought and climate change in California. Despite there being no new statutory requirements, Suppliers must now report progress on meeting their 2028 Water Loss Standards and continue to state their compliance with Senate Bill (SB) X7-7 2020 Targets. Additional guidance on stored water accounting and recommendations on identifying the need for future or proposed water supply projects are provided by DWR as well.

1.2 UWMP Organization

This UWMP is organized into 10 chapters aligned with the DWR Guidebook recommendations. The sections within each chapter are customized to include the City's water supply reliability and future projections as well as plans to overcome any water shortages over a planning horizon of the next 25 years. The chapters for this UWMP are listed below:

Chapter 1 Introduction and UWMP Overview gives an overview of the UWMP fundamentals and requirements for the 2025 UWMP.

Chapter 2 UWMP Preparation identifies this UWMP as an individual planning effort of the City, lists the type of year and units of measure used and introduces the coordination and outreach activities conducted by the City to develop this UWMP.

Chapter 3 System Description gives a background on the City's water system and its climate characteristics, population projections, demographics, socioeconomics, and predominant current and projected land uses of its service area.

Chapter 4 Water Use Characterization provides historical, current, and projected water use by customer category for the next 25 years for the City and the projection methodology used by the City to develop the 25-year projections**.**

Chapter 5 Conservation Target Compliance restates that the City's 2020 per capita water use in gallons per capita per day (gpcd) met the compliance target defined by SB X7-7.

Chapter 6 Water Supply Characterization describes the current water supply portfolio of the City as well as the planned and potential water supply projects and water exchange and transfer opportunities.

Chapter 7 Water Service Reliability and Drought Risk Assessment describes the assessment of the reliability of the City's water supply service to its customers for a normal year, single dry year and five consecutive dry years scenarios. This section also includes a Drought Risk Assessment (DRA) of all the supply sources for a consecutive five-year drought period beginning 2026.

Chapter 8 Water Shortage Contingency Planning is a brief summary of the standalone WSCP document which provides a structured guide for the City to deal with water shortages, incorporating prescriptive information and standardized action levels, lists the appropriate actions and water use efficiency measures to be taken to ensure water supply reliability in times of water shortage conditions, along with implementation actions in the event of a catastrophic supply interruption.

Chapter 9 Demand Management Measures provides a description of the City's current and planned measures and programs to help the retail customers in its service area be water efficient and comply with the City's urban water use reduction targets.

Chapter 10 Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Implementation provides a record of the process the City followed to adopt and implement its UWMP.

CHAPTER 2 UWMP PREPARATION

The City of La Palma's (City) 2025 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) is prepared to meet the California Water Code (Water Code) compliance as a retail water supplier to its customers. The development of this UWMP involved close coordination with its wholesale supplier, the Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC), along with other key entities within the region.

2.1 Individual Planning and Compliance

As described in Chapter 1, every urban water supplier providing water for municipal purposes to more than 3,000 customers or supplying more than 3,000 acre-feet (AF) of water annually must prepare, adopt, and file an UWMP with the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) every five years to meet the compliance requirements of the UWMP Act. As shown in Table 2.1, the City meets this requirement as it has 4,372 municipal connections and supplied 1,670 AF in fiscal year (FY) 2025.

Table 2.1 Submittal Table 2-1 Retail: Public Water Systems

Submittal Table 2-1 Retail: Public Water Systems			
Public Water System Number	Public Water System Name	Number of Municipal Connections 2025	Volume of Water Supplied 2025 (AF)
Add additional rows as needed			
CA3010100	City of La Palma	4,372	1,670
	Total	4,372	1,670
DWR NOTES: **Units of measure (AF, CCF, MG)** must remain consistent throughout the UWMP as reported in Submittal Table 2-3. This table identifies the unit of measure selected in Table 2-3.			

The City opted to prepare its own UWMP (Table 2.2) and comply with the Water Code individually, while closely coordinating with MWDOC and various key entities as discussed in Chapter 2.2 to streamline regional integration. The UWMP Checklist was completed to confirm the compliance of this UWMP with the Water Code (Appendix A). All DWR standardized tables are provided in Appendix B. The City has selected to report demands and supplies using fiscal year as the basis (Table 2.3).

Table 2.2 Submittal Table 2-2: Plan Identification

Submittal Table 2-2: Plan Identification		
Select One or Both	**Type of Plan**	**Name of Regional Alliance or RUWMP** (Drop Down List)
☑	**Individual UWMP**	
	If Water Supplier is also a member of a SB X7-7 Regional Alliance, select name from the drop-down.	Orange County 20x2020 Regional Alliance
☐	**Regional Urban Water Management Plan (RUWMP)**	
	If Supplier selected RUWMP, select name from the drop-down.	

Table 2.3 Submittal Table 2-3: Supplier Identification

Submittal Table 2-3: Supplier Identification	
Type of Supplier (select one or both)	
☐	Supplier is a wholesale supplier
☑	Supplier is a retail supplier
Fiscal or Calendar Year (select one)	
☐	UWMP Tables are in calendar years
☑	UWMP Tables are in fiscal years
If using fiscal years provide month and date that the fiscal year begins (mm/dd)	
7/1	
Units of measure used in UWMP (select from drop down)	
Unit	AF
DWR NOTES: Units of measure (AF, CCF, MG) must remain consistent throughout the UWMP as reported in Submittal Table 2-3.	

2.2 Coordination and Outreach

2.2.1 Integration with Other Planning Efforts

The City, as the retail supplier to its customers, coordinated the preparation of this UWMP with its water supplier wholesaler, MWDOC, the Orange County Water District (OCWD) as the manager of the Orange County Groundwater Basin, and Orange County Sanitation District (OCSD), its regional wastewater management agency. The City also developed this Plan in conjunction with other regionally consistent efforts such as population projections from the Center for Demographic Research at California State University, Fullerton (CDR) and the Orange County Water Deland Projection Model Technical Memorandum.

Key planning and reporting documents that were used to develop this UWMP are listed below:

- **Metropolitan Water District of Southern California's (MET) 2025 UWMP** uses assumptions that fall within the plausible futures contemplated in MET's Integrated Water Resources Plan to evaluate MET's future imported water supply reliability.
- **MET's 2020 Integrated Water Resources Plan (IRP) Regional Needs Assessment** is a long-term, scenario-based planning document that guides Metropolitan's programs and investments to ensure reliable water supplies in Southern California and provides a basis for water supply reliability in Orange County.
- **MET's Climate Adaptation Master Plan for Water (CAMP4W)** is an ongoing planning and decision-making tool that accounts for the complexities and uncertainties of climate change. Part of the second phase of MET's long-term IRP planning process, CAMP4W incorporates the results and findings of MET's 2020 IRP Regional Needs Assessment into a collaborative process to identify and evaluate integrated regional solutions.

- **MET's 2025 Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP)** provides a water supply availability assessment and guide for MET's intended actions during water shortage conditions.
- **MWDOC's 2025 WSCP** provides a water supply availability assessment and structured steps designed to respond to actual conditions that will help maintain reliable supplies and reduce the impacts of supply interruptions.
- **MWDOC's 2023 Orange County Water Reliability Study** is a planning document to help guide planning for future water supply reliability for water providers in Orange County and provide input on regional water supply issues for MET.
- **2025 Orange County Water Demand Projection Model Technical Memorandum** is a collaborative effort amongst MWDOC, OCWD, and all retail water suppliers in Orange County that developed water demand projections to produce regionally consistent forecasts across all Orange County water agencies.
- **OCWD's Groundwater Resilience Plan (GRP - February 2025)** is an adaptive strategies management plan outlining strategic projects to secure reliable future water supplies in the Orange County Basin.
- **OCWD's 2023-24 Engineer's Report** provides information on the groundwater conditions, water supply and basin utilization of the Orange County Basin.
- **2022 Basin 8-1 Alternative** is an alternative to the Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) for the Orange County Basin, provides significant information related to sustainable management of the basin in the past and hydrogeology of the basin, including groundwater quality and basin characteristics, and addresses DWR's recommendations to ensure long-term basin sustainability.
- **City of La Palma Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (2020)** provides the basis for the seismic and other natural and natural disaster risk analysis of the water system facilities.

2.2.1.1 Statewide Water Planning

In addition to regional coordination with the various agencies described above, the City as a MWDOC member agency is currently a part of MET's statewide planning effort to reduce reliance on the water imported from the Delta.

It is the policy of the State of California to reduce reliance on the Delta in meeting California's future water supply needs through a statewide strategy of investing in improved regional supplies, conservation, technology innovation, partner collaborations and water use efficiency measures. This policy is codified through the Delta Stewardship Council's Delta Plan Policy WR P1 (WR P1) and is measured through Supplier reporting in each Urban Water Management Planning cycle. WR P1 is relevant to water suppliers that plan to participate in multi-year water transfers, conveyance facilities, or new diversions in the Delta. Additionally, with the recent amendments to the Bay Delta Plan, tributary flow objectives to the Delta are being updated to account for quality and habitat improvements for local environmental resources. This results in reduced reliance on Delta water supplies. Since 2022, the Bay-Delta Plan Amendment update has been in development. This effort considers additional tributaries from the southern San Joaquin Valley, triggering a re-evaluation of Delta flow requirements and conservation objectives, which ultimately may impact available supply to the State Water Project (SWP).

Through significant local investment, collaboration at both a local and regional scale and integration with MWDOC's water use efficiency strategies and conservation programs, the City has demonstrated a reduction in Delta reliance. For member agencies of MWDOC that receive imported water from MET, these agencies have passively demonstrated a reduction in Delta reliance and a subsequent improvement in regional self-reliance by participating in MWDOC led regional strategies. A detailed description and documentation of the City's consistency with Delta Plan Policy WR P1 is included in Chapter 7.4 and Appendix C.

2.2.2 Wholesale and Retail Coordination

The City developed its UWMP in conjunction with MWDOC's 2025 UWMP. As a retail water supplier, the City provided its historical water use and water use projections data to MWDOC (Table 2.4).

The City also has been taking part in multiple regional programs administered by MWDOC to assist retail agencies in meeting various State compliance, such as the OC Regional Alliance for SBx7-7 compliance, regional water loss program or SB555 compliance, and regional water use efficiency programs. Chapters 5 and 9 provide detailed information on these programs.

Table 2.4 Submittal Table 2-4 Retail: Water Supplier Information Exchange

Submittal Table 2-4 Retail: Water Supplier Information Exchange Water Code Section 10631(h)
The retail Supplier has informed the following wholesale supplier(s) of projected water use.
Wholesale Water Supplier Name
Add additional rows as needed
Municipal Water District of Orange County
Orange County Water District

2.2.3 Public Participation

For further coordination with other key agencies, and to encourage public participation in the review and update of this Plan, the City held a public hearing on June 2, 2026 and notified key entities and the public per the Water Code requirements. Chapters 10.2 and 10.3 describe these efforts in detail.

CHAPTER 3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The City of La Palma (City) was incorporated in October 1955 and lies in north Orange County at the border of Los Angeles County and is bounded by the City of Cerritos on the north and west, the City of Buena Park on the east, and the City of Cypress on the south. The City serves water within its city limits and to a portion of the City of Cerritos. The City operates two groundwater wells, two reservoirs with a total capacity of 4.5 million gallons (MGs), and manages a 39.7-mile water mains system with approximately 4,372 service connections.

Lying in the South Coast Air Basin (SCAB), its climate is characterized by southern California's "Mediterranean" climate with mild winters, warm summers and moderate rainfall. In terms of land use, the City is almost built out with predominantly single-family residential units. Moving forward, the City will continue planning for its Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) allocation and major future and future developments may potentially include additions of accessory dwelling units (ADUs). The current population of 15,141 is projected to decrease by 0.05 percent over the next 25 years.

3.1 Agency Overview

This section provides information on the formation and history of the City, its organizational structure, roles, and relationship to the Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC).

3.1.1 Formation and Purpose

The City was incorporated as Dairyland in October 1955 and remained so until the dairies relocated. The name was changed in 1965 to La Palma in reflection of Orange County's Spanish heritage and the City's main street, La Palma Avenue.

Soon after the small farming community began its life, City planners decided that the City should benefit from a long-term program for orderly development. The Civic Center and Central Park, now La Palma's premier gathering places, were among the first projects to be completed to better the community. The City's major redevelopment project, Centerpointe, added new commercial and light industrial uses in the early 1980s. La Palma is a well-balanced city, which prides itself on a responsive municipal government and a strong sense of community.

3.1.2 City Council

The City is run by the Council-manager form of government. Five Council Members are elected at-large and serve 4-year staggered terms. The mayor's position is filled by one of the Council Members, who vote each year to fill this position. Other officials include the City Manager and Community Development & Public Works Director. The City Manager is appointed by the City Council. Other City managerial positions are filled by the City Manager. The current Council Members are:

- Nitesh P. Patel, Mayor
- Debbie S. Baker, Mayor Pro Tem
- Mark I. Waldman, Council Member
- Janet Keo Conklin, Council Member
- Vikesh P. Patel, Council Member

3.1.3 Relationship to MWDOC

The City is one of MWDOC's 27 member agencies purchasing imported water from MWDOC, Orange County's wholesale water supplier and a member agency of the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MET). The City's location within MWDOC's service area is shown on Figure 3.1.

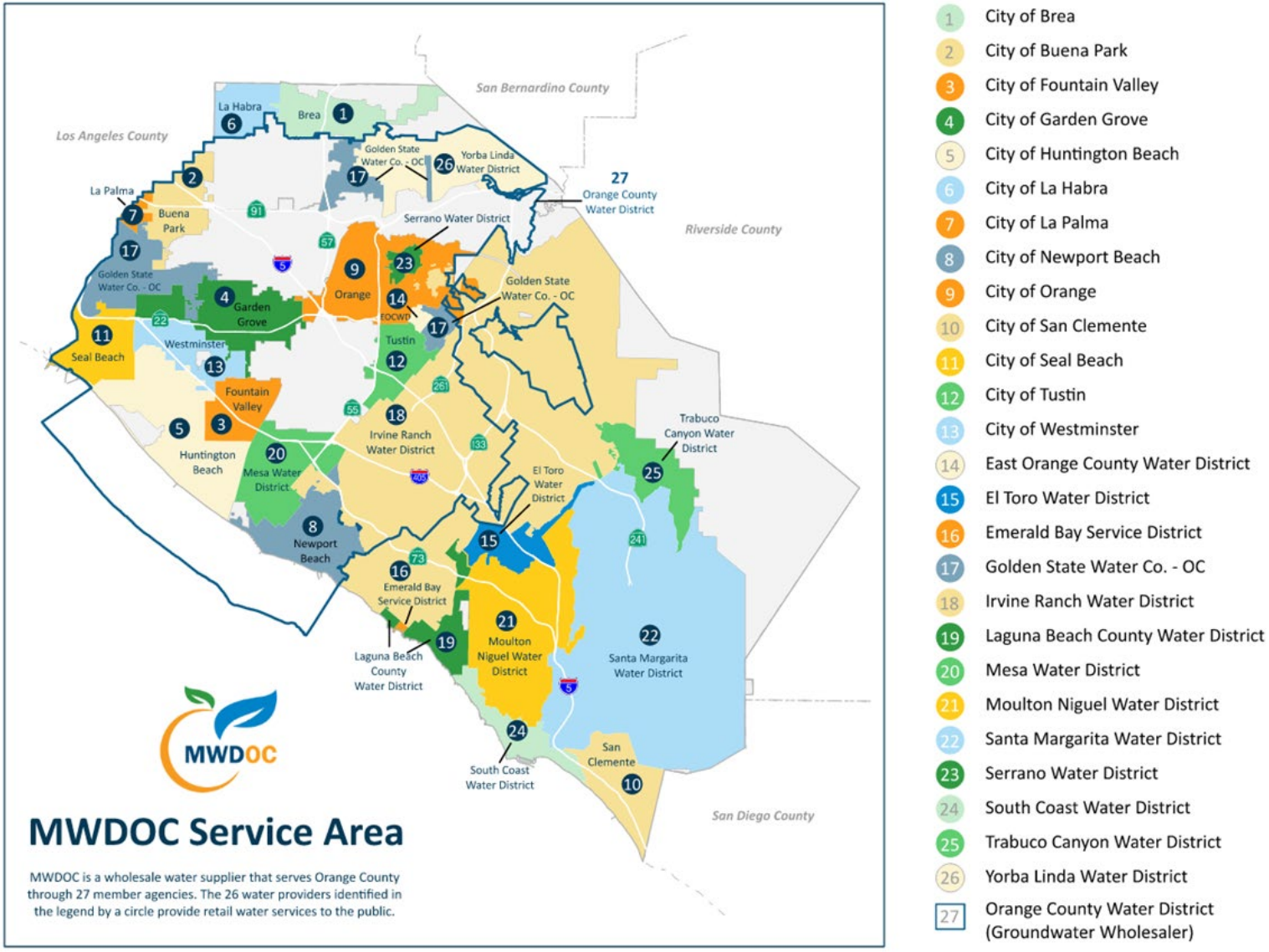


Figure 3.1 Regional Location of the City of La Palma and Other MWDOC Member Agencies

3.2 Water Service Area and Facilities

3.2.1 Water Service Area

The City lies in north Orange County at the border of Los Angeles County and is bounded by the City of Cerritos on the north and west, the City of Buena Park on the east, and the City of Cypress on the south. The City is located approximately 18 miles southeast of downtown Los Angeles and serves water to the City of La Palma and to a portion of the City of Cerritos. A small portion of the City's potable demand is served by Golden State Water Company (GSWC) including residential and school properties. A map of the City's water service area is shown in Figure 3.2.

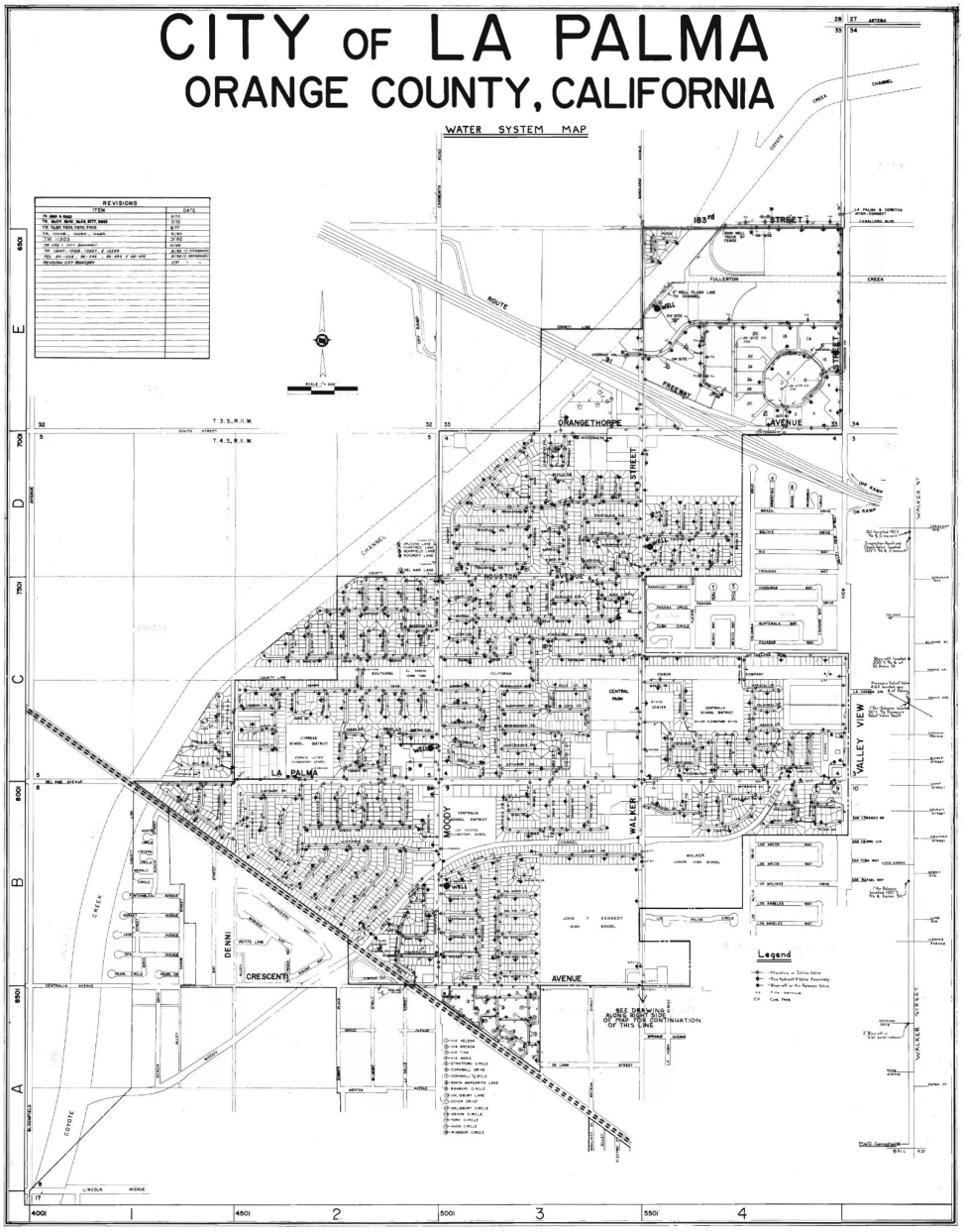


Figure 3.2 City of La Palma Water Service Area

3.2.2 Water Facilities

The City's water delivery system serves approximately 4,382 connections through a network of about 39.7-miles of water mains. The main source of water supply is groundwater, which is delivered to the system by two wells. As a supplemental source, the City has a connection to MET's supply through MWDOC. The City also has two existing interconnections with the City of Cerritos and one interconnection with the City of Buena Park for emergency purposes. For storage, the City has two reservoirs of 2.5 and 2.0 MG capacity. Each reservoir also has a booster pumping station to pump water into the system. The topography of the City is flat, with very little variation in elevation, and the City has only one pressure zone. The City has also installed a telemetry system to automatically monitor the operation of the water facilities. The operation and management of the City's water system fall within the jurisdiction of the City's Department of Community Development and Public Works.

3.3 Climate

The City's service area is located within the South Coast Air Basin (SCAB) that encompasses all of Orange County, and the urban areas of Los Angeles, San Bernardino, and Riverside counties. The climate in the SCAB area is characterized by southern California's "Mediterranean" climate: a semi-arid environment with mild winters, warm summers, and moderate rainfall.

Local rainfall has limited impacts on reducing water demand in the City, except for the case of landscape irrigation demand. For example, in August 2023, Orange County as a region experienced the lowest seasonal water demand due to significant summer precipitation events from Tropical Storm Hilary. The increase in precipitation allowed landscape irrigation systems to be turned off, however other municipal and industrial uses (e.g. consumption, processing, and washing still remained the same).

Water that infiltrates into the soil may enter groundwater supplies depending on the local geography. However, due to the large extent of impervious cover in Southern California, rainfall runoff quickly flows to a system of concrete storm drains and channels that lead directly to the ocean. Orange County Water District (OCWD) has successfully captured stormwater along the Santa Ana River and in recharge basins for years and used it as an additional source of supply for groundwater recharge. Based on the 2022 Basin 8-1 Alternative Plan Update, OCWD captured an average annual stormwater volume of approximately 54,000 AF over the period of five years, from Water Year 2016-17 to 2020-21.

MET's water supplies come from the State Water Project (SWP) and the Colorado River Aqueduct (CRA) are influenced by climate conditions in northern California and the Colorado River Basin, respectively. Both regions have variable hydrologic conditions that can significantly affect MET's supplies from year to year. This past decade has seen dramatic swings in annual precipitation, especially in the form of snowpack, which directly affect SWP supply allocations. Similarly, the Colorado River Basin also experienced year-to-year swings in hydrology ,and due to the prolonged drought conditions since 2000, storage within the Colorado River system has declined to less than half of its reservoir capacity and has been fluctuating at that level (MET, 2025).

3.4 Population, Demographics, and Socioeconomics

3.4.1 Service Area Population

The City serves a 2025 population of 15,141 according to the Center for Demographic Research at California State University, Fullerton (CDR). Overall, the population is projected to decrease 0.05 percent by 2050. Table 3.1 shows the population projections in five-year increments out to the year 2050 within the City's service area.

Table 3.1 Submittal 3-1 Retail: Population - Current and Projected

Submittal Table 3-1 Retail: Population - Current and Projected Water Code Section 10631(a)						
Population Served	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050(opt)
	15,141	15,077	15,138	15,237	15,227	15,134
NOTES: Source: Center for Demographic Research at California State University, Fullerton, 2025.						

3.4.2 Demographics and Socioeconomics

As shown below in Table 3.2, the total number of dwelling units in the City service area is expected to increase by 6.6 percent in the next 25 years from 5,268 in 2025 to 5,616 in 2050.

Table 3.2 City's Service Area Dwelling Units by Type

Dwelling Units	2025	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
Single Family	3,894	3,899	3,905	3,905	3,905	3,905
All Other(1)	1,374	1,443	1,510	1,577	1,644	1,711
Total	**5,268**	**5,342**	**5,415**	**5,482**	**5,549**	**5,616**

Notes:
Source: Center for Demographic Research at California State University, Fullerton, 2025.
(1) Includes duplex, triplex, apartment, condo, townhouse, mobile home, etc. Yachts, houseboats, recreational vehicles, vans, etc. are included if is primary place of residence. Does not include group quartered units, cars, railroad box cars, etc.

In addition to the types and proportions of dwelling units, various socio-economic factors such as age distribution, education levels, general health status, income and poverty levels affect the City's water management and planning. Based on the U.S. Census Bureau's 2023 American Community Survey, the City has about 21 percent of population of 65 years and over, 60 percent between the ages of 18 and 64 years, and 19 percent under the age of 18 years. Of the City's population over 25 years of age, 93.9 percent is at minimum a high school graduate, with 48.8 percent of this age group having at least a bachelor's degree.

3.4.3 Demographic Projection Methodology

CDR is a collaborative research center established in 1996 to provide accurate and timely demographic data on population, housing, and employment in Orange County. CDR serves as Orange County's authoritative source for demographic information. The City obtains its service area population and dwelling unit data from MWDOC via CDR. MWDOC contracts with CDR to update the 2010 population estimates through the current year and to provide an annual estimate of population served by each of its

retail water suppliers within its service area. CDR uses geographic information system (GIS) mapping and data from the 2000, 2010, and 2020 U.S. Decennial Censuses, State Department of Finance (DOF) population estimates, and the CDR annual population estimates and Housing Inventory System (HIS). These annual estimates incorporate annual revisions to the DOF annual population estimates, often for every year back to the most recent Decennial Census. As a result, all previous estimates are set aside and replaced with the most current set of annual estimates. Annexations and boundary changes for water suppliers are incorporated into these annual estimates.

Demographic projections used for this UWMP reflect the most recently available set of projections developed by CDR based on its 2022 Orange County Projections. Demographic projections for Orange County are updated every 4 years, with the next set of projections expected in the late fall of 2026. The 2022 Orange County Projections accounted for Draft RHNA rezone sites with jurisdictions including the number of dwelling units that are most likely to occur/get built by the end of 2050 under assumptions and trends existing at the time of the forecasting effort, including a parcel-level inventory of additional housing capacity from sites that were to be rezoned to accommodate the 6th RHNA cycle. In the summer of 2025, projections by water supplier for population and dwelling units by type were estimated using the 2022 Orange County Projections dataset. Growth for each of the five-year increments was allocated using GIS and a review of the traffic analysis zones (TAZ) data with a 2023 aerial photo. The growth was added to the 2025 estimates for each respective water supplier.

3.5 Land Uses

3.5.1 Current Land Uses

Single-family detached housing is the predominant land use in the City, covering over 50 percent of the land area. The majority of the housing was built prior to 1980. Neighborhoods include landscaping and sidewalk systems connecting residences to schools, as well as an open-space corridor that crosses the width of the City. Multiple-family housing comprises 8 percent of the geographic area of the City. The City also includes a business district north of Orangethorpe Avenue and the Riverside/Artesia (SR-91) freeway. The business/industrial sectors of the City include the Centerpointe (formerly designated Multi-use Business), which is a master-planned multi-use business district with a high-rise hotel, office buildings, restaurants, entertainment uses, research and development, and light manufacturing uses. The industrial sector is located north of Centerpointe, and is made up of large, single-story buildings for manufacturing, assembly, warehousing, and other light industrial uses. Public open space is comprised of lands dedicated for park space, school yards, and pedestrian and bicycle trails. Open space encompasses approximately 37 acres, the majority of which is contained within Central Park and the City's Promenade, a 175-foot strip of open space which also serves as a Southern California Edison easement that spans the width of the City developed with walking trails and green space between, and paralleling, Houston and La Palma Avenues. Smaller open space areas are located within easements along Coyote Creek channel.

3.5.2 Projected Land Uses

The 2014 General Plan outlines high-density mixed-use redevelopment of approximately 81 acres within the Multi-use Business district at the north end which would increase daytime and residence populations of the City. City planning officials are contemplating expanding this 'Focus Area' to include redevelopment of approximately 57 acres of the General Industrial land use to the north. The major redevelopment would

include a mixed-use of high-density residential and non-residential land uses reflecting smart-growth to promote economic health by enhancing mobility and more efficient development of infrastructure. These developments would change the City's total water demand in the future.

It should be noted that the 2025 Orange County Water Demand Projection Model discussed in Chapter 4 was based on CDR's 2022 Orange County projections. The developments listed above may have been added or modified since. As a result, the future demands associated with these developments may increase the City's water demand beyond what is presented in this UWMP.

In addition to the above developments, the City will continue planning for the Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) allocation imposed by the State. Additionally, new developments may potentially include Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs), while it is also anticipated that policy changes will make it easier for homeowners to add ADUs to existing residential properties.

The following requirements and changes in laws will impact the City's future land use moving forward:

- **Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) –** State law requires jurisdictions to provide their share of the RHNA allocation. SCAG determines the housing growth needs by income for local jurisdictions through RHNA. The City's RHNA allocation for 2021-2029 is 802 dwelling units. This includes 224 units for very low-income households, 140 units for low-income households, 137 units for moderate-income households, and 301 units for above moderate-income households. As stated in the City's 2021–2029 Housing Element, the City plans to implement future zoning and regulatory updates, adopt objective design standards, and monitor housing production to ensure continued compliance with its RHNA obligations.
- **Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs) –** ADUs are separate small dwellings embedded within residential properties. There has been an increase in the construction of ADUs in California in response to the rise in interest to provide affordable housing supply. Since 2020, several landmark laws were passed by State Legislature, updating ADU law to simplify the construction, rental, and sale of ADUs in California. The most significant laws that have recently come into effect include:
  - AB-1033 Accessory dwelling units: local ordinances: separate sale or conveyance which authorizes local governments to adopt ordinances permitting the sale of ADUs separately from the primary residence as condominiums.
  - AB-976 Accessory dwelling units: owner-occupancy requirements which prohibits a local agency from requiring owner-occupancy for property owners to build and rent an ADU.
  - AB-1154 Junior accessory dwelling units which no longer requires owner-occupancy for Junior ADUs (JADUs) as long as they have their own bathroom.
  - AB-1332 Accessory dwelling units: preapproved plans which requires local agencies to develop a program for pre-approved ADU plans, with projects using these plans having to be approved or denied within 30 days.
  - SB-543 Accessory dwelling units and junior accessory dwelling units which requires local agencies to determine if an ADU/JADU application is complete within 15 business days of submittal, revises ADU size to now be measured by "interior livable space", and now re-defines a JADU to be no more than 500 square feet of interior livable space.

- SB-1211 Land use: accessory dwelling units: ministerial approval which authorizes multi-family property owners to build up to eight detached ADUs on a single lot, provided that the number of ADUs does not exceed the number of existing primary units.
- AB-2533 Accessory dwelling units: junior accessory dwelling units: unpermitted developments which prohibits local agencies from denying permits for unpermitted ADUs/JADUs constructed before January 1, 2020 based on code violations unless the structure is a health or safety hazard.

In 2024, a total of 6,162 new residential units were permitted in Orange County, including those for ADUs (CDR, 2025). CDR projects that by 2050, approximately 13,000 more ADUs will be built in Orange County, with no ADUS currently being expected within the City's service area. Nonetheless, an increase in ADUs in the City's service area is likely to result in an increase in number of people per lot of land. Depending on whether the addition of ADUs results in a net replacement of irrigated area (or other high water use features such as swimming pools), ADUs could increase or decrease water demands.

CHAPTER 4 WATER USE CHARACTERIZATION

One of the main objectives of an Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) is to provide an insight into the projected future water demands and supplies. This chapter describes the City of La Palma's (City) current and future water demands for their service area, factors that influence demands, and the methodology used to forecast future water demands over the next 25 years. For the 2025 UWMPs, water demand projections will span from planning year 2025 through planning year 2050.

Known for its suburban coastal communities and densely populated inland areas, Orange County has evolved greatly from its beginnings as an agricultural region. As some of the earliest cities in Orange County, from 1928 to 1931 the Cities of Anaheim, Fullerton, and Santa Ana all joined with 10 other southern California cities to form the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MET) with the ambitious dream to bring Colorado River water across the Mojave Desert. The Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC) later joined MET as a member agency in 1951, and with the merger with Coastal Municipal Water District in 2001, now represents the remainder of Orange County to provide and manage the imported water supplies within its service area. Orange County is now mostly comprised of residential, mixed-use, and commercial developments, with less industry in the region. Agriculture in the region has also declined significantly as Orange County has grown more suburban. Thus, modern-day water use within Orange County can be largely summarized by the following four demand sectors:

- Single-family Residential.
- Multifamily Residential.
- Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional (CII).
- Dedicated Irrigation (potable, recycled & raw water).

Figure 4.1 shows Orange County's overall historical water usage compared to population since 1990, when local water conservation programs were first established. As shown, from the early 1990s through the mid-2000s, Orange County's water usage increased as the population increased. Population figures slowed significantly in 2018 and began to decrease during the COVID-19 Pandemic in 2020-2021. Since 2007, retail, municipal, and industrial water use in Orange County has declined due to multiple contributing factors. Decades of sustained investments in water-use efficiency and public education have led to significant adoption of water-efficient appliances and fixtures, and increased public awareness of the need to use water wisely. Furthermore, in response to recurring droughts, growing urban demand, and increasingly limited water supplies, multiple regulatory requirements to promote water conservation have evolved and been implemented over the past several years throughout California and Orange County.

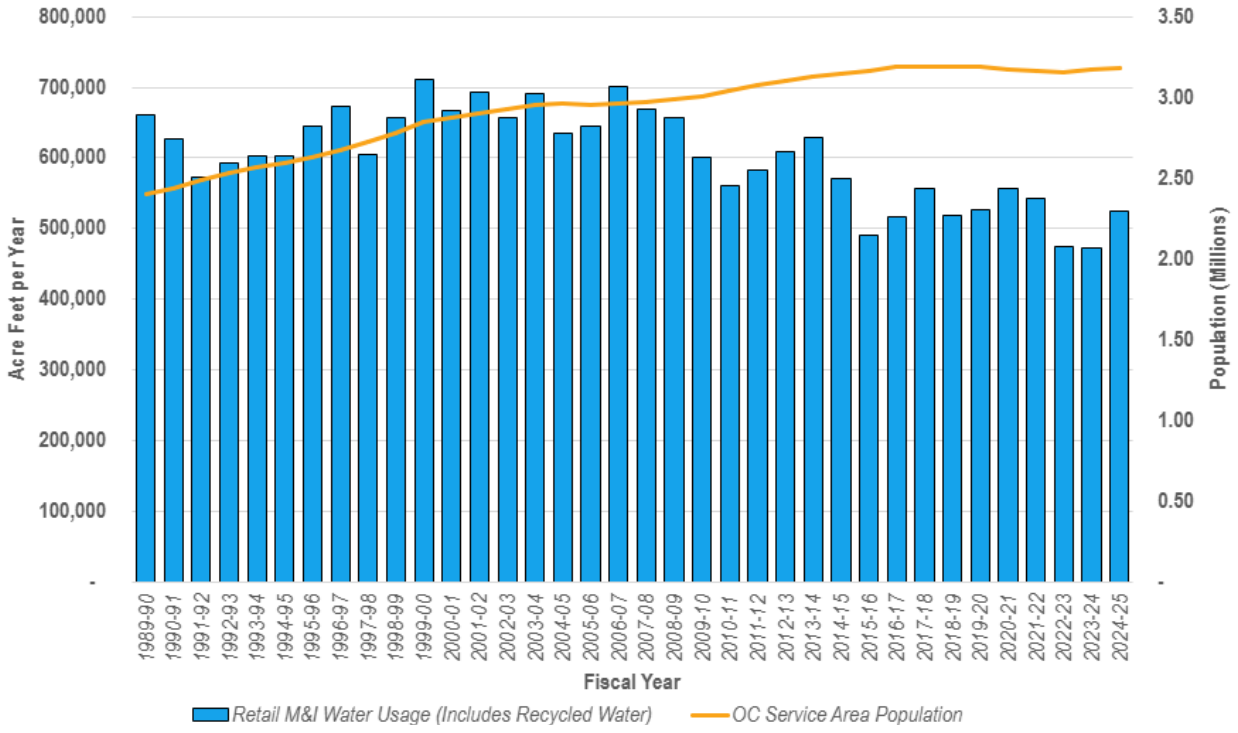


Figure 4.1 Historical Water Use and Population in Orange County

Orange County's trending decline in water usage can most notably be attributed to Orange County water agencies' past efforts to achieve regional and individual compliance with Senate Bill (SB) X7-7, the Water Conservation Act of 2009, through the Orange County 20x2020 Regional Alliance and compliance with Executive Order (EO) B-29-15. EO B-29-15 mandated 25 percent reduction in potable water use in response to the 2013-2014 drought. Furthermore, Orange County water agencies' ongoing progress towards achieving SB 606 and Assembly Bill (AB) 1668, the "*Making Conservation a California Way of Life*" legislation, water use objectives continue to exemplify Orange County water agencies' commitment to water conservation, water use efficiency, and overall reduction in potable water usage in recent decades.

In 2025, MWDOC and Orange County Water District (OCWD), in collaboration with MWDOC's member agencies and the Cities of Anaheim, Fullerton, and Santa Ana, led the effort to develop the 2025 Orange County Water Demand Projection Model. The Orange County Water Demand Projection Model (MWDOC, 2025) was used to project long-term water demand under three hydrologic conditions (normal year, single dry year, and five consecutive dry years) over a 25-year horizon in 5-year increments, consistent with the 2025 UWMP requirements.

Although Orange County demands are forecast to be relatively flat into the future, with water use efficiency efforts counterbalancing new growth, Figure 4.2 shows that annual variations in weather could cause high fluctuations. Some examples of this are described below:

- Single-family consumption is highly seasonal, and the model correlates well with seasonality and temperature by capturing fluctuations in single-family outdoor irrigation.
- Multi-family use is generally less responsive to weather than single-family demands, as much of multi-family outdoor irrigation has been shifted into the irrigation-specific water use sector

(dedicated irrigation meters), and generally newer multi-family dwellings in Orange County have comparatively less landscaped area than generally older single-family dwellings due to Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinances (MWELO) mandated since 1993. Seasonal price elasticity varies the least between months for the multi-family sector.

- Commercial, Industrial and Institutional use is positively correlated to each job proportion as well as gross domestic product throughout Orange County, which means a higher amount of CII jobs and production value trend in an increase in water demands.
- Irrigation is the most responsive to temperature and precipitation compared to the other sectors.

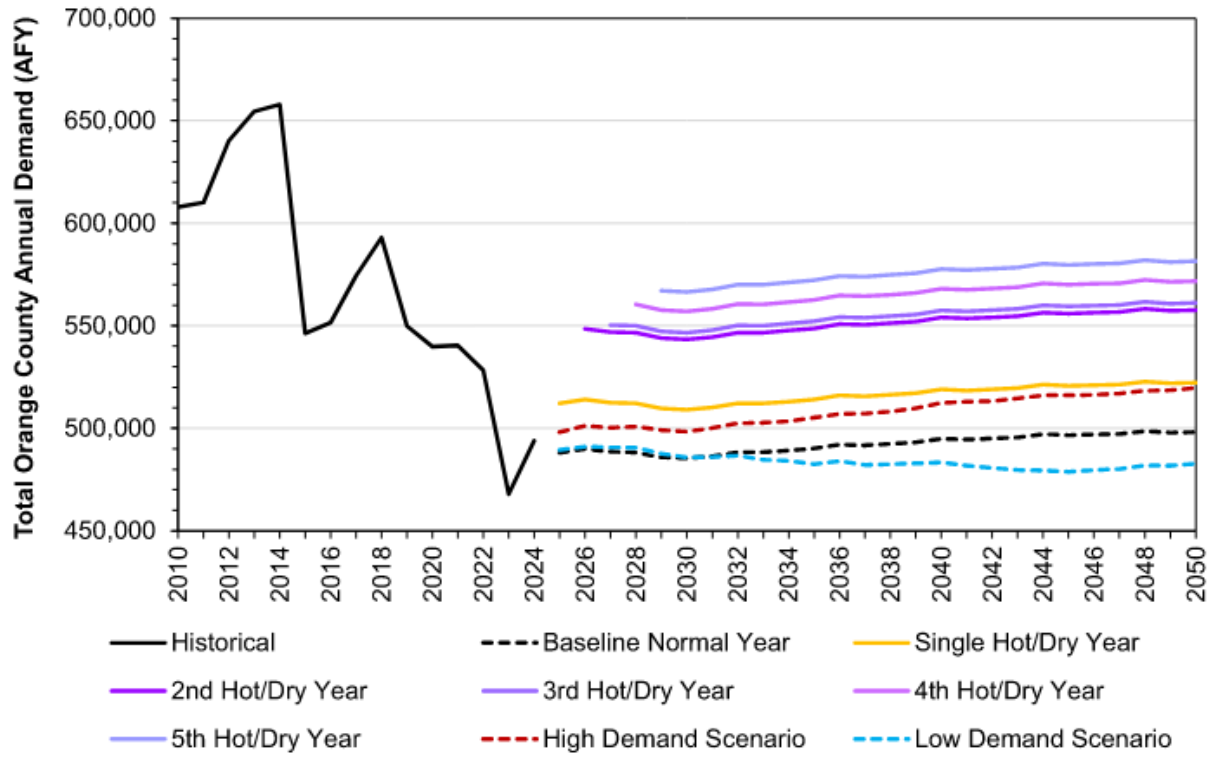


Figure 4.2 Projected Water Use Across All Orange County Water Agencies

In terms of future development, North Orange County is substantially built out, with a majority residential land uses with some mixed-use areas dedicated to commercial, institutional, and governmental uses. Future developments planned in North Orange County are mainly redevelopment and infill projects. As for the City's service area specifically, future developments include redevelopment projects, potential Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs), and additional residential units to meet the City's Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) allocation, which will all shape the City's future water use.

Water use within the City's service area has been relatively constant in the past five years, with an annual average total water use of approximately 1,741 acre-feet (AF). Following one of the worst droughts in California history between 2017 and 2022, the significant wet year in 2023 saw a decrease in overall water use from FY 2021-22 to FY 2022-23 in the City's entire service area.

Water use in FY 2024-25 included 1,670 AF potable water, with the City's water use being primarily residential. The projected water use in 2050 is 1,721 AF for potable water.

4.1 Water Use in the Last Five Years

The five-year average water use within the City's service area is approximately 1,741 AF provided by potable sources. Demand trends have regionally remained flat due to water-use efficiency efforts and increased precipitation in recent wet years, such as FY 2023. As mentioned in Chapter 3, the City is almost completely built out and population projections are expected to slightly decrease. Total demands have remained relatively stable due to ongoing water conservation programs and improved water use efficiency efforts.

FY2020-21 through FY 2021-22 saw the highest water uses over the last five years due to region-wide drought conditions. FY2022-23 proved to be one of the wettest years on record in the State and the City saw a general decrease in water demand following this wet year, as precipitation offsets landscape irrigation demands. These year-to-year fluctuations in precipitation will continue to influence the City's annual demands. In general, the City saw a decrease in demands of 16.1 percent over the 5-year reporting period.

Table 4.1 presents the City's service area existing water use by source for direct uses. There are no indirect uses within the City's service area. The City's service area total water usage in FY 2024-25 was 1,670 AF (Table 4.1). The total usage was met through a combination of potable sources, including groundwater and imported water. In FY 2024-25, about 97.1 percent of the total demand was met through Orange County Basin groundwater.

Table 4.1 Submittal Table 4-1 Retail: Total Uses for Potable and Non-Potable Water – Actual

Submittal Table 4-1 Retail: Total Uses for Potable and Non-Potable Water – Actual Water Code Section 10631(d)(1)			
Use Type	Additional Description (as needed)	2025 Actual Water Use	
Drop down list May select each use multiple times These are the only use types that will be recognized by the WUEdata online submittal tool		**Potable or Non-Potable** (OPTIONAL) Drop down list	Volume (AF)
Add additional rows as needed			
Single Family		Potable	1,018
Multi-Family		Potable	383
Commercial	Includes Institutional, Industrial	Potable	199
Landscape	Represents large landscape (with irrigation meters) served by potable water	Potable	65
Distribution System Water Loss		Potable	5
		Subtotal Potable	1,670
		Subtotal Non-Potable	0
		Total	1,670
DWR NOTES: Units of measure (AF, CCF, MG) must remain consistent throughout the UWMP as reported in Submittal Table 2-3. This table identifies the unit of measure selected in Submittal Table 2-3.			
NOTES:			

Table 4.1 summarizes the City's potable water demand for FY2024-25; a total of 1,670 AF of potable water was used. The City has a mix of single and multi- family residential water use which account for

83.9 percent of their total potable water demand. Combined commercial, industrial, and institutional use accounts for 11.9 percent of total potable demand while landscape irrigation accounts for 3.9 percent of total potable demand. Distribution system water loss was 0.3 percent in FY 2024-25.

Since the City is essentially built-out and with the low population growth rates and continual water conservation efforts, demands are not expected to increase significantly.

4.2 Projected Water Use

The water use projection for this UWMP is separated into a near-term period covering the next five years (2026-2030) and a long-term period extending from 2030 through 2050.

The water use projection is based on the 2025 Orange County Water Demand Projection Model Technical Memorandum (TM), which is included in Appendix H of this UWMP. The methodology used in this demand forecast links water use statistically to a set of explanatory variables through a regression, or econometric, model. Section 4.3 offers a description of the methodology used to calculate the City's demand projections.

4.2.1 Water Use Projections for 2026-2030

Total demands (direct) are met through imported water (treated) and groundwater. The City utilizes the projected total demands to incorporate the best available planning information when projecting the imported water demands of its service area. The City's total water demand projection for the next five years is shown in Table 4.2. As shown, the City's total service area water demands are expected to gradually decrease over the next five years (2026 to 2030), due to a projected decline in the service area's M&I demands in the short term. The City does not project any non-potable demands for its service area in the next five years.

Table 4.2 City of La Palma's Service Area Total Potable for 2026-2030

Fiscal Year Ending	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Total Water Demand (AF)	1,738	1,729	1,723	1,711	1,705

4.2.2 Water Use Projections for 2030-2050

The City's service area's total water demands (by use type) for 2030-2050 are shown in Table 4.3. By 2050, total water demand is projected to be 1,721 AF, a 3 percent increase from the 2025 demand of 1,670 AF. Table 4.4 indicates additional information for both future conservation efforts and low-income water demands included in the projections. Table 4.5 presents the passive water savings included in Table 4.3 projections for 2030-2050.

Table 4.3 Submittal Table 4-2 Retail: Total Uses of Potable, and Non-Potable Water - Projected

Submittal Table 4-2 Retail: Total Uses of Potable, and Non-Potable Water - Projected **Water Code Section 10631(d)(1)**							
Use Type	Additional Description (as needed)	**Projected Water Use** (Report To the Extent that Records are Available)					
Drop down list May select each use multiple times These are the only Use Types that will be recognized by the WUEdata online submittal tool		**Potable or Non-Potable** (OPTIONAL) Drop down list	**2030 (AF)**	**2035 (AF)**	**2040 (AF)**	**2045 (AF)**	**2050 (opt) (AF)**
Add additional rows as needed.							
Single Family		Potable	993	991	992	987	982
Multi-Family		Potable	222	228	234	239	244
Commercial	Includes Institutional and Industrial uses	Potable	249	251	253	253	253
Landscape	Includes Agriculture use	Potable	170	170	171	170	170
Distribution System Water Loss	Includes Other uses	Potable	71	71	72	72	72
		Subtotal Potable	1,705	1,711	1,722	1,721	1,721
		Subtotal Non-Potable	0	0	0	0	0
		Total	1,705	1,711	1,722	1,721	1,721
DWR NOTES: Units of measure (AF, CCF, MG) must remain consistent throughout the UWMP as reported in Submittal Table 2-3. This table identifies the unit of measure selected in Submittal Table 2-3.							
NOTES: Source – 2025 Orange County Water Demand Projection Model Forecast for the City of La Palma							

Table 4.4 Submittal Table 4-3 Retail: Inclusion in Water Use Projections

Submittal Table 4-3 Retail: Inclusion in Water Use Projections **Water Code Section 10631 (a), 10631 (d)(4)(A), and 10631 (d)(4)(B)**	
Are Future Water Savings Included in Projections? **Drop down list (y/n)**	Yes
If "Yes" to above, **state the section or page number**, in the cell to the right, where citations of the codes, ordinances, or otherwise are utilized in demand projections are found. ***Optional*** Suppliers may complete Optional Submittal Table 4-4 R to quantify the expected savings.	Chapter 4.3
Are Lower Income Residential Demands Included In Projections? **Drop down list (y/n)**	Yes
Optional If the method for accounting Lower Income Residential Demands has been included, provide page number where this accounting can be found.	Chapter 4.3
DWR NOTES: Additional guidance is provided in Appendix K.	
NOTES: Future water savings include passive conservation (defined as water savings that occur without incentives). Active conservation (defined as water savings that occur with incentives) is not included in the projections. The demand projection methodology accounted for the entire population of the service area (i.e. all income levels).	

Table 4.5 Optional Submittal Table 4-4 Retail: Passive Water Savings Projections

OPTIONAL Submittal Table 4-4 Retail: Passive Water Savings Projections Water Code Section 10631(d)(4)(A)					
Description (Codes, Standards, Ordinances, or Plans)	Passive savings				
	2030 (AF)	**2035 (AF)**	**2040 (AF)**	**2045 (AF)**	**2050 opt (AF)**
Add additional rows as needed					
	23	23	23	23	23
DWR NOTES: Units of measure (AF, CCF, MG) must remain consistent throughout the UWMP as reported in Submittal Table 2-3. This table identifies the unit of measure selected in Submittal Table 2-3.					
NOTES: Passive conservation here is defined as water savings that occur without incentives. Based on the 2025 Orange County Water Demand Projection Model, passive conservation is assumed to equal a 1.9% decrease in residential demand due to conservation by 2030 (linearly extrapolated), then remains constant in subsequent years.					

Total potable water demands are projected to increase to 1,721 AF by the year 2050, an increase of about 0.9 percent between 2030 and 2050 (Table 4.3). It is projected that combined single- and multi-family residential water use will account for 71.3 percent of total potable water demand. Combined commercial, institutional, and industrial water use is expected to account for 14.7 percent, and landscape irrigation water use will account for 9.9 percent of total potable water use in the City by 2050. Distribution system water loss and other uses will account for 4.2 percent of total potable water demands.

4.3 Water Demand Projection Methodology

In 2025, MWDOC and OCWD, in collaboration with MWDOC's member agencies and the Cities of Anaheim, Fullerton, and Santa Ana, led the effort to develop the 2025 Orange County Water Demand Projection Model, (MWDOC, 2025). This effort developed a demand model by regressing historical water consumption data provided by each Orange County water agency against several explanatory variables known to influence water demand (including weather, water price, regional economic conditions, and housing density). The water demand projections were for the Orange County region as a whole and provided retail agency specific demands, spanning the years of 2025-2050. The full TM can be found in Appendix H.

The demand projections created four econometric, or regression, demand models representing the following four water billing sectors for each Orange County retail agency:

- Single-family Residential.
- Multifamily Residential.
- Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional (CII).
- Dedicated Irrigation (potable, recycled & raw water).

Prior to developing the forecasts, model calibration and fine tuning for each of the four demand sectors occurred at the individual retail agency level. The demand across all four models, plus other uses for each agency, is summed to a total forecast for each agency, the MWDOC service area, the OCWD service area, and total Orange County.

The demand projection methodology accounted for the entire population of each individual retail agency's service area (i.e., all income levels), thus accounting for the water demand projections for lower income households within the City's service area.

4.3.1 Econometric Approach, Data Acquisition, and Model Development

A regression, or econometric, approach to demand forecasting statistically links retail level water use to weather, economic, and socioeconomic factors (explanatory variables). The model relies on a comprehensive dataset of historical water-use data for almost 40 different billing sectors collected from Orange County retail agencies. MWDOC obtained explanatory variables from reputable sources, including weather databases and Census-based reports. The explanatory variables used in the regression were based on industry experience regarding what factors affect water use nationwide and in Southern California.

By statistically linking water use to explanatory variables, the econometric models provide a robust foundation for understanding variability and projecting future consumption patterns. Modeled water use is the product of the driver count (e.g., number of accounts), and the rate of water use per driver:

$$Water\ Use = Driver\ Count\ \times Rate\ of\ Use\ per\ Driver$$

Each of the four demand sectors modeled (single family, multifamily, CII, and irrigation) has a separate equation. Driver units change into the future based on housing, employment, and population projections. The rate of water use per driver is based on the historical response of the use rate to explanatory variables (measured by coefficients) and the future values of those same explanatory variables.

Linear regression produces the coefficients for each explanatory variable to closely reproduce the historical rate of use per driver unit. The coefficients explain how (both in terms of magnitude and sign) water use responds to changes to explanatory variables.

MWDOC identified driver units based on data provided by agencies and the Center for Demographic Research at Cal State Fullerton (CDR) that can be easily projected into the future. The rate of water use per driver is based on agency provided billing sector uses from 2010 through 2024. Table 4.6 shows the driver units and rate of use for each of the four models.

Table 4.6 Summary of Demand Sectors

Sector	Driver Units	Rate of Use Definition
Single-family Residential	Accounts	gallons/account/day
Multifamily Residential		gallons/account/day
Commercial, Institutional, Industrial (CII)	Jobs	gallons/job/day
Dedicated Irrigation (potable, recycled & raw water)	Accounts	gallons/account/day

The rates of water use for each sector model are based on the historical responses to explanatory variables, and the future values of those explanatory variables. Addressing multiple influences on demand improves the accuracy and precision of all estimated parameters, and the modeling team identified a large range of explanatory variables based on past experience with demand modeling and available data. Table 4.7 displays the explanatory variables.

Table 4.7 Summary of Historical Data Collected for Model Development

Dataset	Data Source(s)
Observed weather (monthly precipitation, monthly maximum temperature)	Parameter-elevation Regressions on Independent Slopes Model (PRISM)
Water Price	Retail agency provided (2010 – 2024)
Drought Restrictions	State Water Resources Control Board
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis Real Gross Domestic Product: All Industries in Orange County, CA
Median Income	US Census American Community Survey (ACS)
Housing Density	US Census American Community Survey (ACS), California State University Fullerton Center for Demographics Research (CDR), Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) land use data
Persons Per Household	
Relative Sectoral Economic Activity	US Census LODES, CDR
Passive Efficiency Estimates	Analysis of trend indicators and MWDOC/FLUME insight
COVID Binary Indicator	Assumed active from March 2020 – May 2023

The MWDOC Water Use Efficiency Group provided annual water savings achieved by various active conservation measures. To avoid potential errors in the classification of historical conservation data, total historical conservation was modeled in each sectoral regression model using a linear trend to capture steady change over time. While historical conservation is captured in a linear trend, projected passive conservation is based on best available data from the 2021 Orange County Residential Water Efficiency Potential and Opportunities Study and assumes a 1.9 percent decrease in annual residential demand from 2025 to 2030, at which point passive conservation is projected to remain constant. Future active conservation is not accounted for in baseline demand forecast, as water savings from active programs (programs that require customers to change behavior) are highly specific to retail agencies and to the formulation and timing of their implementation.

The process of identifying the explanatory variables to include in the regression equation and developing coefficients that accurately measure the response of water use to changes in these variables is the most time-intensive part of the demand forecasting process.

Prior to developing the forecasts, model calibration and fine tuning for each of the four demand sectors occurred at the individual retail agency level. The modeling team worked with each retail agency to calibrate sectoral model equations and quantify other uses (those not included in the single-family, multifamily, irrigation, or CII demand sectors).

Figure 4.3 presents the iterative process undergone to develop the econometric demand forecasts.

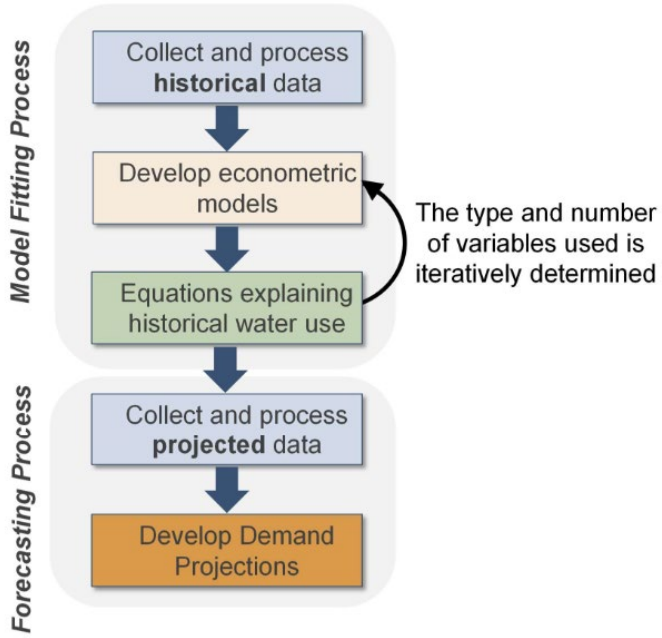


Figure 4.3 Econometric Demand Forecast Development Process

4.3.2 Forecasted Demands

Forecasted demand is a function of both the change in driver units into the future as well as the change in explanatory variables. Table 4.8 summarizes the future drivers and variables and assumptions for the baseline forecast. It should be noted that the CDR demographic forecast accounts for both the RHNA allocations and projected increase in Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs). The 2022 Orange County Projections accounted for Draft RHNA rezone sites[1] with jurisdictions including the number of dwelling units that are most likely to occur/get built by the end of 2050 under assumptions and trends existing at the time of the forecasting effort.

[1] For the 2022 Orange County Projections, CDR collected initial draft input from local jurisdictions in September 2021 on their anticipated jurisdiction-level housing growth for each projection year. In December 2021-February 2022, CDR reviewed and extracted data from jurisdictions' draft housing elements to create a parcel-level inventory of additional housing capacity from sites that were to be rezoned to accommodate the 6th RHNA cycle. These were reviewed by jurisdictions in spring 2022. Jurisdictions completed the rezoning of the final sites after their housing elements were certified by the State Housing and Community Development Department starting in 2022. The final adopted rezone sites will feed into CDR's 2026 Orange County Projections.

Table 4.8 Future Model Parameters

Data Category	Variable	Source	Assumptions
Driver Units	Single-family and multifamily accounts	CDR	Historical households per account; averages are multiplied by households projected by CDR
	Irrigation accounts	Agency Billing Data	Accounts are assumed to be constant into the future
	Sectoral Employment	CDR	Proportion of jobs within CII sectors projected by CDR
Explanatory Variables	Monthly Maximum Temperature and Total Precipitation	PRISM	30-year historical normal weather
	Water Price	Retail Agencies	Prices increase by 3% per year above inflation for 2025-2030 and keeps pace with inflation thereafter (zero difference from inflation trend)
	Water Use Restrictions	State and Local Restrictions	None
	Seasonality		Sine/cosine functions to capture monthly pattern
	Median Income	US Census	Constant income at 2022 value (real dollars)
	Housing Density	CDR	Derived from CDR housing unit projections, assuming residential area remains at 2024 levels
	Persons Per Household	CDR	CDR projected demographics
	Gross Domestic Product	Federal Reserve	Long-term GDP trend
	Relative Sectoral Employment	CDR	Calculated based on CDR projections
	Passive Efficiency Estimates	Flume Insight	Assumes a 2% decrease in residential demand due to conservation by 2030 (linearly extrapolated), then no change
	COVID Binary Indicator		None (occurred between March 2020 and May 2023)

The normal year scenario was provided by the baseline forecast. In this model, the single dry year scenario used a hot-dry index (HDI) to identify the year with the most weather-sensitive demand, with 2014 selected for most agencies. The multiple dry year was developed to describe the potential impact of consecutive dry years.

The forecasts for individual agencies, including the City's, was then summed to the regional level, providing regionally consistent forecasts for all of Orange County.

4.4 Water Loss

The City has conducted annual water loss audits since 2015 per the AWWA (American Water Works Association) methodology per SB 555 to understand the relationship between water loss, operating costs and revenue losses. Non-revenue water for Calendar Year (CY) 2020-2024 consists of three components: real losses (e.g., leakage in mains and service lines, and storage tank overflows), apparent losses (unauthorized consumption, customer metering inaccuracies and systematic data handling errors), and unbilled water (e.g. hydrant flushing, firefighting, and blow-off water from well start-ups). Table 4.9 summarizes the status of the last five years of water loss audit reporting for the water system. Reports can be found online at WUEdata - Water Audit Plans. Understanding and controlling water loss from a

distribution system is an effective way for the City to achieve regulatory standards and manage their existing resources.

Table 4.9 Submittal Table 4-5 Retail: Water Loss Audit Reporting

Submittal Table 4-5 Retail: Water Loss Audit Reporting Water Code Section 10631(d)(3)(A)		
Public Water System ID # Reported in Table 2-1 R	Reporting Period	Submitted to DWR Water Loss Audit Program (yes/no)
Report submittal status for all five years for each Public Water System as available. Add rows as needed		
CA3010100	2020	Yes
	2021	Yes
	2022	Yes
	2023	Yes
	2024	Yes
DWR NOTES: Suppliers will provide a link to the WUEdata submittals of their Water Loss Audit Reports.		
NOTES: Water Loss Audits reported in Calendar Years (CY).		

Signed in 2018 and adopted in 2024, the "Making Conservation a California Way of Life" legislation (SB 606 and Assembly Bill 1668) establishes a new framework for long-term improvements in urban water use efficiency and drought planning as California adapts to climate change impacts. Under the regulation, Suppliers must annually calculate Urban Water Use Objectives based on standards applied at the service-area scale, including the Water Loss Performance Standard developed by the State Water Resources Control Board to minimize water waste through system leaks. The Water Loss Performance Standard requires that Suppliers must meet the real water loss standard and apparent water loss standard by 2028.

Table 4.10 presents the City's progress towards compliance with the 2028 Water Loss Standard, as of the time of writing this UWMP. The most recent American Water Works Association (AWWA) Water Loss Audit for CY 2024 was utilized for the calculations presented.

Table 4.10 Submittal Table 4-6 Retail: Progress Towards 2028 Water Loss Standard

Submittal Table 4-6 Retail: Progress Towards 2028 Water Loss Standard
Water Code Section 10631(d)(3)(C)

Public Water System ID # Reported in Submittal Table 2-1 R	Did the Water Board Calculate a Water Loss Standard for this Public Water System? (y/n) If no, Supplier will not complete this row.	Real Water Loss					Apparent Water Loss				
		State Water Board Standard		Most Recent AWWA Water Loss Audit			State Water Board Standard		Most Recent AWWA Water Loss Audit		
		2028 Real Water Loss Standard per Unit per day	Units for Real Water Loss Drop down list	Number of Units (Connections or Miles corresponding with units selected)	Volume of Total Real Loss (from AWWA Water Loss Audit) (AF)	Real Water Loss Per Unit per Day	2028 Apparent Water Loss Standard per Unit per Day	Units for Apparent Water Loss	Number of Connections	Volume of Total Apparent Loss (from AWWA Water Loss Audit) (AF)	Apparent Water Loss Per Unit per Day
Add additional rows as needed.											
CA3010100	Yes	17.9	Gallons per Service Connection per Day (GPSCD)	4,452	18.31	3.7	6.7	Gallons per Service Connection per Day (GPSCD)	4,452	29.25	5.9
Water Board's Calculated Water Loss Standards											

DWR NOTES: Units of measure (AF, CCF, MG) for Water Loss **MUST** remain consistent with units reported in Submittal Table 2-3. The units reported in Submittal Table 2-3 are used in this table's calculations.

NOTES: Uses the Water Board's calculated water loss standards updated as of 01/30/2026 and AWWA Water Loss Audit for CY 2024. Connection count may differ from what is reported in Table 2-1 R for FY 2025.

CHAPTER 5 CONSERVATION TARGET COMPLIANCE

The Water Conservation Act of 2009, also known as Senate Bill (SB) X7-7, mandated a 20 percent reduction in urban per-capita water use across California by 2020. To achieve this goal, the Act required each retail water supplier to establish an urban water-use target, contributing to the State's collective efforts. The Legislature stated that the combined reductions from all retail suppliers would fulfill the statewide legislative mandate.

The goal of this chapter is to allow the retail water supplier to report on their progress toward meeting their urban water-use targets in their UWMP, pursuant to Water Code Section 10608.40. Suppliers that did not meet their 2020 target in 2020 are required to compare their 2025 water use to the 2020 target.

Retail water suppliers are required to comply with SB X7-7 individually or as a region in collaboration with other retail water suppliers or demonstrate they have a plan or have secured funding to be in compliance, in order to be eligible for water related state grants and loans.

When determining water use in an UWMP, two terms are often used interchangeably:

- **Daily Per-Capita Water Use.** The amount of water used per person per day. In the UWMP calculations, this is total water use within a service area, divided by population, and it is measured in gallons.
- **Gallons Per-Capita Per Day (gpcd).** This is the "daily per-capita water use" measured in gallons. Therefore, the term commonly used when referring to "daily per-capita water use" is "gallons per-capita per day" or gpcd[1].

5.1 Reporting Requirements

MWDOC's Water Use Efficiency (WUE) programs helped Orange County meet the state's 20x2020 mandate by coordinating conservation efforts across its member agencies, funding and implementing regionally cost-effective efficiency programs, and enabling compliance through the Orange County 20x2020 Regional Alliance. By aligning its WUE portfolio directly with SB X7-7 requirements, supporting high-impact measures (especially outdoor water savings), documenting eligible indirect potable reuse credits, and centrally handling regional target calculations and reporting, MWDOC allowed participating retailers to comply collectively rather than individually resulting in regional per-capita water use well below the required 2020 target.

[1] It is important to distinguish gpcd (as used in UWMPs) from the Residential Gallons Per Capita Per Day (R-gpcd) that is used in some reporting to the California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). gpcd is the total water use from all sectors within a service area (residential, commercial, institutional, and any others) minus allowable exclusions (as defined in SB X7-7), then divided by the population. This is used in UWMPs. R-gpcd is only a part of the gpcd; it is the estimated residential water use in a service area divided by population.

As a result of MWDOC's WUE program, all Orange County water retailers, including all MWDOC's member agencies and the participating cities of Anaheim, Fullerton, and Santa Ana, achieved compliance prior to 2020. The following table with information taken from the 2020 UWMP verifies that City of La Palma met their SB X7-7 requirement. A discussion of programs implemented to support the achievement of the agency's per capita water reduction goals is covered in Chapter 9 – Demand Management Measures of this UWMP.

Table 5.1 Submittal Table 5-1 Retail: SB X7-7 2020 Target Progress

Submittal Table 5-1 Retail: SB X7-7 2020 Target Progress **Water Code Section 10608.40**						
☐	**Check the box if the Supplier was not an Urban Water Supplier during or before the 2020 UWMP reporting cycle. Proceed to the next table.**					
Was Supplier part of a merger or consolidation since 2020?	Regional Alliance Target or Individual Target? Drop down list	2020 Target	Actual 2020 GPCD	Did Supplier Achieve Targeted Reduction for 2020?	**Only for suppliers that did not meet the Target in 2020** **See DWR NOTES below.**	
					Actual 2025 GPCD (From SB X7-7 Compliance Form)	Did Supplier meet the 2020 Target in 2025?
No	Individual Target	129	75	Yes		NA
DWR NOTES: **Suppliers calculating a 2025 GPCD** will need to complete and submit SB X 7-7 Compliance Tables to verify the use of SB X7-7 Methodologies. **Suppliers that were part of a merger or consolidation since 2020** see Chapter 5 and Appendix P for guidance. NA=Not Applicable						
NOTES: Supplier met the 2020 target, actual 2025 GPCD not required.						

CHAPTER 6 WATER SUPPLY CHARACTERIZATION

Orange County has a water supply portfolio made up of a variety of local and imported sources. Groundwater is produced from the Orange County Groundwater Basin (OC Basin), which is managed by the Orange County Water District (OCWD). To enhance the reliability of groundwater, OCWD has implemented projects and programs over the years that include: (1) the Groundwater Replenishment System (GWRS), which is the world's largest water purification system for indirect potable reuse; (2) increased stormwater capture for groundwater recharge; and (3) participation in the Santa Ana River Conservation and Conjunctive Use Program (SARCCUP), a collaborative, watershed-scale approach for groundwater basin management, replenishment, and water transfers.

Imported water that is provided by the Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC) to Orange County retail water providers is purchased from the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MET), the wholesale water provider to 26 member agencies, of which MWDOC is one. MET's imported water sources are delivered through its own Colorado River Aqueduct (CRA) and the California Aqueduct, under contract with the State Water Project (SWP). To enhance its reliability of its imported water, MET has implemented many programs such as canal lining and transfers of agricultural water, land fallowing programs with irrigation districts, water banking programs, and use of its storage reservoirs. Groundwater from the Main San Gabrial Groundwater Basin (Main Basin) is also imported into the northern part of Orange County.

Local and imported water sources in Orange County are managed in such a way that they complement each other. For example, during wet and normal years, additional MET water is purchased for groundwater replenishment in the Orange County Basin. During dry and drought years, when imported water is more limited, more groundwater can be produced to meet Orange County's water demands. This coordinated management of water supplies has resulted in reliable water service even during multi-year droughts. Based on the water supply assessment described in this chapter and in Chapter 7, the Orange County region will continue to receive a reliable water supply through the next 25 years.

Specifically, this chapter includes: (1) descriptions of each water supply source and its management; (2) quantification of water supply sources through 2050 under normal, dry, and multi-dry weather conditions; (3) opportunities for exchanges and transfers; and (4) discussion regarding any planned or potential future water supply projects. This chapter also includes the energy intensity of the water service.

6.1 Water Supply Overview

Water supplies within the City's service area are from local and imported sources. Within Orange County, MWDOC is the wholesaler of imported water purchased from MET. Local retail agencies and one local wholesale agency in Orange County purchase imported water through MWDOC to supplement their local supplies. In FY 2024-25, MWDOC supplied approximately 123,571 acre-feet per year (AFY) of treated and untreated imported water to its retail agencies for M&I purposes and 91 AFY for MET Irvine Lake Replenishment. In FY 2024-25, imported water represented 31 percent of the total water supply in the MWDOC service area. However, imported water volume varies year to year; over the last 10 years, it has represented approximately 30 percent of the total M&I water supply for MWDOC.

Local sources presently account for 97 percent of the City's water supplies, whereby groundwater is the major source of local supply. The primary source of groundwater originates from the OC Basin, which is located in the middle portion of MWDOC's service area and is managed by the Orange County Water District (OCWD). The Orange County Groundwater Replenishment System (GWRS) is a joint project between OCWD and the Orange County Sanitation District (OC San). Using advanced treatment, recycled wastewater is transformed into a high-quality water supply for groundwater replenishment.

The City's main source of water supply is groundwater from the OC Basin. Imported water makes up the rest of the City's water supply portfolio. In FY 2024-25, the City relied on approximately 97 percent groundwater and 3 percent imported water (Table 6.1).

Table 6.1 Submittal Table 6-8 Retail: Water Supplies - 2025 Actual

Submittal Table 6-8 Retail: Water Supplies — 2025 Actual Water Code Section 10631(b)		
Water Supply	Additional Description	2025 **Actual Volume** (AF)
Groundwater (not desalinated)	Orange County Groundwater Basin	1,622
Purchased or Imported Water	MWDOC	48
	Total	1,670
NOTES: Source - City of La Palma, 2026		

In 2025, MWDOC developed a water demand forecast model for its participating water agencies that statistically correlates municipal and industrial (M&I) water use with demographic, socioeconomic, conservation, and weather variables—as reported in the 2025 Orange County Water Demand Projection Model TM (MWDOC, 2025). Because the model isolates weather, future water demand projects can be estimated under single and multiple-year droughts and under future climate change scenarios.

It is projected that by 2050, the City's water portfolio will change to approximately 85 percent groundwater and 15 percent imported water (Table 6.2 and Figure 6.1). It should be noted that these representations of supply match the projected demand. However, the City can purchase more MET imported water through MWDOC, should the need arise. Note that the Groundwater Replenishment System (GWRS) supplies are included as part of groundwater pumping numbers.

The following subsections provide a detailed discussion of the City's water sources as well as the future water supply portfolio for the next 25 years.

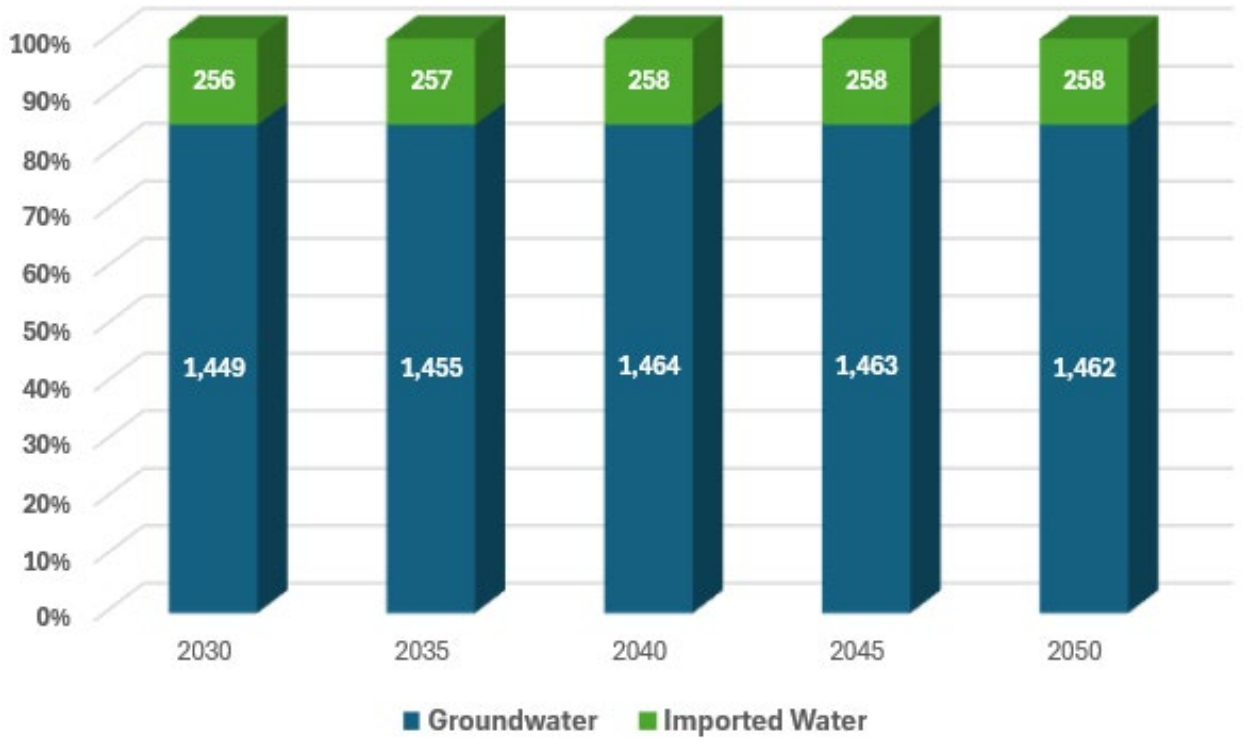


Figure 6.1 City's Projected Water Supply

Table 6.2 Submittal Table 6-9 Retail: Water Supplies - Projected

Submittal Table 6-9 Retail: Water Supplies — Projected Water Code Section 10631 (b)						
Water Supply	Additional Detail on Water Supply	**Projected Water Supply (Report to the Extent Practicable)**				
		2030	**2035**	**2040**	**2045**	**2050**
		Reasonably Available Volume	Reasonably Available Volume	Reasonably Available Volume	Reasonably Available Volume	Reasonably Available Volume
		(AF)	(AF)	(AF)	(AF)	(AF)
Purchased or Imported Water	MWDOC	256	257	258	258	258
Groundwater (not desalinated)	OC Basin	1,449	1,455	1,464	1,463	1,462
Total		1,705	1,711	1,722	1,721	1,721
NOTES: Source - MWDOC, 2025. Groundwater volumes assume OCWD's basin production percentage (BPP) to be 85 percent starting in 2025. Volumes of groundwater and imported water may vary depending on OCWD's actual BPP projections, which are established annually.						

6.2 Imported Water

The City supplements its water supply with imported water purchased from MET through MWDOC. In Fiscal Year (FY) 2024-25, the City relied on approximately 1,610 AFY—approximately 97 percent of the City's water supply portfolio for FY 2024-25—of imported water from MET/MWDOC to meet its demands.

MET's two principal sources of water are the Colorado River and the SWP. MET receives water from the Colorado River through the CRA and from the SWP through the California Aqueduct. For Orange County, the water obtained from these sources is treated at the Robert B. Diemer Filtration Plant located in the City of Yorba Linda. Typically, the Diemer Filtration Plant receives a blend of Colorado River water from Lake Mathews through the MET Lower Feeder and SWP water through the Yorba Linda Feeder.

6.2.1 Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

MET is the largest water wholesaler in California, serving approximately 19 million customers in a 5,200 square mile (sq mi) service area. MET wholesales imported water supplies to 26 member agencies located in the six southern California counties of Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, and Ventura.

MET is governed by a Board of Directors comprised of 38 appointed individuals with a minimum of one representative from each of MET's 26 member agencies. The allocation of directors and voting rights is determined by each agency's assessed valuation. Each member of the Board is entitled to cast one vote for each ten million dollars of assessed valuation of property taxable for district purposes, in accordance with Section 55 of the Metropolitan Water District Act. Directors may be appointed by the chief executive officer of the member agency or by a majority vote of the agency's governing board. Directors are not compensated by MET for their service (The Metropolitan Water District Act, 1969).

MET is responsible for importing water into the region through its operation of the CRA, which brings Colorado River supply to its service area, and its SWP contract, which brings water from northern California via the California Aqueduct. MET supplements its direct deliveries of imported supplies with its storage reservoirs, water transfers, agricultural irrigation water conservation, and water banking programs. Major imported water aqueducts bringing water to Southern California are shown in Figure 6.2. It should be noted that the Los Angeles Aqueduct is owned and operated by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power and is not part of MET's imported water supplies.

Member agencies receive water from MET through various delivery points and pay for service through a rate structure comprising volumetric rates, capacity charges, and readiness-to-serve charges. Member agencies provide MET with estimates of imported water demand in April each year, indicating the amount of water they anticipate they will need to meet their demands over the next five years.

In Orange County, MWDOC and the cities of Anaheim, Fullerton, and Santa Ana are MET member agencies that purchase imported water directly from MET. MWDOC purchases both treated potable and untreated water from MET to supplement its retail agencies' local water supplies and for groundwater replenishment. Figure 6.3 illustrates the MET feeders and major transmission pipelines that deliver water within Orange County.

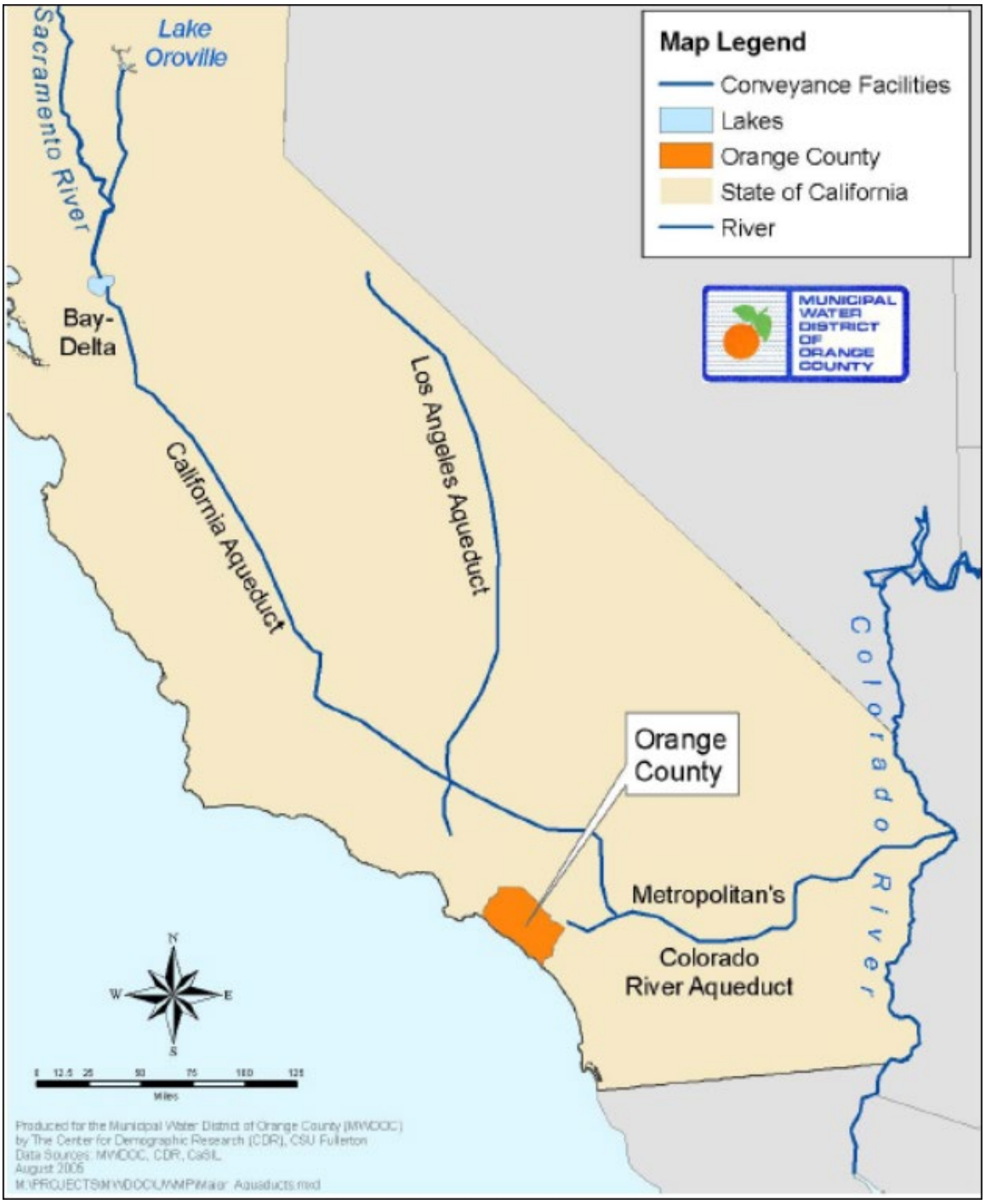


Figure 6.2 Major Aqueducts that Supply Imported Water to Southern California (MET, 2025)

Figure 6.3 MET Feeders and Transmission Mains that Serve Orange County

6.2.2 Colorado River Aqueduct

6.2.2.1 Background

The Colorado River was MET's original source of water after MET's establishment in 1928. The original founding members created MET with the goal to build the CRA to bring water to Southern California. The CRA, which is owned and operated by MET, transports water from the Colorado River to its terminus, Lake Mathews, in Riverside County. The actual amount of water per year that may be conveyed through the CRA to MET's member agencies is subject to the availability of Colorado River water. Approximately 40 million people rely on the Colorado River and its tributaries for potable water, with 5.5 million acres of land using Colorado River water for irrigation. The CRA includes supplies from the implementation of the Quantification Settlement Agreement (QSA) and its related agreements to transfer water from agricultural agencies to urban uses. The 2003 QSA enabled California to implement major Colorado River water conservation and transfer programs to stabilize water supplies and reduce the state's demand on the river to its 4.4 million acre-feet (MAF) entitlement. Colorado River transactions are potentially available to supply additional water up to the CRA capacity of 1.25 MAF on an as-needed basis. Water from the Colorado River or its tributaries is available to users in California, Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming, and Mexico. California is apportioned the use of 4.4 MAF of water from the Colorado River each year, plus one-half of any surplus that may be available for use collectively in Arizona, California, and Nevada. In addition, California has historically been allowed to use Colorado River water apportioned to, but not used by, Arizona or Nevada. MET has fourth-priority rights, with a basic entitlement of 550,000 AFY of Colorado River water, plus surplus water up to an additional 662,000 AFY when the following conditions exist (MET, 2025):

- Water is unused by the California holders of priorities 1 through 3.
- Water is saved by the Palo Verde land management, crop rotation, and water supply program.
- When the US Secretary of the Interior makes available either one or both of the following:
  - Surplus water.
  - Colorado River water that is apportioned to but unused by Arizona and/or Nevada.

6.2.2.2 Current Conditions and Supply

The Colorado River supply faces current and future imbalances between water supply and demand in the Colorado River Basin due to reductions in snowpack, long-term drought conditions, and climate change. The last 25-year period has been called a megadrought, with Lake Mead's elevation dropping from a high of 1,215 feet in 2000 to its lowest level of 1,040 feet in July 2022. While extreme wet conditions resulted in lake levels exceeding 1,077 feet in February 2024, levels have been persistently hovering around 1,057 feet since May 2025. The United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) projects that there is a 53 percent likelihood that Lake Mead elevation could fall below 1,035 feet, which would trigger water shortages for MET under the current operating guidelines. As of August 2025, Lake Mead storage was approximately 31 percent of capacity per USBR's 24-Month Study, which also projected continued Lower Basin shortage conditions in 2026 (MET, 2025).

The current operating guidelines for the Colorado River expire at the end of 2026, and a new, long-term operating plan must be in place by November 2026 to manage the river's water supply. The ongoing Colorado River allocation negotiations are focused on creating a post-2026 operating plan, with states

and the federal government aiming for consensus on how to manage the river's declining water supply due to the severe, prolonged drought in the Colorado River Basin. The drought on the Colorado River began around 2000 and has continued, in various degrees of severity, for over two decades, making it a historic megadrought that has significantly reduced water flow into the river and lowered water levels in reservoirs like Lake Powell and Lake Mead. Although some periods, like the wet winter of 2023, brought temporary relief with increased snowfall, they were not enough to fully replenish the system or overcome the prolonged lack of water and effects of climate change, such as aridification and increased evaporation, according to the US Geological Survey (USGS, 2024). Under the 2007 Interim Guidelines, together with the Lower Basin Drought Contingency Plan (2019), the Intentionally Created Surplus (ICS) program has allowed MET to store conserved water in Lake Mead for subsequent recovery; these frameworks sunset with the Guidelines at the end of 2026 and are expected to be addressed in the post-2026 rules (MET, 2025).

The USBR, which is part of the U.S. Department of the Interior, is the federal agency leading the negotiations and responsible for managing the river system. The ongoing Colorado River negotiations aim to find a fair and sustainable way to allocate the available water, which is significantly less than in the past. Talks are centering on a "natural flow" proposal that divides water based on current river conditions, rather than historical allocations. However, states remain at odds over how much water to allocate to the Upper and Lower Basins, with the federal government planning to impose its own plan if an agreement is not reached by the November 2026 deadline. Some key challenges that remain to be resolved are the different interests of the Upper Basin states (Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, New Mexico) and the Lower Basin states (California, Arizona, Nevada) to reach consensus on how much water the Upper Basin should send downstream. In addition, Tribal nations are also seeking recognition of their rights and a role in the future management of the river. Given MET's junior priority status within California's Colorado River priority system, reductions to MET's supplies are a possibility under future operating criteria; MET's planning reflects this risk (MET, 2025).

Consistent with MET's 2025 UWMP, supply capability planning uses USBR's August 2023 Colorado River Simulation System (CRSS) assumptions, including a climate-adjusted flow reduction factor of approximately 9.3 percent per 1 degree Celsius (°C) of warming over the planning horizon (2025–2050). MET continues to utilize supply, storage, transfer, and conservation programs, including ICS participation under the current Guidelines, to manage risk and buffer shortages. In addition, conserved QSA-related transfer water delivered at Lake Havasu (including Imperial Irrigation District and canal-lining exchanges) is categorized in MET's 2025 UWMP as Colorado River imported supply (previously treated as local supply), aligning accounting with current practice (MET, 2025).

6.2.2.3 MET Colorado River Current Programs

Over the years, MET has helped fund and implement various programs to improve Colorado River supply reliability and help resolve the imbalance between supply and demand. Implementation of such programs has contributed to achievements such as a record-low diversion of the Colorado River in 2019, a level not seen since the 1950s. Colorado River water management programs include:

- **Lower Colorado Water Supply Projects** - Authorized in the 1980s, this project provides up to 10,000 AFY of water to certain entities that do not have or have insufficient rights to use Colorado River water. A contract executed in 2007 allowed MET to receive project water left unused by the

project contractors along the River—nearly 10,000 acre-feet (AF) were received in recent years when unused supplies were available.

- **Imperial Irrigation District / MET Conservation Program** - Under agreements executed in 1988 and 1989, this program allows MET to fund water efficiency improvements within Imperial Irrigation District's service area in return for the right to divert the water conserved by those investments. An average of 105,000 AFY of water has been conserved since the program's implementation.
- **Management of MET-Owned Land in Palo Verde** - Since 2001, MET has acquired approximately 21,000 acres of irrigable farmland that are leased to growers, with incentives to grow low water-using crops and experiment with low water-consumption practices. MET continues to evaluate opportunities to formally account for verified long-term water savings associated with these lands as part of its Colorado River supply reliability strategy.
- **Palo Verde Land Management, Crop Rotation, and Water Supply Program** - Authorized in 2004, this 35-year program allows MET to pay participating farmers to reduce their water use, and for MET to receive the saved water. Over the life of the program, an average of 84,500 AFY has been saved and made available to MET.
- **Southern Nevada Water Authority (SNWA) and MET Storage and Interstate Release Agreement** - Entered in 2004, this agreement allows SNWA to store its unused, conserved water with MET, in exchange for MET to receive additional Colorado River water supply. MET has relied on the additional water during dry years, especially during the 2011-2016 California drought, and SNWA is not expected to call upon MET to return water until after 2026.
- **Lake Mead Storage Program** - Executed in 2006 and subsequently integrated with Lower Basin Drought Contingency Plan (DCP) operations, MET may intentionally leave conserved water in Lake Mead for exclusive future use. MET has significantly expanded its use of intentionally created surplus (ICS) storage in recent years, including record storage creation (450,000 AF) in 2023 under DCP-related conservation programs.
- **Quagga Mussel Control Program** - Developed in 2007, this program introduced surveillance activities and control measures to combat quagga mussels, an invasive species that impacts the Colorado River's water quality.
- **Bard Seasonal Fallowing Program** - Authorized in 2019 and subsequently expanded, this program allows MET to pay participating farmers in Bard to reduce their water use between the late spring and summer months of selected years. Under expanded program authorizations through 2026 (Quechan Seasonal Fallowing Program), this program can provide up to approximately 12,000 AFY in certain years.
- **Lower Basin Drought Contingency Plan** - Signed in 2019, this agreement incentivizes storage in Lake Mead through 2026, and overall, it increases MET's flexibility to fill the CRA as needed (MET, 2025).
- **Lower Basin Conservation and System Efficiency Programs** - In recent years, MET has participated in new, multi-agency conservation and system efficiency programs implemented between 2023 and 2026. These programs incentivize agricultural conservation, system efficiency improvements, urban conservation, and groundwater storage in the Lower Colorado River Basin, with the goal of reducing

system demands and increasing storage in Lake Mead during critically dry conditions. This includes programs such as the Quechan Diversion Forbearance program.

- **Exchange Programs** - MET is involved in separate exchange programs with the USBR, which takes place at the Colorado River Intake and with San Diego County Water Authority (SDCWA), which exchanges conserved Colorado River water.

The Colorado River faces long-term challenges of water demands exceeding available supply with additional uncertainties due to climate change. Climate change impacts expected in the Colorado River Basin include the following:

- More frequent, more intense, and longer-lasting droughts, which will result in water deficits.
- Continued dryness in the Colorado River Basin, which will increase the likelihood of triggering a first-ever shortage in the Lower Basin.
- Increased temperatures, which will affect the percentage of precipitation that falls as rain or snow, as well as the amount and timing of mountain snowpack (MET, 2025).

Given these uncertainties, MET plans to continue implementing and expanding Colorado River conservation, storage, exchange, and transfer programs, while also supporting increased water recycling and system efficiency improvements within the Colorado River Basin. MET continues to evaluate additional transfer and conservation opportunities to further enhance regional supply reliability through the 2025 UWMP planning horizon.

6.2.3 State Water Project

6.2.3.1 Background

The SWP consists of a series of pump stations, reservoirs, aqueducts, tunnels, and power plants operated by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) and is an integral part of the effort to ensure that business and industry, urban and suburban residents, and farmers throughout much of California have sufficient water. Water from the SWP originates at Lake Oroville, which is located on the Feather River in Northern California. Much of the SWP water supply passes through the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta ("Delta"). The SWP is the largest state-built, multipurpose, user-financed water project in the United States. Nearly two-thirds of residents in California receive at least part of their water from the SWP, with approximately 70 percent of SWP's contracted water supply going to urban users and 30 percent to agricultural users. The primary purpose of the SWP is to divert and store water during wet periods in Northern and Central California and distribute it to areas of need in Northern California, the San Francisco Bay area, the San Joaquin Valley, the Central Coast, and Southern California (MET, 2025).

The Delta is key to the SWP's ability to deliver water to its agricultural and urban contractors. All but five of the 29 SWP contractors receive water deliveries below the Delta (pumped via the Harvey O. Banks or Barker Slough pumping plants). However, the Delta faces many challenges concerning its long-term sustainability, such as climate change posing a threat of increased variability in floods and droughts. Sea level rise complicates efforts in managing salinity levels and preserving water quality in the Delta to ensure a suitable water supply for urban and agricultural use. Furthermore, other challenges include continued subsidence of Delta islands, many of which are already below sea level, and the related threat of catastrophic levee failure as water pressure increases or following a major seismic event.

In May 2019, DWR withdrew its permit for the two-tunnel WaterFix project in favor of a smaller one-tunnel project alternative. In July 2022, the draft Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for the recommended Delta Conveyance Project alternative was issued, with the project potentially operational by 2045 (Delta Conveyance Design and Construction Authority, 2024), though its implementation faces strong opposition by environmental organizations and other interests in the Delta. The maximum value of the Delta Conveyance Project, when coupled with 250,000 AF of new regional storage, is estimated to be 367,000 AFY for MET, with 63,000 AFY of that amount for Orange County. The Delta Conveyance Project also reduces the probability that any shortage occurs by about 10 percent, meaning a doubling of the time between shortage conditions from once every 5 years to once every decade (MWDOC, 2023).

6.2.3.2 Current Conditions and Supply

Just like the Colorado River, the amount of water that can be delivered from the SWP to its 29 contractors varies annually based on hydrology and reservoir storage along the SWP. The DWR publishes the maximum entitlement of SWP water for each water contracting agency in "Table A." DWR sets these allocations to balance the needs for human health and safety, agricultural, and municipal water, considering factors like reservoir storage, runoff forecasts, and Endangered Species Act (ESA) requirements. The primary drivers that influence allocations are hydrologic conditions (precipitation and snowmelt) along with storage levels, especially in Lake Oroville. Actual deliveries typically average less than 50 percent of Table A due to hydrologic and regulatory constraints (MET, 2025). MET's actual annual allocations based on springtime Table A values for the past UWMP cycles are summarized in Table 6.3.

Table 6.3 MET SWP Program Capabilities

Year	Average Annual Table A Spring Allocation (MAF)
2015	0.38
2020	0.38
2025	0.96
Percent Change(1)	**+252.6%**

Notes:
Source: SWP Allocations 1996-2026.
(1) Percent change is between the years 2020 and 2025.

SWP contractors may additionally receive Article 21 water on a short-term basis in addition to Table A water if requested. Article 21 of SWP contracts allows contractors to receive additional water deliveries only under specific conditions, generally during wet months of the year (December through March). Because a SWP contractor must have an immediate use for Article 21 supply or a place to store it outside of the SWP, there are few contractors like MET that can access such supplies (MET, 2025).

Carryover water is SWP water allocated to an SWP contractor and approved for delivery to the contractor in a given year but not used by the end of the year. The unused water is stored in the SWP's share of San Luis Reservoir, when space is available, for the contractor to use in the following year (MET, 2025).

Turnback pool water is Table A water that has been allocated to SWP contractors who have exceeded their demands. This water can then be purchased by another contractor depending on its availability (MET, 2025).

The following factors affect the ability to estimate existing and future water delivery reliability:

- **Water availability at the source:** Availability can be highly variable and depends on the amount and timing of rain and snow that fall in any given year. Generally, during a single dry year or two, surface and groundwater storage can supply most water deliveries, but multiple dry years can result in critically low water reserves. Fisheries issues can also restrict the operations of the export pumps even when water supplies are available.
- **Water rights with priority over the SWP:** Water users with prior water rights are assigned higher priority in DWR's modeling of the SWP's water delivery reliability, even ahead of SWP Table A water.
- **Climate change:** Mean temperatures are predicted to vary more significantly than previously expected. This change in climate is anticipated to bring warmer winter storms that result in less snowfall at lower elevations, reducing total snowpack. From historical data, DWR projects that by 2050, the Sierra snowpack will be reduced from its historical average by 25 to 40 percent. Increased precipitation as rain could result in a larger number of "rain-on-snow" events, causing snow to melt earlier in the year and over fewer days than historically, affecting the availability of water for pumping by the SWP during summer. Furthermore, water quality may be adversely affected due to the anticipated increase in wildfires. Rising sea levels may result in potential pumping cutbacks on the SWP and CVP. DWR's recent planning documents and the Draft 2025 DCR describe climate-adjusted "existing conditions" baselines and future scenarios used by agencies for UWMPs.
- **Regulatory restrictions on SWP Delta exports:** The Biological Opinions (BiOps) protect special-status species such as delta smelt and spring- and winter-run Chinook salmon and imposed substantial constraints on Delta water supply operations through requirements for Delta inflow and outflow and export pumping restrictions. Restrictions on SWP operations imposed by state and federal agencies contribute substantially to the challenge of accurately determining the SWP's water delivery reliability in any given year (DWR, 2020b).
- **Ongoing environmental and policy planning efforts:** Following the 2019 withdrawal of WaterFix, DWR certified the Delta Conveyance Project Final EIR and approved the Bethany alignment in December 2023, a key modernization initiative for the SWP. EcoRestore and related habitat efforts continue to advance.
- **Delta levee failure:** The levees are vulnerable to failure because most original levees were simply built with soils dredged from nearby channels and were not engineered. A breach of one or more levees and island flooding could affect Delta water quality and SWP operations for several months. When islands are flooded, DWR may need to drastically decrease or even cease SWP Delta exports to evaluate damage caused by salinity in the Delta.

It can be concluded that the federal regulatory framework affecting the Bay-Delta's ecosystem, species, and water supply is constantly evolving by adapting to new scientific information, changing climate conditions, and legal challenges. This dynamic and complex regulatory landscape, along with hydrologic and storage conditions along the SWP, continues to result in water supply uncertainties that impact all SWP contractors, including MET, MWDOC, and its member agencies (MET, 2025).

6.2.3.3 SWP Programs/Plans

In the past five years, MET has updated and implemented planning, regulatory, infrastructure, and operational programs to improve the reliability of the SWP supplies while addressing environmental,

seismic, and climate-related risks in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and along the California Aqueduct. Key SWP programs and planning efforts include:

- **SWP Biological Opinions and California Incidental Take Permit** - Updated federal Biological Opinions and a California ITP issued in 2024 provide a new operating framework intended to improve flexibility and species protection. The 2025 MET UWMP characterizes the net reliability benefit at approximately +60,000 AFY relative to prior permits, subject to hydrologic and regulatory conditions.
- **Healthy Rivers and Landscapes (HRL) Voluntary Agreements** - MET supports the State's proposed Healthy Rivers and Landscapes program, which establishes a voluntary framework for improving Delta ecosystem conditions through coordinated flow contributions and habitat restoration projects. The HRL approach is intended to provide regulatory stability while supporting environmental objectives consistent with SWP operations.

6.2.4 Storage, Transfers, and Conveyance Programs

Storage is a major component of MET's dry year resource management strategy. MET's likelihood of having adequate supply capability to meet projected demands, without implementing its Water Supply Allocation Plan (WSAP), depends on its storage resources. Following a significant drawdown during the 2020–2022 drought, MET rebuilt storage as hydrologic conditions improved. By the end of 2023, MET had approximately 3.4 MAF of regional dry-year storage. Storage increased to 3.8 MAF by the end of 2024, with levels projected to reach approximately 3.9 MAF by the end of 2025. MET also maintains approximately 750 TAF of emergency storage dedicated to catastrophic supply interruption conditions, including a major seismic failure of the Delta levees.

In its 2025 UWMP, MET evaluates storage based on median starting storage at the beginning of each five-year increment, representing a 50 percent probability that actual storage will be higher or lower. This approach differs from earlier UWMPs, which relied on average storage assumptions, and provides a more conservative and realistic representation of storage availability. All storage capability values incorporate conveyance and recovery constraints associated with SWP terminal reservoirs, the CRA, and MET's in-region and out-of-region groundwater banking programs.

Lake Oroville continues to serve as the SWP's largest storage facility with a capacity of approximately 3.5 MAF. Water released from Oroville moves to the Feather River and then to the Sacramento River before being pumped south at the Harvey O. Banks pumping plant into the California Aqueduct. MET's storage portfolio includes surface reservoirs such as Diamond Valley Lake, Lake Mathews, and Lake Skinner; SWP terminal storage in San Luis Reservoir; groundwater banking programs including Semitropic, Arvin-Edison, the High Desert Water Bank, Kern Delta, and Mojave; and ICS storage in Lake Mead. These storage assets provide operational flexibility during dry years and help maintain supplies during extended droughts or emergency events.

MET endeavors to increase the reliability of water supplies through the development of flexible storage and transfer programs, including groundwater storage (MET, 2025). These include:

- **Antelope Valley-East Kern (AVEK) Water Agency Exchange and Storage Program:** Under the exchange program, for every 2 AF MET receives, MET returns 1 AF back to AVEK, and MET will also be able to store up to 30,000 AF in AVEK's groundwater basin, with a dry-year return capability of 10,000 AF.

- **Arvin-Edison Storage Program:** The storage program is estimated to deliver 75,000 AF, and the specific amount of water MET can expect to store in and subsequently receive from the program depends on hydrologic conditions and any regulatory requirements restricting MET's ability to export water for storage. During wet years, MET has the discretion to use to program to store portions of its SWP supplies which are in excess, and during dry years, the Arvin-Edison Water Storage District returns MET's previously stored water to MET by direct groundwater pump-in or by exchange of surface water supplies.
- **Diamond Valley Lake to Rialto Pipeline** - Planned for completion in 2028, this project creates new conveyance that improves the ability to move non-SWP supplies (120 cubic feet per second [cfs], including CRA and banked water) into areas historically dependent on SWP deliveries, increasing drought and seismic resilience.
- **High Desert Water Bank Program:** Developed in partnership with Antelope Valley–East Kern Water Agency, this regional groundwater banking program allows MET to store up to 280,000 AF of SWP Table A or other available supplies in the Antelope Valley groundwater basin. The program provides a put-and-take capability of up to approximately 70,000 AF per year, with infrastructure including monitoring and production wells, California Aqueduct turnouts, pipelines, recharge basins, and pump facilities. Phase 1 became operational in 2023, with full build-out expected by approximately 2030.
- **Kern-Delta Water District Storage Program:** This groundwater storage program has 250,000 AF of storage capacity, and water for storage can either be directly recharged into the groundwater basin or delivered to Kern-Delta Water District farmers in lieu of pumping groundwater. During dry years, the Kern-Delta Water District returns MET's previously stored water to MET by direct groundwater pump-in return or by exchange of surface water supplies.
- **Mojave Storage Program:** MET entered into a groundwater banking and exchange transfer agreement with Mojave Water Agency that allows for the cumulative storage of up to 390,000 AF. The agreement allows for MET to store water in an exchange account for later return.
- **Richvale & Western Canal Water Transfers** - These multi-year transfer options will provide supplemental dry-year supplies when available, with volumes up to approximately 54,000 AF (2025-2027).
- **San Bernardino Valley MWD Surplus SWP Program** - Programmatic access to surplus SWP supplies (approximately 13 TAF) will be available from SBVMWD under certain hydrologic and operational conditions.
- **Semitropic Storage Program:** The maximum storage capacity of the program is 350,000 AF, and the minimum and maximum annual yields available to MET are 34,700 AF and 236,200 AF, respectively. The specific amount of water MET can expect to store in and subsequently receive from the program depends on hydrologic conditions, any regulatory requirements restricting MET's ability to export water for storage and demands placed by other program participants. During wet years, MET has the discretion to use the program to store portions of its SWP supplies which are in excess, and during dry years, the Semitropic Water Storage District returns MET's previously stored water to MET by direct groundwater pump-in or by exchange of surface water supplies.

- **Sepulveda Feeder Pump Stations (Stage 1)** - This program includes pumping improvements that expand westward movement of CRA/SWP/banked supplies across service areas to address localized system constraints. Pumping capacity is expected to be 30 cfs upon completion of Stage 1 in 2027.
- **Yuba Accord Extension** - This project is a continuation of an established dry-year transfer program from the Yuba watershed that can be accessed subject to hydrologic and regulatory conditions. As of 2025, the extension is under negotiation for approximately 250,000 AFY in supply.

6.2.5 Potential Future Water Projects

6.2.5.1 Climate Adaptation Master Plan for Water

In February 2023, the MET's Board directed its staff to integrate water resources planning, climate resilience planning, and financial planning into a *Climate Adaptation Master Plan for Water* (CAMP4W). Then a Joint Task Force of Board Members and Member Agency Managers was convened to facilitate the development of CAMP4W in a timely and transparent process. The main elements of CAMP4W include:

1. Identify climate and growth scenarios, building from analyses conducted for MET's *Integrated Resources Plan* (IRP);
2. Develop time-bound targets for new regional water supplies and system improvements;
3. Establish a framework for decision-making and annual reporting;
4. Form policies, initiatives, and partnerships; and
5. Evaluate business models and funding strategies

Because investments required for regional supply reliability and system resilience are significant, it is important that decisions are made through an adaptive management process to avoid the risks associated with over-investment or under-performance. Tracking signposts and progress towards time-bound targets is therefore critical for CAMP4's annual reporting. Currently, regional projects being explored by MET include Pure Water Southern California, new reservoir storage in Southern California of up to 155,000 AFY, regional seawater desalination, and participation in California's Delta Conveyance Project. These projects will be scored against the following CAMP4W criteria: (1) reliability; (2) resilience; (3) financial; (4) adaptability/flexibility; (5) equity; and (6) environmental co-benefits.

Pure Water Southern California - The potential Pure Water Southern California program, a partnership with the Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County, would purify wastewater treatment effluent that currently flows to the ocean to produce high-quality recycled water. The purified water would be delivered to Metropolitan's member agencies to meet their groundwater replenishment and storage requirements. It should be noted that the 2025 MET UWMP does not include Pure Water yield in projected supplies (MET, 2025).

Sites Reservoir - This potential project includes a water storage reservoir of 1.5 MAF and would require the construction of two large dams up to 310 feet high and nine smaller saddle dams. The water stored in the reservoir, located north of Sacramento, would be diverted from the Sacramento River during high flow events and returned to the Sacramento River during dry and critical years, thereby providing additional dry-year water for environmental flows and project partners including SWP agencies south of the Delta. The current operations model estimates the annual water yield of the Sites Reservoir Project at approximately 270 TAF per year by 2032, when the Sites Reservoir Project is scheduled to be operational

(MET, 2025). It should be noted that the 2025 MET UWMP does not include Sites Reservoir in projected supplies (MET, 2025).

Delta Conveyance Project (DCP) Following DWR's withdrawal and subsequent termination of the California WaterFix project, the State advanced a new single-tunnel Delta Conveyance Project to address seismic risk, sea-level rise, extreme weather, and regulatory uncertainty while improving long-term SWP delivery reliability. The environmental review was completed in 2023 and DWR has approved the project. Potential yield used in planning analyses is on the order of approximately 400,000 AFY. It should be noted that the 2025 MET UWMP does not include Delta Conveyance Project yield in projected supplies pending future milestones and contracting decisions (MET, 2025).

6.2.6 Supply Reliability Within MET

6.2.6.1 MET's Water Service Reliability Assessment Results

In MET's 2025 UWMP, MET evaluated supply reliability by projecting supply and demand under a normal year, single-dry year, and five-year consecutive dry years, based on conditions affecting the SWP (MET's largest and most variable supply). For this supply source, the average of 100 historical years 1922-2021 most closely represents water supply conditions in a normal water year, the single driest year was 1977 and the five-year dry period was 1988-1992. The analyses also include Colorado River supplies under the same hydrological variations.

MET also incorporated the SWP and Colorado River's reliability factors, such as water quality objectives set by the SWRCB, BiOps, and amendments to the Coordinated Operations Agreement for the SWP and Quantification Settlement Agreements for the Colorado River into their assessment.

MET has concluded that the region can provide reliable water supplies under normal, single-dry, and five-year consecutive dry conditions as presented in Table 6.4, Table 6.5, Table 6.6, respectively.

In each of the following tables, "Current Programs" supplies include:

- In-Region Supplies and Programs
  - Metropolitan Surface Storage (Diamond Valley Lake, Lake Mathews, Lake Skinner)
  - Flexible Storage in Castaic Lake and Perris Lake
  - Groundwater Storage for Conjunctive Use
- California Aqueduct (SWP), including Central Valley transfers and storage program supplies conveyed by the aqueduct
- Colorado River Aqueduct, including deliveries, programs, and exchanges with SDCWA

These supplies are impacted - typically reduced - by the single dry year and multiple dry year scenarios. Though demands increase in these drought conditions, MET projects reliable supply, even surplus, through 2050. MWDOC is a MET member agency, and MET's projections take into account the imported demands from Orange County. As so, MET's water reliability assessments are used to determine that demands within MWDOC can be met for all three hydrological conditions.

Table 6.4 MET's Projected Supply Capability and Demands through 2050 for a Normal Year

Normal Year
Supply Capability[1] and Projected Demands
Average of 1922-2021 Hydrologies
(acre-feet per year)

Forecast Year	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
Current Programs					
In-Region Supplies and Programs	789,000	776,000	746,000	733,000	827,000
California Aqueduct[2]	1,723,000	1,694,000	1,668,000	1,641,000	1,641,000
Colorado River Aqueduct					
Total Supply Available[3]	1,334,700	1,358,200	1,336,000	1,323,500	1,345,500
Aqueduct Capacity Limit[4]	*1,250,000*	*1,250,000*	*1,250,000*	*1,250,000*	*1,250,000*
Colorado River Aqueduct Capability	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000
Capability of Current Programs	**3,762,000**	**3,720,000**	**3,664,000**	**3,624,000**	**3,718,000**
Demands					
Total Demands on Metropolitan	1,225,000	1,238,000	1,266,000	1,285,000	1,303,000
Exchange with SDCWA	278,000	278,000	278,000	278,000	278,000
Total Metropolitan Deliveries[5]	**1,503,000**	**1,516,000**	**1,544,000**	**1,563,000**	**1,581,000**
Surplus	**2,259,000**	**2,204,000**	**2,120,000**	**2,061,000**	**2,137,000**
Programs Under Development					
In-Region Supplies and Programs	0	0	0	0	0
California Aqueduct	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado River Aqueduct					
Total Supply Available[3]	0	0	0	0	0
Aqueduct Capacity Limit[4]	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Colorado River Aqueduct Capability	0	0	0	0	0
Capability of Proposed Programs	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Potential Surplus	**2,259,000**	**2,204,000**	**2,120,000**	**2,061,000**	**2,137,000**

Notes:

1. Represents Supply Capability for resource programs under listed year type.
2. California Aqueduct includes Central Valley transfers and storage program supplies conveyed by the aqueduct.
3. Colorado River Aqueduct includes programs and Exchange with SDCWA conveyed by the aqueduct.
4. Maximum CRA deliveries limited to 1.25 MAF including Exchange with SDCWA.
5. Total demands are adjusted to include Exchange with SDCWA.

Table 6.5 MET's Projected Supply Capability and Demands through 2050 for a Single Dry Year

Single Dry Year
Supply Capability[1] and Projected Demands
Repeat of 1977 Hydrology
(acre-feet per year)

Forecast Year	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
Current Programs					
In-Region Supplies and Programs	789,000	776,000	746,000	733,000	827,000
California Aqueduct[2]	662,000	649,000	635,000	622,000	622,000
Colorado River Aqueduct					
Total Supply Available[3]	1,334,700	1,358,200	1,336,000	1,411,000	1,433,000
Aqueduct Capacity Limit[4]	*1,250,000*	*1,250,000*	*1,250,000*	*1,250,000*	1,250,000
Colorado River Aqueduct Capability	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000
Capability of Current Programs	**2,701,000**	**2,675,000**	**2,631,000**	**2,605,000**	**2,699,000**
Demands					
Total Demands on Metropolitan	1,356,000	1,375,000	1,401,000	1,419,000	1,436,000
Exchange with SDCWA	278,000	278,000	278,000	278,000	278,000
Total Metropolitan Deliveries[5]	**1,634,000**	**1,653,000**	**1,679,000**	**1,697,000**	**1,714,000**
Surplus	**1,067,000**	**1,022,000**	**952,000**	**908,000**	**985,000**
Programs Under Development					
In-Region Supplies and Programs	0	0	0	0	0
California Aqueduct	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado River Aqueduct					
Total Supply Available[3]	0	0	0	0	0
Aqueduct Capacity Limit[4]	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Colorado River Aqueduct Capability	0	0	0	0	0
Capability of Proposed Programs	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Potential Surplus	**1,067,000**	**1,022,000**	**952,000**	**908,000**	**985,000**

Notes:
1. Represents Supply Capability for resource programs under listed year type.
2. California Aqueduct includes Central Valley transfers and storage program supplies conveyed by the aqueduct.
3. Colorado River Aqueduct includes programs and Exchange with SDCWA conveyed by the aqueduct.
4. Maximum CRA deliveries limited to 1.25 MAF including Exchange with SDCWA.
5. Total demands are adjusted to include Exchange with SDCWA.

Table 6.6 MET's Projected Supply Capability and Demands through 2050 for a Drought (5 Consecutive Water Years)

Drought Lasting Five Consecutive Years
Supply Capability[1] and Projected Demands
Repeat of 1988-1992 Hydrology
(acre-feet per year)

Forecast Year	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050
Current Programs					
In-Region Supplies and Programs	160,000	156,000	149,000	146,000	165,000
California Aqueduct[2]	733,200	720,400	690,400	660,400	579,400
Colorado River Aqueduct					
Total Supply Available[3]	1,189,200	1,241,700	1,204,500	1,197,000	1,245,500
Aqueduct Capacity Limit[4]	*1,250,000*	*1,250,000*	*1,250,000*	*1,250,000*	*1,250,000*
Colorado River Aqueduct Capability	1,189,200	1,241,700	1,204,500	1,197,000	1,245,500
Capability of Current Programs	**2,082,400**	**2,118,100**	**2,043,900**	**2,003,400**	**1,989,900**
Demands					
Total Demands on Metropolitan	1,324,000	1,390,000	1,411,000	1,434,000	1,453,000
Exchange with SDCWA	278,000	278,000	278,000	278,000	278,000
Total Metropolitan Deliveries[5]	**1,602,000**	**1,668,000**	**1,689,000**	**1,712,000**	**1,731,000**
Surplus	**480,400**	**450,100**	**354,900**	**291,400**	**258,900**
Programs Under Development					
In-Region Supplies and Programs	0	0	0	0	0
California Aqueduct	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado River Aqueduct					
Total Supply Available[3]	0	0	0	0	0
Aqueduct Capacity Limit[4]	*60,800*	*8,300*	*45,500*	*53,000*	*4,500*
Colorado River Aqueduct Capability	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
Capability of Proposed Programs	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Potential Surplus	**480,400**	**450,100**	**354,900**	**291,400**	**258,900**

Notes:
1. Represents Supply Capability for resource programs under listed year type.
2. California Aqueduct includes Central Valley transfers and storage program supplies conveyed by the aqueduct.
3. Colorado River Aqueduct includes programs and Exchange with SDCWA conveyed by the aqueduct.
4. Maximum CRA deliveries limited to 1.25 MAF including Exchange with SDCWA.
5. Total demands are adjusted to include Exchange with SDCWA.

6.2.6.2 MET's Drought Risk Assessment Results

For its Drought Risk Assessment (DRA), MET assessed the reliability of each individual water supply source over the five-consecutive-year drought through a modeling method using the same historical hydrologic conditions as the water service reliability assessment: 1922 to 2021. MET used the five consecutive years of 1988 to 1992 to complete its DRA, because this represents the driest five-consecutive year historical sequence for MET's supply. As shown in Table 6.7, MET's total supplies are insufficient to fully meet projected demands under these drought conditions, resulting in annual shortfalls in four of the five years and a cumulative deficit of approximately 1.1 MAF by FY 2029–30. These results indicate that MET's SWP and CRA supplies alone cannot meet demands during this five-year drought period without additional

actions. MET's 2025 UWMP therefore identifies Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP) actions, as necessary tools to close the deficit and maintain service through the modeled drought sequence (Table 6.7).

Table 6.7 MET's Water Use, Supply, and Drought Risk Assessment for 2026-2030

Metropolitan's Drought Risk Assessment
Water Use, Supply, and Risk Assessment for 2026 – 2030
(also included as Appendix 11 DWR Submittal Table 7-5)

Submittal Table 7-5 Wholesale: Five-Year Drought Risk Assessment Water Code Section 10635(b)(3)		
2026		**Total**
Total Water Use	(AF)	1,511,000
Total Supplies	(AF)	973,000
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action		(538,000)
OPTIONAL Planned WSCP Actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)		
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	(AF)	538,000
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	(AF)	0
Revised Surplus/(shortfall)		0
2027		**Total**
Total Water Use	(AF)	1,633,000
Total Supplies	(AF)	2,267,000
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action		634,000
OPTIONAL Planned WSCP Actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)		
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	(AF)	0
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	(AF)	0
Revised Surplus/(shortfall)		634,000
2028		**Total**
Total Water Use	(AF)	1,714,000
Total Supplies	(AF)	1,169,000
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action		(545,000)
OPTIONAL Planned WSCP Actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)		
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	(AF)	545,000
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	(AF)	0
Revised Surplus/(shortfall)		0
2029		**Total**
Total Water Use	(AF)	1,561,000
Total Supplies	(AF)	1,197,000
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action		(364,000)
OPTIONAL Planned WSCP Actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)		
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	(AF)	364,000
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	(AF)	0
Revised Surplus/(shortfall)		0
2030		**Total**
Total Water Use	(AF)	1,588,000
Total Supplies	(AF)	1,301,000
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action		(287,000)
OPTIONAL Planned WSCP Actions (use reduction and supply augmentation)		
WSCP - supply augmentation benefit	(AF)	287,000
WSCP - use reduction savings benefit	(AF)	
Revised Surplus/(shortfall)		0
DWR NOTES: Units of measure (AF, CCF, MG) must remain consistent throughout the		
NOTES: Totals may not foot due to rounding. See 2025 UWMP discussion in Chapter 2.4 Drought Risk Assessment regarding the supply augmentation actions that may be exercised to meet demands through 2030.		

6.3 Local Groundwater

Among all local supplies available to the City's service area, groundwater supplies make up the majority, with the primary supply from the OC Basin. The water supply resources within the City's service area are enhanced by the existence of groundwater basins, which provide a reliable local source and, additionally, are used as reservoirs to store water during wet years and draw from storage during dry years. Table 6.8 shows a breakdown of historical groundwater production by the City.

Table 6.8 Submittal Table 6-1 Retail: Groundwater Pumped in the Past 5 Years Within the City's Service Area

Submittal Table 6-1 Retail: Groundwater Volume Pumped Water Code Section 10631(4) and 10631(4)(c)							
Groundwater Type	Water Type (Potable/ Non-Potable) (optional)	Location or Basin Name	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
			(AF)	(AF)	(AF)	(AF)	(AF)
Alluvial Basin		Orange County Groundwater Basin	1,990	1,705	1,610	1,605	1,622
Total			1,990	1,705	1,610	1,605	1,622
NOTES: Source - MWDOC, 2025							

The City pumps groundwater through two operating wells: Meadowlark (City Yard) Well and Walker Street Well. Meadowlark is located in the south side of the City. The well has a rated capacity of 1,800 gpm but typically operates at approximately 1,700 gpm. The Walker Street well is located on the north side of the City. The well has a rated capacity of 1,500 gpm, but due to excessive sand and gravel production, the current flow capacity of the well is decreased to approximately 1,000 gpm. Current total well production is approximately 2,700 gpm, which is reduced from original total design rating of 3,300 gpm, but rehabilitation project to Walker Street Well is expected to increase the City's total groundwater production capacity (Infrastructure Engineers, 2020).

This section describes the groundwater basin used by the City and provides a 25-year projection of the service area's groundwater supply.

6.3.1 Orange County Groundwater Basin

This section describes the OC Basin and the management measures taken by OCWD, the basin manager and member agency of MWDOC, to optimize local supply and minimize overdraft.

The OCWD was formed in 1933 by a special legislative act of the California State Legislature to protect and manage the County's vast, natural, groundwater supply using the best available technology and defend its water rights to the OC Basin. This legislation is found in the State of California Statutes, Water - Uncodified Acts, Act 5683, as amended. The OC Basin is managed by OCWD under the Act, which functions as a statutorily-imposed physical solution. The OCWD Management Area includes approximately 89 percent of the land area of the OC Basin, and 98 percent of all groundwater production occurs within the area. Approximately 2.5 million residents live within OCWD's boundaries and rely upon the basin for their primary water supply. OCWD manages water resource monitoring programs, land use elements related to basin management, groundwater elevation, groundwater quality, and coastal area monitoring through a number of monitoring programs. OCWD monitors the basin by collecting groundwater elevation and quality data from approximately 400 District-owned wells and manages an

electronic database that stores water elevation, water quality, production, recharge, and other data on over 2,000 wells and facilities within and outside OCWD boundaries (OCWD, 2023). For detailed monitoring programs and management information, refer to the 2017 Basin 8-1 Alternative (Appendix D).

Groundwater levels are managed within a safe basin operating range to protect the long-term sustainability of the OC Basin and to protect against land subsidence. OCWD, a member of the agency of MWDOC, purchases untreated water from MET for basin recharge, as needed. In addition, OCWD regulates groundwater levels in the OC Basin by regulating the annual amount of pumping and setting the BPP for the water year. As defined in the District Act, the BPP is the ratio of water produced from groundwater supplies within the OCWD service area to all water produced within the area from both supplemental sources and groundwater within the OCWD (OCWD, 2020a). More information regarding the BPP is discussed in Section 6.3.1.3.

6.3.1.1 Basin Characteristics

The OC Basin underlies the northern half of Orange County beneath broad lowlands. The OC Basin, managed by OCWD, covers an area of approximately 350 sq mi, bordered by the Coyote and Chino Hills to the north, the Santa Ana Mountains to the northeast, and the Pacific Ocean to the southwest. The OC Basin boundary extends to the Orange County-Los Angeles Line to the northwest, where groundwater flows across the county line into the Central Groundwater Basin of Los Angeles County. A map of the OC Basin is shown on Figure 6.4. The total thickness of sedimentary rocks in the OC Basin is over 20,000 feet, with only the upper 2,000 to 4,000 feet containing fresh water. The OC Basin's estimated full storage volume is approximately 66 MAF.

There are three major aquifer systems that have been subdivided by OCWD: the Shallow Aquifer System, the Principal Aquifer System, and the Deep Aquifer System. These three aquifer systems are hydraulically connected as groundwater can flow between them through intervening aquitards or discontinuities in the aquitards. The Shallow Aquifer system occurs from the surface to approximately 250 feet below ground surface. Most of the groundwater from this aquifer system is pumped by small water systems for industrial and agricultural use. The Principal Aquifer system occurs at depths between 200 and 1,300 feet below ground surface. Over 90 percent of groundwater production is from wells that are screened within the Principal Aquifer system. Only a minor amount of groundwater is pumped from the Deep Aquifer system, which underlies the Principal Aquifer system and is up to 2,000 feet deep in the center of the OC Basin.

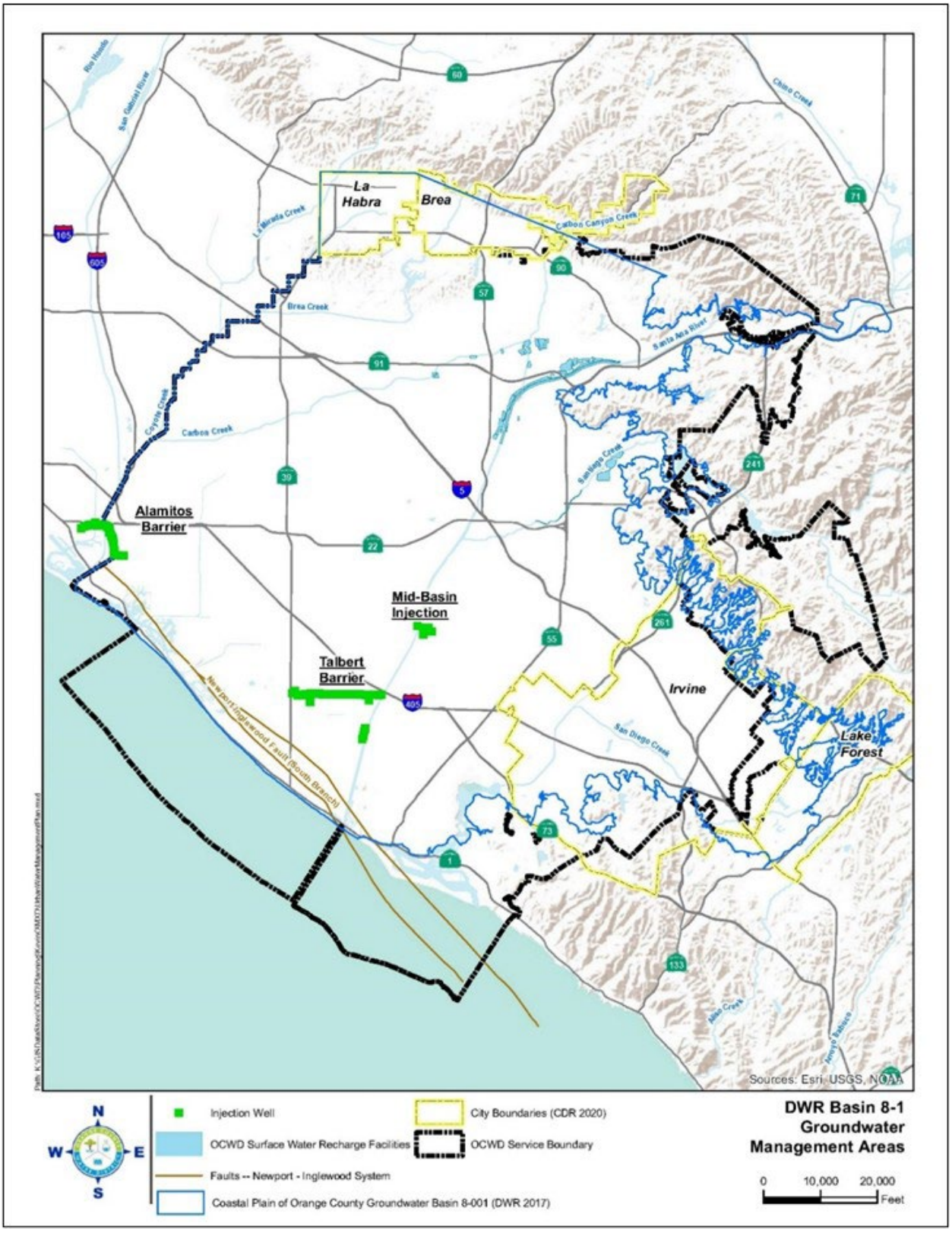


Figure 6.4 Map of the OC Basin (OCWD, 2022 (Basin 8-1 Alternative 2022 Update))

6.3.1.2 Sustainable Groundwater Management Act

In 2014, the State of California adopted the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) to promote sustainable groundwater management and limit "undesirable results", including significant groundwater-level declines, land subsidence, and water quality degradation. SGMA requires all high- and medium-priority basins, as designated by DWR, to be sustainably managed. DWR designated the Coastal Plain of the OC Basin (Basin 8-1) as a medium-priority basin, primarily due to heavy reliance on groundwater as a water supply source.

Compliance with SGMA can be achieved in one of the following two ways (OCWD, 2023):

1. Formation of a Groundwater Sustainability Agency (GSA)and adoption of a Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP).
2. Preparation and submittal of an Alternative to a GSP by eligible agencies, including special act districts such as OCWD.

Agencies within Basin 8-1, including OCWD, the City of La Habra, and the Irvine Ranch Water District (IRWD), collaborated to submit the original Alternative to a GSP in 2017, titled the "Basin 8-1 Alternative" to demonstrate compliance with SGMA. Under SGMA, alternatives and GSPs must be updated every 5 years. OCWD prepared its first periodic update in 2022.

For the remainder of this report, when the term "OC Basin" is used, it refers to the portion of Basin 8-1 that is within OCWD's service area (see Figure 6.5).

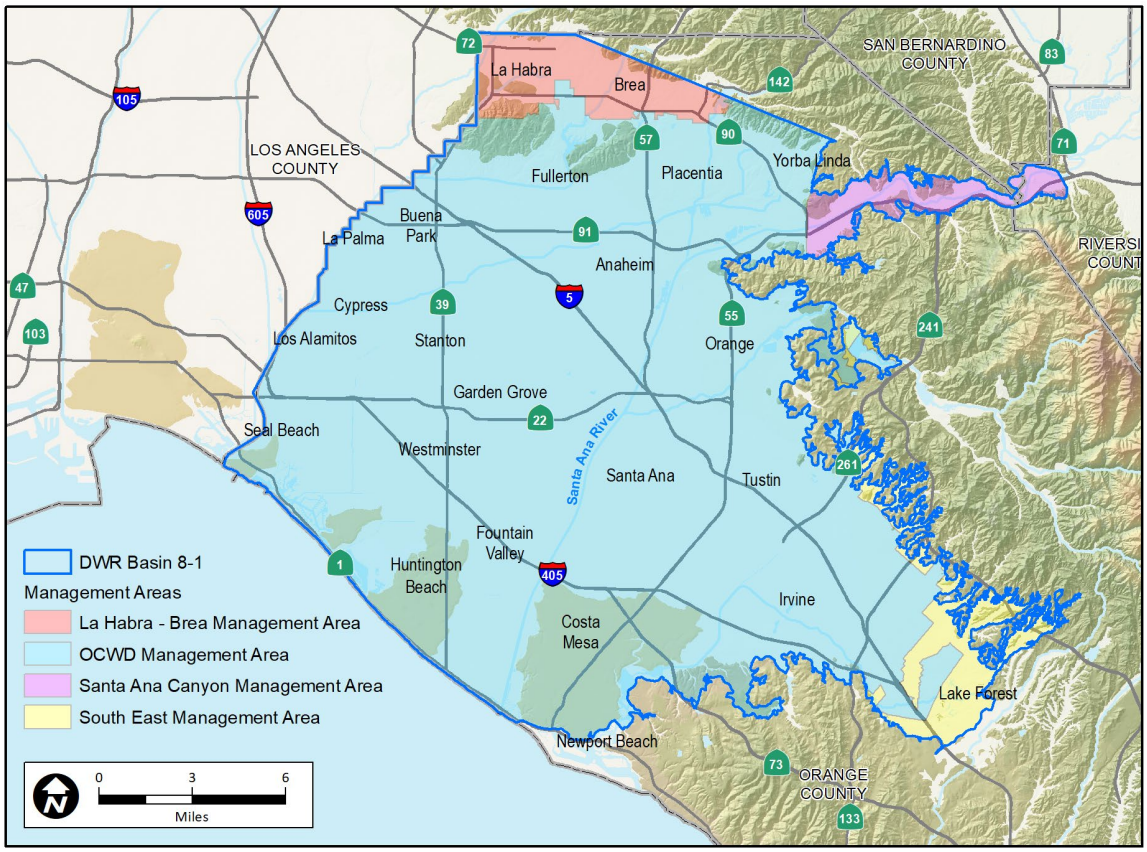


Figure 6.5 Basin 8-1 Management Areas (OCWD, 2023)

6.3.1.3 Basin Production Percentage

Background

The OC Basin is not adjudicated; therefore, groundwater production is managed through a framework that uses financial incentives to encourage sustainable pumping. The framework is based on the BPP, which represents the percentage of each Producer's total water supply that comes from groundwater pumped from the OC Basin. Groundwater production at or below the BPP is assessed by the Replenishment Assessment (RA). While there is no legal limit as to how much an agency pumps from the OC Basin, there is a financial impact to pump above the BPP. The BPP is set uniformly for all Producers by OCWD on an annual basis. Agencies that pump above the BPP are charged the RA plus the Basin Equity Assessment (BEA). The BEA is calculated so that the cost of groundwater production above the BPP is equivalent to the cost of importing potable water supplies. This approach ensures there is no financial advantage for production above the BPP. The BEA can be increased to discourage production above the BPP if necessary.

The BPP is set annually by OCWD based on groundwater conditions, availability of imported water supplies, and OC Basin management objectives. The supplies available for recharge must be estimated for a given year. The estimated supplies of recharge water include: (1) stormflow from the Santa Ana River and Santiago Creek; (2) natural incidental recharge; (3) Santa Ana River baseflow; (4) GWRS supplies; and (5) other supplies such as imported water and recycled water purchased for the Alamitos Barrier.

The BPP is a major factor in determining the cost of groundwater production from the OC Basin. For the 2026–27 water year, OCWD maintained a BPP of 85 percent. Under normal hydrologic conditions, groundwater production could reach approximately 315,000 AFY. However, actual production in FY 2026-27 is expected to be approximately 299,000 AFY due to PFAS-related impacts that continue to limit groundwater availability among several producers.

BPP Adjustments for Basin Management

OCWD has established management guidelines that are used to establish future BPPs, as seen in Table 6.9. Raising or lowering the BPP allows OCWD to manage the amount of pumping from the basin. OCWD has a policy to manage the groundwater basin within a sustainable range to avoid adverse impacts to the basin. OCWD seeks to maintain some available storage space in the basin to maximize surface water recharge when such supplies are available, especially in relatively wet years. By keeping the basin relatively full during wet years, and for as long as possible in years with near-normal recharge, the maximum amount of groundwater could be maintained in storage to support pumping in future drought conditions. During dry hydrologic years, when less water is available for recharge, the BPP could be lowered to maintain groundwater storage levels. A component of OCWD's BPP policy is to manage the groundwater basin so that the BPP will not fluctuate more than 5 percent from year to year.

The OCWD's GWRS came online in 2008 with a capacity of approximately 70 million gallons per day (mgd) and was expanded to 100 mgd in 2015. In 2023, it was expanded again to a final capacity of 130 mgd. The GWRS provides a resilient local water supply that recharges the OC Basin with advanced treated wastewater. The additional yield supported OCWD's move to raise the BPP from the long-standing approximately 77 percent level prior to 2023 to 85 percent beginning in February 2023. Monthly water resources reports show agencies achieving 86 to 88 percent pumping shares after the final expansion in

late-2024 to early-2025, which reflects increased reliance on local groundwater supplies enabled by GWRS, along with the reduced water demands of approximately 400,000 AFY.

Modeling and forecasts generate estimates based on historical averages. Consequently, forecasts use average hydrologic conditions, which smooth the dynamic and unpredictable local hydrology. Variations in local hydrology are the most significant impact to supplies of water available to recharge the groundwater basin. The current BPP of 85 percent is based on modeling of average annual rainfall weather patterns and estimated groundwater recharge volumes. If OCWD were to experience a relatively dry period, the BPP could be reduced to maintain water storage levels, along with other management actions shown in Table 6.9.

Table 6.9 Management Actions Based on Changes in Groundwater Storage

Available Storage Space(1)	Basin Management Action to Consider
Less than 100,000 AF	Raise BPP
100,000 to 300,000 AF	Maintain and/or raise BPP towards 85% goal
300,000 to 350,000 AF	Seek additional supplies to refill basin and/or lower the BPP
Greater than 350,000 AF	Seek additional supplies to refill basin and lower the BPP

Notes:
(1) Amount below full basin condition.

Basin Equity Assessment Exemptions

In some cases, OCWD encourages treating and pumping groundwater that does not meet drinking water standards to protect water quality. This is achieved by using a financial incentive called the BEA Exemption. A BEA Exemption is used to promote beneficial uses of poor-quality groundwater and reduce or prevent the spread of poor-quality groundwater into non-degraded aquifer zones. OCWD uses a partial or total exemption of the BEA to compensate a qualified participating agency or Producer for the costs of treating poor quality groundwater, which typically include capital, interest, and operations and maintenance costs for treatment facilities (City of La Habra et al., 2017). Similarly, for proactive water quality management, OCWD occasionally exempts a portion of the BEA for its Coastal Pumping Transfer Program (CPTP). The CPTP encourages inland groundwater producers to increase pumping and coastal producers to decrease pumping to reduce the groundwater basin drawdown at the coast and protect against seawater intrusion. Inland pumpers can pump above the BPP without having to pay the full BEA for the amount pumped above the BPP (OCWD, 2015). Coastal pumpers receive BEA revenue from OCWD to assist in offsetting their additional water supply cost from taking less groundwater.

OCWD Resilience Plan

To address evolving conditions within OCWD's service area, it is important to anticipate potential challenges and proactively plan for strategies that sustain and enhance water supply reliability, water quality, and overall system resilience. The OCWD Resilience Plan is an adaptive management plan that evaluates future water demands and available supplies, while also identifying potential projects and response strategies to address risks to key District assets, including the groundwater basin, Santa Ana River, groundwater replenishment facilities, and natural resources.

The plan builds on OCWD's historical planning efforts and provides a flexible, project-based framework to maintain sustainable basin conditions and strengthen the long-term resilience of the District's water resources over a 5- to 25-year planning horizon.

The Resilience Plan also supports evaluation of future water supply projects, recharge strategies, and operational improvements to guide management of the OC Basin under changing hydrologic, regulatory, and demand conditions.

The Basin 8-1 Alternative submitted to DWR in 2017 showed that Basin 8-1 had been sustainably managed for the prior 10 years, which was a SGMA requirement. Based on avoiding undesirable results as defined in SGMA, the OC Basin has been sustainably managed since the construction of the Talbert Seawater Intrusion Barrier in the mid-1970s. Required annual reports and periodic updates submitted to DWR show that Basin 8-1 continues to be sustainably managed.

Current water demand projections show a relatively slow increase over the 25-year planning horizon, which is generally of similar magnitude as the additional production from the GWRS since its final expansion in early 2023 to 130 mgd. This locally controlled, drought-proof supply of water reduces the region's dependence on imported water.

Historically, the Santa Ana River has served as the primary source of water to recharge the OC Basin. To determine the availability of future Santa Ana River flows, OCWD utilized surface water flow modeling of the upper watershed. Modeling was developed to predict the impacts that future stormwater capture and wastewater recycling projects in the upper watershed would have on future Santa Ana River flow rates at Prado Dam. Santa Ana River base flows are expected to decrease as more water recycling projects are built in the upper watershed. OCWD continues to work closely with the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to temporarily impound and slowly release up to approximately 20,000 AF of stormwater in the Prado Dam Conservation Pool. The amount of water that can be temporarily impounded in the conservation pool has grown over time, and in 2025 it was increased to over 25,000 AF. To some extent, the losses in baseflow are partially offset through the capture of additional stormwater held in the Prado Dam Conservation Pool. When available, OCWD will continue to augment groundwater recharge through the purchase of imported water through MET. OCWD will diligently monitor and evaluate future water supply projects to sustainably manage and protect the OC Basin for future generations.

OCWD Engineer's Report

The OCWD Engineer's Report documents groundwater conditions and evaluates water supply and basin utilization within OCWD's service area. The most recent report is the 2024–25 Engineer's Report filed in March 2026. As reported, the BPP for the 2024–25 water year was established at 85 percent by the OCWD Board of Directors. The overall BPP achieved within OCWD for non-irrigation use was 83.8 percent, with the reduced achievement attributed primarily to PFAS-related well shutdowns. Groundwater stored in the basin decreased by 50,000 AF for the 2024–25 water year, and the annual overdraft was 165,300 AF, which reflects the amount by which natural replenishment was exceeded. The decrease in storage was reflected by a relatively dry year, and the total groundwater recharge was 252,214 AF, which included contributions from supplemental water recharged by the GWRS.

For the 2026–27 water year, OCWD is proposing to maintain a BPP of 85 percent. Under normal hydrologic conditions, groundwater production could reach approximately 315,000 AF; however, OCWD

anticipates groundwater production during 2026–27 will be approximately 299,000 AF due to PFAS-related impacts that continue to limit groundwater availability among several producers.

It is estimated that approximately 13,500 AF of additional production above the BPP will be undertaken by the City of Tustin, City of Huntington Beach, Mesa Water District, and Irvine Ranch Water District to support groundwater quality improvement projects. As in prior years, groundwater produced above the BPP for these water-quality projects will be partially or fully exempt from the BEA due to the basin-wide benefit of pumping and treating poor-quality groundwater.

During the 2024–25 water year and the current 2025-26 water year, MET untreated full-service water supplies were available for groundwater replenishment; however, OCWD did not purchase replenishment water due to favorable basin storage conditions. OCWD likewise does not plan to purchase untreated full-service water for replenishment in 2026–27.

6.3.1.4 Recharge Management

Recharging water into the OC Basin through natural and artificial means is essential to support pumping from the OC Basin. Active recharge of groundwater began in 1936, in response to increasing drawdown of the OC Basin and, consequently, the threat of seawater intrusion. The OC Basin's primary source of recharge is supplied from the Santa Ana River, which is diverted into recharge basins and its main Orange County tributary, Santiago Creek. Other sources of recharge water include natural infiltration, recycled water, and imported water. Natural recharge consists of subsurface inflow from local hills and mountains, infiltration of precipitation and irrigation water, recharge in small flood control channels, and groundwater underflow to and from Los Angeles County and the ocean.

Recycled water for OC Basin recharge is from two sources. The main source is the GWRS, which completed its final expansion in 2023 and now produces up to 130 mgd of advanced-purified water for recharge at the Talbert Seawater Barrier and in the Kraemer, Miller, Miraloma, and La Palma basins. The second source is recycled water purified at the Water Replenishment District of Southern California's (WRD) Leo J. Vander Lans Advanced Water Treatment Facility (LVL), which provides up to 8 mgd for injection at the Alamitos Seawater Barrier (owned and operated by the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works). In recent years, WRD's upgrades and operations have increased the use of recycled water at the Alamitos Barrier and reduced reliance on imported supplies. Injection of recycled water into these barriers is an ongoing effort by OCWD (in coordination with WRD and Los Angeles County) to control seawater intrusion into the OC Basin; operation of the injection wells forms a hydraulic barrier to seawater intrusion.

OCWD also purchases imported water for recharge through MWDOC. Untreated imported water can be used to recharge the OC Basin through the surface recharge system at multiple locations, such as Anaheim Lake, the Santa Ana River, Irvine Lake, and San Antonio Creek, while treated imported water may be used for in-lieu recharge when appropriate. For the current planning context and detailed recharge management strategies, refer to OCWD's most recent planning documents, including the 2024 OCWD Resilience Plan, in addition to prior foundational documents (Appendix E).

6.3.1.5 MET Imported Water for Groundwater Replenishment

In the past, OCWD, MWDOC, and MET have coordinated water management to increase storage in the OC Basin when imported supplies are available for this purpose. MET's groundwater replenishment program was discontinued on January 1, 2013, and currently MET via MWDOC sells replenishment water

to OCWD at the full-service untreated MET rate. Figure 6.6 shows MWDOC's imported water sales to OCWD since FY 1990-91, which averages approximately 27,888 AF per year. In three of the past five water years, OCWD did not need to purchase more imported water to replenish groundwater.

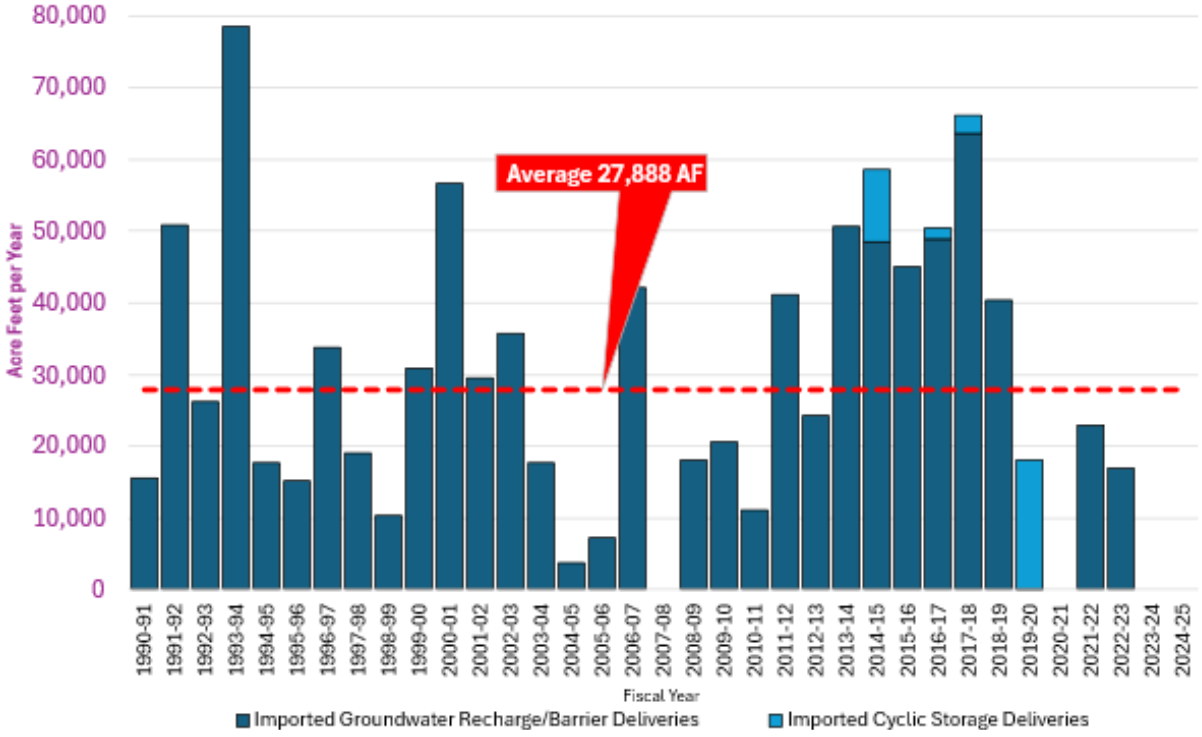


Figure 6.6 MWDOC Imported Water Sales for Groundwater Replenishment

6.3.2 Planned Future Groundwater Sources

Although not new sources, the City plans to rehabilitate the Walker Street and City Yard Wells to ensure reliable local groundwater and continued drinking water safety.

On a regional scale, OCWD regularly evaluates potential projects and conducts studies to review the feasibility of new projects or sources. Groundwater basin-related projects that are planned or in progress are described below:

Forecast Informed Reservoir Operations (FIRO) at Prado Dam - Stormwater represents a significant source of water used by OCWD to recharge the OC Basin. Much of this recharge is made possible by the capture of Santa Ana River stormflows behind Prado Dam in the Conservation Pool. FIRO represents the next generation of operating water reservoirs using the best available technology. Advances in weather and stormwater runoff forecasting hold promise to allow USACE to safely impound more stormwater while maintaining equivalent flood risk management capability behind Prado Dam. Analyses indicate that FIRO would increase average annual recharge by approximately 4,000–6,000 AFY, and up to 23,000 AF in very wet years, consistent with earlier preliminary analyses. Federal and local partners have indicated FIRO at Prado Dam is moving from technical assessment toward implementation via Water Control Manual (WCM) updates.

6.4 Surface Water

6.4.1 Existing Surface Water Sources

There are, currently, no direct surface water uses in the City's Service area.

6.4.2 Planned Future Surface Water Sources

As of 2025, there are no planned surface water uses in the City's service area.

6.5 Stormwater

6.5.1 Existing Stormwater Sources

There are, currently, no direct stormwater uses in the City's Service area.

6.5.2 Planned Future Stormwater Sources

As of 2025, there are no planned stormwater uses in the City's service area.

6.6 Wastewater and Recycled Water

The City is directly involved in wastewater services through its ownership and operation of the wastewater collection system in its service area. However, the City does not own or operate wastewater treatment facilities. The City's sewer system includes approximately 30 miles of sewer lines and 635 manholes. The wastewater system serves about 4,000 connections (La Palma's Sewer Master Plan, 2013). For additional details on La Palma's wastewater services, refer to the 2013 La Palma Sewer Master Plan.

Recycled water is wastewater that is treated through primary, secondary, and tertiary processes and is acceptable for most non-potable water purposes, such as irrigation, and commercial and industrial process water per Title 22 requirements. Recycled water opportunities have continued to grow in Southern California, as public acceptance and the need to expand local water resources continue to be a priority. Recycled water also provides a degree of flexibility and added reliability during drought conditions when imported water supplies are restricted. The City does not use recycled water. The City is indirectly involved in recycled water production through its supply of wastewater for IPR. The following sections expand on the existing agency collaboration involved in these efforts, as well as the City's projected recycled water use over the next 25 years.

6.6.1 Agency Coordination

The City does not own or operate wastewater treatment facilities and sends all collected wastewater to OC San for treatment and disposal. OC San provides treated water to OCWD, the manager of the OC Basin. OCWD is the manager of the OC Basin and strives to maintain and increase the reliability of the OC Basin through replenishment with imported water, stormwater, and advanced treated wastewater. A full description of the OC Basin is available in Section 6.3.1. OCWD and OC San have jointly constructed and expanded two water recycling projects to meet this goal, which include: (1) OCWD Green Acres Project (GAP); and (2) OCWD GWRS.

6.6.1.1 Orange County Sanitation District

OC San collects wastewater from residential, commercial, and industrial customers in 20 cities, four special districts, and portions of unincorporated Orange County, totaling 479 square miles, that serve more than 2.6 million residents in northwest and central Orange County (OC San, 2017). These flows include dry weather urban runoff collected from 15 diversion points and discharged into the sewer system for treatment and Santa Ana River Interceptor flows from the upper Santa Ana watershed (OC San, 2017).

OC San operates and maintains two treatment plants: Reclamation Plant No. 1, located in Fountain Valley with a capacity of 320 mgd, and Reclamation Plant No. 2 located in Huntington Beach with a capacity of 312 mgd. OC San also operates 572 miles of collection system pipelines along with 15 offsite pump stations. Approximately 150 mgd of secondary effluent undergoes advanced treatment at the GWRS facility operated by the OCWD and 7 mgd undergoes tertiary treatment at OCWD's GAP facility. Treated wastewater is discharged to the Pacific Ocean via an ocean outfall in compliance with state and federal requirements as set forth in OC San's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. OC San's ocean outfall is 120-inch diameter and extends four miles off the coast of Huntington Beach. A 78-inch diameter emergency outfall also exists that extends 1.3 miles off the coast (OC San, 2017).

OC San Reclamation Plant No. 1 - Reclamation Plant No. 1 treats raw wastewater and has a maximum treatment capacity of 320 mgd. The plant provides primary and secondary treatment and supplies secondary effluent to OCWD for further tertiary treatment at their GAP facility and advanced treatment at their GWRS. Reclamation Plant No. 1 is the only plant that provides water to OCWD for additional treatment and recycling. An interplant pipeline allows flows to be conveyed to Treatment Plant No. 2.

OC San Treatment Plant No. 2 - Treatment Plant No. 2 provides primary and secondary treatment to raw wastewater and has a maximum treatment capacity of 312 mgd. All secondary effluent from their plant is discharged to the ocean through the ocean outfall.

6.6.1.2 Orange County Water District

OCWD is the manager of the OC Basin and provides water to 19 municipal water agencies and special districts. A full description of the OC Basin is available in Section 6.3.1. OCWD and OC San have jointly constructed and expanded two water recycling projects that include: (1) OCWD GAP; and (2) OCWD GWRS.

OCWD GAP

OCWD owns and operates the GAP, a water recycling system that treats up to 7.5 mgd and provides 8,400 AFY of recycled water for irrigation and industrial uses. GAP provides an alternate source of water that is mainly delivered to parks, golf courses, greenbelts, cemeteries, and nurseries in the cities of Costa Mesa, Fountain Valley, Newport Beach, and Santa Ana. Approximately 100 customer sites use GAP water, current recycled water users include Mile Square Park and Golf Courses in Fountain Valley, Costa Mesa Country Club, Chroma Systems carpet dyeing, Kaiser Permanente, and Caltrans.

OCWD GWRS

OCWD's GWRS allows southern California to decrease its dependency on imported water and creates a local and reliable source of water. OCWD's GWRS purifies secondary treated wastewater from OC San to levels that meet and exceed all state and federal drinking water standards. The GWRS Phase 1 plant has

been operational since January 2008 and uses a three-step advanced treatment process consisting of MF, RO (RO), and ultraviolet (UV) light with hydrogen peroxide. A portion of the treated water is injected into the seawater barrier to prevent seawater intrusion into the groundwater basin. The other portion of the water is pumped to ponds where the water percolates into deep aquifers and becomes part of Orange County's water supply. The treatment process is described on OCWD's website. (OCWD, GWRS, 2020).

The GWRS first began operating in 2008 producing 70 mgd and in 2015, it underwent a 30 mgd expansion. Approximately 39,200 AFY of the highly purified water is pumped into the injection wells and 72,900 AFY is pumped to the percolation ponds in the City of Anaheim where the water is naturally filtered through sand and gravel to deep aquifers of the groundwater basin. The OC Basin provides approximately 77 percent of the potable water supply for north and central Orange County. The design and construction of the first phase (78,500 AFY) of the GWRS project was jointly funded by OCWD and OC San; Phase 2 expansion (33,600 AFY) was funded solely by OCWD.

The Final Expansion of the GWRS is the third and final phase of the project and was completed in 2023. The plant now produces 130 mgd and requires additional treated wastewater from OC San. This additional water comes from OC San's Treatment Plant 2, which is in the City of Huntington Beach approximately 3.5 miles south of the GWRS. The Final Expansion project included expanding the existing GWRS treatment facilities, constructing new conveyance facilities at OC San Plant 2, and rehabilitating an existing pipeline between OCSD Plant 2 and the GWRS. Following completion, the GWRS plant now recycles 100 percent of OC San's reclaimable sources and produces enough water to meet the needs of over one million people.

6.6.2 Wastewater

The City operates and maintains the local sewer collection pipes that feed into the OCSD's trunk sewer system. The City's sewer system includes approximately 30 miles of sewer lines and 635 manholes. The wastewater collected in the City's system is conveyed to OCSD's extensive system of gravity flow sewers, pump stations, and pressurized sewers. Ultimately, the wastewater is treated at OCSD treatment plants in Fountain Valley (Plant No. 1) and Huntington Beach (Plant No. 2). Table 6.10 summarizes the wastewater collected by the City and transported to OCSD's system in 2025.

Table 6.10 Submittal Table 6-2 Retail: Wastewater Collected within the City's Service Area in 2025

Submittal Table 6-2 Retail: Wastewater Collected Within Service Area in 2025 Water Code Section 10633(a)				
Wastewater Collection			**Recipient of Collected Wastewater**	
Name of Wastewater Collection Agency	Wastewater Volume Metered or Estimated?	Volume of Wastewater Collected from UWMP Service Area 2025 (AF)	Name of Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) and Place ID Number	Is WWTP Located Within UWMP Area?
City of La Palma	Estimated	1,587	OCSD Plant 1, Place ID 758392	No
			OCSD Plant 2, Place ID 259158	No
Total Wastewater Received from UWMP Service Area in 2025:		1,587		
NOTES: There is an estimated a return rate of 95 percent based on per capita usage from sewer master plan (City of La Palma, 2013).				

6.6.3 Current Recycled Water Uses

There are currently no direct recycled water uses within the City's service area. For indirect use, the City also benefits from OCWD's GWRS system that provides IPR through replenishment of OC Basin with water that meets state and federal drinking water standards.

6.6.4 Projected Recycled Water Uses

As of April 2019, the State of California amended its recycled water policy to expand its numeric goal of recycled water use to 2.5 million AFY by 2030 and added annual required reporting requirements for wastewater and recycled water. The City does not have any direct non-potable uses within their service area and does not currently have the potential for non-potable reuse because of nonexistent or planned recycled water infrastructure. The City will continue to supply wastewater to support the region's IPR via GWRS.

6.6.5 Potential Recycled Water Uses

While the City recognizes the potential for beneficial reuse in their service area, there is no source of recycled water supply in proximity to the City. The City's wastewater is conveyed to OCSD's regional treatment facilities where the wastewater is treated, recycled, or discharged to the ocean. Recycled water analyses performed over the years have shown that local treatment and reuse facilities are not feasible. The City supports the continued development of recycled water and potential uses throughout the region with OCWD's GWRS.

6.6.6 Optimization Plan

Studies of water recycling opportunities within Southern California provide a context for promoting the development of water recycling plans. It is recognized that broad public acceptance of recycled water requires continued education and public involvement. Currently, most of the recycled water available

being directed toward replenishment of the groundwater basin and improvements in groundwater quality. As a user of groundwater, the City supports the efforts of OCWD and OCSD to use recycled water as a primary resource for groundwater recharge in Orange County.

6.6.6.1 Public Education

The City participates in the MWDOC public education and school education programs, which include information on water recycling. MWDOC's water use efficiency public information programs are a partnership with agencies throughout the county. Through a variety of public information programs, MWDOC reaches the public, including those in the City, with information regarding present and future water supplies, the demands for a suitable quantity and quality of water, including recycled water, and the importance of implementing water efficiency techniques and behaviors. Through MWDOC, water education programs have reached thousands of students in the City with grade-specific programs that include information on recycled water.

6.6.6.2 Financial Incentives

The implementation of recycled water projects involves a substantial upfront capital investment for planning studies, Environmental Impact Reports (EIRs), engineering design, and construction before recycled water is available to the market. The establishment of new supplemental funding sources through federal, state, and regional programs now provides significant financial incentives for water agencies to develop and make use of recycled water locally. Potential sources of funding include federal, state, and local funding opportunities. These funding sources include USBR, California Proposition 13 Water Bond, Proposition 84 and MET Local Resources Program (LRP). These funding opportunities may be sought by the City or possibly more appropriately by regional agencies. The City will continue to support seeking funding for regional water recycling projects and programs.

6.6.6.3 Optimization Plan

The City does not use recycled water, therefore, there is no need for a recycled water optimization plan. In other areas of Orange County, recycled water is used for irrigating golf courses, parks, schools, businesses, and communal landscaping, as well as for groundwater recharge. Analyses have indicated that present worth costs to incorporate recycled water within the City are not cost effective as compared to purchasing imported water from MWDOC or using groundwater. The City will continue to conduct feasibility studies for recycled water and seek out creative solutions such as funding, regulatory requirements, institutional arrangement, and public acceptance for recycled water use with MWDOC, OCWD, MET, and other cooperative agencies.

6.7 Desalination Opportunities

6.7.1 Ocean Water Desalination

There are currently no ocean desalination opportunities within the City's service area

6.7.2 Groundwater Desalination

There are currently no brackish groundwater opportunities within the City's service area.

6.8 Water Exchanges and Transfers

6.8.1 Existing Exchanges and Transfers

Interconnections with other agencies result in the ability to share water supplies during short term emergency situations or planned shutdowns of major imported water systems. Transfers of water can help with short-term outages but can also be involved with longer term water exchanges to deal with droughts or long-term emergency situations.

The City maintains two emergency interconnections with the City of Cerritos that are both metered. One is located on Valley View and 183rd Street, and the other at Moody Street and Houston Avenue. The interconnection on Valley View is a 16-inch two-way connection that is hydraulically controlled to allow water to pass either way based on the pressure differential. The connection on Moody Street is a 'hard' connection between the water systems isolated by valves on both sides (Infrastructure Engineers, 2020).

The City has developed an interconnection with the City of Buena Park to further increase water supply resiliency. The interconnection is located on the east side of the City on Thelma Avenue where the two systems are adjacent. This connection includes hydraulically operated valves and a meter, serving both cities if either system experiences a loss of pressure (Infrastructure Engineers, 2020).

6.8.2 Planned and Potential Exchanges and Transfers

MWDOC supports its retail agencies, such as the City, in developing both local and regional transfer and exchange opportunities that promote reliability within their systems. Examples of these future projects include:

Santa Ana River Conservation and Conjunctive Use Project - SARCCUP is a joint project established by five regional water agencies within the Santa Ana River Watershed (Eastern Municipal Water District, Inland Empire Utilities Agency, Western Municipal Water District, Orange County Water District, and San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District). In September 2021, the participating agencies, in coordination with MET, executed a regional agreement framework establishing SARCCUP as a watershed-scale groundwater banking program to improve drought reliability across Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino counties.

In 2016, SARCCUP received $55 million in Proposition 84 funding from DWR; however, implementation has since advanced with the 2021 agreements and subsequent program updates. The overall SARCCUP program consists of three main elements: (1) Watershed-Scale Cooperative Water Banking Program; (2) Water Use Efficiency—landscape design/irrigation improvements and water budget assistance; and (3) Habitat creation and Arundo donax removal within the Santa Ana River.

The Watershed-Scale Cooperative Water Banking Program is the largest component of SARCCUP. Under MET's arrangement with San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District (Valley), when Valley declares surplus SWP water and offers it to MET, MET offers at least 50 percent of an equivalent amount to SARCCUP member agencies for storage and later use in the Santa Ana River watershed, consistent with MET policy. This structure formalizes the purchase and storage pathway that had been under development and aligns with MET's extraordinary supply policy during allocations.

Program capacity planning identifies up to approximately 137,000 AF of storage across six basins, including up to 36,000 AF in the OC Basin for use in dry years. Stored SARCCUP supplies may be

designated "extraordinary supplies" during a MET allocation if managed consistent with MET's Water Supply Allocation Plan, thereby enhancing participating agencies' drought reliability.

Within Orange County, extraordinary supply assignment agreements among MET, MWDOC/OCWD, and certain retail agencies (e.g., Anaheim, Fullerton, Santa Ana) document how SARCCUP extraordinary supply is assigned and delivered locally. Program implementation and participation details continue to be refined among OCWD, retail agencies, and MWDOC.

6.9 Future Water Projects

The City continually reviews practices that will provide its customers with adequate and reliable supplies. Trained staff continue to ensure the water quality is safe and the water supply will meet present and future needs in an environmentally and economically responsible manner. Although the City has various projects planned to maintain or improve the water system (Section 6.9.1), there are currently no City-specific planned projects that have both a concrete timeline and a quantifiable increase in normal water supply.

6.10 Energy Intensity

Although the City does not have operational control over the downstream portions of the water system, the energy efficiency of these systems is important to the City focus on sound planning and appropriate investments in water supply, water use efficiency, regional delivery infrastructure, and emergency preparedness. To this end, awareness of the energy intensity of retail agencies helps with planning for future system needs. By setting a baseline, agencies can better understand and manage their operational expenditures. Several factors will affect the energy intensity of water delivery over time, such as static groundwater levels, total water demand, and proportion of local to imported supply. When tracking energy intensity over time, agencies should keep factors such as these in mind and focus on the efficiency of each facility they operate.

CHAPTER 7 WATER SERVICE RELIABILITY AND DROUGHT RISK ASSESSMENT

This chapter of the Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) describes the City of La Palma's water service reliability assessment for three long-term hydrological conditions: a normal year, a single dry year, and a drought period lasting five consecutive years. The Drought Risk Assessment assesses water supply reliability during a severe drought lasting the next five consecutive years, from 2026 to 2030. Factors affecting reliability, such as water quality, regulations, and climate change, are also summarized in this assessment of reliability.

7.1 Water Service Reliability Overview

As part of the UWMP, every urban water supplier is required to assess the reliability of their water service to its customers under a normal year, a single dry year, and multiple dry years. The City of La Palma's water sources are from local groundwater and imported water purchased from the Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC). MWDOC is one of 26 member agencies of the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MET), which imports water from the Colorado River through its own Colorado River Aqueduct (CRA) and from Northern California through the California Aqueduct managed by the State Water Project (SWP).

MET has also invested in numerous programs and projects to augment its direct deliveries of imported water such as water transfers, groundwater banking, and use of its reservoir storage as summarized in Chapter 6.

Local groundwater in the Orange County Groundwater Basin (OC Basin) is managed by the Orange County Water District (OCWD). As summarized in Chapter 6, OCWD has developed programs and projects to improve groundwater recharge and augment groundwater through recycled water, conjunctive use, and water transfers. OCWD assesses groundwater conditions and sets its basin production percentage (BPP), which determines how much water will be pumped from the basin year, and the Basin Equity Assessment (BEA), which is a surcharge for exceeding the BPP. Currently, the BPP is set at 85 percent. Likewise, MET has also invested in numerous programs and projects to augment its direct deliveries of imported water, such as water transfers, groundwater banking, and use of its reservoir storage, as summarized in Chapter 6. MET's draft 2025 UWMP demonstrates that MET will be able to meet its projected water demands for the next 25 years under normal, dry, and multiple dry year conditions (MET, 2025).

In 2025, all water agencies in Orange County, in collaboration with their wholesalers, MWDOC and OCWD, developed a water demand forecast model for their service areas that estimated water demand at the individual retail water agency level. The demand model statistically correlates municipal and industrial (M&I) water use with demographic, socioeconomic, conservation, and weather variables as reported in the 2025 Orange County Water Demand Projection Model TM (MWDOC, 2025). Because the model isolates weather, future water demand can be estimated under single and multiple-year droughts and under future climate change scenarios. The model used a 33-year dataset (1991-2024) to estimate demand under average (normal), single-dry year, and five consecutive dry years hydrologic conditions. Correlation

coefficients between demand, temperature, and precipitation were applied to the hottest and driest historical sequences to calculate high-demand scenarios, which were expressed as scaling factors relative to the 33-year average demand.

Table 7.1 Optional Submittal Table 7-1 Retail: Basis of Water Year Data (Reliability Assessment)

OPTIONAL Submittal Table 7-1 Retail: Basis of Water Year Data (Reliability Assessment)			
Year Type	**Base Year** If not using a calendar year, type in the last year of the fiscal, water year, or range of years, for example, water year 2024-2025, use 2025	**Available Supplies if Year Type Repeats**	
		☐	Check the box if quantification of available supplies is not compatible with this table and is provided elsewhere in the UWMP. **Location:** [insert location from UWMP]
		Quantification of available supplies is provided in this table as either volume only, percent only, or both.	
		Volume Available	**% of Average Supply**
Average Year	1991-2024		100%
Single-Dry Year	2014		107%
Consecutive Dry Years 1st Year	1991-2024		107%
Consecutive Dry Years 2nd Year	1991-2024		112%
Consecutive Dry Years 3rd Year	1991-2024		113%
Consecutive Dry Years 4th Year	1991-2024		115%
Consecutive Dry Years 5th Year	1991-2024		117%

7.2 Factors Affecting Water Supply Reliability

To prepare realistic water supply reliability assessments, various factors affecting reliability were considered. These include climate change and environmental requirements, regulatory changes, water quality impacts, and locally applicable criteria. In May 2025, DWR published a technical addendum to the 2023 State Water Project Delivery Capability Report (DCR) describing the impact of subsidence to future SWP deliveries. The study showed that SWP deliveries could be reduced by future subsidence. DWR recommends using the 2025 DCR to support long-term planning efforts because DWR has planned near-term fixes and is committed to restoring the conveyance capacity of the California Aqueduct. MET will continue to stay informed and incorporate any suitable subsidence modeling in the future.

7.2.1 Climate Change and the Environment

Changing climate patterns are expected to shift precipitation patterns and affect water supply availability. Unpredictable weather patterns will make water supply planning more challenging. Although climate change impacts are associated with exact timing, magnitude, and regional impacts of these temperature and precipitation changes, researchers have identified several areas of concern for California water planners (Climate Adaptation Master Plan for Water [CAMP4W], 2025). These areas include:

- A reduction in Sierra Nevada Mountain snowpack.
- Extreme heat threatens both infrastructure and the health and safety of human lives.

- Prolonged drought periods.
- Water quality issues associated with an increase in wildfires.
- Rising sea levels resulting in:
  - Impacts to coastal groundwater basins due to seawater intrusion.
  - Increased risk of damage from storms, high-tide events, and the erosion of levees.
  - Potential pumping cutbacks to the SWP and Central Valley Project (CVP).

Other important issues of concern due to global climate change include:

- Effects on local supplies such as groundwater.
- Changes in urban and agricultural demand levels and patterns.
- Alterations to power generation and pumping regime.
- Increases in ocean algal blooms affected seawater desalination supplies.

Without additional surface storage, earlier and heavier runoff will flow to the ocean instead of being held as mountain snowpack, causing California to lose more water. California, therefore, needs to place a strong emphasis on expanding storage.

As described in Chapter 6, the Colorado River Basin supplies have been inconsistent since about the year 2000, with precipitation near normal while runoff has been less than average in two out of every three years. Climate models are predicting a continuation of this pattern, whereby hotter and drier weather conditions will result in continuing lower runoff, pushing the system toward a drying trend that is often characterized as long-term drought.

Dramatic swings in annual hydrologic conditions have affected water supplies available from the SWP over the last decade. The declining ecosystem in the Delta has also led to a reduction in water supply deliveries, and operational constraints will likely continue until a long-term solution to these problems is identified and implemented (MET, 2025).

Climate change is also projected to impact future water demands. The 2025 Orange County Water Demand Model TM developed a sensitivity for the water demand forecast based on using future climate variables from a subset of 15 downscaled global climate models (GCMs) from the World Climate Research Program (WCRP) Coupled Model Intercomparison Project (CMIP6). Future weather variables under two climate scenarios were substituted for baseline historical average weather, with the results indicating that projected water demands under one to five consecutive dry years could be 5 to 17 percent greater than baseline demands (MWDOC, 2025).

7.2.2 Regulatory and Legal

Ongoing regulatory restrictions, such as those imposed by the Biological Opinions (BiOps) on the effects of SWP and the Federal CVP operations on certain marine life, also contribute to the challenge of determining water delivery reliability. Endangered species protection and conveyance needs in the Delta have resulted in operational constraints that are particularly important because pumping restrictions impact many water resources programs – SWP supplies and additional voluntary transfers, Central Valley storage and transfers, and in-region groundwater and surface water storage. BiOps protect special-status species listed as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and impose

substantial constraints on Delta water supply operations through requirements for Delta inflow and outflow and export pumping restrictions.

In addition, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) has set water quality objectives that must be met by the SWP, including minimum Delta outflows, limits on SWP and CVP Delta exports, and maximum allowable salinity level. SWRCB has implemented the new Lower San Joaquin River flow objectives from the Phase 1 Delta Plan amendments through adjudicatory (water rights) and regulatory (water quality) processes. The Lower San Joaquin River flow objectives are estimated to reduce water available for municipal water use. New litigation, listings of additional species under the ESA, or regulatory requirements imposed by the SWRCB could further adversely affect SWP operations in the future by requiring additional export reductions, releases of additional water from storage, or other operational changes impacting water supply operations.

The Colorado River 2007 Interim Guidelines governing the Lower Basin water supply shortages and the operations of Lakes Mead and Powell are set to expire in 2026, and new operating guidelines will need to be developed for 2027 and beyond. At the time of this 2025 UWMP, negotiations over the successor post-2026 guidelines are ongoing and the outcome is highly uncertain. It is anticipated that California will likely be required to reduce its supplies from the Colorado River, on average, under the new guidelines, and that, as the junior priority, MET is at risk. A final EIS with a Selected Alternative is expected in the summer of 2026, with a record of decision to follow.

The difficulty and implications of environmental review, documentation, and permitting pose challenges for multi-year transfer agreements, recycled water projects, and seawater desalination plants. The timeline and roadmap for getting a permit for recycled water projects are challenging and inconsistently implemented in different regions of the state. Indirect Potable Reuse (IPR) projects face regulatory restraints such as treatment, blended water, retention time, and Basin Plan Objectives, which may limit how much recycled water can feasibly be recharged into the groundwater basins. New regulations and permitting uncertainty are also barriers to seawater desalination supplies, including updated Ocean Plan Regulations, Marine Life Protected Areas, and Once-Through Cooling Regulations (MET, 2025).

7.2.3 Water Quality

The following sub-section describes the water quality of the region's water supplies and the measures being taken to continue delivering high-quality drinking water that meets federal and state regulations.

7.2.3.1 Imported Water

MET is responsible for providing high-quality potable water throughout its service area. Over 250,000 water quality tests are performed per year on MET's water to test for regulated contaminants and additional contaminants of concern to monitor the safety of its waters (MET, 2025). MET's supplies originate primarily from the CRA and from the SWP. A blend of these two sources, proportional to each year's availability of the source, is then delivered throughout MET's service area.

Although the CRA and SWP have different water quality characteristics, MET has implemented effective treatment and management strategies to maintain high-quality water. The CRA water source contains higher total dissolved solids (TDS), and the SWP contains higher levels of naturally-occurring organic matter, lending to the formation of disinfection byproducts. To remediate the CRA's high level of salinity and the SWP's high level of organic matter, MET blends CRA and SWP supplies and has upgraded all its

treatment facilities to include ozone treatment processes. In addition, MET has been engaged in efforts to protect its Colorado River supplies from threats of uranium, perchlorate, and chromium VI while also investigating the potential water quality impact of the following emerging contaminants: N-nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA), pharmaceuticals and personal care products (PPCP), microplastics, per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), and 1,4-dioxane (MET, 2025).

PFAS is a group of widely used man-made "forever chemicals" that include both perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS). MET has voluntarily monitored PFAS in its source and treated waters since 2017. Most samples have shown non-detect (ND) for all tested PFAS, including PFOA and PFOS. A limited number of other PFAS—such as PFHxA, PFBA, PFPeA, PFDoA, PFTA, and PFBS, have been detected only at trace levels below their method detection limits. PFOA and PFOS have not been detected in Metropolitan's imported or treated water supplies. Some member agencies, however, have detected these compounds in local groundwater wells, which may require treatment or source management to comply with emerging DDW regulations. As DDW and EPA establish enforceable maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) for PFOA and PFOS, some agencies may supplement their local supplies with increased purchases of Metropolitan water (MET, 2025).

EPA finalized the first national drinking water standards for six PFAS compounds in April 2024. These standards include enforceable Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) for PFOA and PFOS set at 4 parts per trillion (ppt). In May 2025, the EPA announced that it would extend the compliance deadline for PFOA and PFOS from 2029 to 2031 to provide additional time for testing, planning, and installation of treatment technologies. While MET and its member agencies continue to monitor and test PFAS in imported and local sources, the delay in the federal compliance date allows additional time to evaluate treatment options, coordinate funding, and plan system upgrades necessary to meet forthcoming federal PFAS standards.

The presence of quagga mussels in water sources is a water quality concern. Quagga mussels are an invasive species that was first discovered in 2007 at Lake Mead, on the Colorado River. This species of mussels forms massive colonies in short periods of time, disrupting ecosystems and blocking water intakes. They can cause significant disruption and damage to water distribution systems. MET has had success in controlling the spread and impacts of the quagga mussels within the CRA; however, the future could require more extensive maintenance and reduced operational flexibility than current operations allow. It also resulted in MET eliminating deliveries of CRA water into Diamond Valley Lake (DVL) to keep the reservoir free from quagga mussels (MET, 2025).

The presence of quagga mussels in water sources is a water quality concern. Quagga mussels are an invasive species that was first discovered in 2007 at Lake Mead, on the Colorado River. This species of mussels forms massive colonies in short periods of time, disrupting ecosystems and blocking water intakes. They can cause significant disruption and damage to water distribution systems. MET has had success in controlling the spread and impacts of the quagga mussels within the CRA; however, the future could require more extensive maintenance and reduced operational flexibility than current operations allow. It also resulted in MET eliminating deliveries of CRA water into Diamond Valley Lake (DVL) to keep the reservoir free from quagga mussels (MET, 2025).

In addition, Golden Mussels, another invasive species capable of disrupting pipelines and altering ecosystems, were detected in the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta in October 2024 and are now spreading through the SWP. These mussels pose similar concerns due to their ability to obstruct raw water conveyance facilities and negatively affect aquatic environments. Although their presence does not

typically result in violations of drinking water standards, unmanaged infestations can degrade habitats, clog infrastructure, and reduce the aesthetic and recreational value of lakes and reservoirs. State and regional agencies continue to monitor golden mussel movement and evaluate appropriate response strategies to limit their spread (MET, 2025).

7.2.3.2 Groundwater

Groundwater is a reliable component of the water supply for Orange County, and OCWD manages the basin to provide long-term quality and sustainability. The basin supports a significant portion of the region's water demands and is monitored through an extensive network of production, monitoring, and recharge wells that provide data on water levels and water quality conditions across the aquifer system.

Orange County Groundwater Basin

OCWD is responsible for managing the OC Basin. To maintain groundwater quality, OCWD conducts an extensive monitoring program that serves to manage the OC Basin's groundwater production, control groundwater contamination, and comply with all required laws and regulations. A network of nearly 700 groundwater wells provides OCWD with a source for samples, which are tested for a variety of purposes. OCWD collects samples each month to monitor basin water quality. The total number of water samples analyzed varies year-to-year due to regulatory requirements, conditions in the basin, and applied research and/or special study demands. These samples are collected and tested according to approved federal and state procedures as well as industry-recognized quality assurance and control protocols (City of La Habra et al., 2017). OCWD routinely tests for hundreds of regulated constituents, but the parameters discussed, PFAS, TDS, and nitrate, are of focus because they represent the most relevant regional and regulatory considerations that influence groundwater management and long-term supply planning. These issues do not indicate that the groundwater basin is unsafe; rather, they are discussed because they are key focus areas for state agencies and water suppliers throughout Southern California.

PFAS are of particular concern for groundwater quality, and since the summer of 2019, the Division of Drinking Water (DDW) requires testing for PFAS compounds in some groundwater production wells in the OCWD area. According to the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the established federal Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) for certain PFAS compounds in drinking water include 4 nanograms per liter (ng/L), or parts per trillion (ppt), for PFOA and PFOS. In addition, the California State Water Resources Control Board has established health-based Notification Levels (NLs) and Response Levels (RLs) for several PFAS compounds. The current NLs are 4 ng/L for PFOA and 4 ng/L for PFOS, while the RLs are 10 ng/L for PFOA and 40 ng/L for PFOS. If PFAS concentrations exceed the NL, water systems must notify their governing body; if concentrations exceed the RL, water systems are expected to take corrective actions such as removing the source from service or implementing treatment.

PFAS have been detected in the OC Basin in very tiny amounts (parts per trillion), entering primarily via the Santa Ana River, whose flows infiltrate into the basin. Despite playing no role in releasing PFAS into the environment, OCWD is working with its cities and retail water districts to remove them from local water supplies in order to comply with new state and federal regulations. More than 100 wells have been impacted due to various state and federal regulations. Fifteen impacted agencies will have to temporarily purchase more costly imported water to replace PFAS-contaminated supplies. As of 2025, 53 impacted wells are back online due to close to a billion dollars being spent on state-of-the-art testing, research, and piloting of different treatment systems, and design and construction of treatment plants that are now

operational. By 2025, OCWD had restored 49 wells to service with operational treatment systems, with an additional 57 wells in planning, design, or construction stages (ACWA, 2025). These systems continue to rely primarily on granular activated carbon (GAC) and ion-exchange (IX) media operated in lead–lag configuration to achieve non-detect PFAS levels consistent with evolving state and federal regulatory standards (Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board & Orange County Water District, 2023.)

Groundwater production in FY 2023–24 totaled 280,420 acre-feet, with slight increases projected over the next two years as additional treatment systems come online, showing continued reductions associated with PFAS-impacted wells that remain offline across several agencies. Salinity is a significant water quality problem in many parts of southern California, including Orange County. Salinity is a measure of the dissolved minerals in water, including both TDS and nitrates. OCWD continuously monitors the levels of TDS in wells throughout the OC Basin. TDS currently has a California Secondary MCL of 500 milligrams per liter (mg/L). The portions of the OC Basin with the highest levels are generally located in the cities of Irvine, Tustin, Yorba Linda, Anaheim, and Fullerton. There is also a broad area in the central portion of the OC Basin where TDS ranges from 500 to 700 mg/L. Sources of TDS include the water supplies used to recharge the OC Basin and from onsite wastewater treatment systems, also known as septic systems. The TDS concentration in the OC Basin increased on average from 415 mg/L in 2022-23 to 432 mg/L in 2023-24 (OCWD, 2025).

Nitrates are one of the most common and widespread contaminants in groundwater supplies, originating from fertilizer use, animal feedlots, wastewater disposal systems, and other sources. The MCL for nitrate in drinking water is set at 10 mg/L. OCWD regularly monitors nitrate levels in groundwater and works with producers to treat wells that have exceeded safe levels of nitrate concentrations. OCWD manages the nitrate concentration of water recharged by its facilities to reduce nitrate concentrations in groundwater. This includes the operation of the Prado Wetlands, which was designed to remove nitrogen and other pollutants from the Santa Ana River before the water is diverted to be percolated into OCWD's surface water recharge system. Although water from the deep aquifer system is of very high quality, it is amber-colored and contains a sulfuric odor due to buried natural organic material, requiring treatment before use as drinking water. The principal aquifer, which supplies most basin pumping, occurs at depths of roughly 300–1,200 feet below ground surface (OCWD, 2025). The total volume of amber-colored groundwater in the deep system is estimated at approximately 1 MAF.

7.2.4 Locally Applicable Criteria

Within Orange County, there are no significant local applicable criteria that directly affect reliability. Over the years, the water agencies in Orange County have made tremendous efforts to integrate their systems to provide flexibility for interchanging with different sources of supply. There are emergency agreements in place to provide an adequate supply of water in all parts of the County. In the northern part of the County, agencies can meet most of their demands from groundwater with very little limitation, except for the OCWD BPP. For the agencies in South Orange County, most of their demands are met with imported water, and their limitations are based on the capacity of their systems, which are very robust. However, if a major earthquake on the San Andreas Fault occurs, it can potentially be damaging to key water aqueducts and disrupt imported supplies to the entire Southern California for up to six months. The MET region would likely require a water-use reduction of 10 to 25 percent until the system is repaired. However, MET has taken proactive steps to handle such disruption, such as constructing DVL, which mitigates potential

impacts. DVL, along with other local reservoirs, can store a six to twelve-month supply of emergency water (MET, 2025).

7.3 Water Service Reliability Assessment

This section assesses the reliability of La Palma's water service to its customers. This is completed by comparing the projected long-term water demand (Chapter 4) to the projected water supply sources available to La Palma (Chapter 6), in five-year increments, for a normal water year, a single dry water year, and a drought lasting five consecutive water years.

7.3.1 Normal Year Reliability

In 2025, MWDOC and OCWD in collaboration with Orange County retail agencies, developed water demand forecast models for individual retail water agencies in Orange County, as described in detail in Chapter 4. This 25-year demand forecast uses statistical models to account for demographic, socioeconomic, conservation, and weather variables (MWDOC, 2025). For normal year reliability, the demand forecast represents average weather conditions.

La Palma is 100 percent reliable for normal year demands from 2025 through 2050. La Palma receives imported water from MWDOC via connection to MET's regional distribution system. Although pipeline and connection capacity rights do not guarantee the availability of water, they do guarantee the ability to convey water into the local system when it is available to the MET distribution system.

A comparison between the supply and demand for projected years between 2025 and 2050 is shown in Table 7.2. The table demonstrates that projected supplies and demands are equal in every planning year, with no anticipated surpluses or shortfalls. As stated above, the available supply will meet projected demands due to a diversified supply and conservation measures limiting and reducing imported demands in the later years. La Palma's supplies are provided by MWDOC and the OC Basin. In MWDOC's 2025 Urban Water Management Plan, they identify their wholesale supplies as 100 percent reliable under normal-year conditions (Submittal Table 7-2; MWDOC, 2025).

Table 7.2 Submittal Table 7-2 Retail: Normal Year Supply and Use Comparison

Submittal Table 7-2 Retail: Normal Year Supply and Use Comparison Water Code Section 10635 (a)					
	2030	**2035**	**2040**	**2045**	**2050 (Opt)**
	(AF)	(AF)	(AF)	(AF)	(AF)
Supply totals (autofill from Submittal Table 6-9 R)	1,705	1,711	1,722	1,721	1,721
Use totals (autofill from Submittal Table 4-2 R)	1,705	1,711	1,722	1,721	1,721
Surplus/(shortfall)	0	0	0	0	0

7.3.2 Single Dry Year Reliability

A single dry year is defined as a single year of minimal to no rainfall within a period where average precipitation is expected to occur. Orange County's water demand projection model (described in Chapter 4), isolated the impacts that weather and future climate can have on water demand through the

use of a statistical model. The impacts of hot/dry weather conditions are reflected as a percentage increase in water demands from the normal year condition . For a single dry year condition (FY 2013-14), the model projects a seven percent increase in demand for La Palma's service area (MWDOC, 2025). Detailed information of the model is included in Appendix E.

La Palma's has documented that it is 100 percent reliable for single dry year demands from 2025 through 2050. As shown in Table 7.3, projected single dry year supplies and demands are equal from 2030 to 2050, resulting in no anticipated shortages. This assessment incorporates a 7 percent increase in demand above normal-year levels and shows the significant reserves and conservation measures available within MET.

Table 7.3 Submittal Table 7-3 Retail: Single Dry Year Supply and Demand Comparison

Submittal Table 7-3 Retail: Single Dry Year Supply and Use Comparison Water Code Section 10635(a)					
	2030	**2035**	**2040**	**2045**	**2050 (Opt)**
	(AF)	(AF)	(AF)	(AF)	(AF)
Supply totals	1,816	1,823	1,834	1,833	1,833
Use totals	1,816	1,823	1,834	1,833	1,833
Surplus/(shortfall)	0	0	0	0	0
NOTES: The single dry year projections estimate a 7% increase on imported M&I demand. Imported water is available to close any local water supply gap (Section 7.5.1).					

7.3.3 Multiple Dry Years Reliability

Multiple dry years are defined as five or more consecutive dry years with minimal rainfall within a period of average precipitation. Orange County's water demand projection model (described in Chapter 4) isolated the impacts that weather and future climate can have on water demand through the use of a statistical model. The impacts of hot/dry weather conditions are reflected as a percentage increase in water demands from the normal year condition (average of FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19). During multiple dry years, the UWMP applies dry-year adjustment factors to reflect future climate conditions and retail level water demand. These increase seven percent in single-dry and first multiple-dry year, going up to 12, 13, 15, and 17 percent in subsequent drought years, relative to average-year demand (see Table 7.1) (MWDOC, 2025). Rather than repeating the single-dry-year factor for all five years, the five-year multi-dry-year scenario applies the year-specific dry-year adjustment factors for each consecutive year, reflecting the increasing impacts of extended drought. La Palma has demonstrated that its water supplies remain fully reliable throughout a five-consecutive-year dry period from 2025 through 2050. Even assuming a conservative demand increase of seven 7 to 17 percent each year for over five consecutive years, La Palma is capable of meeting all customers' demands from 2025 through 2050 (Table 7.4), with significant reserves held by MET and conservation. The water supply totals listed in Table 7.4 include both treated and untreated water from MET for M&I and non-M&I demands. The multiple dry-year projections estimate a seven percent increase in imported M&I demand. The 2030 column assesses supply and demand for FY 2025-26 through FY 2029-30; the 2035 column assesses FY 2030-31 through FY 2034-35, and so forth, to end the water service reliability assessment in FY 2045-50.

The table includes treated water from MET for M&I and non-M&I demands. The multiple dry-year projections estimate a seven to 17 percent increase in imported M&I demand. The 2030 column assesses

supply and demand for FY 2025-26 through FY 2029-30; the 2035 column assesses FY 2030-31 through FY 2034-35, and so forth, to end the water service reliability assessment in FY 2045-50.

Table 7.4 Submittal Table 7-4 Retail: Multiple Dry Years Supply and Demand Comparison

Submittal Table 7-4 Retail: Multiple Dry Years Supply and Use Comparison Water Code Section 10635(a)						
		2030 (AF)	**2035 (AF)**	**2040 (AF)**	**2045 (AF)**	**2050 (AF)**
First year	Supply totals	1,816	1,823	1,834	1,833	1,833
	Use totals	1,816	1,823	1,834	1,833	1,833
	Surplus/(shortfall)	0	0	0	0	0
Second year	Supply totals	1,909	1,916	1,928	1,927	1,926
	Use totals	1,909	1,916	1,928	1,927	1,926
	Surplus/(shortfall)	0	0	0	0	0
Third year	Supply totals	1,921	1,928	1,940	1,939	1,938
	Use totals	1,921	1,928	1,940	1,939	1,938
	Surplus/(shortfall)	0	0	0	0	0
Fourth year	Supply totals	1,957	1,964	1,976	1,975	1,975
	Use totals	1,957	1,964	1,976	1,975	1,975
	Surplus/(shortfall)	0	0	0	0	0
Fifth year	Supply totals	1,990	1,998	2,010	2,009	2,008
	Use totals	1,990	1,998	2,010	2,009	2,008
	Surplus/(shortfall)	0	0	0	0	0
NOTES: The 2030 column assesses supply and demand for FY 2025-26 through FY 2029-30; the 2035 column assesses FY 2030-31 through FY 2034-35 and so forth, in order to end the water service reliability assessment in FY 2049-50.						

7.4 Management Tools and Options

Existing and planned water management tools and options that seek to maximize local resources and minimize the need to import water are described below.

- **Reduced Delta Reliance:** Both MWDOC and MET have demonstrated consistency with Reduced Reliance on the Delta Through Improved Regional Water Self-Reliance (Delta Plan policy WR P1) by reporting the expected outcomes for measurable reductions in supplies from the Delta. MET has improved its self-reliance through methods including water use efficiency, water recycling, stormwater capture and reuse, advanced water technologies, conjunctive use projects, local and regional water supply and storage programs, and other programs and projects. Similarly, Orange County water agencies have further invested in water use efficiency, local water supply projects, and advanced water technologies to increase regional self-reliance. In the near term (2030), regional self-reliance during a normal water year for the entire MET service area is projected to increase by approximately 601 TAF compared to the 2010 baseline, an improvement equal to nearly 20 percent of projected 2030 retail demands. Looking ahead to 2050, normal year regional self-reliance is expected to grow by more than 1.0 MAF above the 2010 baseline, representing an increase of roughly 20 percent of projected 2050 retail demands (MET, 2025).

- **The continued and planned use of groundwater:** The water supply resources within La Palma's service area are enhanced by the existence of groundwater basins that account for the majority of local supplies available. As described in Chapter 4, the OC Basin is also used as a reservoir to store water during wet years and draw from storage during dry years, subsequently minimizing the MWDOC service area's reliance on imported water. Groundwater basins are managed within a safe basin operating range so that groundwater wells are only pumped as needed to meet water use. Although La Palma does not manage any of the service area's groundwater basins, as a groundwater producer, La Palma supports the efforts to maintain the health of the local basins through local groundwater recharge efforts such as OCWD's GWRS program.
- **Groundwater storage and transfer programs:** OCWD's involvement in the Santa Ana River Conservation and Conjunctive Use Program (SARCCUP) includes participation in a conjunctive use program that improves water supply resiliency and increases available dry-year yield from local groundwater basins. The groundwater bank has 137,000 AF of storage (Inland Empire Utilities Agency, 2021). MET has numerous groundwater storage and transfer programs in which MET endeavors to increase the reliability of water supplies, including the Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency (AVEK) Waste Agency Exchange and Storage Program and the High Desert Water Bank Program. In addition, MET has encouraged storage through its cyclic and conjunctive use programs that allow MET to deliver water into a groundwater basin in advance of agency demands, such as the Cyclic Storage Agreements under the Main San Gabriel Basin Judgment.
- **MWDOC Water Loss Program:** The water loss audit program reduces La Palma's dependency on imported water from the Delta by implementing water loss control technologies after assessing audit data and leak detection.
- **Increased use of recycled water:** OCWD's Groundwater Replenishment System (GWRS) and Green Acres Project (GAP) help southern California reduce its reliance on imported water by providing a local, reliable water supply that meets or exceeds all federal and state drinking water standards. OCWD is currently expanding the GWRS to increase production to 130 MGD, further strengthening regional water self-sufficiency.
- **Implementation of demand management measures during dry periods:** During dry periods, water reduction methods to be applied to the public through the retail agencies, will in turn reduce La Palma's overall demands on imported water. La Palma met its conservation target of 20 percent by 2020 as part of the Orange County Regional Alliance as well as individually. Drought Risk Assessment

California Water Code (CWC) Section 10635(b) requires every urban water supplier to include a DRA for its water service as part of the information considered in developing its demand management measures and water supply projects and programs. The DRA is a specific planning action that assumes La Palma is experiencing a drought over the next five years and addresses water supply reliability in the context of presumed drought conditions. Together, the water service reliability assessment, DRA, and water shortage contingency planning (WSCP) allow La Palma to have a comprehensive picture of its short-term and long-term water service reliability and to identify the tools to address any perceived or actual shortage conditions.

CWC Section 10612 requires the DRA to be based on the driest five-year historical sequence for La Palma's water supply. However, CWC Section 10635 also requires that the analysis consider plausible changes on projected supplies and demands due to climate change, anticipated regulatory changes, and other locally applicable criteria.

The following sections describe the methodology and results from La Palma's DRA.

7.4.1 Methodology

As described in more detail in Chapter 4, the water demand forecasting model prepared for MWDOC and OCWD isolated the impacts that weather and future climate can have on water demand through the use of an econometric model. In addition to weather related factors, the model incorporates explanatory variables that influence both historical and projected water use, including water price, gross domestic product (GDP), median household income, housing density, persons per household, households per account, sectoral employment mix (for CII demand), seasonal patterns, historical conservation trends, drought restrictions, and COVID-19 behavioral effects. These variables allow the model to separately quantify how economic conditions, demographic shifts, land use characteristics, and institutional constraints affect demand across residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, and irrigation sectors (MWDOC, 2025).

The impacts of hot/dry weather conditions are reflected as a percentage increase in water demands from the average condition. For a single dry year condition (FY 13-14), the model projects a seven percent increase in demand for La Palma's service area (MWDOC, 2025). The model used a 33-year dataset (1991-2024) to estimate demand under average (normal), single-dry year, and five consecutive dry years hydrologic conditions. Correlation coefficients between demand, temperature, and precipitation were applied to the hottest and driest historical sequences to calculate high-demand scenarios, which were expressed as scaling factors relative to the 33-year average demand.

For La Palma, the five consecutive dry year demand scenario is based on the demand model's multiple dry year methodology. In accordance with the econometric demand model approach used to develop UWMP demand projections, a single hot/dry year was first identified based on weather conditions that produced the greatest demand response. Consecutive dry years were then represented by applying incremental scaling factors to this single hot/dry year demand to account for the compounding effects of persistent warm and dry conditions over time. These scaling factors show long-term relationships between regional water use and multi-year temperature and precipitation deficits and are applied sequentially to simulate second through fifth consecutive dry years. This approach is consistent with the demand modeling framework summarized in Tables 7.1 and 7.5.

7.4.1.1 Water Demand Characterization

La Palma's water supplies consist of groundwater from the OC Basin and purchased water from MWDOC, regardless of hydrologic conditions. As described in Chapter 6, MET's supplies are from the Colorado River, SWP, and in-region storage. In MET's 2025 UWMP, the Drought Risk Assessment (DRA) concluded that even without activating WSCP actions. Beyond this, MET's DRA indicated a surplus of supplies that would be available to all of its member agencies, including MWDOC, should the need arise. Therefore, any increase in demand that is experienced in MWDOC's service area is assumed to be met by MET's water supplies.

Based on the water demand projection model discussed in more detail in Chapter 4, in a single dry year, demand is expected to increase by 7 percent above a normal year (see Table 7.1). Buena Park's DRA conservatively assumes that a drought from FY 2025-26 through FY 2029-30 is based on the FY 2025 normal year supply with the five-year consecutive dry year hydrology (from Table 7.1) (MWDOC, 2025).

7.4.1.2 Water Supply Characterization

La Palma's assumptions for its supply capabilities are discussed and presented in 5-year increments under its water reliability assessment in Section 7.3. For La Palma's DRA, these supply capabilities are further refined and presented annually for the years 2026 to 2030, which the Orange County Demand Model (2025) applied a historical dry-year sequence from within the 1991-2024 dataset as an analog for five consecutive dry years. Groundwater is sustainably managed through the BPP and robust management measures (Section 6.3.4 and Appendix G), direct and indirect recycled water uses provide additional local supply (Section 6.6), and based on MET's and MWDOC's UWMP, imported water is available to close any local water supply gap (Section 7.5.1). For its DRA, the model assessed the reliability of supplies available to Orange County through MET using historical supply availability under dry-year conditions.
MET's supply sources under the CR, SWP, and in-region supply categories are individually listed and discussed in detail in MET's UWMP. Future supply capabilities for each of these supply sources are also individually tabulated in Appendix 3 of MET's UWMP, with consideration for plausible changes on projected supplies under climate change conditions, anticipated regulatory changes, and other factors.
Total Water Supply and Use Comparison

La Palma's anticipated total water use and supply under a five-year drought from FY 2025-26 through FY 2029-30 are compared in Table 7.5. La Palma's assessment reveals that its supply capabilities are expected to balance with its projected water use for the next five years, from 2026 to 2030.

Table 7.5 Submittal Table 7-5 Retail: Five-Year Drought Risk Assessment

Submittal Table 7-5 Retail: Five-Year Drought Risk Assessment Water Code Section 10635(b)(3)		
2026		Total
Total Water Use	(AF)	1,779
Total Supplies	(AF)	1,779
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action		0
2027		Total
Total Water Use	(AF)	1,870
Total Supplies	(AF)	1,870
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action		0
2028		Total
Total Water Use	(AF)	1,881
Total Supplies	(AF)	1,881
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action		0
2029		Total
Total Water Use	(AF)	1,917
Total Supplies	(AF)	1,917
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action		0
2030		Total
Total Water Use	(AF)	1,949
Total Supplies	(AF)	1,949
Surplus/Shortfall w/o WSCP Action		0

7.4.2 Water Source Reliability

La Palma's water supply portfolio is predominantly supported by the OC Basin, which provides roughly 85 percent of La Palma's water under the FY 2025–26 BPP and is expected to remain a reliable source through FY 2029–30. OCWD's active basin management, such as adjusting the BPP and securing supplemental recharge supplies, helps maintain long-term groundwater reliability. Local supply is further strengthened by La Palma's use of indirect potable reuse water from OCWD's Groundwater Replenishment System, which enhances drought resilience. While emergency interconnections with neighboring agencies are not part of the normal supply mix, they offer additional backup capacity if ever needed. La Palma's DRA concludes that available supplies meet projected demands during a modeled five-year drought, with the ability to increase MET purchases if necessary.

As detailed in Chapter 8, La Palma has in place a robust WSCP and comprehensive shortage response planning efforts that include demand reduction measures and supply augmentation actions. However, since La Palma's DRA shows a balance, no water service reliability concern is anticipated, and no shortfall mitigation measures are expected to be exercised over the next five years. La Palma and its wholesale, MWDOC, will periodically revisit its representation of the supply sources and of the gross water use estimated for each year, and will revise the DRA if needed.

CHAPTER 8 WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PLANNING

8.1 Background

Water shortage contingency planning is a strategic planning process that the City of La Palma (City) engages to prepare for and respond to water shortages. A water shortage is defined when water supply available is insufficient to meet the customer demand at a given point in time. This may occur due to water supply availability changes, water quality changes, and/or catastrophic events (e.g., earthquake). The Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP), included in Appendix F and summarized in this chapter, provides a water supply availability assessment and structured steps designed to respond to actual conditions. This level of detailed planning and preparation is intended to help maintain reliable supplies and reduce the impacts of supply interruptions.

The Water Code Section 10632 requires that every urban water supplier that serves more than 3,000 acre-feet per year (AFY) or has more than 3,000 connections prepared adopt a standalone WSCP as part of its Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP). The WSCP is required to plan for a greater than 50 percent supply shortage. The WSCP may require updating based on new DWR requirements every five years and will be adopted as a current update for submission to DWR by July 1, 2026.

8.2 Overview of the Water Shortage Contingency Plan

The WSCP serves as the operating manual that the City will use to prevent catastrophic service disruptions through proactive, rather than reactive, mitigation of water shortages. The WSCP defines the processes and procedures that would be deployed when shortage conditions arise so that the City's governing body, its staff, and the public can easily identify and efficiently implement pre-determined steps to mitigate a water shortage to the level appropriate for the degree of water shortfall anticipated. The relationship between the three procedural documents related to planning for and responding to water shortages is graphically depicted in Figure 8.1.

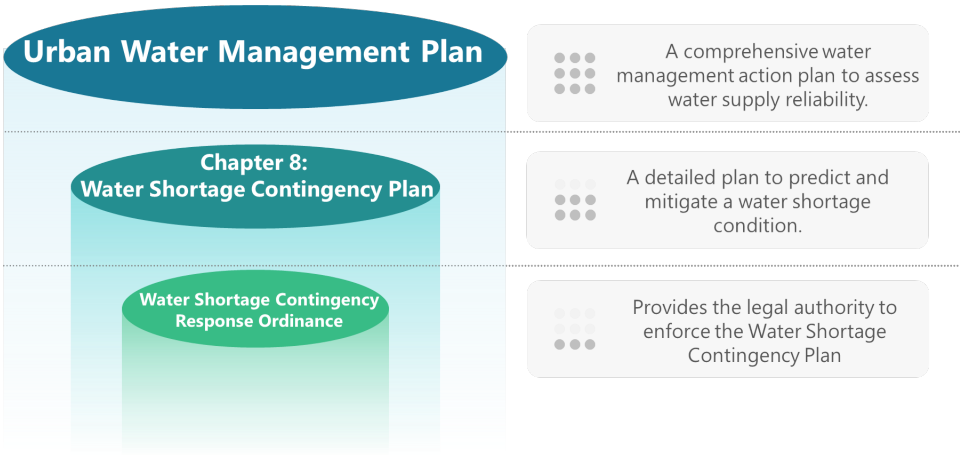


Figure 8.1 Purpose and Relationships of the UWMP, WSCP, and Water Shortage Response Ordinance

A complete version of the City's WSCP is provided in Appendix F and includes the steps to assess if a water shortage is occurring, and what level of demand reduction actions to trigger the most appropriate response to the water shortage conditions. The WSCP has prescriptive elements, including an analysis of water supply reliability; the drought shortage actions that align with water shortage levels that correspond to water shortage percentages ranging from 10 percent to greater than 50 percent; an estimate of potential to close supply gap for each measure; protocols and procedures to communicate identified actions for any current or predicted water shortage conditions; procedures for an annual water supply and demand assessment; monitoring and reporting requirements to determine customer compliance; and reevaluation and improvement procedures for evaluating the WSCP.

8.3 Summary of Water Shortage Response Strategy and Required DWR Tables

The WSCP is organized into the following three main sections, with Section 3 aligned with the California Water Code Section 16032 requirements.

- **Section 1 Introduction and WSCP Overview** gives an overview of the WSCP fundamentals.
- **Section 2 Background Information** provides a background on the City's water service area.
- **Section 3 Water Shortage Contingency Preparedness and Response Planning.**
  - **Section 3.1 Water Supply Reliability Analysis** provides a summary of the water supply analysis and water reliability findings from the 2025 UWMP.
  - **Section 3.2 Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment Procedures** provides a description of procedures to conduct and approve the Annual Assessment.
  - **Section 3.3 Six Standard Water Shortage Stages** explains the WSCP's six standard water shortage levels corresponding to progressive ranges of up to 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, and more than 50 percent shortages.
  - **Section 3.4 Shortage Response Actions** describes the WSCP's shortage response actions that align with the defined shortage levels.
  - **Section 3.5 Communication Protocols** addresses communication protocols and procedures to inform customers, the public, interested parties, and local, regional, and state governments regarding any current or predicted shortages and any resulting shortage response actions.
  - **Section 3.6 Compliance and Enforcement** describes customer compliance, enforcement, appeal, and exemption procedures for triggered shortage response actions.
  - **Section 3.7 Legal Authorities** describes the legal authorities that enable the City to implement and enforce its shortage response actions.
  - **Section 3.8 Financial Consequences of the WSCP** provides a description of the financial consequences of and responses for drought conditions.
  - **Section 3.9 Monitoring and Reporting** describes monitoring and reporting requirements and procedures that ensure appropriate data is collected, tracked, and analyzed for purposes of monitoring customer compliance and to meet state reporting requirements.
  - **Section 3.10 WSCP Refinement Procedures** addresses reevaluation and improvement procedures for monitoring and evaluating the functionality of the WSCP.

- **Section 3.11 Special Water Feature Distinction** provides a required definition for inclusion in a WSCP per the Water Code.
- **Section 3.12 Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Availability** describes the process the City followed to adopt its WSCP.

The WSCP is based on adequate details of demand reduction and supply augmentation measures that are structured to match varying degrees of shortage, and will aim to make the relevant stakeholders understand what to expect during a water shortage situation. The City adopted water shortage levels consistent with the requirements identified in Water Code Section 10632 (a)(3)(A) (Table 8.1).

The four shortage levels La Palma uses in their water shortage planning and documented in their WSCP are compared to DWR's six standard shortage levels in Table 8.1. The water supply augmentation measures that align with each shortage level are described in Table 8.2. This table also estimates the extent to which that action will augment supplies to reduce the gap between supplies and demand. The demand reduction action measures that align with each shortage level and how each measure will reduce the shortage gap between expected supplies and the shortage level is summarized in Table 8.3. The purpose of Table 8.2 and Table 8.3 is to demonstrate the results the City can expect once shortage level actions are implemented to deliver the expected outcomes necessary to meet the requirements of a given shortage level.

Table 8.1 Submittal Table 8-1: Cross-Reference for Standard vs Supplier Shortage Levels

Submittal Table 8-1: Cross-reference for Standard vs Supplier Shortage Levels Water Code Section 10632(a)(3)(B)			
☐	Check the box if the Supplier uses the Standard six levels of water shortage. Proceed to the next table.		
Standard Shortage Levels	**Percent Shortage Range**	**Suppliers Shortage Levels**	**Percent Shortage Range**
1	Up to 10%	1	Up to 20%
2	Up to 20%	1	Up to 20%
3	Up to 30%	2	20% to 30%
4	Up to 40%	3	30% to 40%
5	Up to 50%	4	>40%
6	>50%	4	>40%
NOTES:			

Table 8.2 Submittal Table 8-2 Retail: Supply Augmentation and Other Actions

Submittal Table 8-2 Retail: Supply Augmentation and Other Actions Water Code Section 10632(a)(4)(A),(C) and (E)				
No	Is the Supplier completing this table using the standard six levels? (yes/no)			
Shortage Level	Supply Augmentation Methods and Other Actions by Water Supplier **Drop down list** These are the only categories that will be accepted by the WUEdata online submittal tool	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?		Additional Explanation or Reference (OPTIONAL)
		Volume or Percentage Drop down	Shortage Gap Reduction Value (May be a range) (AF)	
Add additional rows as needed				
1 through 6	Other Purchases	Percentage	0 - 100%	Additional imported water purchases through MWDOC
1 through 6	Other Purchases	Percentage	0 - 100%	Additional groundwater pumping in the Orange County Groundwater Basin
DWR NOTES: Units of measure (AF, CCF, MG) must remain consistent throughout the UWMP as reported in Submittal Table 2-3.				
NOTES: Additional imported water purchases and groundwater pumping may be subject to rate penalties from MWDOC and OCWD, respectively.				

Table 8.3 Submittal Table 8-3 Retail: Demand Reduction Actions

Submittal Table 8-3 Retail: Demand Reduction Actions Water Code Section 10632(a)(4)(B) and (E)					
No	Is the Supplier completing this table using the standard six levels? (yes/no)				
Shortage Level	Demand Reduction Actions **Drop down list** These are the only categories that will be accepted by the WUEdata online submittal tool. Select those that apply.	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?		Additional Explanation or Reference (OPTIONAL)	Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement? **For Retail Suppliers Only** Drop Down List
		Volume or Percentage Drop down	Shortage Gap Reduction Value (May be a range) (AF)		
Add additional rows as needed					
Year Round	Landscape - Prohibit certain types of landscape irrigation		Statewide Prohibition is Required	Watering or irrigation of nonfunctional turf (NFT) on State and local government properties, commercial, industrial, and institutional owned landscapes, homeowners' associations common area landscapes, and local government facilities in disadvantaged communities (DAC) is prohibited. See Note 1 below	No
Year Round	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific times		On-going Long-Term Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	Watering or irrigating of any lawn, landscape, or other vegetated area with potable water is prohibited between the hours of 10:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time, except by use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, or a hand-held hose equipped with an automatic closing water shut-off nozzle or device, or if watering or irrigating for very short periods of time for the express purpose of adjusting or repairing a landscape irrigation system.	Yes
Year Round	Landscape - Other landscape restriction or prohibition		On-going Long-Term Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	Watering or irrigating of any lawn, landscape, or other vegetated area with potable water using a landscape irrigation system or a watering device that is not continuously attended is limited to no more than 15 minutes of watering per day, per station. This subsection does not apply to low flow drip type irrigation systems and weather based controllers or stream rotor and other high efficiency sprinklers as identified by the regional water supplier.	Yes
Year Round	Landscape - Restrict or prohibit runoff from landscape irrigation		On-going Long-Term Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	-	Yes
Year Round	Other - Prohibit use of potable water for washing hard surfaces		On-going Long-Term Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	Washing down hard or paved surfaces is prohibited except when necessary to alleviate safety or sanitary hazards, and then only by use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, a hand-held hose equipped with a positive self-closing water shut-off nozzle or device or a low-volume, high-pressure cleaning machine equipped to recycle any water used.	Yes
Year Round	Other - Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions in a timely manner		On-going Long-Term Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	Must be fixed within ten days upon notice otherwise water service will be discontinued pending such repairs.	Yes
Year Round	Water Features - Restrict water use for decorative water features, such as fountains		On-going Long-Term Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	Decorative features that require the use of water are required to re-circulate water.	Yes
Year Round	Other - Prohibit vehicle washing except at facilities using recycled or recirculating water		On-going Long-Term Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	Using potable water to wash or clean a vehicle is prohibited, except by use of a hand-held bucket or similar container or a hand-held hose equipped with an automatic closing water shut-off nozzle or device. This restriction does not apply to any commercial car washing facility.	Yes
			On-going Long-Term Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.		
Year Round	CII - Restaurants may only serve water upon request		On-going Long-Term Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	-	Yes
Year Round	CII - Lodging establishment must offer opt out of linen service		On-going Long-Term Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	-	Yes

Submittal Table 8-3 Retail: Demand Reduction Actions Water Code Section 10632(a)(4)(B) and (E)					
No	Is the Supplier completing this table using the standard six levels? (yes/no)				
Shortage Level	Demand Reduction Actions **Drop down list** These are the only categories that will be accepted by the WUEdata online submittal tool. Select those that apply.	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?		Additional Explanation or Reference (OPTIONAL)	Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement? **For Retail Suppliers Only** Drop Down List
		Volume or Percentage Drop down	Shortage Gap Reduction Value (May be a range) (AF)		
Add additional rows as needed					
Year Round	Other		On-going Long-Term Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	No installation of single pass cooling systems.	Yes
Year Round	Other		On-going Long-Term Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	Re-circulating water systems are required in commercial car wash and laundry systems.	Yes
Year Round	CII - Commercial kitchens required to use pre-rinse spray valves		On-going Long-Term Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	-	Yes
1	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific days	Percentage	10%	Lawn watering and landscape irrigation, including construction meter irrigation, shall be limited to three days per week on a schedule to be established and posted by the City except by use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, or a hand-held hose equipped with an automatic closing water shut-off nozzle or device, or if watering or irrigating for very short periods of time for the express purpose of adjusting or repairing a landscape irrigation system.	Yes
	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific times	Percentage	3%	All sprinkler irrigation is prohibited between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.	Yes
1	Landscape - Prohibit certain types of landscape irrigation	Percentage	2%	Commercial nurseries shall be required to curtail all nonessential water use.	Yes
1	Pools and Spas - Require covers for pools and spas	Percentage	1%	-	Yes
1	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific times	Percentage	2%	Watering of parks, school grounds, and recreational fields is prohibited between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.	Yes
1	Other	Percentage	1%	The use of water from fire hydrants shall be limited to firefighting and related activities, for construction activities, or other activities necessary to maintain the health, safety, and welfare of the public.	Yes
1	Expand Public Information Campaign	Percentage	3%	Community Outreach and Messaging (Expand Public Information Campaign)	
1	Other - Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions in a timely manner	Percentage	2%	All malfunctions must be repaired within 3 days of notification by the City unless other arrangements are made with the City.	Yes
1	Other	Percentage	5%	The City may implement other reasonable water use prohibitions.	Yes
2	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific days	Percentage	10%	Lawn watering and landscape irrigation, including construction meter irrigation, shall be limited to two days per week on a schedule to be established and posted by the City except by use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, or a hand-held hose equipped with an automatic closing water shut-off nozzle or device, or if watering or irrigating for very short periods of time for the express purpose of adjusting or repairing a landscape irrigation system. All sprinkler irrigation is prohibited between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.	Yes
2	Landscape - Prohibit certain types of landscape irrigation	Percentage	2%	Commercial nurseries' irrigation shall be prohibited between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. and shall be required to curtail all nonessential water use.	Yes

Submittal Table 8-3 Retail: Demand Reduction Actions Water Code Section 10632(a)(4)(B) and (E)					
No	Is the Supplier completing this table using the standard six levels? (yes/no)				
Shortage Level	Demand Reduction Actions **Drop down list** These are the only categories that will be accepted by the WUEdata online submittal tool. Select those that apply.	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap? Volume or Percentage Drop down	Shortage Gap Reduction Value (May be a range) (AF)	Additional Explanation or Reference (OPTIONAL)	Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement? **For Retail Suppliers Only** Drop Down List
Add additional rows as needed					
2	Other - Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions in a timely manner	Percentage	2%	All malfunctions must be repaired within 2 days of notification by the City unless other arrangements are made with the City.	Yes
2	Expand Public Information Campaign	Percentage	3%	Community Outreach and Messaging (Expand Public Information Campaign)	
3	Landscape - Prohibit all landscape irrigation	Percentage	10%	All irrigation is prohibited except as approved by the City.	Yes
3	Other - Prohibit vehicle washing except at facilities using recycled or recirculating water	Percentage	1%	Washing of autos, trucks, trailers, boats, and other types of mobile equipment is prohibited. Washing is permitted at any time on the immediate premises of a commercial car wash that uses partially reclaimed or recycled water. Further, the City Manager or his or her designated representative may exempt from this subsection any vehicle washing upon determining that the health, safety, and welfare of the public is contingent upon frequent vehicle cleaning of vehicles such as garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables. The use of water by all types of commercial car washes shall be reduced in volume by 25 percent.	Yes
3	Other water feature or swimming pool restriction	Percentage	1%	Initial filling and refilling of over two feet of water in swimming pools and outdoor spaces is prohibited.	Yes
3	Other water feature or swimming pool restriction	Percentage	1%	Initial filling or refilling of any outdoor water feature or pond is prohibited.	Yes
3	Other	Percentage	1%	New construction meters or permits for unmetered service will not be issued.	Yes
3	Other - Prohibit use of potable water for construction and dust control	Percentage	1%	-	Yes
3	Other - Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions in a timely manner	Percentage	2%	All malfunctions must be repaired within 1 day of notification by the City unless other arrangements are made with the City.	Yes
3	Other	Percentage	2%	No new potable water service shall be provided, no new temporary or permanent water meters shall be provided, and no statements of immediate ability to serve or provide potable water service shall be issued, except under the following circumstances: a valid, unexpired building permit has been issued for the project, the project is necessary to protect the public health, safety or welfare of the public, or the applicant provides substantial evidence of an enforceable commitment that water demands for the project will be offset prior to the provision of a new water meters to the satisfaction of the City.	Yes
3	Expand Public Information Campaign	Percentage	3%	Community Outreach and Messaging (Expand Public Information Campaign)	
4	Other - Prohibit vehicle washing except at facilities using recycled or recirculating water	Percentage	2%	Washing of autos, trucks, trailers, boats, and other types of mobile equipment is prohibited. Washing is permitted at any time on the immediate premises of a commercial car wash which uses partially reclaimed or recycled water. Further, the City Manager or his or her designated representative may exempt from this subsection any vehicle washing upon determining that the health, safety, and welfare of the public is contingent upon frequent vehicle cleaning of the vehicles such as garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables. The use of water by all types of commercial car washes shall be reduced in volume by 50 percent.	Yes
4	Other water feature or swimming pool restriction	Percentage	5%	Watering of parks, school grounds, and recreational fields is prohibited with the exception of plant materials classified to be rare, exceptionally valuable, or essential to the wellbeing of rare animals.	Yes
4	Other	Percentage	15%	The use of water for commercial, manufacturing, or processing purposes shall be reduced in volume by 50 percent.	Yes

Submittal Table 8-3 Retail: Demand Reduction Actions Water Code Section 10632(a)(4)(B) and (E)					
No	Is the Supplier completing this table using the standard six levels? (yes/no)				
Shortage Level	Demand Reduction Actions **Drop down list** These are the only categories that will be accepted by the WUEdata online submittal tool. Select those that apply.	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?		Additional Explanation or Reference (OPTIONAL)	Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement? **For Retail Suppliers Only** Drop Down List
		Volume or Percentage Drop down	Shortage Gap Reduction Value (May be a range) (AF)		
Add additional rows as needed					
4	Expand Public Information Campaign	Percentage	3%	Community Outreach and Messaging (Expand Public Information Campaign)	
4	Other	Percentage	>50%	The City may shut off all non-essential water uses.	Yes
DWR NOTES: Units of measure (AF, CCF, MG) must remain consistent throughout the UWMP as reported in Submittal Table 2-3.					
NOTES: Note 1: NFT irrigation requirements begin January 1, 2027 for State and local government properties, January 1, 2028 for commercial, industrial, and institutional owned landscapes, January 1, 2029 for homeowners' associations common area landscapes, and January 1, 2031 for local government properties in disadvantaged communities (DAC).					

CHAPTER 9 DEMAND MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Over the past several decades, water use efficiency and conservation have evolved from voluntary best practices into core regulatory requirements shaping urban water management throughout California and Orange County. In response to recurring droughts, growing urban demand, and increasing competition for limited water supplies, the California Urban Water Conservation Council (CUWCC) was formed in 1991 to promote statewide cooperation on urban water conservation. Through the development and implementation of the CUWCC Best Management Practices, water agencies established a consistent, voluntary framework for improving efficiency through locally tailored programs. This early foundation was later strengthened by legislative actions, most notably Senate Bill (SB) X7-7, the Water Conservation Act of 2009, which set enforceable urban water use reduction targets to cut per capita use by 20 percent by 2020 and required retail water suppliers to actively manage demand as part of long-term water planning. All Orange County water agencies came together to create the Orange County 20x2020 Regional Alliance and met compliance as a region. The City of La Palma (City) also met compliance individually. These efforts reflected a growing recognition that efficient water use is essential to ensuring reliability amid population growth, limited supplies, and increasing climate variability.

Recurring drought conditions have further accelerated the pace and scale of conservation efforts in the last decade. The 2013–2014 drought prompted a statewide emergency response, culminating in an executive order mandating a 25 percent reduction in urban water use across California. All Orange County Water Agencies, including the City, met this reduction target as reported in Chapter 5 of this 2025 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP). More recently, the 2021–2022 drought reinforced the need for sustained efficiency gains and durable demand management strategies beyond temporary emergency actions. These regulatory and hydrologic drivers ultimately led to the passing and adoption of SB 606 and Assembly Bill (AB) 1668, the "Making Conservation a California Way of Life" legislation (passed in 2018 and adopted in 2024). The legislation establishes long-term water use objectives for individual water suppliers and reinforces conservation as a permanent element of water management. Together, these milestones underscore the necessity for the Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC) and the City to implement comprehensive demand management measures and meet established urban water use reduction targets to ensure regional water supply resilience.

The goal of the Demand Management Measures (DMM) chapter is to provide a comprehensive description of the water use efficiency programs that the City has implemented in the most recent five years, is currently implementing, and plans to implement to meet its urban water use reduction targets. Per the "Making California a Conservation Way of Life" Framework (Conservation Framework), each Urban Water Supplier is required to calculate and report their Urban Water Use Objective (UWUO) and to stay within their calculated annual water budget. The UWUO is an aggregate efficient water use of:

- Indoor Residential Use (population x gallons per capita per day (gpcd) standard).
- Outdoor Residential Use (measurements of irrigated/irrigable area, local weather data, and a landscape efficiency factor).
- Outdoor Use with Dedicated Irrigation Meters (measurements of irrigated area, local weather data, and a landscape efficiency factor).
- Distribution System Water Losses.

- Approved Variances.
- Potable Reuse Bonus.

Additionally, the Conservation Framework includes commercial, industrial, and institutional (CII) non-volumetric Performance Measures, including CII customer account classifications, thresholds for converting CII mixed-use meters (MUMs) irrigating over half an acre of landscape to dedicated irrigation meters (DIMs) or in lieu technologies, CII best management practices (BMPs), and identification of and information sharing with disclosable buildings.

One of the City's top priorities since the adoption of the "Making California a Conservation Way of Life" Framework has been to make progress toward compliance with the Conservation Framework. This chapter will describe the City's DMM activities, including those administered by its wholesaler and supplemental programs administered locally at the retail-level.

9.1 City of La Palma Demand Management Measures

This section describes the specific Demand Management Measures (DMMs) performed by the City, including DMMs offered in partnership with MWDOC, its wholesale supplier, to encourage water conservation within their service area. Table 9.1 summarizes DMM implementation by the City as well as the responsibilities of MWDOC.

Table 9.1 DMM Implementation Responsibility and Regional Programs in Orange County

Efficiency Measure	Responsibility of:		MWDOC Regional Program and Activities
	Retailer	MWDOC as a Wholesaler	
Operations Practices			
Wholesale Agency Assistance Programs	-	✓	✓
Conservation Pricing	✓	✓	✓
Conservation Coordinator	✓	✓	✓
Water Waste Prevention	✓	-	✓
Water Loss Control (System Water Audits, Leak Detection and Repair)	✓	(1)	✓
Metering with Commodity Rates	✓	(1)	(1)
Education and Outreach			
Public Outreach Programs	✓	✓	✓
K-20 Water Education Initiatives and K-12 School Programs	✓	✓	✓
OC Scouts Boy Scouts of America (BSA) and OC Girl Scouts Programs	✓	✓	✓
Water Awareness Poster Contest	✓	✓	✓
Water Energy Education Alliance	✓	✓	✓
Qualified Water Efficient Landscaper (QWEL) Training Program	✓	✓	✓
Residential Indoor Implementation			
Residential Indoor Rebates	✓	-	✓
Flow Monitor Device Rebates	✓	-	✓

Efficiency Measure	Responsibility of:		MWDOC Regional Program and Activities
	Retailer	MWDOC as a Wholesaler	
Commercial, Industrial, and Institutional Implementation			
Water Savings Incentive Program	✓	-	✓
On-site Retrofit Program	✓	-	✓
CII Indoor Rebates (High Efficiency Toilets and Urinals, Plumbing Flow Control Valves, Connectionless Food Steamers, Air-cooled Ice Machines, Food Defrosters, Cooling Tower Conductivity Controllers and pH Controllers, Dry Vacuum Pumps, Laminar Flow Restrictors)	✓	-	✓
Landscape Programs			
Turf Replacement Program (including Tree Rebate)	✓	-	✓
Spray-to-Drip Irrigation Rebate Program	✓	-	✓
Landscape Rebates (Smart Timers, High Efficiency Sprinkler Nozzles, Large Rotary Nozzles, In-stem Flow Regulators)	✓	-	✓
Residential Landscape Design Assistance Program	✓	-	✓

Notes:
(1) MWDOC does not own or operate a distribution system; water wholesaled by MWDOC is delivered through the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MET) distribution system and meters.

9.1.1 Operations Practices

9.1.1.1 Wholesale Agency Assistance Programs

MWDOC's Assistance Programs are described in Section 9.3.

9.1.1.2 Conservation Pricing

The entirety of the City is metered, and this method is used to determine consumption per connection. Consumption is measured in terms of volume (cubic feet), and the City bills residential and commercial water customers on a bi-monthly basis. As of 2026, the City employs a rate structure that includes a bimonthly water service charge of $62.10 and a $3.99 charge per hundred cubic feet. The City periodically adjusts the water rates in order to reflect increases in operating cost, groundwater production cost, and purchased water cost. By transferring the increases in the cost of water production and operations to the customer, the rate increases inherently result in water conservation measures being implemented practiced more aggressively by the water customer to avoid higher billing.

9.1.1.3 Conservation Coordinator

The City's Public Works Manager and Water Supervisor is responsible for overseeing water conservation efforts. Through its staff, operators, and inspectors, the City maintains its water conservation program and implements the DMMs. The City's water conservation program is currently being funded from the existing operations fund, and no special funding is currently planned.

9.1.1.4 Water Waste Prevention Ordinances

The City Council approved an Ordinance Amending Chapter 42, Article VII of the Municipal Code to address the ongoing drought in California on September 2, 2014, and held a public hearing to amend it on August 18, 2015 in response to the City's declaration of a Stage 2 Water Alert on May 5, 2015. Permanent water conservation requirements and prohibition against waste, effective at all times and not dependent upon a water shortage for implementation, include the following:

- Watering hours.
- Watering duration.
- No excessive water flow or runoff.
- No washing down hard or paved surfaces.
- Obligation to fix leaks, breaks, or malfunctions.
- Recirculating water required for water fountains and decorative water features.
- Washing vehicles.
- Drinking water served upon request only.
- Laundering in commercial lodging establishments.
- No installation of single pass cooling systems.
- Re-circulating water systems required in commercial car wash and laundry systems.
- Restaurants are required to use water conserving dish wash spray valves.

In the event of a water supply shortage, the ordinance further establishes three levels of water supply shortage response actions to be implemented during times of declared water shortage or declared water shortage emergency, with increasing restrictions on water use in response to worsening drought or emergency conditions and decreasing supplies. The provisions and water conservation measures to be implemented in response to each shortage level are described in the City's Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP).

The City's Water Conservation Ordinance was updated in 2012 to include recommended water waste prohibitions, and a Stage One Water Watch was declared to encourage conservation. Letters were mailed out to all water customers and water bill inserts were created to advertise the new restrictions. Additionally, handouts were made available to front counter and field personnel to give to customers. In 2013 the City completed an Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) project that included replacement of all residential meters. The new AMI system would allow for more accurate tracking of water usage for the City's customers and aid in identifying customer leaks.

In 2014, the City modified the Water Conservation Ordinance to include the new water restrictions as established by the State Water Boards in response to the Governor's Drought Emergency Declaration. In 2015, the City declared a Stage Two Water Alert and enacted mandatory restrictions on outdoor watering. Notification to the public was made via posted notices in public areas, letters mailed to water customers, water bill inserts, and notifications posted on the City website and social media accounts. Water Division staff began an education program for residents and businesses. Several different flyers and handouts were created to target outdoor watering, excessive runoff, pool covers, landscaping and rebates. Water Division staff conducted site visits to businesses and multi-family residential buildings to educate and advise property managers of the new regulations.

In July of 2015, in response to the mandatory water conservation regulations enacted by the Water Board, the Water Division began transitioning from education to enforcement. Water Division staff began conducting neighborhood surveys to enforce watering restrictions and using the City's AMI system to locate excessive water users and customers that violated the watering schedules. Notices of Violation were issued to customers that were unresponsive with penalties applied at the second Notice of Violation. Initially, water waste complaints increased but have declined as compliance with the new restrictions increased.

9.1.1.5 Water Loss Control

SB 555 signed into law in 2015 requires urban water suppliers to submit annual, validated water loss audit reports to the California Department of Water Resources (DWR). Water auditing is the basis for effective water loss control. DWR's UWMP Guidebook includes a water audit manual intended to help water utilities complete the AWWA Water Audit on an annual basis. Audits must be validated by a certified water auditor to ensure accuracy.

Leak detection is done on an informal basis based on visual reports from meter readers, field crew personnel, and the public. The City will immediately repair any leak in the distribution system after the leak is made known to or is discovered by the City water staff.

Valve Exercise Program - In FY 2009/2010, the City also started implementing a valve-exercising program which will ensure that every valve is exercised once every two years. This will serve to maintain proactive control of the system and will identify broken or malfunctioning valves. City crews will then schedule valves for replacement. This practice is still in effect as of 2026.

Leak Detection and Repair Program - The City has a program which advises customers whenever it appears that leaks exist on the customer's side of the meter. All meters 2 inches or smaller are repaired or replaced upon the first report of malfunction. Meters that are 3 inches or larger are tested and repaired (if necessary) every two years. Production meters located at each well site will be inspected, tested, and repaired annually as needed. The City is working with MWDOC to conduct a leak detection survey.

9.1.1.6 Metering

In 1955, the recently incorporated City required that all new subdivisions dedicate their water facilities to the City. The City since then has made numerous improvements and modifications to the water system, requiring a meter for all water connections to the City water supply.

The City is now fully metered for all customer sectors, including separate meters for single-family residential, commercial, large landscapes, and all institutional/governmental facilities. The City also requires dedicated irrigation meters for all multi residential, commercial, and industrial properties. During water shortages, this will help develop equitable rationing allocations for non-residential customers with both interior and landscape uses.

All residential meters were replaced in 2013 as a part of the City's AMI project with an expected 20-year service life. The City plans on doing periodic testing of random residential meters to ensure accuracy. Commercial and multi-family residential meters are tested every one to three years depending on location and are repaired or replaced as needed. In 2021, the City started a program to systematically replace commercial meters over the next four years at a rate of approximately 20-25 meters per year. In addition, the City has replaced 40 meters for large multifamily units since 2016.

9.1.2 Public Education and Outreach

The City implements several public education and outreach measures, including the programs administered by MWDOC, its wholesale supplier. The City develops, coordinates, and delivers a substantial amount of public information, education, and outreach programs aimed at elevating water agency and consumer awareness and understanding of current water issues as well as efficient water use and water-saving practices, sound policy, and water reliability investments that are in the best interest of the region. These efforts encourage good water stewardship that benefits all of the City's residents, businesses, and industries across all demographics. An outline of the City's public education initiatives is below.

9.1.2.1 K-20 Water Education Initiatives and K-12 School Programs

Over the past several years, MWDOC's investment in K-20 water education has significantly grown, evolving to include programs and activities that support environmental literacy for all Orange County students. The effort has expanded beyond K-12 water education programs to include career and workforce development initiatives in higher education through the Water Energy Education Alliance (WEEA) described in more detail in Section 9.1.2.4.

MWDOC's K-12 Water Education School Programs bring standards-aligned, engaging water lessons directly into classrooms and connect water to every part of students' lives. All elementary, middle, and high school programs meet California State Standards and Next Generation Science Standards, providing students with high-quality, relevant learning experiences that build both academic and real-world understanding. This includes a Grab-and-Go Water Activities program, developed in partnership with the Orange County Department of Education, that provides free, self-guided water activities for K-12 teachers, parents, and students.

9.1.2.2 OC Scouts Boy Scouts of America and OC Girl Scouts Programs

The City, in partnership with MWDOC, hosts multiple water education workshops each year to help OC Scouts Boy Scouts of America (BSA) earn the *Soil & Water Conservation Merit Badge* and Girl Scouts earn the *MWDOC Water Resources & Conservation Patch*. These hands-on science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) clinics teach children of all ages where their water comes from, how to use water more efficiently, and how all life depends on the health and security of our natural resources, fostering water awareness and responsibility through fun, activity-based learning.

9.1.2.3 Water Awareness Poster Contest

The City participates in MWDOC's annual Water Awareness Poster Contest, offered for students in grades K-12. The Poster Contest presents children with an opportunity to use their artistic talents to express the importance and value of water through artwork. Each year, hundreds of entries are collected from students and classrooms across the county, and from these entries, 40 winners are selected.

9.1.2.4 Water Energy Education Alliance

The Water Energy Education Alliance (WEEA) unites over 260 water, energy, and education leaders across the state to build and strengthen career pathways for all California students. Administered and led by the MWDOC, WEEA is comprised of a powerful statewide coalition of education leaders, workforce advocates,

and industry experts to raise student awareness, forge strong partnerships, and cultivate a diverse, highly skilled talent pipeline. By connecting students with high-impact opportunities, WEEA is shaping a workforce that fuels industry success, enhances worker well-being, and ensures a resilient, thriving California.

9.1.2.5 Qualified Water Efficient Landscaper Training Program

Since 2018, MWDOC along with the City, has offered free Qualified Water Efficient Landscaper (QWEL) certification classes designed for landscape professionals. Classes are open to any city staff, professional landscaper, water district employee, or maintenance personnel that would like to become a Qualified Water Efficient Landscaper. The QWEL certification program provides 20 hours of instruction on water efficient areas of expertise such as local water supply, sustainable landscaping, soil types, irrigation systems, and maintenance, as well as irrigation controller scheduling and programing. QWEL has received recognition from US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) WaterSense for continued promotion of water use efficiency. To earn the QWEL certification, class participants must demonstrate their ability to perform an irrigation audit as well as pass the QWEL exam. Successful graduates will be listed as a Certified Professional on the WaterSense website as well as on MWDOC's landscape resources page, to encourage Turf Removal participants or those making any landscape improvements to hire a QWEL certified professional.

Started in December 2020, a hybrid version of QWEL is available in conjunction with the California Landscape Contractors Association's Water Management Certification Program. This joint effort allows landscape industry an opportunity to obtain two nationally recognized EPA WaterSense Professional Certifications with one course and one written test. This option is offered through MET.

9.1.3 Residential Indoor Rebate Programs

The City partners with MWDOC to implement residential measures that target indoor water use efficiency for single family and multifamily residential customers.

9.1.3.1 High Efficiency Clothes Washer and Toilet Rebate Programs

The High Efficiency Clothes Washer (HECW) Rebate Program provides residential customers with rebates starting at $85 for purchasing and installing HECWs that use 35 to 50 percent less water than standard washer models. Devices must meet or exceed the Consortium for Energy Efficiency (CEE) Tier 1 Standard, and a listing of qualified products can be found at ocwatersmart.com. There is a maximum of one rebate per home.

The Premium High Efficiency Toilet (HET) Rebate Program offers residential customers rebates starting at $40 for replacing their toilets using 1.6 gallons per flush (gpf) with Premium HETs. Premium HETs use just 1.1 gallons of water or less per flush, which is 20 percent less water than WaterSense standard toilets.

9.1.3.2 Flow Monitor Device Pilot

This pilot program provides rebates starting at $100, or more in select areas, per flow monitor device installed. These devices monitor a home's water use and can help detect leaks, making them a proactive tool for preventing expensive water bills and water damage due to unforeseen leaks. A list of residential rebate-eligible flow monitoring devices is provided.

9.1.4 CII Programs

The City provides a variety of financial incentives, in partnership with MWDOC, to help businesses, restaurants, institutions, hotels, hospitals, industrial facilities, and public sector sites achieve their efficiency goals. Water users in these sectors have options to choose from a standardized list of water efficient equipment/devices or may complete customized projects through a pay-for-performance where the incentive is proportional to the amount of water saved. Such projects include high efficiency commercial equipment installation and manufacturing process improvements.

9.1.4.1 Water Savings Incentive Program

The Water Savings Incentive Program (WSIP) is designed for non-residential customers to improve their water efficiency through upgraded equipment or services that do not qualify for standard rebates. WSIP is unique because it provides an incentive based on the actual amount of water saved by the customers. This "pay-for-performance" design lets customers implement custom projects for their sites. The City partners with MWDOC and MET to offer this program.

Projects must save at least 10 million gallons (MG) of water to qualify for the Program and incentives are paid by MET based on the amount of water saved. Payment amount is up to $0.60 per 1,000 gallons saved per year over the project life, up to a maximum of 10 years. Payments are limited to 50 percent of the eligible project costs while funding is available. Additional funding may be available through MWDOC, but it is limited. Examples of successful projects include but are not limited to changing industrial process system water to capture and reuse process wastewater; capturing condensation, and using it to supplement cooling tower water supply; and replacing water-using equipment with more efficient products.

9.1.4.2 Recycled Water On-site Retrofit Program

Through the Recycled Water On-site Retrofit Program, the City in partnership with MWDOC and MET, offers incentives for CII properties to convert potable water irrigation or industrial systems to recycled water. Financial incentives of up to $1,950 per acre-foot (AF) of potable water saved are available for the customer-side on the meter retrofits. Projects may also be eligible for up to an additional $325 per AF of annual water savings from MWDOC. Recycled water conversion projects can help to ensure a more reliable water future for Orange County.

9.1.4.3 CII Rebates

The City offers additional financial incentives under the SoCal Water$mart Rebate Program which offers rebates for various water efficient devices to CII customers. Core funding is provided by MET and supplemental funding is sourced from MWDOC via grant funds and/or retail water agencies. Devices include High Efficiency Toilets and Urinals, Plumbing Flow Control Valves, Connectionless Food Steamers, Air-cooled Ice Machines, Food Defrosters, Cooling Tower Conductivity Controllers and pH Controllers, Dry Vacuum Pumps, and Laminar Flow Restrictors.

9.1.5 Landscape Programs

Some of the most active and effective water use efficiency programs the City provides are those that target the reduction of outdoor water use. With a large proportion of water consumed outdoors via landscape demands, this sector has been and will continue to be a focus for MWDOC and the City.

9.1.5.1 Turf Replacement Program

The Orange County Turf Replacement Program offers incentives to replace existing turf grass with California-native, drought-tolerant plants and landscaping. Residential, commercial, and public properties in the City's service area are all eligible for this program. The goals of this program are to increase water use efficiency through sustainable landscaping practices that result in multi-benefit projects across Orange County. Participants are encouraged to utilize smart irrigation timers and furthermore, projects are required to include a stormwater capture feature, such as a rain garden or dry stream bed, and have a minimum of three plants per 100 square feet to increase plant density and promote healthy soils. These projects save water and reduce dry and wet weather runoff, increase urban biomass, and sequester more carbon than turf landscapes.

Additionally, MWDOC is piloting a tree program that allows eligible trees to qualify as a sustainability feature in Turf Replacement projects. Beginning March 4, 2024, Turf Replacement Program participants became eligible for an additional incentive for planting trees as part of their Turf Replacement project. Participants can receive up to $100 per tree, for up to 5 trees ($500), in addition to the Turf Replacement rebate. The pilot goals include increasing the presence of trees in Turf Replacement projects and breaking down barriers to participation. It is anticipated that the pilot will be evaluated in 2026.

9.1.5.2 Spray-to-Drip Rebate Program

The Spray to Drip Rebate Program offers residential, commercial, and public agency customers rebates for converting areas irrigated by traditional high-precipitation rate spray heads to low-precipitation rate drip irrigation. Drip irrigation systems are extremely water efficient. Rather than spraying wide areas subject to wind drift, overspray and runoff, drip systems use point emitters to deliver water to specific locations at or near plant root zones. Water drips slowly from the emitters either onto the soil surface or below ground. As a result, less water is lost to wind, evaporation, and overspray, saving water, and reducing irrigation runoff and non-point source pollution. The City partners with MWDOC to provide $1 per square foot of conversion area when replaced with eligible drip irrigation products.

9.1.5.3 SoCal Water$mart Rebate Program for Landscape

The City also offers financial incentives under the SoCal Water$mart Rebate Program for a variety of water efficient landscape devices, such as Smart Irrigation Timers and Central Computer Irrigation Controllers, large rotary nozzles and rotating sprinkler nozzles, soil moisture sensors, irrigation master valves, and in-stem flow regulators.

9.1.5.4 Landscape Design Assistance Rebate

This program is offered for residential customers who are participating in the turf replacement program and are seeking professional design services. Participants must hire a landscape design professional to provide a design that meets the rebate eligible design requirements. Participants will receive up to $1,000 upon completion of their turf replacement project if they have used a professional designer.

9.2 City of La Palma DMM Implementation (2020-2025)

During the past five years, FY 2020-21 to 2024-25, the City, with the assistance of MWDOC, has continued water use efficiency programs for its residential, CII, and landscape customers with the participation shown in Table 9.2. The City will continue to implement all applicable programs in the next five years.

Table 9.2 City of La Palma Water Use Efficiency Program Participation

Program	FY 20/21	FY 21/22	FY 22/23	FY 23/24	FY 24/25
High Efficiency Clothes Washer (HECW)	7	10	3	11	6
High Efficiency Toilets (HETs)	0	0	0	3	1
Flow Monitoring Devices (FMD)	--	0	0	0	0
Commercial Plumbing Fixtures (CII)	0	0	0	0	113
Water Savings Incentives Projects (WSIP)	0	0	0	0	0
Turf Replacement (Residential)	0	0	0	0	0
Turf Replacement (Commercial)	0	0	0	0	0
Landscape Design Rebate Program (LDAP)	0	0	0	0	0
Landscape Design Rebate Program (LMAP)	0	0	0	0	0
Spray-to-Drip (Residential)	0	0	0	0	0
Spray-to-Drip (Commercial)	0	0	0	0	0
Rotating Nozzles (Small Residential)	0	0	15	18	0
Rotating Nozzles (Small Commercial)	0	0	0	0	0
Rotating Nozzles (Large Commercial)	0	0	0	0	0
Smart Timers (Residential)	14	6	5	8	3
Smart Timers (Commercial)	0	0	0	0	0
Rain Barrels	0	2	0	2	0
Recycled Water Onsite Retrofits	0	0	0	0	0

9.3 MWDOC Demand Management Implementation Assistance Programs

To help facilitate implementation of DMMs throughout Orange County, MWDOC's wholesale efforts focus on the following three areas: (1) State Water Conservation Compliance Assistance (e.g., Conservation Framework and Non-Functional Turf); (2) Regional Rebate Programs and Local Program Assistance; and (3) Research and Evaluation. This both complies with and goes beyond the Foundational BMPs of Utility Operations Programs requirements.

9.3.1 State Water Conservation Compliance Assistance

To support Orange County retailers with compliance of SB 606 and AB 1668, MWDOC is providing multi-level support to assist agencies in meeting the primary goals of the legislation, including to use water more wisely and to eliminate water waste. Beginning in 2023, urban water suppliers were required to calculate and report their annual UWUO, submit validated water audits annually, and implement and report BMP CII performance measures.

MWDOC offers Orange County water suppliers a "Conservation Framework Technical Assistance Program (TAP)" and "Meter Area Measurements Program" to assist them with compliance with the Conservation Framework.

9.3.1.1 Conservation Framework Technical Assistance Program

This program provides Orange County water suppliers with support on tasks that are required as part of the Conservation Framework. An agency may opt in to receive support with any of the following:

- Readiness Assessment - perform a retailer-specific readiness assessment, including task recommendations and pricing to help retail agencies understand what areas need to be addressed.
- Conservation Framework Compliance Plan - create a customized Framework Compliance Plan that outlines (1) what the retailer needs to do to prepare for compliance and (2) what needs to be implemented to achieve the water savings necessary to comply with the Urban Water Use Objective.
- Annual Report Compilation and Data Management - support the retailer with Annual Report preparation and assistance; and organize and manage data needed to comply with the reporting requirements of the Regulation.
- CII Account Classification - classify CII customer accounts according to the Regulation requirements and create a guidance plan to keep classifications at 95 percent (or higher).
- CII Best Management Practices (BMPs) and In-Lieu Technologies Implementation Plan - create a customized implementation plan mapping compliance with the Conservation Framework regulation, including the CII BMP requirements of §974, the in-lieu technologies and accompanying BMP requirements in §973, and disclosable buildings requirements in §974a.
- Miscellaneous Framework Technical Assistance – various activities such as:
  - Development of metrics and annual targets to demonstrate progress.
  - Additional training or technical support.
  - Workshop or webinar facilitation to spur cross-team collaborations.
  - Develop outreach and engagement plans and implement meetings to support engagement of internal and external collaborators.

9.3.1.2 Meter Area Measurements Program

The Program assists Orange County water supplier in providing: (1) landscape area measurements (LAM) associated with dedicated irrigation meters (DIMs), which may include the creation of water efficiency budgets for dedicated landscape meter customers; (2) identification of mixed-use CII meters (MUMs) irrigating landscapes greater than half acre and subject to the regulation; and (3) reconciliation of DIM and residential LAMs where areas may overlap.

9.3.2 Regional Rebate Programs and Local Program Assistance

MWDOC develops, obtains funding for, and implements regional water savings rebate programs on behalf of all retail water agencies in Orange County, such as the Turf Replacement Program. This approach minimizes confusion for consumers by providing the same programs with the same participation guidelines, maintains a consistent message to the public to use water efficiently, and provides support to retail water agencies by acting as program administrators for the region. As a leader of water efficiency in Orange County, MWDOC provides a holistic suite of programs that are accessible to all consumer groups in the region. When requested, MWDOC also assists retail agencies in developing and implementing local programs within their service areas. This assistance includes collaboration with each retail agency to design a program that fits that agency's local needs, including providing staffing, targeting customer classes, acquiring grant funding from a variety of sources, and implementing, marketing, reporting, and evaluating the program.

On behalf of its member agencies, MWDOC also organizes and provides the following:

- Monthly coordinator meetings.
- Marketing materials.
- Public speaking.
- Community events.

9.3.3 Research and Evaluation

An essential part of MWDOC's regional water use efficiency program is the ongoing research and evaluation of both existing and potential initiatives. Research allows an agency to measure the water savings benefits of a specific program and compare those benefits to the costs of implementing the program. This allows the agency to evaluate the economic feasibility of the program when compared to other efficiency projects or existing or potential sources of supply, before investing in new initiatives or continuing to implement existing programs. MWDOC routinely conducts statistical water savings (impact) evaluations and process evaluations to guide strategic investment and ensure the effective management of its regional water use efficiency programs.

From 2021 to 2025, MWDOC conducted several research initiatives to support informed decision-making. In partnership with Flume Data Labs, MWDOC completed its Residential End Use Study in 2021, with subsequent updates in 2022 and 2024. This study provided detailed insights into disaggregated residential indoor and outdoor water use, significantly enhancing the understanding of water use patterns across Orange County. In 2023, MWDOC released its Potential and Opportunities study, which quantified the remaining water savings potential in the Orange County residential market, identified the most promising and cost-effective methods for reducing residential demand, and made recommendations on how best to direct financial and technical assistance to Retail Agencies and consumers for implementing residential water efficiency upgrades.

To assess the economic impact of the Conservation Framework, MWDOC worked with M.Cubed and in 2023 published the Draft Water Use Efficiency Standards Economic Analysis: Impact Assessment of State-Mandated Urban Water Use Objectives. MWDOC continues to evaluate the impact of the regulation and Orange County retailer compliance.

Additionally, MWDOC is piloting a tree program that allows eligible trees to qualify as a sustainability feature in Turf Replacement projects. Pilot goals include increasing the presence of trees in Turf Replacement projects and breaking down barriers to participation. It is anticipated that the pilot will be evaluated in 2026. A pilot research program investigating water savings associated with the replacement of broken pressure regulating valves at residential homes wrapped up in 2025. The results of this study are expected in 2027.

9.4 Urban Water Use Objective and CII Performance Measure Compliance

A large focus for the City is to implement DMMs that will help them to meet the requirements of the Conservation Framework. DMMs described in this chapter may help to support member agencies with meeting their required UWUO and achieving CII Performance Measure Compliance. In addition, MWDOC provides support to agencies to assist with the calculation of UWUOs and compliance with CII Performance measures via the Meter Area Measurement and TAP Programs, as described in Section 9.3.

9.4.1 UWUO Components

Table 9.3 describes MWDOC's programs that will assist agencies in meeting their UWUO, through both direct measures (programs/activities that result in directly quantifiable water savings) and indirect measures (programs that provide resources promoting water efficiencies to the public that are impactful but not directly measurable). Additionally, MWDOC provides technical assistance to support water suppliers with compliance.

Table 9.3 MWDOC Programs to Help OC Retail Agencies Meet their Urban Water Use Objectives

UWUO Component	Calculation	Program	Impact
Indoor Residential	Population and GPCD standard	Direct Impact: ▪ High efficiency indoor fixtures and appliance rebates.	Direct Impact: ▪ Increased indoor residential efficiencies and reductions of GPCD use.
Outdoor Residential	Irrigated/irrigable area measurement and a landscape efficiency factor of local ETo and effective precipitation	Direct Impact: ▪ Turf Replacement. ▪ High efficiency irrigation rebates. Indirect Impact: ▪ Online resources such as OC Friendly Gardens Webpage. ▪ Educational classes.	Direct Impact: ▪ Increase outdoor residential efficiencies and reductions of gallons per square foot of irrigated/ irrigable area used. Indirect Impact: ▪ Provide information, resources, and education to promote efficiencies in the landscape.

UWUO Component	Calculation	Program	Impact
Outdoor Dedicated Irrigation Meters	Irrigated area measurement and a landscape efficiency factor of local ETo and effective precipitation	Technical Assistance: ▪ DIM landscape classification and measurement. Direct Impact: ▪ Turf Replacement. ▪ High efficiency irrigation rebates. Indirect Impact: ▪ OC Friendly Gardens Webpage. ▪ Educational training and resources.	Technical Assistance: ▪ Classification and measurement of landscapes associated with DIMs are required to complete the calculation. Direct Impact: ▪ Increase outdoor residential efficiencies and reductions of gallons per square foot of irrigated/ irrigable area used. Indirect Impact: ▪ Provide information, resources, and education to promote landscape efficiencies.
Water Loss	Agency-specific loss factor and number of connections	Technical Assistance: ▪ Water Balance Validation. ▪ Customer Meter Accuracy Testing. ▪ Distribution System Pressure Surveys. Direct Impact: ▪ Distribution System Leak Detection.	Technical Assistance: ▪ The accuracy of the water loss audit is validated for submission to the State. Direct Impact: ▪ Identify areas of the distribution system that need repair, replacement, or other actions to limit water loss.
Bonus Incentives	Volume of indirect potable reuse water applied to residential and DIM irrigation uses; not to exceed 15% of UWUO	Direct Impact: ▪ Groundwater replenishment system (GWRS).	Direct Impact: ▪ The GWRS (run by OCWD) recharges the groundwater basin with purified, highly treated wastewater, allowing OCWD-member agencies to access indirect potable reuse.

9.4.2 CII Performance Measures

Urban water supplies are required to report BMPs for CII customers. The City, in partnership with MWDOC, offers a broad variety of programs and incentives to help CII customers implement BMPs and increase their water efficiencies (Table 9.4).

Table 9.4 City of La Palma CII BMP and Water Efficiency Programs and Incentives

Component	Requirement	Program Offered	Impact
CII Customer Account Classifications	Classify each CII water user, based on the end-use of water for the water user, in accordance with Energy Star Portfolio Manager's 18 broad categories, in addition to 4 other categories.	Technical Assistance: ▪ CII Customer Account Classification.	Technical Assistance: ▪ Classify customer accounts according to the specified categories to comply with the regulation.
Large Landscape Identification	Identify all CII water users associated with large landscapes – landscapes irrigated with a mixed-use meter greater than half an acre	Technical Assistance: ▪ Large Landscape identification.	Technical Assistance: ▪ Identify and map landscapes associated with MUM landscapes that are greater than half an acre to comply with the regulation.
Best Management Practices (BMPs)	Offer CII BMPs for customers that exceed the recommended size, volume of water use, or another threshold	Technical Assistance: ▪ BMP Implementation Plan.	Technical Assistance: ▪ Provide a BMP Implementation Plan to guide water suppliers with a roadmap to compliance with the regulation.
Disclosable Buildings	Identify disclosable buildings in service area according to the list provided by the California Energy Commission	Technical Assistance: ▪ Disclosable buildings list.	Technical Assistance: ▪ Provide the California Energy Commission list of disclosable buildings by water supplier to comply with the regulation.

CHAPTER 10 PLAN ADOPTION, SUBMITTAL, AND IMPLEMENTATION

The Water Code requires the Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) to be adopted by the City of La Palma's (City) governing body. Before the adoption, the City must hold a public hearing allowing members of the public to provide input on the UWMP. Prior to the public hearing, the City must notify the public and surrounding cities, counties, and water agencies within its service area of the scheduled public hearing. Upon completion of the public hearing, the City's governing body shall vote to adopt the UWMP. Post adoption, the City submits the UWMP to the Department of Water Resources (DWR) while also making it available for public access.

This section provides a record of the process the City followed to adopt and implement its UWMP.

10.1 Overview

Recognizing that close coordination among other relevant public agencies is key to the success of its UWMP, the City worked closely with many other entities to develop and update this planning document. The City also encouraged public involvement through its public review and hearing process, which provided residents with an opportunity to learn and ask questions about their water supply management and reliability. Through the public hearing, the public has an opportunity to comment and put forward any suggestions for revisions of the Plan.

Table 10.1 summarizes external coordination and outreach activities carried out by the City and their corresponding dates. The UWMP checklist to confirm compliance with the Water Code is provided in Appendix A.

Table 10.1 External Coordination and Outreach

External Coordination and Outreach	Date	Reference
Notified city or county within supplier's service area that water supplier is preparing an updated UWMP (at least 60 days prior to public hearing)	2/19/2026	Appendix I
Public Hearing Notice	5/14/2026 & 5/21/2026	Appendix I
Held Public Hearing	6/2/2026	
Adopted UWMP and WSCP	6/2/2026	Appendix J
Submitted UWMP to DWR (no later than 30 days after adoption)	7/1/2026	
Submitted UWMP to the California State Library (no later than 30 days after adoption)	7/1/2026	
Submitted UWMP to the cities and county within the supplier's service area (no later than 30 days after adoption)	7/1/2026	

Notes:
UWMP – Urban Water Management Plan; WSCP – Water Shortage Contingency Plan

This UWMP was adopted by the City Council on June 2, 2026. A copy of the adopted resolution is provided in Appendix J.

10.2 Agency Coordination

The Water Code requires the Suppliers preparing UWMPs to notify any city or county within their service area at least 60 days prior to the public hearing. As shown in Table 10.2, the City sent a Letter of Notification to the County of Orange and the cities within its service area on February 19, 2026 to state that it was in the process of preparing an updated UWMP. This notice of preparation is included in Appendix I.

Table 10.2 Submittal Table 10-1 Retail: Notification to Cities and Counties

Submittal Table 10-1 Retail: Notification to Cities and Counties Water Code Section 10621(b) and 10642		
City Name	60 Day Notice **Drop Down (yes/no)**	Notice of Public Hearing **Drop Down (yes/no)**
Add additional rows as needed		
Cerritos	Yes	Yes
GSWC	Yes	Yes
County Name **Drop Down List**	60 Day Notice **Drop Down (yes/no)**	Notice of Public Hearing **Drop Down (yes/no)**
Add additional rows as needed		
Orange County	Yes	Yes
NOTES:		

The City's water supply planning relates to the policies, rules, and regulations of its regional and local water providers. The City is dependent on imported water from Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MET) through Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC), its regional wholesaler. The City is also dependent on groundwater from Orange County Water District (OCWD), the agency that manages the Orange County Basin. As such, the City involved the relevant agencies in this 2025 UWMP at various levels of contribution as described below.

The City's 2025 UWMP leveraged data and regionally consistent analyses supplied by MWDOC, such as population projections from the California State University, Fullerton Center for Demographic Research, and the information quantifying water availability to meet the City's projected demands for the next 25 years, in 5-year increments. This 2025 UWMP was developed in collaboration with MWDOC's 2025 UWMP to ensure consistency between the two documents.

As a groundwater producer who relies on supplies from the OCWD-managed Orange County Basin, the City coordinated the preparation of this 2025 UWMP with OCWD. Several OCWD documents, such as the Groundwater Reliability Plan, Engineer's Report, and Basin 8-1 Alternative were used to retrieve the required relevant information, including the projections of the amount of groundwater the City is allowed to extract in the 25-year planning horizon.

The various planning documents of the key agencies that were used to develop this UWMP are listed in Chapter 2.2.1.

10.3 Public Participation

The City encouraged community and public interest involvement in the Plan update through a public hearing and inspection of the draft document on June 2, 2026. As part of the public hearing, the City discussed adoption of the UWMP, key components of the UWMP and the conclusions that served as the basis of the UWMP. Copies of the draft 2025 UWMP were placed for public review at the City Clerk's and Utilities Department offices.

Notices of the public meeting were posted inside City Hall. Legal public notices for the meeting were published in the local newspaper and posted at City facilities. A copy of the Notice of Public Hearing is included in Appendix I.

The hearing was conducted during a regularly scheduled meeting of the City Council.

10.4 UWMP Submittal

The City Council reviewed and approved the 2025 UWMP at its June 2, 2026 meeting after the public hearing. See Appendix J for the resolution approving the Plan.

By July 1, 2026, the City's adopted 2025 UWMP was filed with DWR and sent directly to the California State Library, the cities within its service area. The submission to DWR was done electronically through the online submittal tool – WUE Data Portal. The City will make the Plan available for public review on its website no later than 30 days after filing with DWR.

10.5 Amending the Adopted UWMP or WSCP

Based on DWR's review of the UWMP, the City will make any amendments in its adopted UWMP, as required and directed by DWR and will follow each of the steps for notification, public hearing, adoption, and submittal for the amending the adopted UWMP.

If the City revises its Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP) after UWMP is approved by DWR, then an electronic copy of the revised WSCP will be submitted to DWR within 30 days of its adoption.

CHAPTER 11 REFERENCES

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). (2026, January). *Final Urban Water Management Plan Guidebook 2025*. https://cwc.ca.gov/-/media/DWR-Website/Web-Pages/Programs/Water-Use-And-Efficiency/Urban-Water-Use-Efficiency/Urban-Water-Management-Plans/Final-2025-UWMP-Guidebook/Final-2025-UWMP-Guidebook-Accessible.pdf

Center for Demographic Research (CDR). (2025, July). *Orange County Progress Report 2025 Volume 54*.

City of La Palma (2021, June). 2020 Urban Water Management Plan. https://www.lapalmaca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/11000/La-Palma-2020-UWMP-FINAL-DRAFT--20210513?bidId=

City of La Palma. (2014, June). *La Palma General Plan*. https://www.lapalmaca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/4845/Final-La-Palma-GP_Adopted-June-2014?bidId=

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MET). (2025, December). *2025 Urban Water Management Plan Draft. https://www-admin.mwdh2o.com/media/5ralzxit/public-review-draft-february-2026-uwmp.pdf*.

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MET). (2020, April). *2020 Integrated Water Resources Plan – Regional Needs Assessment*. https://d1q0afiq12ywwq.cloudfront.net/media/sgvlkith/2020_irp_needs_assessment.pdf

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MET). (2025, April). *CAMP4W Climate Adaptation Master Plan for Water*. https://cawaterlibrary.net/wp-content/uploads/2025/03/CAMP4W-Climate-Adaptation-Management-Plan-for-Water.pdf

Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC). (2023, July). *Orange County Water Reliability Study. https://www.mwdoc.com/wp-content/uploads/2025/06/MWDOC_2023-OC-Water-Reliability-Study-Final.pdf*

Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC), Orange County Water District (OCWD), Hazen & Sawer. (2025, December). *2025 Orange County Water Demand Projection Model Technical Memorandum*. https://www.mwdoc.com/your-water/water-reliability-planning/

Orange County Water District (OCWD). (2025, February). *OCWD Resilience Plan – Adaptive Strategies for Securing Abundant and Reliable Water Supplies*. https://www.ocwd.com/wp-content/uploads/OCWD-Resilience-Plan.pdf

Orange County Water District (OCWD). (2025, February). *Engineer's Report on Groundwater Conditions, Water Supply and Basin Utilization in The Orange County Water District*. https://www.ocwd.com/wp-content/uploads/2023-24-Engineers-Report_Final.pdf

Orange County Water District (OCWD), City of La Habra, Irvine Ranch Water District. (2022, February). *Basin 8-1 Alternative 2022 Update*. https://www.ocwd.com/wp-content/uploads/05cbasin-8-1-alternative-2022-update.pdf

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). (2024, April). *Connect SoCal 2024*. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2024-05/23-2987-connect-socal-2024-final-complete-040424.pdf

CITY OF LA PALMA
CITY OF VISION

2025 Water Shortage Contingency Plan

FINAL DRAFT / May 2026

carollo® in collaboration with CDM Smith and Maddaus Water Management Inc.

2025 Water Shortage Contingency Plan

May 2026 / FINAL DRAFT

Prepared By:
Carollo Engineers, Inc.
707 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 3920
Los Angeles, California 90017
Phone: 213.489.1587
https://www.carollo.com

Prepared For:
City of La Palma
7281 Walker Street
La Palma, California 90623
Phone: 714.690.3310
https://www.cityoflapalma.org

In collaboration with:

Contents

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION AND WSCP OVERVIEW 1

1.1 Water Shortage Contingency Plan Requirements and Organization 1
1.2 Integration with Other Planning Efforts 2

SECTION 2 BACKGROUND INFORMATION 3

2.1 City Service Area 3
2.2 Relationship to Wholesalers 5
2.3 Relationship with Wholesaler Water Shortage Planning 6
2.3.1 MET Water Surplus and Drought Management Plan 6
2.3.2 MET Water Supply Allocation Plan 8
2.3.3 MWDOC Water Supply Allocation Plan 9

SECTION 3 WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PLANNING 10

3.1 Water Supply Reliability Analysis 11
3.2 Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment Procedures 11
3.2.1 Decision-Making Process 12
3.2.2 Data and Methodologies 13
3.3 Six Standard Water Shortage Levels 17
3.4 Shortage Response Actions 17
3.4.1 Supply Augmentation 18
3.4.2 Demand Reduction 18
3.4.3 Operational Changes 18
3.4.4 Additional Mandatory Restrictions 18
3.4.5 Emergency Response Plan (Hazard Mitigation Plan) 19
3.4.6 Seismic Risk Assessment and Mitigation Plan 20
3.4.7 Shortage Response Action Effectiveness 21
3.5 Communication Protocols 21
3.6 Compliance and Enforcement 21
3.7 Legal Authorities 21
3.8 Financial Consequences of WSCP 22
3.9 Monitoring and Reporting 23
3.10 WSCP Refinement Procedures 23
3.11 Special Water Feature Distinction 24
3.12 Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Availability 24

SECTION 4 REFERENCES 24

Appendices

APPENDIX A DWR SUBMITTAL TABLES
APPENDIX B WATER CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT ORDINANCE NO. 2015-03
APPENDIX C NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING (PENDING)
APPENDIX D ADOPTED WSCP RESOLUTION (PENDING)

Tables

Table 1 Cross Reference for Standard versus Supplier Shortage Levels 17
Table 2 Agency Contacts and Coordination Protocols 22

Figures

Figure 1 City of La Palma Service Area 4
Figure 2 Regional Location of City of La Palma and Other MWDOC Member Agencies 6
Figure 3 Resource Stages, Anticipated Actions, and Supply Declarations 7
Figure 4 AWSDA Reporting Timeline 12
Figure 5 Water Shortage Contingency Plan AWSDA Framework 13

Abbreviations

AWSDA	Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment
BPP	basin production percentage
City	City of La Palma
DDW	Division of Drinking Water
DRA	Drought Risk Assessment
DVL	Diamond Valley Lake
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
EOC	Emergency Operations Center
EOP	Emergency Operations Plan
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FY	fiscal year
GRP	Groundwater Resilience Plan
GSP	Groundwater Sustainability Plan
IAWP	Interim Agricultural Water Program
LHMP	Local Hazard Mitigation Plan
MCL	maximum contaminant level
MET	Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
MWDOC	Municipal Water District of Orange County
ND	non-detect
NIMS	National Incident Management System
OC Basin	Orange County Groundwater Basin
OCWD	Orange County Water District
PFAS	per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances
PFOA	perfluorooctanoic acid
PFOS	perfluorooctane sulfonate
ppt	parts per trillion
Producers	Groundwater Producers
SEMS	Standardized Emergency Management System
Supplier	Urban Water Supplier
SWP	State Water Project
UWMP	Urban Water Management Plan
Water Code	California Water Code
WEROC	Water Emergency Response Organization of Orange County
WSAP	Water Supply Allocation Plan
WSCP	Water Shortage Contingency Plan
WSDM	Water Surplus and Drought Management

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION AND WSCP OVERVIEW

The Water Shortage Contingency Plan (WSCP) is a strategic planning document designed to prepare for and respond to water shortages. This WSCP complies with California Water Code (Water Code) Section 10632, which requires that every Urban Water Supplier (Supplier) prepare and adopt a WSCP as part of its Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP). This level of detailed planning and preparation is intended to help maintain reliable supplies and reduce the impacts of supply interruptions.

The WSCP is the City of La Palma (City)'s operating manual that is used to prevent catastrophic service disruptions through proactive, rather than reactive, management. A water shortage, when the water supply available is insufficient to meet the normally expected customer water use at a given point in time, may occur due to a number of reasons, such as drought, climate change, and catastrophic events. This plan provides a structured guide for the City to deal with water shortages, incorporating prescriptive information and standardized action levels, along with implementation actions in the event of a catastrophic supply interruption. This way, if and when shortage conditions arise, the City's governing body, its staff, and the public can easily identify and efficiently implement pre-determined steps to manage a water shortage. A well-structured WSCP allows real-time water supply availability assessment and structured steps designed to respond to actual conditions, enabling efficient management of any shortage with predictability and accountability.

The WSCP also describes the City's procedures for conducting an Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment (AWSDA) that is required by Water Code Section 10632.1 and is to be submitted to the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) on or before July 1 of each year, or within 14 days of receiving final allocations from the State Water Project (SWP), whichever is later. The City's 2025 WSCP is included as an appendix to its 2025 UWMP, which will be submitted to DWR by July 1, 2026. However, while developed in conjunction with the UWMP, this WSCP is a standalone document and can be amended, as needed, without amending the UWMP. Furthermore, the Water Code does not prohibit a Supplier from taking actions not specified in its WSCP, if needed, without having to formally amend its UWMP or WSCP.

1.1 Water Shortage Contingency Plan Requirements and Organization

The WSCP provides the steps and water shortage response actions to be taken in times of water shortage conditions. The WSCP has prescriptive elements, such as an analysis of water supply reliability, the water shortage response actions for each of the six standard water shortage levels that correspond to water shortage percentages ranging from 10 percent to greater than 50 percent, an estimate of potential to close supply gaps for each measure, protocols and procedures to communicate identified actions for any current or predicted water shortage conditions, procedures for an AWSDA, monitoring and reporting requirements to determine customer compliance, and reevaluation and improvement procedures for evaluating the WSCP.

This WSCP is organized into three main sections, with Section 3 aligned with Water Code Section 16032 requirements:

- **Section 1, Introduction and WSCP Overview,** gives an overview of the WSCP fundamentals.
- **Section 2 Background Information** provides a background on the City's water service area.
- **Section 3 Water Shortage Contingency Preparedness and Response Planning.**
  - **Section 3.1 Water Supply Reliability Analysis** provides a summary of the water supply analysis and water reliability findings from the 2025 UWMP.
  - **Section 3.2 Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment Procedures** provides a description of procedures to conduct and approve the AWSDA.
  - **Section 3.3 Six Standard Water Shortage Levels** explains the WSCP's six standard water shortage levels corresponding to progressive ranges of up to 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, and more than 50 percent shortages.
  - **Section 3.4 Shortage Response Actions** describes the WSCP's shortage response actions that align with the defined shortage levels.
  - **Section 3.5 Communication Protocols** addresses communication protocols and procedures to inform customers, the public, interested parties, and local, regional, and state governments regarding any current or predicted shortages and any resulting shortage response actions.
  - **Section 3.6 Compliance and Enforcement** describes customer compliance, enforcement, appeal, and exemption procedures for triggered shortage response actions.
  - **Section 3.7 Legal Authorities** describes the legal authorities that enable the City to implement and enforce its shortage response actions.
  - **Section 3.8 Financial Consequences of the WSCP** provides a description of the financial consequences of and responses for drought conditions.
  - **Section 3.9 Monitoring and Reporting** describes monitoring and reporting requirements and procedures that ensure appropriate data is collected, tracked, and analyzed for purposes of monitoring customer compliance and to meet state reporting requirements.
  - **Section 3.10 WSCP Refinement Procedures** addresses reevaluation and improvement procedures for monitoring and evaluating the functionality of the WSCP.
  - **Section 3.11 Special Water Feature Distinction** provides a required definition for inclusion in a WSCP per the Water Code.
  - **Section 3.12 Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Availability** describes the process the City followed to adopt its WSCP.

1.2 Integration with Other Planning Efforts

As a retail water supplier in Orange County, the City considered other key entities in the development of this WSCP, including the Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC), regional wholesale supplier; the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MET), regional wholesaler for Southern California and the direct supplier of imported water to MWDOC; and Orange County Water District (OCWD), Orange County Groundwater Basin (OC Basin) manager and provider of recycled water in

North Orange County. As a MWDOC member agency, the City also developed this WSCP with input from several coordination efforts led by MWDOC.

Some of the key planning and reporting documents that were used to develop this WSCP are:

- **MWDOC's 2025 UWMP** provides the basis for the projections of the imported supply availability over the next 25 years for the City's service area.
- **MWDOC's 2025 WSCP** provides a water supply availability assessment and structured steps designed to respond to actual conditions that will help maintain reliable supplies and reduce the impacts of supply interruptions.
- **MWDOC's 2023 Orange County Water Reliability Study** is a planning document to help guide planning for future water supply reliability for water providers in Orange County and provide input on regional water supply issues for MET.
- **2025 Orange County Water Demand Projection Model Technical Memorandum** is a collaborative effort amongst MWDOC, OCWD, and all retail water suppliers in Orange County that developed water demand projections to produce regionally consistent forecasts across all Orange County water agencies.
- **OCWD's 2025 Groundwater Resilience Plan (GRP)** is an adaptive strategies management plan outlining strategic projects to secure reliable future water supplies in the OC Basin.
- **MET's 2025 UWMP** uses assumptions that fall within the plausible futures contemplated in MET's IRP to evaluate MET's future imported water supply reliability.
- **MET's 2025 WSCP** provides a water supply availability assessment and guide for MET's intended actions during water shortage conditions.
- **OCWD's 2023-24 Engineer's Report** provides information on the groundwater conditions, water supply, and basin utilization of the OC Basin.
- **OCWD's 2022 Basin 8-1 Alternative** is an alternative to the Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) for the OC Basin, which provides significant information related to sustainable management of the basin in the past and hydrogeology of the basin, including groundwater quality and basin characteristics, and addresses DWR's recommendations to ensure long-term basin sustainability.
- **City of La Palma's 2020 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (LHMP)** provides the basis for the seismic and other natural disaster risk analysis of the water system facilities.

SECTION 2 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The City was incorporated in October 1955 and is governed by a five-member City Council. The City lies in North Orange County at the border of Los Angeles County and is bounded by the City of Cerritos on the north and west, the City of Buena Park on the east, and the City of Cypress on the south.

2.1 City Service Area

The City is located approximately 18 miles southeast of downtown Los Angeles and serves water within its city limits and to a portion of the City of Cerritos. A small portion of the City's potable demand is served by Golden State Water Company, including residential and school properties. The City operates two wells

and two reservoirs with a total capacity of 4.5 million gallons and manages a 39.7-mile water mains system with approximately 4,382 service connections. A map of the City's water service area is shown in Figure 1.

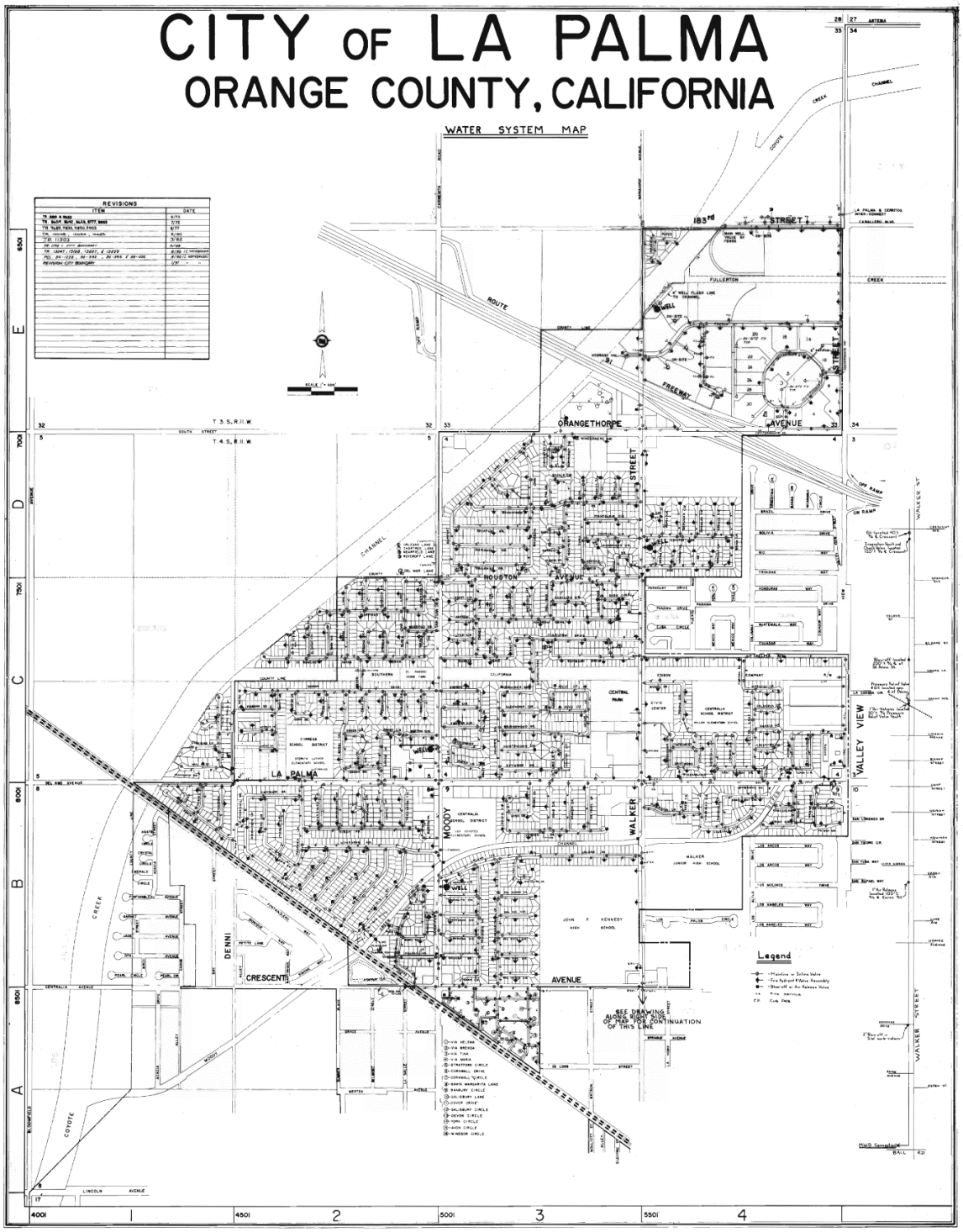


Figure 1 City of La Palma Service Area

2.2 Relationship to Wholesalers

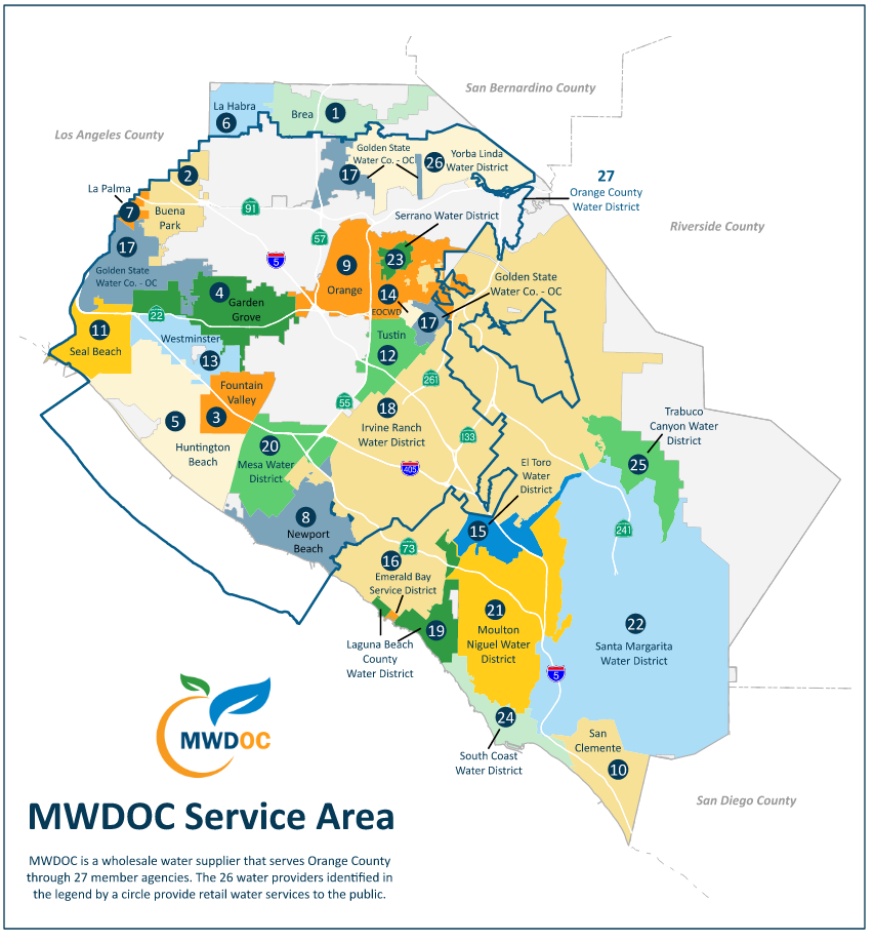
The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California: MET is the largest water wholesaler for domestic and municipal uses in California, serving approximately 19 million customers. MET wholesales imported water supplies to 26 member cities and water districts in 6 Southern California counties. Its service area covers the Southern California coastal plain, extending approximately 200 miles along the Pacific Ocean from the City of Oxnard in the north to the international boundary with Mexico in the south. This encompasses 5,200 square miles and includes portions of Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, and Ventura counties. Approximately 85 percent of the population from the aforementioned counties reside within MET's boundaries.

MET is governed by a Board of Directors comprised of 38 appointed individuals with a minimum of one representative from each of MET's 26 member agencies. The allocation of directors and voting rights is determined by each agency's assessed valuation. Each member of the Board shall be entitled to cast one vote for each 10 million dollars of assessed valuation of property taxable for district purposes, in accordance with Section 55 of the Metropolitan Water District Act. Directors can be appointed through the chief executive officer of the member agency or by a majority vote from the governing board of the agency. Directors are not compensated by MET for their service.

MET is responsible for importing water into the region through its operation of the Colorado River Aqueduct and its contract with the State of California for SWP supplies. Member agencies receive water from MET through various delivery points and pay for service through a rate structure made up of volumetric rates, capacity charges, and readiness to serve charges. Member agencies provide estimates of imported water demand to MET annually in April regarding the amount of water they anticipate they will need to meet their demands for the next five years.

The Municipal Water District of Orange County: In Orange County, MWDOC and the cities of Anaheim, Fullerton, and Santa Ana are MET member agencies that purchase imported water directly from MET. Furthermore, MWDOC purchases both treated potable and untreated water from MET to supplement its retail agencies' local supplies.

The City is one of MWDOC's 27 member agencies purchasing imported water from MWDOC. The City's location within MWDOC's service area is shown in Figure 2.



1 City of Brea
2 City of Buena Park
3 City of Fountain Valley
4 City of Garden Grove
5 City of Huntington Beach
6 City of La Habra
7 City of La Palma
8 City of Newport Beach
9 City of Orange
10 City of San Clemente
11 City of Seal Beach
12 City of Tustin
13 City of Westminster
14 East Orange County Water District
15 El Toro Water District
16 Emerald Bay Service District
17 Golden State Water Co. - OC
18 Irvine Ranch Water District
19 Laguna Beach County Water District
20 Mesa Water District
21 Moulton Niguel Water District
22 Santa Margarita Water District
23 Serrano Water District
24 South Coast Water District
25 Trabuco Canyon Water District
26 Yorba Linda Water District
27 Orange County Water District (Groundwater Wholesaler)

Figure 2 Regional Location of City of La Palma and Other MWDOC Member Agencies

2.3 Relationship with Wholesaler Water Shortage Planning

The WSCP is designed to be consistent with MET's Water Surplus and Drought Management (WSDM) Plan, MWDOC's Water Supply Allocation Plan (WSAP), and other emergency planning efforts as described below. MWDOC's WSAP is integral to the WSCP's shortage response strategy in the event that MET or MWDOC determines that supply augmentation (including storage) and lesser demand reduction measures would not be sufficient to meet a projected shortage levels needed to meet demands.

2.3.1 MET Water Surplus and Drought Management Plan

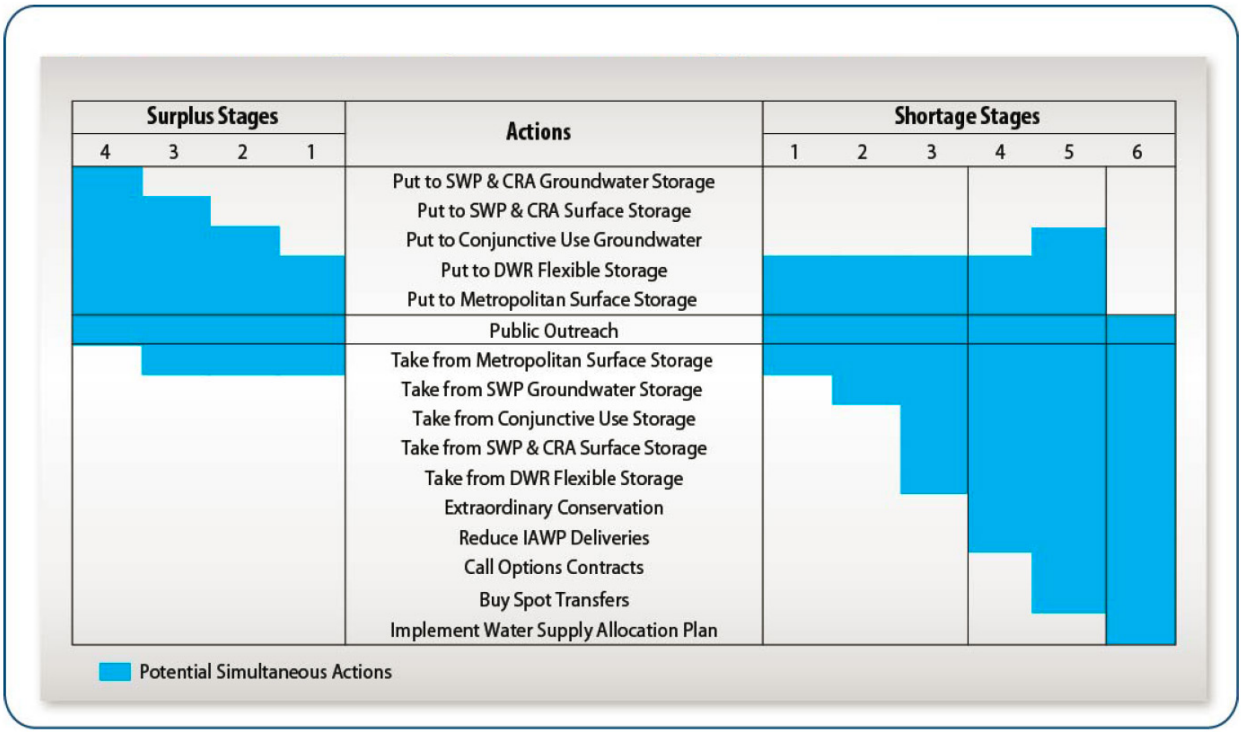
MET evaluates the level of supplies available and existing levels of water in storage to determine the appropriate management stage annually. Each stage is associated with specific resource management actions to avoid extreme shortages to the extent possible and minimize adverse impacts to retail customers should an extreme shortage occur. The sequencing outlined in the WSDM Plan reflects anticipated responses towards MET's existing and expected resource mix.

Surplus stages occur when net annual deliveries can be made to water storage programs. Under the WSDM Plan, there are four surplus management stages that provides a framework for actions to take for surplus supplies. Deliveries in Diamond Valley Lake (DVL) and in SWP terminal reservoirs continue through each surplus stage provided there is available storage capacity. Withdrawals from DVL for regulatory purposes or to meet seasonal demands may occur in any stage.

The WSDM Plan distinguishes between shortages, severe shortages, and extreme shortages. The differences between each term are listed below:

- **Shortage:** MET can meet full-service demands and partially meet or fully meet interruptible demands using stored water or water transfers as necessary (Stages 1-3).
- **Severe Shortage:** MET can meet full-service demands only by making withdrawals from storage, calling on its water transfers, and possibly calling for extraordinary conservation and reducing deliveries under the Interim Agricultural Water Program (IAWP) (Stages 4-5).
- **Extreme Shortage:** MET must allocate available imported supplies to full-service customers (Stage 6).

There are six shortage management stages to guide resource management activities. These stages are defined by shortfalls in imported supply and water balances in MET's storage programs. When MET must make net withdrawals from storage to meet demands, it is considered to be in a shortage condition. Figure 3 gives a summary of actions under each surplus and shortage stages when an allocation plan is necessary to enforce mandatory cutbacks. The goal of the WSDM plan is to avoid Stage 6, an extreme shortage (MET, 2026b).



Source: MET, 2026b.

Figure 3 Resource Stages, Anticipated Actions, and Supply Declarations

MET's Board of Directors adopted a Water Supply Condition Framework in June 2008 to communicate the urgency of the region's water supply situation and the need for further water conservation practices. The framework has four conditions, each calling increasing levels of conservation. Descriptions for each of the four conditions are listed below:

- **Baseline Water Use Efficiency:** Ongoing conservation, outreach, and recycling programs to achieve permanent reductions in water use and build storage reserves.
- **Condition 1 Water Supply Watch:** Local agency voluntary dry-year conservation measures and use of regional storage reserves.
- **Condition 2 Water Supply Alert:** Regional call for cities, counties, member agencies, and retail water agencies to implement extraordinary conservation through drought ordinances and other measures to mitigate use of storage reserves.
- **Condition 3 Water Supply Allocation:** Implement MET's WSAP.

As noted in Condition 3, should supplies become limited to the point where imported water demands cannot be met, MET will allocate water through the WSAP (MET, 2026a).

2.3.2 MET Water Supply Allocation Plan

MET's imported supplies have been impacted by a number of water supply challenges as noted earlier. In case of extreme water shortage within the MET service area is the implementation of its WSAP.

MET's Board of Directors adopted the WSAP in February 2008 to fairly distribute a limited amount of water supply and applies it through a detailed methodology to reflect a range of local conditions and needs of the region's retail water consumers (MET, 2026a).

The WSAP includes the specific formula for calculating member agency supply allocations and the key implementation elements needed for administering an allocation. MET's WSAP is the foundation for the urban water shortage contingency analysis required under Water Code Section 10632 and is part of MET's 2025 UWMP.

MET's WSAP was developed in consideration of the principles and guidelines in MET's 1999 WSDM Plan with the core objective of creating an equitable "needs-based allocation." The WSAP's formula seeks to balance the impacts of a shortage at the retail level while maintaining equity on the wholesale level for shortages of MET supplies of greater than 50 percent cutbacks. The formula takes into account a number of factors, such as the impact on retail customers, growth in population, changes in supply conditions, investments in local resources, demand hardening aspects of water conservation savings, recycled water, extraordinary storage and transfer actions, and groundwater imported water needs.

The formula is calculated in three steps: (1) base period calculations; (2) allocation year calculations; and (3) supply allocation calculations. The first two steps involve standard computations, while the third step contains specific methodology developed for the WSAP.

Step 1: Base Period Calculations - The first step in calculating a member agency's water supply allocation is to estimate their water supply and demand using a historical based period with established water supply and delivery data. The base period for each of the different categories of supply and demand is calculated using data from the two most recent non-shortage years.

Step 2: Allocation Year Calculations - The next step in calculating the member agency's water supply allocation is estimating water needs in the allocation year. This is done by adjusting the base period estimates of retail demand for population growth and changes in local supplies.

Step 3: Supply Allocation Calculations - The final step is calculating the water supply allocation for each member agency based on the allocation year water needs identified in Step 2.

In order to implement the WSAP, MET's Board of Directors makes a determination on the level of the regional shortage, based on specific criteria, typically in April. The criteria used by MET include current levels of storage, estimated water supplies conditions, and projected imported water demands. The allocations, if deemed necessary, go into effect in July of the same year and remain in effect for a 12-month period. The schedule is made at the discretion of the Board of Directors (MET, 2026b).

As demonstrated by the findings in MET's 2025 UWMP, both the Water Reliability Assessment and the Drought Risk Assessment (DRA) demonstrate that MET is projecting to be able to mitigate the challenges posed by hydrologic variability, potential climate change, and regulatory risk on its imported supply sources through the significant storage capabilities it has developed over the last two decades, both dry-year and emergency storage (MET, 2026).

Although MET's 2025 UWMP forecasts that MET will be able to meet projected imported demands throughout the projected period from 2026 to 2050, uncertainty in supply conditions can result in MET needing to implement its WSAP to preserve dry-year storage and curtail demands (MET, 2026b).

2.3.3 MWDOC Water Supply Allocation Plan

To prepare for the potential allocation of imported water supplies from MET, MWDOC worked collaboratively with its 27 retail agencies to develop its own WSAP that was adopted in January 2009 and amended in 2016. The MWDOC WSAP outlines how MWDOC will determine and implement each of its retail agency's allocation during a time of shortage.

The MWDOC WSAP uses a similar method and approach, when reasonable, as that of the MET's WSAP. However, MWDOC's plan remains flexible to use an alternative approach when MET's method produces a significant unintended result for the member agencies. The MWDOC WSAP model follows five basic steps to determine a retail agency's imported supply allocation:

Step 1: Determine Baseline Information - The first step in calculating a water supply allocation is to estimate water supply and demand using a historical base period with established water supply and delivery data. The base period for each of the different categories of demand and supply is calculated using data from the last two non-shortage years.

Step 2: Establish Allocation Year Information - In this step, the model adjusts for each retail agency's water need in the allocation year. This is done by adjusting the base period estimates for increased retail water demand based on population growth and changes in local supplies.

Step 3: Calculate Initial Minimum Allocation Based on MET's Declared Shortage Level - This step sets the initial water supply allocation for each retail agency. After a regional shortage level is established, MWDOC will calculate the initial allocation as a percentage of adjusted base period Imported water needs within the model for each retail agency.

Step 4: Apply Allocation Adjustments and Credits in the Areas of Retail Impacts and Conservation - In this step, the model assigns additional water to address disparate impacts at the retail level caused by an across-the-board cut of imported supplies. It also applies a conservation credit given to those agencies that have achieved additional water savings at the retail level as a result of successful implementation of water conservation devices, programs, and rate structures.

Step 5: Sum Total Allocations and Determine Retail Reliability - This is the final step in calculating a retail agency's total allocation for imported supplies. The model sums an agency's total imported allocation with all of the adjustments and credits and then calculates each agency's retail reliability compared to its Allocation Year Retail Demand.

The MWDOC WSAP includes additional measures for plan implementation, including the following (MWDOC, 2016):

- **Appeal Process** - An appeals process to provide retail agencies the opportunity to request a change to their allocation based on new or corrected information. MWDOC anticipates that under most circumstances, a retail agency's appeal will be the basis for an appeal to MET by MWDOC.
- **Melded Allocation Surcharge Structure** - At the end of the allocation year, MWDOC would only charge an allocation surcharge to each retail agency that exceeded their allocation if MWDOC exceeds its total allocation and is required to pay a surcharge to MET. MET enforces allocations to retail agencies through an allocation surcharge to a retail agency that exceeds its total annual allocation at the end of the 12-month allocation period. MWDOC's surcharge would be assessed according to the retail agency's prorated share (acre-feet over usage) of MWDOC amount with MET. Surcharge funds collected by MET will be invested in its Water Management Fund, which is used in part to fund expenditures in dry-year conservation and local resource development.
- **Tracking and Reporting Water Usage** - MWDOC will provide each retail agency with water use monthly reports that will compare each retail agency's current cumulative retail usage to their allocation baseline. MWDOC will also provide quarterly reports on its cumulative retail usage versus its allocation baseline.
- **Timeline and Option to Revisit the Plan** - The allocation period will cover 12 consecutive months, and the Regional Shortage Level will be set for the entire allocation period. MWDOC only anticipates calling for allocation when MET declares a shortage; and no later than 30 days from MET's declaration will MWDOC announce allocation to its retail agencies.

SECTION 3 WATER SHORTAGE CONTINGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PLANNING

The City's WSCP is a detailed guide of how the City intends to act in the case of an actual water shortage condition. The WSCP anticipates a water supply shortage and provides pre-planned guidance for managing and mitigating a shortage. Regardless of the reason for the shortage, the WSCP is based on adequate details of demand reduction and supply augmentation measures that are structured to match varying degrees of shortage to ensure the relevant stakeholders understand what to expect during a water shortage situation.

3.1 Water Supply Reliability Analysis

Per Water Code Section 10632 (a)(1), the WSCP shall provide an analysis of water supply reliability conducted pursuant to Water Code Section 10635, and the key issues that may create a shortage condition when looking at the City's water asset portfolio.

Understanding water supply reliability, factors that could contribute to water supply constraints, availability of alternative supplies, and what effect these have on meeting customer demands provides the City with a solid basis on which to develop appropriate and feasible response actions in the event of a water shortage. For the 2025 UWMP, the City worked collaboratively with MWDOC, OCWD, and MWDOC's other retail water agencies to produce long-term projected water use over the next 25 years, in five-year increments, for each agency (MWDOC, 2025).

The City also conducted a DRA to evaluate a drought period that lasts five consecutive water years starting from the year following when the assessment is conducted (2026-2030). An analysis of both assessments determined that the City is capable of meeting all customers' demands from 2025 through 2050 for a normal year, a single dry year, and a drought lasting five consecutive years with significant imported water supplemental dedicated drought supplies from MWDOC/MET and ongoing conversation program efforts. The City also has added reliability through receiving the majority of its water supply from groundwater from the OC Basin and supplemental supplies from MET/MWDOC. As a result, there is no projected shortage condition due to drought that will trigger customer demand reduction actions until MWDOC notifies the City of insufficient imported supplies. More information is available in the City's 2025 UWMP Section 6 and 7 (La Palma, 2026).

3.2 Annual Water Supply and Demand Assessment Procedures

Per Water Code Section 10632.1, the City will conduct an AWSDA pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 10632 and by July 1 of each year, beginning in 2022, submit an AWSDA with information for anticipated shortage, triggered shortage response actions, compliance and enforcement actions, and communication actions consistent with the Supplier's WSCP.

The City must include in its WSCP the procedures used for conducting an AWSDA. The AWSDA is a determination of the near-term outlook for supplies and demands and how a perceived shortage may relate to WSCP shortage stage response actions in the current calendar year. This determination is based on information available to the City at the time of the analysis. Starting in 2022, the AWSDA is due July 1 of every year.

This section documents the decision-making process required for formal approval of the City's AWSDA determination of water supply reliability each year and the key data inputs and the methodologies used to evaluate the water system reliability for the coming year, while considering that the year to follow would be considered dry.

3.2.1 Decision-Making Process

The following decision-making process describes the functional steps that the City will take to formally approve the AWSDA determination of water supply reliability each year.

3.2.1.1 City Steps to Approve the AWSDA Determination

The AWSDA will be predicated on the OCWD basin production percentage (BPP) and on MWDOC's AWSDA outcomes. Figure 4 shows the AWSDA reporting timeline for the City La Palma.

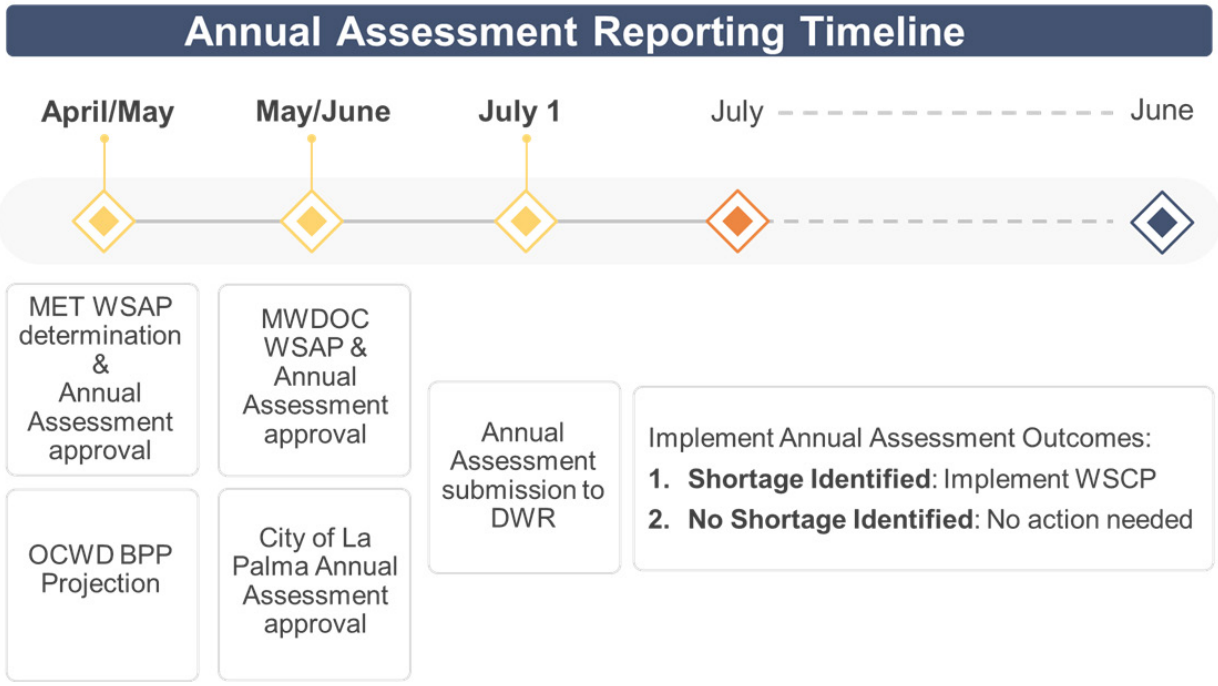


Figure 4 AWSDA Reporting Timeline

The City produces local groundwater from the OC Basin managed by OCWD. The OC Basin is not adjudicated, and as such, pumping from the OC Basin is managed through a process that uses financial incentives to encourage Groundwater Producers (Producers) to pump a sustainable amount of water. The framework for the financial incentives is based on establishing the BPP, the percentage of each Producer's total water supply that comes from groundwater pumped from the OC Basin. The BPP is set uniformly for all Producers by the OCWD Board of Directors on an annual basis. Based on the projected water demand and modeled water supply, over the long-term, OCWD anticipates sustainably supporting a BPP of 85 percent; however, volumes of groundwater and imported water may vary depending on OCWD's actual BPP projections. A supply reduction that may result from the annual BPP projection will be included in the AWSDA.

While the City's primary source of water is OCWD groundwater, any remaining source to meet retail demands comes from the purchase of imported water from MWDOC. MWDOC surveys its member agencies annually for anticipated water demands and supplies for the upcoming year. MWDOC utilizes this information to plan for the anticipated imported water supplies for the MWDOC service area. This information is then shared and coordinated with MET and is incorporated into their analysis of their

service area's annual imported water needs. Based on the year's supply conditions and WSDM actions, MET will present a completed AWSDA for its member agencies' review from which they will then seek Board approval in April of each year. Additionally, MET expects that any triggers or specific shortage response actions that result from the AWSDA will be approved by their Board at that time. Based upon MET's Assessment and taking into consideration information provided to MWDOC through the annual survey, MWDOC will provide an anticipated estimate of imported supplies for the City to incorporate into the AWSDA.

The City Water Department designee will be responsible for approving the AWSDA in years when no shortage is identified and submitting it to DWR by July 1. In years where a water shortage is identified, the AWSDA will be presented to City Council and submitted to DWR prior to the July 1 deadline.

3.2.2 Data and Methodologies

The following paragraphs document the key data inputs and methodologies that are used to evaluate the water system reliability for the coming year, while considering that the year to follow would be considered dry.

3.2.2.1 Assessment Methodology

The City will evaluate water supply reliability for the current year and one dry year for the purpose of the AWSDA. The AWSDA determination will be based on considerations of unconstrained water demand, local water supplies, MWDOC/MET imported water supplies, planned water use, and infrastructure considerations. The balance between projected local supplies coupled with MET imported supplies and anticipated unconstrained demand will be used to determine what, if any, shortage level is expected under the WSCP framework as presented in Figure 5. The WSCP's standard shortage levels are defined in terms of shortage percentages. Shortage percentages will be calculated by dividing the difference between water supplies and unconstrained demand by total unconstrained demand. This calculation will be performed separately for anticipated current year conditions and for assumed dry year conditions.

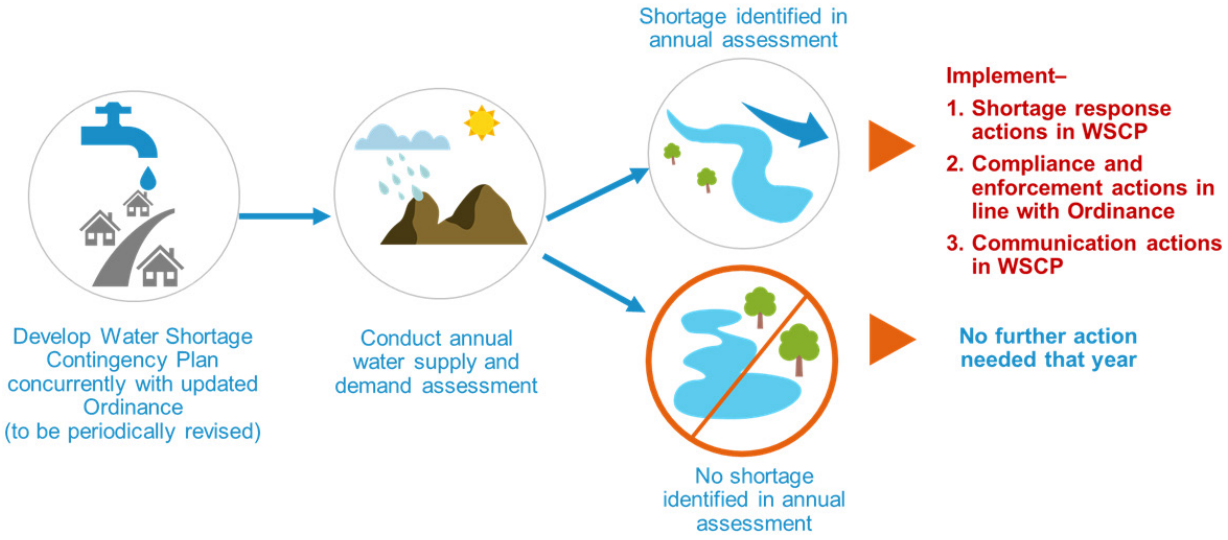


Figure 5 Water Shortage Contingency Plan AWSDA Framework

3.2.2.2 Locally Applicable Evaluation Criteria

Within Orange County, there are no significant local applicable criteria that directly affect reliability. Through the years, the water agencies in Orange County have made tremendous efforts to integrate their systems to provide flexibility to interchange with different sources of supplies. There are emergency agreements in place to ensure all parts of the County have an adequate supply of water. In the northern part of the County, agencies have the ability to meet a majority of their demands through groundwater with very little limitation, except for the OCWD BPP.

The City will also continue to monitor emerging supply and demand conditions related to supplemental imported water from MWDOC/MET and take appropriate actions consistent with the flexibility and adaptiveness inherent to the WSCP. The City's AWSDA was based on the City's service area, water sources, water supply reliability, and water use as described in Water Code Section 10631, including available data from state, regional, or local agency population, land use development, and climate change projections within the service area of the City. Some conditions that affect MWDOC's wholesale supply and demand, such as groundwater replenishment, surface water and local supply production, can differ significantly from earlier projections throughout the year.

If a major earthquake on the San Andreas Fault occurs, it has the potential to damage all three key regional water aqueducts and disrupt imported supplies for up to six months. The region would likely impose a water use reduction ranging from 25 to 35 percent until the system is repaired. However, MET has taken proactive steps to handle such disruption, such as constructing DVL, and prepositioning necessary reconstruction resources to quickly recover from such a seismic event, which mitigates potential impacts. DVL, along with other local reservoirs, can store a six to twelve-month supply of emergency water (MET, 2026a).

3.2.2.3 Water Supply

As detailed in the City's 2025 UWMP, the City meets its customers' demands with a combination of local groundwater from the OC Basin and imported water from MWDOC/MET. The City's main source of water supply is groundwater, with imported water making up the rest of the City's water supply portfolio. In fiscal year (FY) 2024-25, the City relied on approximately 97 percent groundwater and 3 percent imported water. It is projected that by 2050, the water supply portfolio will change to approximately 85 percent groundwater (consistent with OCWD's long-term 85 percent BPP projection) and 15 percent imported water, and the City can purchase more MET imported water through MWDOC should the need arise (La Palma, 2026).

3.2.2.4 Unconstrained Customer Demand

The WSCP and AWSDA define unconstrained demand as expected water use prior to any projected shortage response actions that may be taken under the WSCP. Unconstrained demand is distinguished from observed demand, which may be constrained by preceding, ongoing, or future actions, such as emergency supply allocations during a multi-year drought. WSCP shortage response actions to constrain demand are inherently extraordinary; routine activities such as ongoing conservation programs and regular operational adjustments are not considered as constraints on demands.

The City's DRA reveals that its supply capabilities are expected to balance anticipated total water use and supply, assuming a five-year consecutive drought from FY 2025-26 through FY 2029-30 (La Palma, 2026). This is based on the water demand projection model in which, in a single dry year, demand is expected to increase by 7 percent above a normal year (MWDOC, 2025).

For the City, the five consecutive dry-year demand scenario is based on the demand model's multiple dry year methodology. In accordance with the econometric demand model approach used to develop UWMP demand projections, a single hot/dry year was first identified based on weather conditions that produced the greatest demand response. Consecutive dry years were then represented by applying incremental scaling factors to this single hot/dry year demand to account for the compounding effects of persistent warm and dry conditions over time. These scaling factors show long-term relationships between regional water use and multi-year temperature and precipitation deficits and are applied sequentially to simulate second through fifth consecutive dry years. This approach is consistent with the demand modeling framework (MWDOC, 2025).

3.2.2.5 Planned Water Use for Current Year Considering Dry Subsequent Year

Water Code Section 10632(a)(2)(B)(ii) requires the AWSDA to determine "current year available supply, considering hydrological and regulatory conditions in the current year and one dry year."

The AWSDA will include two separate estimates of City's annual water supply and unconstrained demand using: (1) current year conditions; and (2) assumed dry year conditions. Accordingly, the AWSDA's shortage analysis will present separate sets of findings for the current year and dry-year scenarios. The Water Code does not specify the characteristics of a dry year, allowing discretion to the Supplier. The City will use its discretion to refine and update its assumptions for a dry-year scenario in each AWSDA as information becomes available and in accordance with best management practices.

Supply and demand analyses for the single dry-year case was based on conditions affecting the SWP as this supply availability fluctuates the most among MET's, and therefore MWDOC and the City's, sources of supply. Severe drought conditions in 2021-2022 affected most of the Western United States, including the Colorado River system, which caused its water supply decrease. As conditions worsened, Lake Mead and Lake Powell (the largest storage units in the system), had a combined total storage capacity of 25 percent in 2022, a significant decrease from 39 percent in 2021 (MWDOC, 2025).

The Orange County Water Demand Projection Model isolated the impacts that weather and future climate can have on water demand through the use of a statistical model. The impacts of hot/dry weather conditions are reflected as a percentage increase in water demands from the normal year condition. For a single dry-year condition (FY 2013-14), the model projects a 7 percent increase in demand for the OC Basin area where the City's service area is located (MWDOC, 2025). Detailed information about the model is included in the City's 2025 UWMP.

The City has documented that it is 100 percent reliable for single dry year demands from 2025 through 2050 with a demand increase of 7 percent from normal demand with significant reserves held by MET, local groundwater supplies, and conservation (La Palma, 2026).

3.2.2.6 Infrastructure Considerations

The AWSDA will include consideration of any infrastructure issues that may pertain to near-term water supply reliability, including repairs, construction, and environmental mitigation measures that may

temporarily constrain capabilities, as well as any new projects that may add to system capacity. MWDOC closely coordinates with MET and its member agencies, including the City, on any planned infrastructure work that may impact water supply availability. Throughout each year, MET regularly carries out preventive and corrective maintenance of its facilities within the MWDOC service area that may require shutdowns to inspect and repair pipelines and facilities and support capital improvement projects. These shutdowns involve a high level of planning and coordination between MWDOC, MWDOC's member agencies, and MET to ensure that major portions of the distribution system are not out of service at the same time. Operational flexibility within MET's system and the cooperation of member agencies allow shutdowns to be successfully completed while continuing to meet all system demands.

The City water supply infrastructure includes two wells, one imported water connection, and three emergency interconnects with the neighboring water agencies. If any of the City's key water system elements, including pressure zones, distribution lines, service connections, reservoirs, pump stations, pressure-reducing stations, and purchased water connections are affected during a catastrophic event or emergency, the City's water supply would consequently be affected.

Specifically for the City, as of March 2026 there are no foreseen near-term infrastructure issues that would impact supply.

3.2.2.7 Other Factors

For the AWSDA, any known issues related to water quality would be considered for their potential effects on water supply reliability.

Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) are a group of thousands of manmade chemicals that includes perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS). PFAS compounds were once commonly used in many products including, among many others, stain- and water-repellent fabrics, nonstick products (e.g., Teflon), polishes, waxes, paints, cleaning products, and fire-fighting foams. Beginning in the summer of 2019, the California State Division of Drinking Water (DDW) began requiring testing for PFAS compounds in some groundwater production wells in the OCWD area.

MET has voluntarily monitored PFAS in its source and treated waters since 2017. Most samples have shown non-detect (ND) for all tested PFAS, including PFOA and PFOS. A limited number of other PFAS—such as PFHxA, PFBA, PFPeA, PFDoA, PFTA, and PFBS, have been detected only at trace levels below their method detection limits. PFOA and PFOS have not been detected in MET's imported or treated water supplies. Some member agencies, however, have detected these compounds in local groundwater wells, which may require treatment or source management to comply with emerging DDW regulations. As DDW and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) establish enforceable maximum contaminant levels (MCL) for PFOA and PFOS, some agencies may supplement their local supplies with increased purchases of MET water (MET, 2025).

The EPA finalized the first national drinking water standards for six PFAS compounds in April 2024. These standards include enforceable MCLs for PFOA and PFOS set at 4 parts per trillion (ppt). In May 2025 the EPA announced that it would extend the compliance deadline for PFOA and PFOS from 2029 to 2031 to provide additional time for testing, planning, and installation of treatment technologies. While MET and its member agencies continue to monitor and test PFAS in imported and local sources, the delay in the federal compliance date allows additional time to evaluate treatment options, coordinate funding, and plan system upgrades necessary to meet forthcoming federal PFAS standards.

PFAS have been detected in the OC Basin in very small amounts (ppt), entering primarily via the Santa Ana River, whose flows infiltrate into the basin. Despite playing no role in releasing PFAS into the environment, OCWD is working with its cities and retail water districts to remove it from local water supplies in order to comply with new state and federal regulations. More than 100 wells have been impacted due to various state and federal regulations. Fifteen impacted agencies will have to temporarily purchase more costly imported water to replace PFAS contaminated supplies. As of 2025, 53 impacted wells are back online due to close to a billion dollars being spent on state-of-the-art testing, research and piloting of different treatment systems, and design and construction of treatment plants that are now operational.

3.3 Six Standard Water Shortage Levels

Per Water Code Section 10632 (a)(3)(A), Suppliers must define the water shortage levels that represent shortages from the normal reliability as determined in the AWSDA or cross-reference their shortage levels to the standard levels. The shortage levels have been standardized to provide a consistent regional and statewide approach to conveying the relative severity of water supply shortage conditions. This is an outgrowth of the severe statewide drought of 2012-2016, and the widely recognized public communication and state policy uncertainty associated with the many different local definitions of water shortage levels.

The six DWR standard water shortage levels correspond to progressively increasing estimated shortage conditions (up to 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, and greater than 50 percent shortage compared to the normal reliability condition) and align with the response actions the Supplier would implement to meet the severity of the impending shortages. The four shortage levels the City uses in their water shortage planning and documented in the WSCP are compared to DWR's six standard shortage levels in Table 1.

Table 1 Cross Reference for Standard versus Supplier Shortage Levels

Submittal Table 8-1: Cross-reference for Standard vs Supplier Shortage Levels Water Code Section 10632(a)(3)(B)			
☐	Check the box if the Supplier uses the Standard six levels of water shortage. Proceed to the next table.		
Standard Shortage Levels	**Percent Shortage Range**	**Suppliers Shortage Levels**	**Percent Shortage Range**
1	Up to 10%	1	Up to 20%
2	Up to 20%	1	Up to 20%
3	Up to 30%	2	20% to 30%
4	Up to 40%	3	30% to 40%
5	Up to 50%	4	>40%
6	>50%	4	>40%
NOTES:			

3.4 Shortage Response Actions

Water Code Section 10632 (a)(4) requires the WSCP to specify shortage response actions that align with the defined shortage levels. The City has defined specific shortage response actions that align with the defined shortage levels in DWR Tables 8-2 and 8-3 (Appendix A). These shortage response actions were

developed with consideration to the system infrastructure and operations changes, supply augmentation responses, customer-class or water use-specific demand reduction initiatives, and increasingly stringent water use prohibitions.

3.4.1 Supply Augmentation

The supply augmentation actions are described in DWR Table 8-2 (Appendix A). These augmentations represent short-term management objectives triggered by the MET's WSDM Plan and do not overlap with the long-term new water supply development or supply reliability enhancement projects. Supply augmentation is made available to the City through MWDOC and MET. The City relies on MET's reliability portfolio of water supply programs including existing water transfers, storage, and exchange agreements to supplement gaps in the City's supply/demand balance. MET has developed significant storage capacity (over 5 million acre-feet) in reservoirs and groundwater banking programs both within and outside of the Southern California region. Additionally, MET can pursue additional water transfer and exchange programs with other water agencies to help mitigate supply/demand imbalances and provide additional dry-year supply sources.

MWDOC, and in turn its retail agencies, including the City, have access to supply augmentation actions through MET. MET may exercise these actions based on regional need, and in accordance with their WSCP, and may include the use of supplies and storage programs within the Colorado River, SWP, and in-region storage. The City has the ability to augment its supply to reduce the shortage gap by up to 100 percent by purchasing additional imported water through MWDOC or pumping additional groundwater in the OC Basin; however, both are subject to rate penalties from MWDOC and OCWD, respectively.

3.4.2 Demand Reduction

The demand reduction measures that would be implemented to address shortage levels are described in DWR Table 8-3 (Appendix A). This table indicates which actions align with specific defined shortage levels and estimates the extent to which the actions will reduce the gap between supplies and demands to deliver the outcomes necessary to meet the requirements of a given shortage level. This table also identifies the enforcement action, if any, associated with each demand reduction measure.

3.4.3 Operational Changes

During shortage conditions, operations may be affected by supply augmentation or demand reduction responses. The City will consider their operational procedures when it completes its AWSDA or as needed to identify changes that can be implemented to address water shortage on a short-term basis, such as temporarily altering maintenance cycles, deferring planned system outages, adjusting system pressure, purchase from interconnect, and adjusting the flow and routing of water through its system to more effectively distribute available supply across the service area.

3.4.4 Additional Mandatory Restrictions

Water Code Section 10632(a)(4)(D) calls for "additional, mandatory prohibitions against specific water use practices that are in addition to state-mandated prohibitions and appropriate to the local conditions" to be included among the WSCP's shortage response actions. The City has identified additional mandatory

restrictions in the Water Conservation and Management Ordinance (Appendix B). The City intends to update any mandatory restrictions in a subsequently adopted ordinance, which will supersede the existing ordinance.

3.4.5 Emergency Response Plan (Hazard Mitigation Plan)

A catastrophic water shortage would be addressed according to the appropriate water shortage level and response actions. It is likely that a catastrophic shortage would immediately trigger Shortage Level 6 and response actions have been put in place to mitigate a catastrophic shortage. In addition, there are several plans that address catastrophic failures and align with the WSCP, including MET's WSDM and WSAP, the City's Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (LHMP), and the Water Emergency Response Organization of Orange County (WEROC)'s Emergency Operations Plan (EOP).

3.4.5.1 MET's WSDM and WSAP

MET has comprehensive plans for stages of actions it would undertake to address a catastrophic interruption in water supplies through its WSDM and WSAP. MET also developed an Emergency Storage Requirement to mitigate against potential interruption in water supplies resulting from catastrophic occurrences within the Southern California region, including seismic events along the San Andreas Fault. In addition, MET is working with the state to implement a comprehensive improvement plan to address catastrophic occurrences outside of the Southern California region, such as a maximum probable seismic event in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta that would cause levee failure and disruption of SWP deliveries.

3.4.5.2 Water Emergency Response Organization of Orange County Emergency Operations Plan

In 1983, the Orange County water community identified a need to develop a plan on how agencies would respond effectively to disasters impacting the regional water distribution system. The collective efforts of these agencies resulted in the formation of WEROC to coordinate emergency response on behalf of all Orange County water and wastewater agencies, develop an emergency plan to respond to disasters, and conduct disaster training exercises for the Orange County water community. WEROC, administered by MWDOC, was established through the creation of an indemnification agreement among its member agencies to protect each other against civil liabilities and to facilitate the exchange of resources. WEROC is unique in its ability to provide a single point of contact for the representation of all water and wastewater utilities in Orange County during a disaster. This representation is to the county, state, and federal disaster coordination agencies. Within the Orange County Operational Area, WEROC is the recognized contact for emergency response for the water community, including the City.

As a member of WEROC, the City will follow WEROC's EOP in the event of an emergency and coordinate with WEROC to assess damage, initiate repairs, and request and coordinate mutual aid resources in the event that the City is unable to provide the level of emergency response support required by the situation.

The EOP defines the actions to be taken by WEROC Emergency Operations Center (EOC) staff to reduce the loss of water and wastewater infrastructure; to respond effectively to a disaster; and to coordinate recovery operations in the aftermath of any emergency involving extensive damage to Orange County water and wastewater utilities. The EOP includes activation notification protocol that will be used to

contact partner agencies to inform them of the situation, activation status of the EOC, known damage or impacts, or resource needs. The EOP is a standalone document that is reviewed annually and approved by the MWDOC Board every three years.

WEROC is organized on the basis that each member agency is responsible for developing its own EOP in accordance with the California Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS), National Incident Management System (NIMS), and Public Health Security and Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response Act of 2002 to meet specific emergency needs within its service area.

The WEROC EOC is responsible for assessing the overall condition and status of the Orange County regional water distribution and wastewater collection systems including MET facilities that serve Orange County. The EOC can be activated during an emergency situation resulting from both natural and man-made causes, and can be activated through automatic, manual, or standby for activation.

WEROC recognizes four primary phases of emergency management, which include:

- **Preparedness:** Planning, training, and exercises that are conducted prior to an emergency to support and enhance response to an emergency or disaster.
- **Response:** Activities and programs designed to address the immediate and short-term effects of the onset of an emergency or disaster that helps to reduce effects on water infrastructure and speed recovery. This includes alert and notification, EOC activation, direction and control, and mutual aid.
- **Recovery:** This phase involved restoring systems to normal, in which short-term recovery actions are taken to assess the damage and return vital life-support systems to minimum operating standards, while long-term recovery actions have the potential to continue for many years.
- **Mitigation/Prevention:** These actions prevent the occurrence of an emergency or reduce the area's vulnerability in ways that minimize the adverse impacts of a disaster or emergency.

The EOC Action Plans provide frameworks for EOC staff to respond to different situations with the objectives and steps required to complete them, which will in turn serve the WEROC member agencies. In the event of an emergency that results in a catastrophic water shortage, the City will declare a water shortage condition of up to Level 3 for the impacted area depending on the severity of the event, and coordination with WEROC is anticipated to begin at Level 4 or greater (WEROC, 2021).

3.4.5.3 City of La Palma Emergency Response Plan

The City will refer to its current American Water Infrastructure Act Risk and Resilience Assessment and Emergency Response Plan in the event of a catastrophic supply interruption.

3.4.6 Seismic Risk Assessment and Mitigation Plan

Per the Water Code Section 10632.5, Suppliers are required to assess seismic risk to water supplies as part of their WSCP. The plan also must include the mitigation plan for the seismic risk(s). Given the great distances that imported supplies travel to reach Orange County, the region is vulnerable to interruptions along hundreds of miles of aqueducts, pipelines and other facilities associated with delivering the supplies to the region. Additionally, the infrastructure in place to deliver supplies is susceptible to damage from earthquakes and other disasters.

In lieu of conducting a seismic risk assessment specific to the City's 2025 UWMP, the City has included their LHMP, as required under the federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (Public Law 106-390). The LHMP

describes the City's approach to proactively decreasing threats before disaster occurs, including water supply specific mitigation actions such as improving security and alert systems, upgrading back-up power systems, and retrofitting existing flood control infrastructure. (La Palma, 2020).

3.4.7 Shortage Response Action Effectiveness

For each specific Shortage Response Action identified in the plan, the WSCP also estimates the extent to which that action will reduce the gap between supplies and demands identified in DWR Table 8-2 and Table 8-3 (Appendix A). To the extent feasible, the City has estimated percentage savings for the chosen suite of shortage response actions, which can be anticipated to deliver the expected outcomes necessary to meet the requirements of a given shortage level.

3.5 Communication Protocols

Timely and effective communication is a key element of the WSCP implementation. Per the Water Code Section 10632 (a)(5), the City has established communication protocols and procedures to inform customers, the public, interested parties, and local, regional, and state governments regarding any current or predicted shortages as determined by the AWSDA described pursuant to Section 10632.1; any shortage response actions triggered or anticipated to be triggered by the annual water supply and demand assessment described pursuant to Section 10632.1; and any other relevant communications.

3.6 Compliance and Enforcement

Per the Water Code Section 10632 (a)(6), the City has defined customer compliance, enforcement, appeal, and exemption procedures for triggered shortage response actions. Communication procedures to ensure customer compliance are described in Section 3.5 and customer enforcement, appeal, and exemption procedures are defined in the Water Conservation and Management Ordinance (Appendix B).

3.7 Legal Authorities

Per Water Code Section 10632 (a)(7)(A), the City has provided a description of the legal authorities that empower the City to implement and enforce its shortage response in Water Conservation and Management Ordinance (Appendix B).

Per Water Code Section 10632 (a)(7) (B), the City shall declare a water shortage emergency condition to prevail within the area served by such wholesaler whenever it finds and determines that the ordinary demands and requirements of water consumers cannot be satisfied without depleting the water supply of the distributor to the extent that there would be insufficient water for human consumption, sanitation, and fire protection.

Per Water Code Section 10632 (a)(7)(C), the City shall coordinate with any city or county within which it provides water supply services for the possible proclamation of a local emergency under California Government Code, California Emergency Services Act (Article 2, Section 8558). Table 2 identifies the contacts for all cities or counties for which the Supplier provides service in the WSCP, along with developed coordination protocols, can facilitate compliance with this section of the Water Code in the event of a local emergency as defined in subpart (c) of Government Code Section 8558.

Table 2 Agency Contacts and Coordination Protocols

Contact	Agency	Coordination Protocols
Water Manager	MWDOC	Call/email
City Manager	City of La Palma	In person/call/email
City Council	City of La Palma	Memo/meeting
Director of Public Works	Orange County Public Works Department	Call/email
City Manager	City of Cerritos	Call/email

3.8 Financial Consequences of WSCP

Per Water Code Section 10632(a)(8), Suppliers must include a description of the overall anticipated financial consequences to the Supplier of implementing the WSCP. This description must include potential reductions in revenue and increased expenses associated with implementation of the shortage response actions. This should be coupled with an identification of the anticipated mitigation actions needed to address these financial impacts.

During a catastrophic interruption of water supplies, prolonged drought, or water shortage of any kind, the City will experience a reduction in revenue due to reduced water sales. Throughout this period of time, expenditures may increase or decrease with varying circumstances. Expenditures may increase in the event of significant damage to the water system, resulting in emergency repairs. Expenditures may also decrease as less water is pumped through the system, resulting in lower power costs. Water shortage mitigation actions will also impact revenues and require additional costs for drought response activities such as increased staff costs for tracking, reporting, and communications.

The City receives water revenue from a service charge and a commodity charge based on consumption. The service charge recovers costs associated with providing water to the serviced property. The service charge does not vary with consumption, and the commodity charge is based on water usage. Rates have been designed to recover the full cost of water service in the charges. Therefore, the total cost of purchasing water would decrease as the usage or sale of water decreases. In the event of a drought emergency, the City will impose excessive water use penalties on its customers, which may include additional costs associated with reduced water revenue, staff time taken for penalty enforcement, and advertising the excessive use penalties. The excessive water use penalties are further described in the City's Water Conservation and Management Ordinance (Appendix B).

However, there are significant fixed costs associated with maintaining a minimal level of service. The City will monitor projected revenues and expenditures should an extreme shortage and a large reduction in water sales occur for an extended period of time. To overcome these potential revenue losses and/or expenditure impacts, the City may use reserves. If necessary, the City may reduce expenditures by delaying implementation of its Capital Improvement Program and equipment purchases to reallocate funds to cover the cost of operations and critical maintenance, adjust the work force, implement a drought surcharge, and/or make adjustments to its water rate structure.

Based on current water rates, a volumetric cutback of 50 percent and above of water sales may lead to a range of reductions in revenues. The impacts to revenues will depend on a proportionate reduction in variable costs related to supply, pumping, and treatment for the specific shortage event. The City has set aside reserve funding as a Drought Reserve Fund to mitigate a short-term water shortage situation.

3.9 Monitoring and Reporting

Per Water Code Section 10632(a)(9), the City is required to provide a description of the monitoring and reporting requirements and procedures that have been implemented to ensure appropriate data is collected, tracked, and analyzed for purposes of monitoring customer compliance and to meet state reporting requirements.

Monitoring and reporting key water use metrics is fundamental to water supply planning and management. Monitoring is also essential in times of water shortage to ensure that the response actions are achieving their intended water use reduction purposes, or if improvements or new actions need to be considered (see Section 3.10). Monitoring for customer compliance tracking is also useful in enforcement actions.

Under normal water supply conditions, potable water production figures are recorded daily. Weekly and monthly reports are prepared and monitored. This data will be used to measure the effectiveness of any water shortage contingency level that may be implemented. As levels of water shortage are declared by MET and MWDOC, the City will follow implementation of those levels as appropriate based on the City's risk profile provided in UWMP Chapter 6 and continue to monitor water demand levels. When MET calls for extraordinary conservation, MET's Drought Program Officer will coordinate public information activities with MWDOC and monitor the effectiveness of ongoing conservation programs.

The City will participate in monthly member agency manager meetings with both MWDOC and OCWD to monitor and discuss monthly water allocation charts. This will enable the City to be aware of import and groundwater use on a timely basis as a result of specific actions taken responding to the City's WSCP.

3.10 WSCP Refinement Procedures

Per Water Code Section 10632 (a)(10), the City must provide reevaluation and improvement procedures for systematically monitoring and evaluating the functionality of the water shortage contingency plan in order to ensure shortage risk tolerance is adequate and appropriate water shortage mitigation strategies are implemented as needed.

The City's WSCP is prepared and implemented as an adaptive management plan. The City will use the monitoring and reporting process defined in Section 3.9 to refine the WSCP. In addition, if certain procedural refinements or new actions are identified by City staff, or suggested by customers or other interested parties, the City will evaluate their effectiveness, incorporate them into the WSCP, and implement them quickly at the appropriate water shortage level.

It is envisioned that the WSCP will be periodically re-evaluated to ensure that its shortage risk tolerance is adequate and the shortage response actions are effective and up to date based on lessons learned from implementing the WSCP. The WSCP will be revised and updated during the UWMP update cycle to incorporate updated and new information. For example, new supply augmentation actions will be added, and actions that are no longer applicable for reasons such as program expiration will be removed. However, if revisions to the WSCP are warranted before the UWMP is updated, the WSCP will be updated outside of the UWMP update cycle. In the course of preparing the AWSDA each year, City staff will routinely consider the functionality the overall WSCP and will prepare recommendations for City Council if changes are found to be needed.

3.11 Special Water Feature Distinction

Per Water Code Section 10632 (b), the City has defined water features in that are artificially supplied with water, including ponds, lakes, waterfalls, and fountains, separately from swimming pools and spas, as defined in Water Conservation and Management Ordinance (Appendix B).

3.12 Plan Adoption, Submittal, and Availability

Per Water Code Section 10632 (a)(c), the City provided notice of the availability of the draft 2025 UWMP and draft 2025 WSCP and notice of the public hearing to consider adoption of the WSCP. The public review drafts of the 2025 UWMP and the 2025 WSCP were posted prominently on the City's website in advance of the public hearing on June 2, 2026. Copies of the draft WSCP were also made available for public inspection at the City Clerk's and Utilities Department offices and public hearing notifications were published in local newspapers. A copy of the published Notice of Public Hearing is included in Appendix C.

The City held the public hearing for the draft 2025 UWMP and draft WSCP on June 2, 2026, at the City Council meeting. The City Council reviewed and approved the 2025 UWMP and the WSCP at its June 2, 2026, meeting after the public hearing. See Appendix D for the resolution approving the WSCP.

By July 1, 2026, the City's adopted 2025 UWMP and WSCP was filed with DWR, California State Library, and the County of Orange. The City will make the WSCP available for public review on its website no later than 30 days after filing with DWR.

Based on DWR's review of the WSCP, the City will make any amendments to its adopted WSCP, as required and directed by DWR.

If the City revises its WSCP after the UWMP is approved by DWR, then an electronic copy of the revised WSCP will be submitted to DWR within 30 days of its adoption.

SECTION 4 REFERENCES

City of La Palma. (2026). *2025 Urban Water Management Plan*.

City of La Palma. (2020). *Local Hazard Mitigation Plan*.

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MET). (2026a, March). 2025 *Water Shortage Contingency Plan*. http://www.mwdh2o.com/PDF_About_Your_Water/Draft_Metropolitan_WSCP_March_2021.pdf

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MET). (2026b, June). *2025 Urban Water Management Plan*.

Municipal Water District of Orange County. (2025, December 30). *Orange County Water Demand Projection Model Technical Memorandum*.

Water Emergency Response Organization of Orange County (WEROC). (2025). *WEROC 2025 Annual Report*.

APPENDIX A

DWR SUBMITTAL TABLES

Submittal Table 8-1: Cross Reference for Standard vs Supplier Shortage Level

Submittal Table 8-1: Cross-reference for Standard vs Supplier Shortage Levels Water Code Section 10632(a)(3)(B)			
☐	Check the box if the Supplier uses the Standard six levels of water shortage. Proceed to the next table.		
Standard Shortage Levels	**Percent Shortage Range**	**Suppliers Shortage Levels**	**Percent Shortage Range**
1	Up to 10%	1	Up to 20%
2	Up to 20%	1	Up to 20%
3	Up to 30%	2	20% to 30%
4	Up to 40%	3	30% to 40%
5	Up to 50%	4	>40%
6	>50%	4	>40%
NOTES:			

Submittal Table 8-2: Supply Augmentation and Other Actions

Submittal Table 8-2 Retail: Supply Augmentation and Other Actions Water Code Section 10632(a)(4)(A),(C) and (E)				
No	Is the Supplier completing this table using the standard six levels? (yes/no)			
Shortage Level	Supply Augmentation Methods and Other Actions by Water Supplier **Drop down list** These are the only categories that will be accepted by the WUEdata online submittal tool	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?		Additional Explanation or Reference (OPTIONAL)
		Volume or Percentage Drop down	Shortage Gap Reduction Value (May be a range)	
			(AF)	
Add additional rows as needed				
1 through 6	Other Purchases	Percentage	0 - 100%	Additional imported water purchases through MWDOC
1 through 6	Other Purchases	Percentage	0 - 100%	Additional groundwater pumping in the Orange County Groundwater Basin
DWR NOTES: Units of measure (AF, CCF, MG) must remain consistent throughout the UWMP as reported in Submittal Table 2-3.				
NOTES: Additional imported water purchases and groundwater pumping may be subject to rate penalties from MWDOC and OCWD, respectively.				

Submittal Table 8-3: Demand Reduction Actions

Submittal Table 8-3 Retail: Demand Reduction Actions **Water Code Section 10632(a)(4)(B) and (E)**					
No	Is the Supplier completing this table using the standard six levels? (yes/no)				
Shortage Level	Demand Reduction Actions **Drop down list** These are the only categories that will be accepted by the WUEdata online submittal tool. Select those that apply.	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?		Additional Explanation or Reference (OPTIONAL)	Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement? **For Retail Suppliers Only** Drop Down List
		Volume or Percentage Drop down	Shortage Gap Reduction Value (May be a range) (AF)		
Add additional rows as needed					
Year Round	Landscape - Prohibit certain types of landscape irrigation		Statewide Prohibition is Required	Watering or irrigation of nonfunctional turf (NFT) on State and local government properties, commercial, industrial, and institutional owned landscapes, homeowners' associations common area landscapes, and local government facilities in disadvantaged communities (DAC) is prohibited. See Note 1 below	No
Year Round	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific times		On-going Long Term-Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	Watering or irrigating of any lawn, landscape, or other vegetated area with potable water is prohibited between the hours of 10:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time, except by use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, or a hand-held hose equipped with an automatic closing water shut-off nozzle or device, or if watering or irrigating for very short periods of time for the express purpose of adjusting or repairing a landscape irrigation system.	Yes
Year Round	Landscape - Other landscape restriction or prohibition		On-going Long Term-Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	Watering or irrigating of any lawn, landscape, or other vegetated area with potable water using a landscape irrigation system or a watering device that is not continuously attended is limited to no more than 15 minutes of watering per day, per station. This subsection does not apply to low flow drip type irrigation systems and weather based controllers or stream rotor and other high efficiency sprinklers as identified by the regional water supplier.	Yes
Year Round	Landscape - Restrict or prohibit runoff from landscape irrigation		On-going Long Term-Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	-	Yes
Year Round	Other - Prohibit use of potable water for washing hard surfaces		On-going Long Term-Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	Washing down hard or paved surfaces is prohibited except when necessary to alleviate safety or sanitary hazards, and then only by use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, a hand-held hose equipped with a positive self-closing water shut-off nozzle or device or a low-volume, high-pressure cleaning machine equipped to recycle any water used.	Yes
Year Round	Other - Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions in a timely manner		On-going Long Term-Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	Must be fixed within ten days upon notice otherwise water service will be discontinued pending such repairs.	Yes
Year Round	Water Features - Restrict water use for decorative water features, such as fountains		On-going Long Term-Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	Decorative features that require the use of water are required to re-circulate water.	Yes
Year Round	Other - Prohibit vehicle washing except at facilities using recycled or recirculating water		On-going Long Term-Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	Using potable water to wash or clean a vehicle is prohibited, except by use of a hand-held bucket or similar container or a hand-held hose equipped with an automatic closing water shut-off nozzle or device. This restriction does not apply to any commercial car washing facility.	Yes
			On-going Long Term-Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.		
Year Round	CII - Restaurants may only serve water upon request		On-going Long Term-Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	-	Yes
Year Round	CII - Lodging establishment must offer opt out of linen service		On-going Long Term-Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	-	Yes

Submittal Table 8-3 Retail: Demand Reduction Actions Water Code Section 10632(a)(4)(B) and (E)					
No	Is the Supplier completing this table using the standard six levels? (yes/no)				
Shortage Level	Demand Reduction Actions **Drop down list** These are the only categories that will be accepted by the WUEdata online submittal tool. Select those that apply.	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?		Additional Explanation or Reference (OPTIONAL)	Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement? **For Retail Suppliers Only** Drop Down List
		Volume or Percentage Drop down	Shortage Gap Reduction Value (May be a range) (AF)		
Year Round	Other		On-going Long Term-Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	No installation of single pass cooling systems.	Yes
Year Round	Other		On-going Long Term-Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	Re-circulating water systems are required in commercial car wash and laundry systems.	Yes
Year Round	CII - Commercial kitchens required to use pre-rinse spray valves		On-going Long Term-Conservation Savings Measure. Not applicable to Water Shortage Contingency Plan quantifiable savings.	-	Yes
1	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific days	Percentage	10%	Lawn watering and landscape irrigation, including construction meter irrigation, shall be limited to three days per week on a schedule to be established and posted by the City except by use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, or a hand-held hose equipped with an automatic closing water shut-off nozzle or device, or if watering or irrigating for very short periods of time for the express purpose of adjusting or repairing a landscape irrigation system.	Yes
	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific times	Percentage	3%	All sprinkler irrigation is prohibited between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.	Yes
1	Landscape - Prohibit certain types of landscape irrigation	Percentage	2%	Commercial nurseries shall be required to curtail all nonessential water use.	Yes
1	Pools and Spas - Require covers for pools and spas	Percentage	1%	-	Yes
1	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific times	Percentage	2%	Watering of parks, school grounds, and recreational fields is prohibited between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.	Yes
1	Other	Percentage	1%	The use of water from fire hydrants shall be limited to firefighting and related activities, for construction activities, or other activities necessary to maintain the health, safety, and welfare of the public.	Yes
1	Expand Public Information Campaign	Percentage	3%	Community Outreach and Messaging (Expand Public Information Campaign)	
1	Other - Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions in a timely manner	Percentage	2%	All malfunctions must be repaired within three (3) days of notification by the City, unless other arrangements are made with the City.	Yes
1	Other	Percentage	5%	The City may implement other reasonable water use prohibitions.	Yes
2	Landscape - Limit landscape irrigation to specific days	Percentage	10%	Lawn watering and landscape irrigation, including construction meter irrigation, shall be limited to two days per week on a schedule to be established and posted by the City except by use of a hand-held bucket or similar container, or a hand-held hose equipped with an automatic closing water shut-off nozzle or device, or if watering or irrigating for very short periods of time for the express purpose of adjusting or repairing a landscape irrigation system. All sprinkler irrigation is prohibited between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.	Yes
2	Landscape - Prohibit certain types of landscape irrigation	Percentage	2%	Commercial nurseries irrigation shall be prohibited between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. and shall be required to curtail all nonessential water use.	Yes
2	Other - Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions in a timely manner	Percentage	2%	All malfunctions must be repaired within two (2) days of notification by the City, unless other arrangements are made with the City.	Yes
2	Expand Public Information Campaign	Percentage	3%	Community Outreach and Messaging (Expand Public Information Campaign)	

Submittal Table 8-3 Retail: Demand Reduction Actions Water Code Section 10632(a)(4)(B) and (E)					
No	Is the Supplier completing this table using the standard six levels? (yes/no)				
Shortage Level	Demand Reduction Actions **Drop down list** These are the only categories that will be accepted by the WUEdata online submittal tool. Select those that apply.	How much is this going to reduce the shortage gap?		Additional Explanation or Reference (OPTIONAL)	Penalty, Charge, or Other Enforcement? **For Retail Suppliers Only** Drop Down List
		Volume or Percentage Drop down	Shortage Gap Reduction Value (May be a range)		
			(AF)		
3	Landscape - Prohibit all landscape irrigation	Percentage	10%	All irrigation is prohibited except as approved by the City.	Yes
3	Other - Prohibit vehicle washing except at facilities using recycled or recirculating water	Percentage	1%	Washing of autos, trucks, trailers, boats, and other types of mobile equipment is prohibited. Washing is permitted at any time on the immediate premises of a commercial car wash which uses partially reclaimed or recycled water. Further, the City Manager or his or her designated representative may exempt from this subsection any vehicle washing upon determining that the health, safety, and welfare of the public is contingent upon frequent vehicle cleaning of the vehicles such as garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables. The use of water by all types of commercial car washes shall be reduced in volume by 25 percent.	Yes
3	Other water feature or swimming pool restriction	Percentage	1%	Initial filling and refilling of over two feet of water in swimming pools and outdoor space is prohibited.	Yes
3	Other water feature or swimming pool restriction	Percentage	1%	Initial filling or refilling of any outdoor water feature or pond is prohibited.	Yes
3	Other	Percentage	1%	New construction meters or permits for unmetered service will not be issued.	Yes
3	Other - Prohibit use of potable water for construction and dust control	Percentage	1%	-	Yes
3	Other - Customers must repair leaks, breaks, and malfunctions in a timely manner	Percentage	2%	All malfunctions must be repaired within one (1) day of notification by the City, unless other arrangements are made with the City.	Yes
3	Other	Percentage	2%	No new potable water service shall be provided, no new temporary or permanent water meters shall be provided, and no statements of immediate ability to serve or provide potable water service shall be issued, except under the following circumstances: a valid, unexpired building permit has been issued for the project, the project is necessary to protect the public health, safety or welfare of the public, or the applicant provides substantial evidence of an enforceable commitment that water demands for the project will be offset prior to the provision of a new water meter(s) to the satisfaction of the City.	Yes
3	Expand Public Information Campaign	Percentage	3%	Community Outreach and Messaging (Expand Public Information Campaign)	
4	Other - Prohibit vehicle washing except at facilities using recycled or recirculating water	Percentage	2%	Washing of autos, trucks, trailers, boats, and other types of mobile equipment is prohibited. Washing is permitted at any time on the immediate premises of a commercial car wash which uses partially reclaimed or recycled water. Further, the City Manager or his or her designated representative may exempt from this subsection any vehicle washing upon determining that the health, safety, and welfare of the public is contingent upon frequent vehicle cleaning of the vehicles such as garbage trucks and vehicles used to transport food and perishables. The use of water by all types of commercial car washes shall be reduced in volume by 50 percent.	Yes
4	Other water feature or swimming pool restriction	Percentage	5%	Watering of parks, school grounds, and recreational fields is prohibited with the exception of plant materials classified to be rare, exceptionally valuable, or essential to the well-being of rare animals.	Yes
4	Other	Percentage	15%	The use of water for commercial, manufacturing, or processing purposes shall be reduced in volume by 50 percent.	Yes
4	Expand Public Information Campaign	Percentage	3%	Community Outreach and Messaging (Expand Public Information Campaign)	
4	Other	Percentage	>50%	The City may shut off all non-essential water uses.	Yes
DWR NOTES: Units of measure (AF, CCF, MG) must remain consistent throughout the UWMP as reported in Submittal Table 2-3.					
NOTES: Note 1: NFT irrigation requirements begin January 1, 2027 for State and local government properties, January 1, 2028 for commercial, industrial, and institutional owned landscapes, January 1, 2029 for homeowners' associations common area landscapes, and January 1, 2031 for local government properties in disadvantaged communities (DAC).					

APPENDIX B

WATER CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT ORDINANCE

Below is the weblink to the current ordinance (last accessed on May 11,2026):
https://library.municode.com/ca/la_palma/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=COOR_CH42WA_ARTVIICOWAMA_S42-273WACOST

APPENDIX C

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING (PENDING)

APPENDIX D

ADOPTED WSCP RESOLUTION (PENDING)

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 13

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Joseph Cisneros, Deputy City Manager
AGENDA TITLE:	Report on City of La Palma's Staff Vacancies, and Recruitment and Retention Efforts in Compliance with Assembly Bill (AB) 2561 (Gov. Code § 3502.3)

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

1. Open Public Hearing;
2. Receive Staff Report;
3. Receive Public Input;
4. City Council Comments and Questions;
5. Close the Public Hearing;
6. Receive and file the report on City of La Palma's Staff Vacancies, and Recruitment and Retention Efforts in Compliance with Assembly Bill (AB) 2561 (Gov. Code § 3502.3).

BACKGROUND:

The Meyers-Milias-Brown Act (MMBA) grants local public employees the right to organize and be represented in labor matters, requiring public agencies to meet and confer in good faith with recognized employee organizations on wages, hours, and other terms of employment. The City of La Palma has three recognized bargaining units—the La Palma General Employees Association (LPGEA), the La Palma Professional Employees Association (LPPEA), and the La Palma Police Association (LPPA)—each governed by a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).

Assembly Bill (AB) 2561 amended the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act, creating new obligations for public agencies to publicly address the status of their vacancies. This staff report is intended to serve as the City's reporting of position vacancies as of May 28, 2026, before the adoption of the annual budget, in compliance with the bill.

DISCUSSION:

AB 2561 was introduced to address the issue of job vacancies in local government, which can adversely affect the delivery of public services and employees' workload. AB 2561 requires public agencies to hold at least one public hearing per fiscal year to discuss vacancies and recruitment and

retention efforts.

In compliance with the new legal obligations, the City of La Palma is required to do the following:

1. Conduct a Public Hearing: At least once each fiscal year, at a public hearing before the La Palma City Council, the City of La Palma shall present information regarding the status of vacancies and recruitment and retention efforts (Gov. Code § 3502.3(a)(1)) and identify any necessary changes to policies, procedures, and recruitment activities that may lead to obstacles in the hiring process (Gov. Code § 3502.3(a)(3)). Per AB 2561, this Public Hearing and Presentation must be held in advance of the annual budget adoption each fiscal year. (Gov. Code § 3502.3(a)(2).)
2. Employee Organization Participation: Allow the La Palma recognized employee organizations to make presentations during the public hearing concerning vacancies and recruitment and retention efforts. (Gov. Code § 3502.3(b).) The La Palma recognized employee organizations may make their presentations during regular public comment.
3. Additional Reporting for High Vacancy Rates: Per AB 2561, if vacancies within a single bargaining unit meet or exceed 20% of authorized full-time positions in that bargaining unit, upon request of the recognized employee organization for that bargaining unit, the City of La Palma must provide additional information during the public hearing, including the following: (1) the total number of vacancies; (2) the number of applicants; (3) the average time to fill positions; and (4) opportunities to improve compensation and working conditions for employees in the bargaining unit. (Gov. Code § 3502.3(c).)

The following City position(s) are currently vacant as of the time this staff report was prepared:

- Police Chief, La Palma Management Employees (At-will and Unrepresented)
- Community Development Manager, La Palma Management Employees (At-will and Unrepresented)
- Police Officers (2), La Palma Police Association (LPPA)

The City is currently recruiting for the Police Officer vacancies and plans to recruit for the Community Development Manager later this year. The City Manager has appointed an Interim Police Chief during the recruitment process for the permanent position. At this time, no bargaining units have vacancy rates of 20% or higher, and staff has not identified any policy-related obstacles impacting the hiring process.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no fiscal impact as a result of receiving this report.

ATTACHMENTS:

None

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 14

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Joseph Cisneros, Deputy City Manager Michael Matsumoto, Financial Consultant
AGENDA TITLE:	Adoption of the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Operating and Capital Improvement Program Budgets and Appropriations Limit

---

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following actions:

1. Open Public Hearing;
2. Receive Staff Report;
3. Receive Public Input;
4. City Council Comments and Questions;
5. Close the Public Hearing;
6. Adopt a Resolution approving the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget; and
7. Adopt a Resolution approving the Annual Appropriations Limit for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

SUMMARY:

As discussed at the City Council meeting on May 5, 2026, the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget (FY 26-27) has been prepared and incorporates any changes directed by the City Council. The public can view the budget on the City's website or at the City Clerk's Office.

The Economy and La Palma's Economic Outlook

As of May 2026, the economy presents a complex and evolving landscape shaped by recent policy changes and global uncertainties. The labor market remains relatively stable with fairly low unemployment, signaling continued resilience in employment. However, inflation has increased to 3.8% in April 2026, which is the highest since May 2024. The Federal Reserve has been lowering interest rates, but they have been holding interest rates at 3.5%-3.75%. Consumer spending has been stagnating.

On a local level, the City maintains a prudent philosophy regarding its spending. Lessons from prior years indicate that the economy can fluctuate from growth to recession and back again. Fortunately, the City has very healthy reserves that have grown year after year. As of March 31, 2026, the current spendable reserves were approximately $24.8M, or 157% of FY 2026-27 General Fund proposed expenditures, in the following funds:

General Fund	$ 3,576,000
Emergency Reserve	10,068,000
General Fund Budget Reserve	4,892,000
Capital Outlay Reserve	3,218,000
Civic Center Replacement	3,095,000
TOTAL	**$ 24,849,000**

The Capital Outlay Reserve (COR) fund is currently awaiting a $2 million reimbursement from the federal government. This reimbursement is tied to the City's recently completed median improvement project, which qualified for federal funding support. The General Fund Budget Reserve, Capital Outlay Reserve, and Civic Center Replacement funds hold General Fund money set aside by the City Council for various reasons, so they are not restricted by an outside agency.

Transfers Changes

At the May 5, 2026, Regular Meeting, the City Council approved the transfer of $2.1 million from the General Fund Unreserved Fund Balance (in excess of the $1,500,000 required for cash flow) as of June 30, 2025, allocating:

- $525,000 to the Emergency Reserve in compliance with the Fund Balance Policy (25% requirement),
- $538,000 to the Vehicle Fund for the purchase of two police patrol vehicles, one Public Works vehicle, and one Community Services vehicle; and
- $1 million to increase the Cash Flow Reserve from $1,500,000 to $2,500,000. The updated Fund Balance Reserve Policy is included as a part of the Proposed Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget Book.

The proposed FY 2026–27 Budget includes $494,500 in General Fund transfers, to support 50% of the cost of a School Resource Officer ($94,500), a position previously fully funded through a now-expired grant, as well as transfers to the Capital Outlay Reserve Fund ($400,000) and the Civic Center Replacement Fund ($50,000), consistent with the prior fiscal year.

FY 2026-27 Proposed Budget

The proposed FY 2026-27 Budget for all funds combined is approximately $35,515,634 allocated as follows: $12,133,964 (34%) for Personnel, $13,901,915 (39%) for Capital Outlay/Improvements, and $9,479,755 (27%) for Maintenance and Operations. The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget, part of the total budget, is $8,151,850, including $2,283,850 from the Capital Outlay Reserve (COR) Fund. Non-project expenses, covering Special Revenue, Internal Service, and Enterprise funds, total $13,018,161. The total revenue for all funds combined is $28,220,760. Although the total budget for all funds exceeds revenues, this is typically due to the use of accumulated special revenue funds, which are used exclusively for capital projects. The City typically does not complete all the capital projects planned within the fiscal year, resulting in lower actual expenditures. By carrying forward uncompleted projects and using special revenue funds from previous years, the City creates a financial buffer. Consequently, the city anticipates ending the fiscal year with a surplus, providing a solid foundation for future planning and unforeseen expenses.

Projected General Fund Revenues

Estimated FY 2026-27 General Fund revenues are $15,869,064, a 2.9% increase over projected FY 2025-26 revenues. The City's five largest revenue categories are Property Tax, Transactions and Use

Tax (Measure JJ), Sales Tax, Utility Users Tax, and Transient Occupancy Tax (hotel tax), not including interfund transfers.

Revenue Category	FY25-26 Projected	FY26-27 Proposed	% Change
Property Tax	$5,132,000	$5,331,200	3.90%
Transaction & Use Tax	$2,216,200	$2,265,000	2.20%
Sales Tax	$1,921,000	$1,962,000	2.10%
Interfund Transfers	$1,483,000	$1,539,064	3.80%
Utility Users Tax	$1,160,000	$1,220,000	5.20%
Transient Occupancy Tax	$640,000	$668,000	4.40%
Use of Money and Property	$563,200	$572,100	1.60%
Charges for Services	$553,100	$553,100	0.00%
Licenses and Permits	$502,900	$519,900	3.40%
Franchise Fees	$465,000	$465,000	0.00%
Residual Property Tax	$352,000	$352,000	0.00%
Other Revenues	$263,800	$265,600	0.70%
Fines & Forfeitures	$100,100	$100,100	0.00%
Intergovernmental	$72,700	$56,000	-23.00%
Total Revenue Source:	**$15,425,000**	**$15,869,064**	**2.90%**

The following is a summary of the five largest revenue categories:

- Property Tax – Property tax revenues have continued to perform strongly, with staff projecting a modest increase of 3.5% compounded growth from the Fiscal Year 2024-25 actual property tax revenues. Property taxes are based on the taxable assessed values of property, which, due to Proposition 13, are frequently much lower than market values. Moreover, the city participates in the Teeter plan, which ensures that the County of Orange compensates the City for property taxes regardless of any delinquent payments.
- Transactions and Use Tax – The revised estimate from the City's tax consultant reflects an increase of $16,500 over the FY 2025 actuals (and a 2.2% increase over the FY 2026 estimate). It remains a critical part of the City's revenue sources, consistently outperforming the Bradley-Burns 1% sales tax revenue.
- Sales Tax – Sales tax revenues have remained flat over the past two and a half years, both statewide and locally. For FY 2027, estimates include an additional $50,000 in bulk fuel revenues to account for inflation, as the longstanding $200,000 annual estimate has consistently been exceeded.
- Utility Users Tax (UUT) – Staff anticipates a 5.2% increase in UUT revenues over the FY 2026 budget amount. UUT revenue tends to fluctuate year to year, and the FY 2027 estimate is slightly below the FY 2025 actual amount received.
- Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT or Hotel Tax) – Staff initially projected $640,000 in revenue for Fiscal Year 2025-26, but it appears the actual amounts are going to exceed the $640,000 estimate. Based on actual trends, the City has budgeted $668,000 for the upcoming fiscal year.

Other significant revenue changes include:

- Licenses and Permits are projected to increase by 3.4%, with an additional $17,000 added to the prior year budget of $300,000 for business licenses. Although FY 2024–25 actual receipts

were $345,000, staff is recommending a conservative estimate of $317,000 for FY 2026–27 due to revenue fluctuations.

- Delays in the billboard and other Community Development projects anticipated in FY 2026 have resulted in lower-than-projected revenues compared to assumptions made during the May 2025 budget process. However, the City remains optimistic that these revenues will be realized with the opening of new businesses and the expected completion of the billboard project later this year.

Projected General Fund Expenditures

Staff has drafted a budget using a status quo approach, with programs and activities similar to those planned in the previous budget. Therefore, estimated FY 2026-27 General Fund expenditures and transfers are $15,800,623, a 2.5% increase over projected FY 2025-26 expenditures and transfers.

Category	FY 25-26 Projected	FY 26-27 Proposed	% Change (-)
Personnel	$9,717,614	$10,031,158	3.20%
Maintenance & Operations (M&O)	$3,868,700	$3,823,465	-1.20%
Internal Service	$1,331,100	$1,451,500	9.00%
Subtotal	**$14,917,414**	**$15,306,123**	**2.60%**
Transfers	$494,500	$494,500	0.00%
Grand Total:	**$15,411,914**	**$15,800,623**	**2.50%**

Consequently, a surplus of $68,441 is estimated for FY 2026-27. This is slightly higher than the FY 2025-26 budget surplus of $13,086.

Category	FY 25-26 Projected	FY 26-27 Proposed	% Change
Total Revenues	$15,425,000	$15,869,064	2.90%
Total Expenditures	$15,411,914	$15,800,623	2.50%
Grand Total:	**$13,086**	**$68,441**	**423%**

Personnel Changes

Personnel costs make up 63.5% of the draft FY 2026–27 General Fund budget. The draft reflects a 3.2% increase in personnel expenses compared to the prior year, driven primarily by second-year adjustments under the three-year labor agreement. This agreement includes a 4% cost-of-living adjustment, effective July 2026 (FY 2026–27), approved by the City Council on May 6, 2025. Other than routine merit-based salary increases and minor staffing allocation adjustments, the draft budget does not include any significant changes to overall staffing levels. The Custodian position was removed from personnel costs, and the contract amount was added to maintenance and operations.

Maintenance and Operations

The Draft FY 2026-27 General Fund Budget allocates 25% to Maintenance and Operations costs, marking a 1.2% decrease from the previous year while maintaining the same level of service and

service quality. Despite this being a status quo budget, it is important to highlight several key changes and new expenses outlined in the draft FY 2026-27 Budget:

- Reduction of $40,000 in the Management Services budget, reflecting the completion of the Citywide Fee Study (October 2025) and City Manager recruitment completed in summer 2025.
- Addition of $15,000 for Orange County Registrar of Voters' elections costs associated with the November 2026 La Palma City Council election.
- Reallocated meetings and training budgets to funds outside the General Fund, reducing the General Fund impact by approximately $42,000, across multiple departments.
- Additional $12,000 in the Information Technology budget for ongoing software support and contracts.
- Increased costs of approximately $12,000 for Police Department body-worn and in-car camera system video redaction services.
- Added $25,000 in upfront costs for emergency 911 communications services and software, to be offset by a California Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES) grant.
- Transitioned back to contracted custodial services, increasing the Public Works M&O budget by $70,000.
- Additional $13,000 allocated across multiple department budgets to cover increased vehicle operating expenses (e.g. fuel and maintenance).
- Allocated an additional $9,000 for the Veterans Day event to be held in November of each year.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

As part of the annual budget process, staff prepares a current-year and five-year CIP identifying major infrastructure projects planned for the upcoming fiscal year and four future years for inclusion in the proposed and adopted budget. In addition to listing the specific projects and their estimated cost, funding sources are identified. Generally, the City focuses its CIP on arterial and residential roadway rehabilitation (i.e., paving projects). However, the CIP also lists major projects such as water and sewer system upgrades, intersection improvements, or major repairs or rehabilitations to City facilities (e.g., roof replacement, Americans with Disability Act required improvements, seismic improvements, etc.).

Highlights of the proposed FY 2026-27 Capital Improvement Plan include:

- Continued progress on the City Yard renovation, including storage upgrades, roof repairs, storm drains, painting, pavement, and EV charging stations.
- Ongoing collaboration with neighboring cities on the design, engineering, and environmental costs associated with the expansion of the Del Amo Avenue Bridge.
- Interior refurbishment of the Police Department will include upgrades to office spaces, common areas, and facility finishes to improve functionality, appearance, and overall working conditions. The City has received Federal grant funding to pay $850,000 of the construction costs. The funding allocated in this year’s budget (FY 26-27) is for the design phase of the project, which is not grant-funded.
- Community Center refurbishments, including public restrooms and other recreational areas of the facility that are in need of rehabilitation.
- Ongoing maintenance and repairs for various water and sewer system projects to ensure reliable service delivery and maintain infrastructure integrity.
- Street rehabilitation on Valley View (grant pending), and Moody & Walker Streets.
- Parks improvements and renovations at Central Park playgrounds (grant pending).

- Utility upgrades for the Walker Well and City Yard booster stations include water pump motor controller upgrades, a pump replacement for the Walker Well, the City Yard reservoir rehabilitation, and large meter replacements throughout the City.
- Street banner replacements for arterial street banner poles.

Appropriations Limit

Voters approved Proposition 4 in November 1979, adding Article XIIIB to the State of California's Constitution, establishing annual Appropriations Limits on state and local governmental entities. In June 1990, the voters approved Proposition 111, which modified the Appropriations Limit. The annual adjustment is derived using population and per-capita personal income inflation factors provided by the State of California's Department of Finance. The prior year's Appropriations Limit is multiplied by this component to arrive at the current year's Appropriations Limit. For FY 2026-27, the Appropriations Limit has been calculated to be $25,439,923.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The entire Proposed FY 2026-27 Budget includes total expenditures and transfers-out of $35,665,634. The Proposed FY 2026-27 General Fund revenues and transfers-in are estimated to be $15,869,064, and expenditures and transfers-out are estimated to be $15,800,623.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution Adopting 2026-27 Budget
2. Resolution Adopting 2026-27 Appropriation Limits
3. Proposed Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget Book (Link)

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-__

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PALMA, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026-27

WHEREAS, on May 5, 2026, and June 3, 2026, the City Manager of the City of La Palma presented to the City Council, of said City, a Proposed Budget for the Fiscal Year 2026-27; and

WHEREAS, the City Council held a duly noticed public hearing in the Council Chambers of City Hall of said City on June 2, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the City Council did review said Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2026-27; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article VIII, Section 14-239 of the La Palma Municipal Code, the utility users tax shall be reviewed by the City Council on an annual basis, in conjunction with the City Council's consideration of the City's General Fund budget for the immediately succeeding fiscal year. Upon review, the City Council has determined that the rate of the tax should not be altered for Fiscal Year 2026-27; and

WHEREAS, the original of said Proposed Budget will be revised so as to reflect each and all of the amendments, changes, and modifications that the City Council, up to the time of adoption of this resolution, believes should be made in said Proposed Budget as so submitted and to correct any non-substantive errors discovered.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PALMA DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The said Proposed Budget, including the five-year Capital Improvement Plan and five-year One-Time Project Plan, of the City of La Palma, California, for the Fiscal Year 2026-27, as so amended, modified, revised, and corrected, including those changes directed by the City Council meeting on June 2, 2026, is hereby approved and adopted. In adopting said budget, the City Council hereby instructs the City Manager to change the columns headed “Proposed” to “Adopted” for each of the several items of Personnel Services, Maintenance and Operations, and Capital Outlay and Improvements for each of the various funds, departments, programs, and accounts as set forth in said Adopted Budget and, as so amended, modified, and corrected, and hereby approves the distribution of the salary detail, maintenance and operations detail, capital outlay and improvements detail, policy revisions, and contractual arrangements

noted in the program description and program explanation sections of the “Program Summary” pages, and interfund transactions and transfers shown under each of the respective funds, departments, programs, and accounts, and each of the respective “Item Description” accounts and explanatory data in its entirety, each provision of which should be construed to give effect to the entire document. The City Manager is also directed to adjust beginning balances to reflect actual amounts, to the extent they are known, and, in accordance with standard budgeting and appropriating practice, is authorized to transfer appropriations within and between departmental budgets as required to accommodate unforeseen operating requirements. The City Manager is further directed to round the various budget amounts to the nearest $100 for each line item.

SECTION 2. The City Council authorizes the City Manager to make changes in internal service fund allocations to departments to reflect any modifications made after the Adopted Budget was presented.

SECTION 3. The City Manager, for the purpose of administrative necessity in implementing the budget, shall have the authority to transfer monies to the appropriate item, account, program, department, or fund to cover expenditures, which have been approved by the City Council, except where such transfer is expressly prohibited in a resolution or ordinance approved by the City Council, such as transfers involving utility replacement funds. The City Manager shall also have the authority to transfer monies between and within funds to meet the operational needs of the City within established spending limits. The City Manager shall also have the authority to modify funding to use restricted sources first, like special revenue funds, before using non-restricted funds, like Capital Outlay Reserve fund, within established spending limits.

SECTION 5. The City Council finds that the Utility Users’ Tax rate shall be five percent (5%) for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

SECTION 6. The City Manager is hereby authorized and instructed to take all steps necessary to implement this Resolution.

SECTION 7. The original of said budget for the City of La Palma, California, for the Fiscal Year 2026-27 as now before this City Council, and as amended, modified, revised, and corrected by City Council and staff, in open session, shall be placed on file in the office of the City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, open to public inspection, and that said Adopted Budget is expressly incorporated in this resolution and made a part thereof. The City Clerk is hereby instructed to have copies of the Adopted Budget duplicated and available for public review and inspection and a copy provided to the Orange County Public Library, La Palma Branch, as soon as practicable.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Palma at a regular meeting held on the 2nd day of June, 2026.

_____
Nitesh P. Patel
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS.
CITY OF LA PALMA)

I, NORMA I. ALLEY, MMC, City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 2nd day of June 2026, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PALMA APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE ANNUAL APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026-27

WHEREAS, the voters of California, on November 6, 1979, added Article XIIIB to the State Constitution, placing various limitations on the appropriations of state and local governments; and

WHEREAS, Proposition 111 established Fiscal Year 1986-87 as the base year for establishing the appropriations limit; and

WHEREAS, the City of La Palma has complied with the provisions of Article XIIIB in determining the appropriations limit for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of La Palma does find, determine, and declare as follows:

SECTION 1. The appropriations limit for Fiscal Year 2026-27 is $25,439,923, as calculated on Exhibit A, attached hereto.

SECTION 2. In calculating the appropriations limit, the City has utilized the California per capita personal income growth factor for Fiscal Year 2026-27, as shown on Exhibit A, attached hereto.

SECTION 3. In calculating the appropriations limit, the City has utilized the population growth factor for the County of Orange for Fiscal Year 2026-27, as shown on Exhibit A, attached hereto.

SECTION 4. The City reserves the right to change or revise the growth factors associated with the calculation of the appropriations limit if such changes or revisions would result in a more advantageous appropriations limit in the present or future.

SECTION 5. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Palma at a regular meeting held on the 2nd day of June 2026.

_____

Nitesh Patel
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS.
CITY OF LA PALMA)

I, NORMA I. ALLEY, MMC, City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 2nd day of June 2026, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

CITY OF LA PALMA
APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT
FISCAL YEAR 2026-27

Appropriations Limit Calculation

Appropriations Limit Fiscal Year 2025-26	$	24,330,062
Adjustment Factor for Fiscal Year 2026-27	x	1.04561685
Appropriations Limit Fiscal Year 2026-27	$	25,439,923

FY 2025-26 Appropriations Subject to Limit and Appropriation Margin:

Proceeds of Taxes	$	12,431,100
Less Exclusions, Qualified Capital Outlay		-
FY 2026-27 Appropriations Subject to Limit		12,431,100
FY 2026-27 Appropriations Limit		25,439,923
FY 2026-27 Appropriations Under Limit	$	13,008,823

Calculation of Adjustment Factor for Fiscal Year 2026-27

Per Capita Personal Income Change = 4.95%*		1.04950000
Population Change (County) = (0.37%)*	x	0.99630000
Adjustment Factor for Fiscal Year 2026-27		1.04561685

**Data from the State DOF (see letter May 2026). Per capita personal income change % is the "price factor." The law then allows either the population change percent of the City or the County to be used, whichever is higher. For FY 2026-27, the County of Orange population change was used.*

Due to the large size of the attachment, a separate link has been created. You can open the file by clicking on the link provided below:

PROPOSED FISCAL YEAR 2026-27 BUDGET

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 15

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Norma I. Alley, MMC, City Clerk
AGENDA TITLE:	Placement of a Paver for Former Mayor Edward J. Byrne in the Community Commemorative Area

---

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve the Placement of a Paver for Former Mayor Edward J. Byrne in the Community Commemorative Area.

BACKGROUND:

Mayor Nitesh P. Patel submitted an application for former Mayor Edward J. Byrne to be memorialized in the City's Community Commemorative Area. Former Mayor Byrne, a respected civic leader, accomplished engineer, and longtime public servant and resident, passed away on April 24, 2026, at the age of 92. He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Marilyn Byrne; his three children, Margaret, Edward, and Jean Marie; his six grandchildren; and one great-grandson.

Mr. Byrne was a veteran, having served in the United States Air Force for four years. He earned a degree in mechanical engineering from the Indiana Institute of Technology and was an engineer at Rockwell. He also served on the City Council for 13 years, from 1971 to 1984. He served as Mayor from 1972 to 1976 and from 1983 to 1984. His leadership came during a formative period in the City's growth, and he is widely recognized for his thoughtful and impactful role in guiding La Palma's development.

Former Mayor Byrne played a pivotal role in shaping the City's economic and recreational landscape. In 1972, he helped advance the development of the 35-acre industrial park on Fresca Drive, which remains a central hub of business and economic activity in La Palma. In 1984, he was instrumental in the groundbreaking of Centerpointe La Palma, then Orange County's most innovative multi-use business park. His contributions extended beyond economic development as he was a strong advocate for community spaces and quality of life initiatives. He helped lead the development of Central Park, overseeing its groundbreaking and dedication in 1975. Mr. Byrne also led the dedication of the softball field expansion at Walker Junior High in 1984.

Throughout his public service, Mr. Byrne was known for his forward-thinking approach, steady leadership, and dedication to building a thriving, family-oriented community. His legacy is visible in the City's infrastructure, parks, and economic vitality.

Council Policy No. 4: Recognition provides guidelines for Memorial Plaques in the Community Commemorative Area in honor of residents and employees who have made tangible contributions to La Palma that transcend time and benefit the community as a whole. The criteria for selection are as follows:

1. Nominee must be deceased.
2. Nominee shall be an individual who resided in or was employed by the City of La Palma.
3. Nominee shall have devoted their time and effort to the betterment of the community and its residents.
4. Nominee’s contributions may have been in cultural arts, humanitarian or social concerns, economic well being, leisure and recreation, improving quality of life, or the history and development of La Palma.
5. Nominee’s contributions should be well known throughout the community.

Former Mayor Edward J. Byrne's service and dedication to the betterment of the city for its residents, as well as his well-known community contributions, meet the criteria for placement of a paver in the Community Commemorative Area.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The paver is estimated to cost approximately $160. Sufficient funding has been included in the proposed FY 2026-27 Budget (001-340-7400-00000).

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Nomination Form

COMMUNITY COMMEMORATIVE AREA
NOMINEE SUBMITTAL FORM

Suggestions for Community Commemorative Nominees shall be evaluated on the basis of the following criteria and upon appropriate documentation.

Person Making Nomination: Nitesh P. Patel

Address: 7822 Walker Street, La Palma, CA 90623

Contact Phone Number: (714) 690-3334

E-mail: citycouncil@lapalmaca.gov

Nominee Information

Name & Biographical Information: The Hon. Edward Joseph Byrne, former Mayor and City Council Member, who served on the La Palma City Council for 13 years (1971-1984), including as Mayor from 1972-1976 and 1983-1984. A veteran of the United States Air Force, former Mayor Byrne earned a degree in mechanical engineering from the Indiana Institute of Technology and was an engineer at Rockwell. He is survived by his wife, Marilyn, and his three children, Margaret, Edward and Jean Marie, and six grandchildren.

Civic Involvement: During his service on the City Council, former Mayor Byrne was a visionary as he was instrumental in the development of the city's land, particularly Centerpointe (1984) and the industrial zone near Fresca Drive (1972) where it is the heart of La Palma's business center and economic activity. Additionally, he helped develop and dedicate La Palma's Central Park, (1975) where the community even today enjoys recreational and sports program. He also led the dedication of the softball field expansion at Walker Junior High School in 1984.

Reason for Nomination: Former Mayor Edward J. Byrne has dedicated himself throughout his life on behalf of the community, and his legacy continues to live on as residents and the greater community enjoys his lasting contributions. His years of service is a reflection of his commitment and sacrifice to the community and is an exemplary example of civic leadership.

Additional Comments (additional information may be attached):

Please place this request on the next City Council Meeting agenda for the City Council's consideration of placing Edward J. Byrne on a paver in the Community Commemorative Area.

Signature

Date

Date Received by City Clerk: RECEIVED
MAY 05 2026
BY:

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 16

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Jesse Amend, Captain
AGENDA TITLE:	Annual Military Equipment Report, Per Assembly Bill (AB) 481

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve the Annual Military Equipment Report and adopt a Resolution renewing Ordinance 2022-03 in compliance with Assembly Bill (AB) 481.

SUMMARY:

On July 5, 2022, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2022-03 in compliance with Assembly Bill (AB) 481, thereby approving the La Palma Police Department's Military Equipment Use Policy 709.

Pursuant to AB 481 and La Palma Police Department Policy No. 709, an annual military equipment report must be submitted to the City Council for each category of military equipment approved under the ordinance, beginning within one year of initial approval and continuing annually for as long as the equipment remains in use.

Additionally, AB 481 requires the governing body to review the ordinance at least once per year and to vote on whether to renew. The renewal of the ordinance is necessary to allow the Police Department to continue utilizing the military equipment currently maintained in its inventory. Staff is recommending the adoption of a Resolution that approves the renewal of Ordinance No. 2022-03.

The Police Department's 2025 Annual Military Equipment Report is attached for the City Council's review and consideration.

BACKGROUND:

Assembly Bill 481, codified in Government Code Sections 7070–7075, became effective on January 1, 2022. Under this law, law enforcement agencies must obtain approval from their governing body, via ordinance, prior to acquiring, deploying, using, or seeking funding for certain categories of military equipment. Additionally, law enforcement agencies are required to submit an annual report to the governing body detailing the use and status of military equipment and to make the report publicly available on the department's website for as long as the equipment remains operational.

Within 30 days of submitting and publicly releasing the annual report, the Police Department must host at least one well-publicized community engagement meeting. The purpose of this meeting is to

discuss the report, answer questions, and receive feedback regarding the funding, acquisition, or use of military equipment.

It is important to clarify that the term “military equipment,” as defined by AB 481, does not necessarily refer to items procured directly from the military. The La Palma Police Department (LPPD) has not obtained any surplus military equipment through the federal 1033 Program. The items classified as “military equipment” under AB 481 includes tools and resources commonly used by law enforcement agencies across the country while engaging in best practices to enhance both public and officer safety.

The equipment identified in the attached report plays a vital role in LPPD’s ability to fulfill its mission of safeguarding the La Palma community. All equipment use is governed by strict internal policies and oversight. The adopted military equipment policy safeguards the public’s welfare, civil rights, and civil liberties. LPPD has not discovered reasonable alternatives to items listed in policy 709 that can achieve the same objectives of civilian and officer safety.

The policy emphasizes transparency, accountability, and oversight. All incidents involving use of force with such equipment are investigated in accordance with existing departmental procedures.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2025 Annual Military Equipment Report
2. La Palma Police Department Policy 709
3. Resolution

LA PALMA POLICE DEPARTMENT
2025 Annual Military Equipment Usage Report

The La Palma Police Department utilizes a variety of tools and equipment to ensure the safety of our community, especially during serious emergencies. Under California AB-481, which is codified in Government Code sections 7070 through 7075, some of this equipment is classified as "military equipment."

The use of such equipment supports the Department's mission of making La Palma one of the safest cities in America. These tools help officers respond more effectively and safely to high-risk situations while prioritizing the well-being of the public. This equipment is used only when necessary, and in some cases, only by specially trained personnel.

Members of the La Palma Police Department are committed to strengthening the partnership with our community by providing the best possible police service to everyone who lives, learns, works, or does business in La Palma. We are dedicated to protecting lives, property, and the quality of life of the people we serve through integrity, honor, ethics, and courage.

Emergencies are often unpredictable and fast-moving. In rare instances, supervisors must make rapid decisions regarding equipment use. These decisions are always guided by applicable laws, public safety needs, and respect for civil rights.

During the Calendar year 2025, there were no reported complaints or concerns relating to La Palma's military equipment. There were no violations of department policy related to the deployment of military equipment by department members.

Certain military equipment, particularly ammunition and less lethal munitions, are used throughout the year on a regular basis for training purposes to maintain proficiency. Other than the purchase of ammunition and less lethal munitions as necessary, the La Palma Police Department intends to purchase up to two updated AR-15 rifles for Department SWAT Team members utilizing the Police Department's budget. If it is determined throughout the year that additional military equipment must be purchased, it will only be done so in accordance with, department policy, city policy, and legislative requirements.

For the calendar year 2025, the only military equipment utilized for operational purposes was the Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS). The UAS was deployed on eight occasions to support various public safety efforts. These deployments included incidents involving suspects who fled from officers in which the UAS was used to help search for suspects; assisted with searching for possible discarded contraband from an apprehended suspect; assisted with searching for commercial burglary suspects; assisted another jurisdiction with monitoring a protest for potential civil unrest; provided aerial observation of a dwelling for a barricaded suspect; assisted another jurisdiction with aerial observation for a subject possibly shooting a pellet gun a neighbors; and assisted with the search of armed robbery suspects that occurred in another jurisdiction.

CURRENT MILITARY EQUIPMENT INVENTORY
In accordance with AB-481 and as defined by Policy 709.1.1, the following represents the current inventory of what is deemed to be military equipment.

Category 1: Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS)

- Description & Capabilities:
  UAS are battery-powered unmanned aircraft operated via remote controls. They provide live video feeds, enable image capture, and are used for aerial observation. The La Palma Police Department currently employs the DJI Mavic Mini, DJI Mavic Mini 4 Pro, DJI Mavic 2, and DJI Mavic 3T.
- Quantity: 4
- Expected Lifespan: 5 years
- Purpose:
  To enhance public safety and support police operations while respecting individual privacy. Authorized uses include but not limited to:
  1. Crime scene and traffic collision investigations
  2. Critical incident management
  3. Search and rescue for lost or missing persons
  4. Evidence searches
  5. Natural disaster response and evaluation
  6. Searches for suspects who are believed to be hiding within a defined perimeter
- Authorized Use:
  Operation is limited to personnel with FAA Part 107 certification and department approved training, in compliance with department policy.
- Initial Cost: $11,000
- Fiscal Impact: Approximately $1,000 annually for maintenance

---

Category 10: Firearm – Rifle

- Description & Capabilities:
  Shoulder-fired firearms that use the energy from a fixed metallic cartridge to fire a single projectile through a rifled bore with each trigger pull.
  - Inventory includes:
    - 27 Colt, Bushmaster, and Daniel Defense AR-15 patrol rifles (.223 or 5.56 caliber; 11,800 rounds on hand)
    - 1 DPMS Panther Arms rifle (.308 caliber; 0 rounds on hand) – assigned to SWAT
    - 1 select-fire Heckler & Koch MP-5 rifle (9mm; no designated rounds)
- Quantity: 29
- Expected Lifespan: 20 years

- Purpose:
  To provide officers with a higher-capability firearm in situations where advanced firepower is anticipated. Deployment scenarios may include but not limited to:
  1. Situations where an officer reasonably anticipates an armed encounter.
  2. Situations where an officer reasonably expects the need to meet or exceed a suspect's firepower
  3. Encounters where an officer believes a suspect may be wearing body armor
- Authorized Use:
  Only officers who have completed a POST-approved 16-hour rifle training course and department approved training are authorized to deploy rifles per policy guidelines.
- Initial Cost: Approximately $35,000
- Fiscal Impact:
  - Maintenance: $25. per rifle annually
  - Ammunition Costs:
    - .223/5.56 caliber: $0–$5,000 annually
    - .308 caliber: $0–$500 annually
    - 9mm: $0–$300 annually

Category 14: Less Lethal Shotgun

- Description & Capabilities:
  The less lethal shotgun is used to deploy 12-gauge bean bag rounds at distances up to 75 feet. This allows officers to maintain space and reduce the immediacy of threats, aligning with de-escalation principles. The La Palma Police Department currently uses the Remington 870 less lethal shotgun with CTS Super-Sock brand bean bag round (current munition inventory: 44 rounds).
- Quantity: 8
- Expected Lifespan: 25 years
- Purpose:
  To limit the escalation of conflict where employment of lethal force is prohibited or undesirable. Situations for the use of the less lethal weapon system my include but not limited to:
  1. Suspects armed with weapons under controllable tactical conditions that allow for the safe application of the less lethal shotgun
  2. Individuals making credible threats to harm themselves or others
  3. Individuals throwing dangerous objects at people and/or officers
  4. There is probable cause to believe that the suspect has already committed a crime of violence and is refusing to comply with lawful orders.
- Authorized Use:
  Only officers trained and certified by the department are permitted to deploy these weapons.
- Initial Cost: $400 per shotgun
- Fiscal Impact:
  - Maintenance: $25. per shotgun annually
  - Ammunition: $0–$2,000 annually

Military Equipment

709.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the approval, acquisition, and reporting requirements of military equipment (Government Code § 7070; Government Code § 7071; Government Code § 7072).

709.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (Government Code § 7070):

Governing body – The elected or appointed body that oversees the Department.

Military equipment – Includes but is not limited to the following:

- Unmanned, remotely piloted, powered aerial or ground vehicles.
- Mine-resistant ambush-protected (MRAP) vehicles or armored personnel carriers.
- High mobility multipurpose wheeled vehicles (HMMWV), two-and-one-half-ton trucks, five-ton trucks, or wheeled vehicles that have a breaching or entry apparatus attached.
- Tracked armored vehicles that provide ballistic protection to their occupants.
- Command and control vehicles that are either built or modified to facilitate the operational control and direction of public safety units.
- Weaponized aircraft, vessels, or vehicles of any kind.
- Battering rams, slugs, and breaching apparatuses that are explosive in nature. This does not include a handheld, one-person ram.
- Firearms and ammunition of .50 caliber or greater, excluding standard-issue shotguns and standard-issue shotgun ammunition.
- Specialized firearms and ammunition of less than .50 caliber, including firearms and accessories identified as assault weapons in Penal Code § 30510 and Penal Code § 30515, with the exception of standard-issue firearms.
- Any firearm or firearm accessory that is designed to launch explosive projectiles.
- Noise-flash diversionary devices and explosive breaching tools.
- Munitions containing tear gas or OC, excluding standard, service-issued handheld pepper spray.
- Area denial electroshock devices, microwave weapons, water cannons, long-range acoustic devices (LRADs), acoustic hailing devices, and sound cannons.
- Kinetic energy weapons and munitions.
- Any other equipment as determined by a governing body or a state agency to require additional oversight.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/03/14, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by La Palma Police Department

709.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the La Palma Police Department that members of this department comply with the provisions of Government Code § 7071 with respect to military equipment.

709.3 MILITARY EQUIPMENT COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police should designate a member of this department to act as the military equipment coordinator. The responsibilities of the military equipment coordinator include but are not limited to:

(a) Acting as liaison to the governing body for matters related to the requirements of this policy.

(b) Identifying department equipment that qualifies as military equipment in the current possession of the Department, or the equipment the Department intends to acquire that requires approval by the governing body.

(c) Conducting an inventory of all military equipment at least annually.

(d) Collaborating with any allied agency that may use military equipment within the jurisdiction of La Palma Police Department (Government Code § 7071).

(e) Preparing for, scheduling, and coordinating the annual community engagement meeting to include:

1. Publicizing the details of the meeting.
2. Preparing for public questions regarding the department's funding, acquisition, and use of equipment.

(f) Preparing the annual military equipment report for submission to the Chief of Police and ensuring that the report is made available on the department website (Government Code § 7072).

(g) Establishing the procedure for a person to register a complaint or concern, or how that person may submit a question about the use of a type of military equipment, and how the Department will respond in a timely manner.

709.4 MILITARY EQUIPMENT INVENTORY

The following constitutes a list of qualifying equipment for the Department:

(See attachment "A")

709.5 APPROVAL

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall obtain approval from the governing body by way of an ordinance adopting the military equipment policy. As part of the approval process, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall ensure the proposed military equipment policy is submitted to the governing body and is available on the department website at least 30 days prior to any public hearing concerning the military equipment at issue (Government Code § 7071). The military equipment policy must be approved by the governing body prior to engaging in any of the following (Government Code § 7071):

(a) Requesting military equipment made available pursuant to 10 USC § 2576a.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/03/14, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by La Palma Police Department

(b) Seeking funds for military equipment, including but not limited to applying for a grant, soliciting or accepting private, local, state, or federal funds, in-kind donations, or other donations or transfers.

(c) Acquiring military equipment either permanently or temporarily, including by borrowing or leasing.

(d) Collaborating with another law enforcement agency in the deployment or other use of military equipment within the jurisdiction of this department.

(e) Using any new or existing military equipment for a purpose, in a manner, or by a person not previously approved by the governing body.

(f) Soliciting or responding to a proposal for, or entering into an agreement with, any other person or entity to seek funds for, apply to receive, acquire, use, or collaborate in the use of military equipment.

(g) Acquiring military equipment through any means not provided above.

709.6 COORDINATION WITH OTHER JURISDICTIONS

Military equipment should not be used by any other law enforcement agency or member in this jurisdiction unless the military equipment is approved for use in accordance with this policy. Military equipment used by other jurisdictions that are providing mutual aid to this jurisdiction shall comply with their respective military equipment use policies in rendering mutual aid.

709.7 ANNUAL REPORT

Upon approval of a military equipment policy, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee should submit a military equipment report to the governing body for each type of military equipment approved within one year of approval, and annually thereafter for as long as the military equipment is available for use (Government Code § 7072).

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should also make each annual military equipment report publicly available on the department website for as long as the military equipment is available for use. The report shall include all information required by Government Code § 7072 for the preceding calendar year for each type of military equipment in department inventory.

709.8 COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Within 30 days of submitting and publicly releasing the annual report, the Department shall hold at least one well-publicized and conveniently located community engagement meeting, at which the Department should discuss the report and respond to public questions regarding the funding, acquisition, or use of military equipment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2026/03/14, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by La Palma Police Department

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-_____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA PALMA, STATE OF CALIFORNIA RENEWING ORDINANCE NO. 2022-03 APPROVING THE CITY'S MILITARY EQUIPMENT POLICY

WHEREAS, on September 30, 2021, Governor Gavin Newsom signed into law Assembly Bill 481 ("AB 481"), adding Chapter 12.8, "Funding, Acquisition and Use of Military Equipment", to Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code (sections 7070 - 7075), relating to the use of military equipment by California law enforcement agencies; and

WHEREAS, AB 481 seeks to provide transparency, oversight, and an opportunity for meaningful public input on decisions regarding whether and how military equipment is funded, acquired, or used; and

WHEREAS, AB 481 requires, inter alia, the La Palma Police Department to submit to the City Council an annual military equipment report for each type of military equipment approved by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, on July 5, 2022, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2022-03, approving its Military Equipment Use Policy; and

WHEREAS, the City Council shall review its Ordinance approving the funding, acquisition, or use of military equipment at least annually and vote on whether to renew the Ordinance at a regular meeting; and

WHEREAS, the City Council shall determine, based on the annual military equipment report submitted, whether each type of military equipment identified in the annual report has complied with the standards for approval set forth in its Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the annual military equipment report submitted by the La Palma Police Department and determined the military equipment has complied with the standards for approval set forth in its Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council previously reviewed its annual military equipment report and Ordinance No. 2022-03 on June 3, 2025 and voted to renew Ordinance No. 2022-03 by Resolution No. 2025-33; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now desires to review and renew Ordinance No. 2022-03 once again.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of La Palma does hereby resolves as follows:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are true and correct and are a substantial part of this resolution.

SECTION 2. City of La Palma Ordinance No. 2022-03 is hereby renewed.

SECTION 3. Severability Clause. Should any section, clause, or provision of this Resolution be declared by the Courts to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the Resolution as a whole, or parts thereof, other than the part so declared to be invalid.

SECTION 4. The City Council finds that this Resolution is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly.

SECTION 5. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and shall affix their signature and City Seal and that same shall be entered into the Book of Resolutions.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of La Palma at a Regular Meeting on the 2nd day of June 2026.

_____
Nitesh P. Patel
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) SS.
CITY OF LA PALMA)

I, NORMA I. ALLEY, MMC, City Clerk of the City of La Palma, California, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 2nd day of June, 2026, and that it was so adopted by called vote as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

_____
Norma I. Alley, MMC
City Clerk

City of La Palma

Agenda Item No. 17

MEETING DATE:	June 2, 2026
TO:	City Council
FROM:	City Manager
SUBMITTED BY:	Alisha Farnell, Assistant to the City Manager
AGENDA TITLE:	Council Chambers Video Streaming System

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It is recommended the following actions be taken:

1. Provide direction on the configuration of the integrated audio-visual system; and
2. Authorize the City Manager to negotiate a final Scope of Work and execute an Agreement, in conjunction with the City Attorney, between the City of La Palma and Western Audio Visual in an amount not to exceed $79,457.90, in substantial form as contained in Attachment 1.

SUMMARY:

At the April 7 meeting, the City Council directed the City Manager to return to a future Council Meeting with options for implementation of video conferencing in the Council Chambers prior to the August 4, 2026 meeting.

Staff subsequently issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) to solicit proposals from qualified firms for the purchase and installation of a professional-grade integrated system capable of live-streaming, recording, and providing enhanced remote public participation for City Council meetings. The City received proposals from three firms. Each proposal included three tiered configuration options, ranging from a base-scope single camera system to a top-tier multi-camera system.

Based on a thorough review of these proposals, staff recommends engaging Western Audio Visual (WAV) based on their strong qualifications, proposed project schedule, and extensive regional experience. WAV is well known within the civic and government markets, with over 30 years of experience integrating similar systems into Council Chambers and boardrooms. Their recent relevant projects include the cities of Cerritos and Carson, alongside completed work for Brea, Buena Park, Cypress, and Los Alamitos.

The following table represents a summary of the tiered options included in WAV's proposal:

Tier	Description	Cost
Low-Tier	One camera, control system, and signal distribution system. Integrates existing audio equipment.	$44,709.15
Mid-Tier	Two cameras, control system, signal distribution system, and audio system (speakers). Integrates existing microphones.	$60,275.29
Top-Tier	Three cameras, control system, signal distribution system, audio system (speakers and microphones), and display system.	$79,457.90

At this time, staff is seeking Council direction on the final system configuration. Staff recommends the City Council select WAV's Top-Tier Chamber Upgrade, with modifications based on system operator requirements and to accommodate any specific direction received tonight. Furthermore, staff recommends the Council authorize the City Manager to negotiate a final Scope of Work and execute an Agreement with WAV in an amount not to exceed $79,457.90, subject to approval as to form by the City Attorney. The City's sample Agreement for Consultant Services (Attachment 1) was included in the RFP, and WAV identified no exceptions to the standard and conditions.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Contingent upon Council direction, approval of this item authorizes the City Manager to execute an Agreement with Western Audio Visual in the amount not to exceed $79,457.90 for the purchase, installation, and maintenance of the integrated audio-visual system. Sufficient funding is available in the Public, Educational, and Government (PEG) fund to cover the total cost of this project.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Attachment 1 - Standard Agreement Form
2. Attachment 2 - Western Audio Visual Proposal

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES [COMPANY NAME]

THIS AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES (hereinafter, the "Agreement"), is entered into as of **[DATE]**, by and between the CITY OF LA PALMA, a municipal corporation (hereinafter, the "City"), and [**COMPANY NAME**], a corporation (hereinafter, the "Consultant"). The Consultant and the City are hereafter together referred to as the "Parties" and each individually as a "Party."

RECITALS

A. The City requires the services of, and desires to retain, a consultant to perform the services set forth and described in the Scope of Work attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference (hereinafter, the "Consultant Services").

B. By virtue of the Consultant's expertise, experience, and background, the Consultant is qualified to perform the Consultant Services for and on behalf of the City.

C. The City and the Consultant mutually desire to enter into this Agreement for the provision of the Consultant Services by the Consultant for and on behalf of the City, in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

EXECUTORY AGREEMENTS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the facts recited above and the covenants, conditions, and promises contained herein, the City and the Consultant mutually agree as follows:

1. RETENTION AND DUTIES OF CONSULTANT

1.1 Retention of Consultant. The City hereby retains the Consultant, and the Consultant accepts this retention from the City, to perform the Consultant Services as set forth in the Scope of Work attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

1.2 Term. This Agreement shall commence on **_____ __, 20__,** and shall be in full force and effect through **_____ __, 20__,** unless sooner terminated pursuant to the provision of this Agreement.

1.3 Standard of Performance. The Parties mutually acknowledge that the City has retained the Consultant to perform the Consultant Services based upon the special skills, expertise, and experience of the Consultant. Accordingly, in performing the Consultant Services, the Consultant shall use the skill and care that a highly specialized professional with significant expertise in the field, would use under similar circumstances. To the extent that the Consultant retains sub-consultants or subcontractors to perform any portion of any of the Consultant Services, to the extent permitted hereunder, the Consultant has a duty to the City to ensure that the tasks and services performed by such sub-consultants and subcontractors meet the same highly specialized professional level, skill, and expertise expected of the Consultant.

SAMPLE

1.4 Licenses, Permits, Fees, and Approvals. The Consultant shall obtain at its sole cost and expense such licenses, permits, and approvals as may be required by law for the performance of the Consultant Services prior to commencing work. The Consultant and its employees, agents, and sub-consultants or subcontractors shall, at their sole cost and expense, keep in effect at all times during the term of this Agreement any licenses, permits, and approvals that are legally required for the performance of the Consultant Services. The Consultant shall have the sole obligation to pay for any fees, assessments, and taxes, plus applicable penalties and interest, which may be imposed by law and arise from or are necessary for the Consultant's performance of the Consultant Services, and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and City Personnel against any such fees, assessments, taxes, penalties or interest levied, assessed, or imposed against the City hereunder.

1.5 Personnel. The Consultant shall at all times allocate sufficient qualified personnel as required to perform the Consultant Services. The Consultant represents that the Consultant Services will be performed by the Consultant or under its direct supervision, and that all personnel engaged in such work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized and permitted under applicable Federal, State and local law to perform such tasks and services. The Consultant shall pay all wages, salaries, and other amounts due to such personnel in connection with their performance of the Consultant Services and as required by law.

1.6 Materials. The Consultant shall equip itself with all necessary goods, materials, equipment and personal property to perform the services specified in this Agreement. The Consultant shall at all times ensure that all goods, materials, equipment and personal property included within the Consultant Services shall be of good quality, fit for the purpose intended.

1.7 Warranty. By executing this Agreement, the Consultant warrants that the Consultant (i) has thoroughly investigated and considered the Consultant Services to be performed, (ii) has carefully considered how the Consultant Services should be performed, and (iii) fully understands the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending performance of the Consultant Services.

1.8 Coordination With City. In the performance of the Consultant Services, the Consultant shall report to and receive instructions from the [**DEPT HEAD TITLE**] of the City or his or her designee ("Contract Administrator"). Tasks or services other than those specifically described in the Scope of Work shall not be performed by the Consultant or any sub-consultant or subcontractor without the prior written approval of the Contract Administrator pursuant to Section 1.11 herein.

1.9 Subcontracting Prohibited. The Consultant shall not subcontract the performance of any of the Consultant Services without the prior written approval of the Contract Administrator.

1.10 Project Manager. The Consultant agrees that the following person shall be the project manager on behalf of the Consultant under this Agreement, and shall be principally responsible for performing the Consultant Services:

[PROJECT MANAGER]

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties acknowledge that persons other than the abovedesignated project manager of the Consultant may perform tasks or services under this Agreement if the performance of such tasks or services is under the supervision and control of the Consultant's project manager. The Consultant shall not alter the assignment of the above-designated project manager without the prior written approval of the Contract Administrator.

1.11 Additional Services. If the City changes the scope of the Consultant Services to be performed by the Consultant, or if the Consultant is requested to perform services not specifically described in the Scope of Work ("Additional Services"), the Consultant shall perform such services as are necessary to complete the work, and compensation for the work performed shall be paid by the City in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and incorporated herein by this reference, or as otherwise may be agreed in writing by the City and the Consultant. It is expressly understood by the Consultant that the provisions of this Section 1.11 shall not apply to services specifically set forth in the Scope of Work or reasonably contemplated therein. The Consultant hereby

acknowledges that it accepts the risk that the services to be provided pursuant to the Scope of Services may be more costly or time consuming than the Consultant anticipates and that the Consultant shall not be entitled to additional compensation therefor. Unless contradictory of this Section 1.11, all provisions in this Agreement applicable to the Consultant's performance of the Consultant Services shall also apply to the Additional Services.

2. COMPENSATION TO CONSULTANT

2.1 Payment by the City. The City shall pay to the Consultant for the performance of the Consultant Services compensation in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

2.2 Invoices. The Consultant shall invoice the City on a monthly basis for all work performed by the Consultant under this Agreement. Invoices shall include billings for all charges, including authorized direct costs incurred by the Consultant during the month covered by the invoice. All charges for labor or professional services shall describe with specificity the services rendered and shall set forth the number of hours worked and hourly rates in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of an invoice, and upon determination by the City that the invoice is in order and that the Consultant has performed all requested or required services in a timely and competent manner, the City shall pay such invoice.

2.3 Record of Payment. The Consultant shall maintain records on all services for and charges to the City under this Agreement for a period of not less than twenty-four (24) months, or for any longer period required by law, after the termination of this Agreement, and make such records available for review and audit if requested by the City at any time during the term, or within twenty-four (24) months, or for any longer period required by law, after the termination of this Agreement. All such records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and shall be clearly identified and readily accessible.

3. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 Compliance with Law. The Consultant shall keep fully informed of all Federal and State laws and regional, county, and municipal ordinances and regulations which may in any manner affect those employed by the Consultant or the performance by the Consultant of any tasks or services for or on behalf of the City. The Consultant shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws, ordinances, and regulations, and shall be responsible for the compliance therewith of all work and services performed by the Consultant by or on behalf of the City.

3.2 Independent Contractor. The Consultant is retained as an independent contractor only, for the sole purpose of rendering the Consultant Services, and is not an employee of the City. The City shall have the right to control the Consultant only as to results of the Consultant's services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, and the City shall not have the right to control the means by which the Consultant accomplishes the services performed under this Agreement.

3.3 Non-Discrimination. The Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of any impermissible classification pursuant to Federal or State law, including, but not limited to, race, color, religion, national origin, gender, physical or mental disability, age, military status, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, or marital or familial status. The Consultant shall incorporate the foregoing provisions in all subcontracts.

3.4 Proprietary Information. All proprietary information developed by the Consultant in connection with, or resulting from, this Agreement, including but not limited to inventions, discoveries, improvements, copyrights, patents, maps, reports, textual material, or software programs, shall be the sole and exclusive property of the City, without restriction or limitation upon their use. The Consultant agrees that the compensation to be paid pursuant to this Agreement includes adequate and sufficient compensation for any proprietary information developed in connection with or resulting from the performance of the Consultant Services under this Agreement. The Consultant further understands and agrees that full disclosure of all proprietary information developed in connection with, or resulting from,

SAMPLE

the performance of services by the Consultant under this Agreement shall be made to the City, and that the Consultant shall do all things necessary and proper to perfect and maintain ownership of such proprietary information by the City. The Consultant hereby agrees to deliver such proprietary information to the City upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement. It is understood and agreed that the proprietary information prepared pursuant to this Agreement is prepared specifically for the City and is not necessarily suitable for any future or other use. The Parties agree that, until final approval by the City, all data, plans, specifications, reports, and other documents are confidential and will not be released to third parties without prior written consent of both Parties unless required by law.

3.5 Patented and Copyright Materials. The Consultant shall assume all costs arising from the use of patented or copyrighted materials, including but not limited to equipment, devices, processes, and software programs, used or incorporated in the services or work performed by the Consultant under this Agreement. Pursuant to Section 3.7 herein, the Consultant shall indemnify, defend (with legal counsel acceptable to the City), and hold the City and its elected and appointed boards, members, officials, officers, agents, representatives, employees, and volunteers ("City Personnel") harmless from any and all suits, actions, or proceedings of every nature for or on account of the use of any patented or copyrighted materials.

3.6 Prevailing Wages. The Parties have determined that prevailing wage laws do not apply to this Agreement because the Consultant Services do not include construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work or other otherwise exempt under California's prevailing wage laws (Lab. Code, § 1720 *et seq*.). Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is agreed by the Parties that, in connection with performance of the Consultant Services, including, without limitation, any and all public works (as defined by applicable law), the Consultant shall bear all risks of payment or non-payment of prevailing wages under California law and/or the implementation of Labor Code Section 1781, as the same may be amended from time to time, and/or any other similar law. Pursuant to Section 3.7 herein, the Consultant shall indemnify, defend (with legal counsel acceptable to the City), and hold the City and City Personnel harmless from and against any liability, loss, damage, cost or expenses (including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, expert witness fees, court costs, and costs incurred related to any inquiries or proceedings) arising from or related to (i) the noncompliance by the Consultant or any party performing the Consultant Services of any applicable local, state, and/or federal law, including, without limitation, any applicable federal and/or state labor laws (including, without limitation, the requirement to pay state prevailing wages and hire apprentices); (ii) the implementation of Section 1781 of the Labor Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any other similar law; and/or (iii) failure by the Consultant or any party performing the Consultant Services on the Consultant's behalf to provide any required disclosure or identification as required by Labor Code Section 1781, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any other similar law.

3.7 Indemnification.

3.7.1 Indemnification of the City. Except as set forth in subdivision 3.7.2, the Consultant shall indemnify, defend (with legal counsel acceptable to the City), and hold harmless the City and City Personnel from and against any and all actions, suits, claims, demands, judgments, attorneys fees, costs, damages to persons or property, losses penalties, obligations, expenses, or liabilities ("Claims") that may be asserted or claimed by any person or entity arising out of the Consultant's performance of any tasks or services for or on behalf of the City, whether or not there is concurrent active or passive negligence on the part of the City and/or any City Personnel, but excluding any Claims arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the City or any City Personnel. The Consultant shall defend any action or actions filed in connection with any such claims or liabilities, and shall pay all costs and expenses, including attorney's fees incurred in connection therewith. The Consultant shall promptly pay any judgment rendered against the City or any City Personnel for any such claims or liabilities. In the event the City and/or any City Personnel is made a party to any action or proceeding filed or prosecuted for any such Claims arising out of or in connection with the work being performed

or services being provided under this Agreement, the Consultant shall pay to the City any and all costs and expenses incurred by the City or City Personnel in such action or proceeding, together with reasonable attorney's fees and expert witness fees.

3.7.2 Design Professionals. The provisions of this subdivision 3.7.2 apply only in the event that the Consultant is a "design professional" within the meaning of the California Civil Code Section 2782.8(c). If the Consultant is a "design professional" within the meaning of Section 2782.8(c), then notwithstanding subdivision 3.7.1 above, to the fullest extent permitted by law (including, without limitation, Civil Code Sections 2782 and 2782.6), the Consultant shall defend (with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to the City), indemnify, and hold harmless the City and City Personnel from and against any Claim that arises out of, pertains to, or relates to, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, any sub-consultant, subcontractor, or any other person directly or indirectly employed by them, or any person that any of them control, arising out of the Consultant's performance of any task or service for or on behalf of the City under this Agreement. Such obligations to defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the City or any City Personnel, shall not apply to the extent that such Claims are caused in part by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the City or such City Personnel. The Consultant's cost to defend the City and/or City Personnel against any such Claim shall not exceed the Consultant's proportionate percentage of fault with respect to that Claim; however, pursuant to Civil Code section 2782.8(a), in the event that one or more defendants is unable to pay its share of defense costs due to bankruptcy or dissolution of the business, the Consultant shall meet and confer with the City (and, if applicable, other parties) regarding any unpaid defense costs. To the extent the Consultant has a duty to indemnify the City or any City Personnel under this subdivision (b), the Consultant shall be responsible for all incidental and consequential damages resulting directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, from the Consultant's negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct.

3.8 Retention of Funds. The Consultant hereby authorizes the City to deduct from any amount payable to the Consultant (whether arising out of this Agreement or otherwise) any amounts the payment of which may be in dispute hereunder or which are necessary to compensate the City for any losses, costs, liabilities, or damages suffered by the City, and all amounts for which the City may be liable to third parties, by reason of the Consultant's negligent acts, errors, or omissions, or willful misconduct, in performing or failing to perform the Consultant's obligations under this Agreement. The City in its sole and absolute discretion, may withhold from any payment due to the Consultant, without liability for interest, an amount sufficient to cover such claim. The failure of the City to exercise such right to deduct or withhold shall not act as a waiver of the Consultant's obligation to pay the City any sums the Consultant owes the City.

3.9 Insurance. The Consultant shall not commence the performance of any work or services under this Agreement until the Consultant has obtained all insurance required hereunder, nor shall the Consultant allow any sub-consultant or subcontractor to commence services until all such insurance has been obtained by the sub-consultant or subcontractor. Current certification of insurance shall be kept on file with the City at all times during the term of this Agreement. The City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time. All insurance policies shall be issued by an insurance company currently authorized by the California Department of Insurance to transact business of insurance or is on the List of Approved Surplus Line Insurers in the State of California, with an assigned policyholders' Rating of A- (or higher) and Financial Size Category Class VI (or larger) in accordance with the latest edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, unless otherwise approved by the City's Risk Manager. The Consultant shall take out and maintain at all times during the performance of this Agreement the following policies of insurance:

3.9.1 Workers Compensation Insurance to cover the Consultant's

employees as required by law; and the Consultant shall require all subcontractors to provide such compensation insurance for all of the latter's employees. Each such policy of worker compensation insurance shall carry the following endorsements:

(a) "The insurer waives all rights of subrogation against THE CITY OF LA PALMA, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and representatives."

(b) "This insurance policy shall not be canceled, limited or nonrenewed by the insurer until thirty (30) days after receipt by THE CITY OF LA PALMA of a written notice of such cancellation, limitation, or reduction of coverage."

3.9.2 Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for bodily injury, death, and property damage which may arise from the negligent performance of the Consultant, its employees, agents representatives, successors, and assigns while performing work or services under this Agreement, in an amount not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, $2,000,000 general aggregate. Each such policy of insurance shall be in a form satisfactory to the City and shall contain the following endorsements:

(a) "THE CITY OF LA PALMA, its officers, officials, employees, and representatives, are hereby declared to be additional insureds under the terms of this policy with respect to the operations and activities of the named insured at or from the premises of THE CITY OF LA PALMA described above."

(b) "This insurance policy shall not be canceled, limited, or not renewed until thirty (30) days after receipt by THE CITY OF LA PALMA of a written notice of such cancellation, limitation, or reduction of coverage."

(c) "This insurance policy is primary insurance and no insurance held or owned by the designated additional insureds shall be called upon or looked to cover a loss under said policy; THE CITY OF LA PALMA shall not be liable for the payment of premiums or assessments on this policy."

3.9.3 Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance, including owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles, in a minimum Combined Single Limit of $1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, death, and property damage. Each such policy of insurance shall be in a form satisfactory to the City and shall contain the following endorsements:

(a) "THE CITY OF LA PALMA, its officers, officials, employees, and representatives, are hereby declared to be additional insureds under the terms of this policy with respect to the operations and activities of the named insured at or from the premises of THE CITY OF LA PALMA described above." (b) "This insurance policy shall not be canceled, limited, or not renewed until thirty (30) days after receipt by THE CITY OF LA PALMA of a written notice of such cancellation, limitation, or reduction of coverage."

(c) "This insurance policy is primary insurance and no insurance held or owned by the designated additional insureds shall be called upon or looked to cover a loss under said policy; THE CITY OF LA PALMA shall not be liable for the payment of premiums or assessments on this policy."

3.9.4 Professional Liability Insurance to protect the City from the Consultant's negligent acts, errors, and omissions of a professional nature, with coverage in a minimum amount of $1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate. Any policy inception date, continuity date, or retroactive date must be before the effective date of this Agreement and the Consultant agrees to maintain continuous coverage through a period no less than three (3) years after completion of the services required by this Agreement.

3.9.5 Renewal of Insurance. At least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of any policy of insurance required under Paragraph 3.9.1, 3.9.2, 3.9.3 or 3.9.4, a signed complete certificate of insurance, with all endorsements provided herein, showing that such insurance coverage has been renewed or extended, shall be filed with the City.

3.9.6 Prohibited Insurance Provisions. Insurance policies required under Paragraph 3.9.1, 3.9.2, 3.9.3 or 3.9.4, shall not include any limiting provision or endorsement that has not been submitted to the City for approval. By way of example, additional insured endorsements shall not be limited to "ongoing operations," exclude contractual liability, restrict coverage to the "sole" liability of the Consultant, or contain any other limitation contrary to this Agreement.

3.9.7 Variations to Insurance Requirements. The City may, but is not required to, approve in writing a variation in the foregoing insurance requirements, upon a determination that the coverage, scope, limits, and forms of such insurance are either not commercially available, or that the City's interests are otherwise fully protected.

3.10 Conflicts of Interest.

3.10.1 City Personnel. No City Personnel shall have any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement, or participate in any decision relating to this Agreement that affects his or her financial interest or the financial interest of any corporation, partnership, association or other entity in which he or she is interested, in violation of any federal, state or city statute, ordinance or regulation. The Consultant shall not employ any such person while this Agreement is in effect.

3.10.2 Consultant. The Consultant represents, warrants and covenants that he, she or it presently has no interest, direct or indirect, which would interfere with or impair in any manner or degree the performance of the Consultant's obligations and responsibilities under this Agreement. The Consultant further agrees that while this Agreement is in effect, the Consultant shall not acquire or otherwise obtain any interest, direct or indirect, that would interfere with or impair in any manner or degree the performance of the Consultant's obligations and responsibilities under this Agreement. The Consultant acknowledges that pursuant to the provisions of the Political Reform Act (Government Code section 87100 *et seq*.), the City may determine the Consultant to be a "consultant" as that term is defined by the Act. In the event the City makes such a determination, the Consultant agrees to complete and file a "Statement of Economic Interest" with the City Clerk to disclose such financial interests as required by the City. In such event, the Consultant further agrees to require any other person doing work under this Agreement to complete and file a "Statement of Economic Interest" to disclose such other person's financial interests as required by the City.

3.11 No Undue Influence. The Consultant declares and warrants that no undue influence or pressure is used against or in concert with any officer or employee of the City in connection with the award, terms or implementation of this Agreement, including any method of coercion, confidential financial arrangement, or financial inducement. No officer or employee of the City shall receive compensation, directly or indirectly, from the Consultant, or from any officer, employee, or agent of the Consultant, in connection with the award of this Agreement or any work to be conducted as a result of this Agreement. The Consultant further warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person other than a bona fide employee working for the Consultant, to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon, or resulting from, the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the City shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the Agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

SAMPLE

3.12 No Benefit to Arise to City Employees. No member, officer, or employee of the City, or their designees or agents, and no public official who exercises authority over or has responsibilities with respect to this Agreement during his/her tenure or for one (1) year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, in any agreement or sub-agreement, or the proceeds thereof, for the Consultant Services to be performed under this Agreement.

4. RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

4.1 Termination By the City. The City reserves and has the right and privileges, at its sole discretion and with or without cause at any time during the term of this Agreement, of suspending, canceling or terminating this Agreement or any work in connection with this Agreement with or without any breach or failure to perform of the Consultant. Upon receipt of any notice of termination from the City, the Consultant shall immediately cease all services hereunder except such as may be specifically approved in writing by the Contract Administrator. In the event of termination under this Section 4.1, all finished or unfinished data, studies, maps, reports, and other items prepared by the Consultant shall become the property of the City, and the Consultant shall promptly deliver such items to the City. In the event of termination under this Section 4.1, the City shall pay the Consultant for all authorized services performed and for all authorized and invoiced expenses incurred up to the date of termination of this Agreement, on a time and materials basis in accordance with the Budget and Fee Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

4.2 Performance to the City's Satisfaction. The Consultant agrees to perform all work to the reasonable satisfaction of the City. If the services performed under this Agreement are not satisfactory, the City has the right to take appropriate action, including but not limited to: (i) meeting with the Consultant, its agents or subcontractors to review the quality of the work and resolve matters of concern; (ii) requiring the Consultant to have the work repeated at no additional fee until it is satisfactory; (iii) withholding payment of the City's compensation to the Consultant for any unsatisfactory work performed; (iv) suspending delivery of work to the Consultant for an indefinite time; and/or (v) terminating this Agreement.

4.3 Default, Remedies.

4.3.1 Default of Insurance Requirements. In addition to any other remedies at law or equity the City may have if the Consultant fails to provide or maintain any insurance policies or policy endorsements to the extent and within the time required by Section 3.9 herein, the City may, at its sole option, exercise any of the following remedies, which are alternatives to other remedies the City may have and are not the exclusive remedy for the Consultant's breach:

(a) Obtain such insurance and deduct and retain the amount of the premiums for such insurance from any sums due under this Agreement;

(b) Order the Consultant to stop work under this Agreement or withhold any payment that becomes due to the Consultant hereunder, or both, until the Consultant demonstrates compliance with the insurance requirements herein; and/or

(c) Immediately terminate this Agreement.

4.3.2 Other Defaults. In addition to any other remedies at law or equity the City may have, if the Consultant materially breaches any of the terms of this Agreement, the City's remedies shall include, but not be limited to, any or all of the following:

(a) Immediately terminate this Agreement; and/or

(b) Take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract with another consultant or otherwise, and the Consultant shall be liable to the extent that the total cost for completion of the services required hereunder, including

SAMPLE

costs incurred by the City in retaining a replacement consultant and similar expenses, exceeds the Budget contained in Exhibit "B".

4.4 Force Majeure. Any time period specified in this Agreement for performance of services shall be extended because of any delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the City or the Consultant, including, but not restricted to, acts of God or of the public enemy, unusually severe weather, fires, earthquakes, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, riots, strikes, freight embargoes, wars, litigation, and/or acts of any governmental agency, including the City, if the delaying Party shall within ten (10) days of the commencement of such delay notify the other Party in writing of the causes of the delay ("Force Majeure Event"). If the Consultant is the delaying Party, the City shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay, and extend the time for performing the services for the period of the enforced delay when and if in the judgment of the City such delay is justified. The City's determination shall be final and conclusive upon the parties to this Agreement. In no event shall the Consultant be entitled to recover damages against the City for any delay in the performance of this Agreement, however caused. The Consultant's sole remedy shall be extension of this Agreement pursuant to this section. For the avoidance of doubt, Force Majeure shall not include (a) financial distress nor the inability of either party to make a profit or avoid a financial loss, (b) changes in the market prices or conditions, or (c) a party's financial inability to perform its obligations hereunder. The current events related to the COVID-19 pandemic are known and shall not constitute Force Majeure Event, future impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic may be considered a Force Majeure Event to the extent that they prevent the performance of a Party's obligations under this Agreement.

5. MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 Notices. All notices, invoices or other instruments required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be served by personal delivery or deposited in a United States mail depository, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows:

If to the City: CITY OF LA PALMA
7822 Walker Street
La Palma, CA 90623
Attn: [**DEPT HEAD TITLE**]

If to the Consultant: **[NAME OF COMPANY]**
[ADDRESS OF COMPANY]

or such other address or person as either Party may indicate to the other in writing. Service of any instrument by mail shall be deemed effective forty-eight (48) hours after deposit in a United States mail depository, postage prepaid, and addressed as set forth above.

5.2 Integration. This Agreement represents the entire understanding of the City and the Consultant as to those matters contained herein, and no prior oral or written understanding shall be of any force or effect with regard to those matters covered by this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified, altered, or amended except in writing signed by both the City and the Consultant. The Contract Administrator is hereby authorized to approve and effectuate amendments to this Agreement to the extent permitted by applicable law.

5.3 Construction, Venue. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California and as if drafted by both parties hereto. The terms of this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the meaning of the language used and shall not be construed for or against either Party by reason of the authorship of this Agreement or any other rule of construction which might otherwise apply. Legal actions concerning any dispute, claim, or matter arising out of or in relation to this Agreement shall be instituted and maintained in the Superior Courts of the State of California in the County of Orange, or in any other appropriate court with jurisdiction in such County, and the Consultant agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court.

5.4 Rights and Remedies are Cumulative. Except as may be expressly set forth

in this Agreement, the rights and remedies of the Parties are cumulative and the exercise by either Party of one or more of such rights or remedies or other rights or remedies as may be permitted by law or in equity shall not preclude the exercise by such Party, at the same or different times, of any other rights or remedies to which such Party may be entitled.

5.5 Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other term or provision of this Agreement or invalidate or render unenforceable term or provision in any other jurisdiction. Upon a determination that any term or provision is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in order that the transactions contemplated hereby be consummated as originally contemplated to the greatest extent possible.

5.6 Assignment. The Consultant shall not assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the City; and any such assignment or other transfer without such consent shall be void.

5.7 Consultant not a City Agent. Except as the City may specify in writing, the Consultant shall have no authority, express or implied, to act on behalf of the City in any capacity whatsoever as an agent. This Agreement does not grant to the Consultant any authority, express or implied, to bind the City to any obligation whatsoever.

5.8 Attorney's Fees. In the event any action is commenced by one Party to this Agreement against the other to enforce any of the rights or obligations arising from this Agreement, the prevailing Party in such action, in addition to any other relief and recovery ordered by the court, shall be entitled to recover all statutory costs, together with reasonable attorney's fees.

5.9 Successors and Assigns. Subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 1.9 and 5.6 hereinabove, this Agreement, and all of the covenants, terms, and conditions hereof, shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the City, the Consultant, and their respective successors and assigns.

5.10 Authority of Signatories. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of the Parties hereto warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of said Parties and that by so executing this Agreement the Parties are formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement.

5.11 No Waiver. No waiver by either Party of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and signed by the Party so waiving. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, no failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege arising from this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege.

5.12 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement benefits solely the Parties to this Agreement and their respective permitted successors and assigns and nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, confers on any other person any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

5.13 Non-Liability of City Personnel. No City Personnel shall be personally liable to the Consultant, or any successor in interest, in the event of any default or breach by the City, or for any amount which may become due to the Consultant or its successor, or for breach of any obligation of the terms of this Agreement.

5.14 Execution. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of each of the Parties hereto represent and warrant that (i) such Party is duly organized and existing, (ii) they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of said Party, (iii) by so executing this Agreement, such Party is formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement, and (iv) that entering into this Agreement does not violate any provision of any other Agreement to which said Party is bound. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Parties.

5.15 Survival. The terms, provisions, representations and certification contained in this Agreement, or inferable therefrom, shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the payment of the compensation hereinabove provided.

5.16 Section Headings and Subheadings. The section headings and subheadings contained in this Agreement are included for convenience only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the terms of this Agreement.

5.17 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed as of the date first written above.

CITY OF LA PALMA

By: _____
[Mayor or City Manager] ATTEST:

_____
Kimberly Kenney, CMC
City Clerk

CONSULTANT

By: _____

_____
[Title]

By: _____

_____
[Title]

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
COLANTUONO, HIGHSMITH & WHATLEY, PC

By: _____
City Attorney, City of La Palma

SAMPLE

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

SAMPLE

EXHIBIT B

Budget and Fee Schedule

SAMPLE

City of La Palma

Request for Proposals for

City Council Chambers Integrated Audio-Visual System for Recording and Live-Streaming Public Meetings

Attn: Alisha Farnell, Assistant to the City Manager

7822 Walker St, La Palma, CA 90623

DUE: May 22nd, by 2:00PM

Cover Letter May 21st, 2026

Alisha Farnell
City of La Palma
7822 Walker St
La Palma, CA 90623
jmarin@sandimasca.gov

Re: City Council Chambers Integrated Audio-Visual System for Recording and Live-Streaming Public Meetings

Dear Alisha,

Thank you for the opportunity to submit our Proposal for the above referenced project based on the specification sent to all bidders. Our proposal is valid 90 days (or longer if contract negotiations are in progress) from the date of submittal.

Western A/V (WAV), an S-Corp, specializes in the design, sale, installation, and maintenance of multimedia display systems. WAV and its' Team have been providing turnkey audiovisual system solutions to the corporate, industrial, government and educational marketplace for 30+ years. WAV is authorized to provide and install all components specified in this Proposal. Please see the attached document titled, "Relevant Project Experience - Recent Government & Municipality Projects" as proof that WAV has proven and qualified experience in this niche client base.

WAV understands that the City may request a negotiating process with this proposal.

Legal Name and Address(es):

Legal Name: Western A/V
DBA: Western Audio Visual

1521 E. Orangethorpe Ave, Suite A
Fullerton, California, 92831
Approximately 10,000 square feet

445 Marine View Drive, Suite 300
Del Mar, CA, 92014

Annual Revenue:

$12-15 Million annually. Western A/V (WAV) caters to Corporate America, Government, and Higher Education.

Cover Letter May 21st, 2026

Number of years Proposer has been in business providing similar systems and support as specified in the RFP:

Since May of 2005. 20 years.

Dealer Status:

Western A/V is currently in good standing with all the major manufacturers listed within our design for this RFP. Not only does WAV serve as a dealer to the major manufacturers listed in our design, but WAV also serves as an authorized service facility for the major manufacturers listed in our design.

History of Firm, Firms' credentials, and Firm Size:

Western A/V has 50 employees.

WAV has provided two documents that go into more detail about the history of our firm. One is titled "Statement of Qualifications" and another is titled "Project Team -Key Personnel". Both documents go into much further detail about our experience, the certifications our staff uphold, and the types of clients we work with on a daily basis.

Ownership Structure:

Catherine Schellin - President
Jay Schellin - CFO
Steve Hollingsworth – Secretary

Firm's vision and Mission Statement:

The WAV team broke off from a billion-dollar company in 2004. This led us to the vision of being the best in the business, rather than the biggest. Our team witnessed firsthand how those two qualities do not go together.

"Quality means doing it right when no one is looking" – Henry Ford

A description of the Organizations employees' longevity & client base:

Longevity: Our team has been working together for 30+ years. The team at Western A/V considers each other family. If you have the pleasure of working with WAV on this upgrade, you will see these 'family-like' friendships.

Client Base: WAV takes pride in their wide array of clients. WAV caters to corporate clients, including Fortune 500 companies, as well as government clients. Within the past 10 years, WAV has truly focused on government clients. The reason being, we understand the complexity and niche requests that each government agency has. There are no two government projects of ours that are exactly alike. The references section of this proposal can attest to our experience of working with government agencies.

Client Proximity:

As stated above, Western A/V does not aspire to be a national or international company. Our company believes that a major aspect of the Audio Visual industry pertains to customer service. As shown above, Western A/V has an office in Orange County and San Diego County. We focus on Southern California clients knowing that our Service Department can cater to any service-related item, or an emergency situation with ease. Please refer to the document titled "Relevant Project Experience - Recent Government & Municipality Projects" to attest for our familiarity in the Southern California region.

WAV has traveled nation-wide and will do so only on rare occasion. WAV is willing to travel for those clients that understand the value of our work. Those clients include National Universities, and Corporate Clients that wish to have all their facilities designed similarly. In turn, these Universities and Corporate Clients can save time knowing that all their facilities have been designed and installed by the same A/V Integrator.

Project Understanding:

Western A/V has become well known within the Civic and Government Markets. As mentioned in the cover letter, our Team has over 30 years of experience with similar types of equipment and integrated systems that are listed within the RFP for the City Council Chambers Integrated Audio-Visual System for Recording and Live-Streaming Public Meetings. Due to our extensive experience, we have a proven track record in providing quality and efficient system designs, installations, and repair services for our audio-visual systems.

The best proof of our understanding of the work to be performed is that we are the team that Consultants and Suppliers, come to for help with a wide variety projects. Our Lead Engineer, Erik Wilson, has worked on more Council Chambers than any other Engineer in the Southern California area. Many vendors can succeed with a simple conference room project, but not many can succeed in the world of Boardrooms and Council Chambers. Council Chamber and Boardroom projects can truly speak to our qualified and abundance of experience, as they are known to be one of the most complex types of systems to design and integrate.

Cover Letter May 21st, 2026

We are the team that City's come to when the low bidder did not work out. We currently have two City contracts where we are cleaning up the mistakes of an inexperienced vendor. **Our biggest compliment came from a very large Consulting Firm that asked Crestron for their 5 biggest City Project References, and all 5 Projects were WAV Projects.**

The key to a successful installation for this type of project is prior experience and good preparation before coming on-site. Since we are typically doing large installations ranging between $1 Million and $3 Million in revenue, we understand more than others that attention to all the small details is critical. Our team has been doing City and County projects for over 30 years. Your project has less critical stages than most projects, but our attention to detail will still make a big difference in the final result.

It is evident that our company's resume and reputation can attest as to why we are the most qualified & competitive vendor for this RFP.

Statement of Compliance

The Price includes all Engineering, Project Management, Installation, Programming, Equipment, Training, as well as the inclusion of all applicable Taxes, Prevailing Wages, and Freight Charges for the following specified systems:

1) City Council Chambers Integrated Audio-Visual System for Recording and Live-Streaming Public Meetings

LOW-TIER Base Bid Price ($44,709.15)

Western A/V's Price to furnish and install the specified sections above is Forty-Four Thousand, Seven Hundred and Nine Dollars, and Fifteen Cents ($44,709.15), including all Electronic Waste Tax, Prevailing Wages, and Freight charges as detailed in the attached Pricing Summary. Note, Sales Tax is also included in the above price.

Warranty and Preventative Maintenance

The AV Systems are warranted against all defects of materials and workmanship, as a system, as well as individual components, for period of 1 Year after date of acceptance, or first used (whichever comes first). If individual manufacturers, warranty their equipment for a longer period, the manufacturer's warranty will apply.

Western A/V has also included the cost of four (4) additional and optional years of our Service/Preventative Maintenance Contract:
1st Year= $2,283.00 (INCLUDED IN BASE BID)
2nd Year= $2,283.00
3rd Year= $2,283.00
4th Year= $2,283.00
5th Year= $2,283.00

MID-TIER Base Bid Price ($60,275.29)

Western A/V's Price to furnish and install the specified sections above is Sixty Thousand, Two Hundred and Seventy-Five Dollars, and Twenty-Nine Cents ($60,275.29), including all Electronic Waste Tax, Prevailing Wages, and Freight charges as detailed in the attached Pricing Summary. Note, Sales Tax is also included in the above price.

Warranty and Preventative Maintenance

The AV Systems are warranted against all defects of materials and workmanship, as a system, as well as individual components, for period of 1 Year after date of acceptance, or first used (whichever comes first). If individual manufacturers, warranty their equipment for a longer period, the manufacturer's warranty will apply.

Western A/V has also included the cost of four (4) additional and optional years of our Service/Preventative Maintenance Contract:
1st Year= $2,657.00 (INCLUDED IN BASE BID)
2nd Year= $2,657.00
3rd Year= $2,657.00
4th Year= $2,657.00
5th Year= $2,657.00

TOP-TIER Base Bid Price ($79,457.90)

Western A/V's Price to furnish and install the specified sections above is Seventy-Nine Thousand, Four Hundred and Fifty-Seven Dollars, and Ninety Cents ($79,457.90), including all Electronic Waste Tax, Prevailing Wages, and Freight charges as detailed in the attached Pricing Summary. Note, Sales Tax is also included in the above price.

Cover Letter May 21st, 2026

Warranty and Preventative Maintenance

The AV Systems are warranted against all defects of materials and workmanship, as a system, as well as individual components, for period of **1 Year** after date of acceptance, or first used (whichever comes first). If individual manufacturers, warranty their equipment for a longer period, the manufacturer's warranty will apply.

Western A/V has also included the cost of four (4) additional and optional years of our Service/Preventative Maintenance Contract:
1st Year= $3,648.00 (INCLUDED IN BASE BID)
2nd Year= $3,648.00
3rd Year= $3,648.00
4th Year= $3,648.00
5th Year= $3,648.00

RFP Addendum:

Western A/V agrees to, and has acknowledged the receipt of all documents, Q&A, and addenda including:

Q&A received on 5/19/26 _____ (initials)

Thank you for your time and consideration and please feel free to call me if you have any questions or need further information at (909) 217-1565.

Sincerely,

Rachel Harris

Designated Contact: Rachel Harris (Account Executive)
Cell: 909-217-1565
rachelh@wav1.com
I, Rachel Harris, am the Account Executive authorized to negotiate and bind Western A/V contractually.

Relevant Project Experience - Recent Government & Municipality Projects

Legend:

* Design/Build Projects | In Progress | Maintenance Contracts

City Projects:

1. City of Aliso Viejo* ($119k)
2. City of Anaheim* ($955k)
3. City of Artesia* ($303k)
4. City of Azusa ($106k)
5. City of Banning* ($334k)
6. City of Barstow* ($215k)
7. City of Beaumont* ($10k)
8. City of Big Bear Lake* ($175k)
9. City of Brea ($757k)
10. City of Bishop* ($97k)
11. City of Buena Park*($645k)
12. City of Burbank* ($53k)
13. City of Carlsbad ($616k)
14. City of Carson* ($574k)
15. City of Cathedral City* ($287k)
16. City of Cerritos* ($506k)
17. City of Chino* ($1.2M)
18. City of Chino Hills* ($225k)
19. City of Chula Vista* ($558k)
20. City of Colton* ($200k)
21. City of Corona* ($1.9M)
22. City of Coronado ($32k)
23. City of Costa Mesa* ($334k)
24. City of Covina* ($166k)
25. City of Cypress* ($290k)
26. City of Del Mar* ($105k)
27. City of Diamond Bar ($67k)
28. City of Downey* ($137k)
29. City of Duarte* (129k)
30. City of Eastvale ($4k)
31. City of El Monte ($31k)
32. City of El Segundo ($34k)
33. City of Encinitas* ($697k)
34. City of Fontana* ($379k)
35. City of Fullerton ($223k)
36. City of Gardena* ($136k)
37. City of Glendora* ($576k)
38. City of Goleta* ($250k)
39. City of Hawaiian Gardens* ($201k)
40. City of Hemet* ($400k)
41. City of Hesperia* ($609k)
42. City of Hermosa Beach ($190k)
43. City of Hidden Hills ($8k)
44. City of Huntington Park*($7k)
45. City of Imperial Beach* ($270k)
46. City of Irvine* ($556k)
47. City of Irwindale* ($150k)
48. City of La Habra*($303k)
49. City of La Mesa* (224K)
50. City of La Palma* ($29k)
51. City of La Puente ($34k)
52. City of Laguna Beach*($2600k)
53. City of Lawndale* ($163k)
54. City of Loma Linda* ($268k)
55. City of Long Beach * ($568k)
56. City of Lomita* ($10k)
57. City of Los Alamitos* ($427k)
58. City of Manhattan Beach* ($1.3M)
59. City of Malibu ($80k)
60. City of Mission Viejo* ($747k)
61. City of Montebello* ($57k)
62. City of Monterey Park ($11k)
63. City of Moreno Valley ($11k)
64. City of Murrieta ($818k)
65. City of National City* ($98k)
66. City of Newport Beach ($14k)
67. City of Oceanside* ($41k)
68. City of Ojai* ($25k)
69. City of Ontario ($340k)
70. City of Orange ($540k)
71. City of Oxnard* ($147k)
72. City of Palo Verde Estates* ($35k)
73. City of Perris* ($166k)
74. City of Pico Rivera ($4k)
75. City of Placentia ($87k)
76. City of Pomona* ($194k)
77. City of Port Hueneme* ($220k)
78. City of Rancho Mirage* ($238k)
79. City of Rancho Palos Verdes*($100k)
80. City of Redlands* ($643k)
81. City of Redondo Beach ($38k)
82. City of Riverside* ($225k)
83. City of Rolling Hills Estates* ($182k)
84. City of San Clemente* ($28k)
85. City of San Dimas* ($207k)
86. City of San Fernando* ($25k)
87. City of San Juan Capistrano* ($136k)
88. City of San Marcos* ($399k)
89. City of San Marino ($112K)
90. City of Santa Clarita* ($67k)
91. City of Santa Ana ($555k)
92. City of Santa Barbara ($779k)
93. City of Santa Fe Springs* ($250k)
94. City of Santee* ($930k)
95. City of Sierra Madre* (140k)
96. City of Signal Hill ($6k)
97. City of Simi Valley* ($272k)
98. City of Solana Beach* ($109k)
99. City of Temecula* ($1.5M)
100. City of Torrance* (245k)
101. City of Tustin* ($607k)
102. City of Upland* ($115k)
103. City of Ventura* ($305k)
104. City of Victorville * ($1.6M)
105. City of Villa Park* ($82k)
106. City of Vista ($89k)
107. City of Walnut * ($225k)
108. City of West Covina ($54k)
109. City of West Hollywood ($991k)
110. City of Westlake Village ($250k)
111. City of Westminster ($141k)
112. City of Whittier* ($826k)
113. City of Yorba Linda* ($208k)

Orange – Los Angeles County
1521 E Orangethorpe Ave, Suite A
Fullerton, CA 92831
Phone#: (714) 637-7272
Fax#: (714) 637-7330

San Diego County
445 Marine View Drive, Suite 300
Del Mar, CA 92014
Phone#: (760) 438-1200
Fax#: (760) 438-0066

Arizona
4636 E. Elwood, Suite 12
Phoenix, AZ 85040
Phone#: (602) 675-5575
Support#: (602) 767-6747

www.wav1.com

Relevant Project Experience - Recent Government & Municipality Projects

Legend:

* Design/Build Projects | In Progress | Maintenance Contracts

County & District Projects:

1. Anthem Community Council, AZ* ($165k)
2. Civil Rights Institute* ($436k)
3. Columbia Space Center* ($200k)
4. Coachella Valley Water District* ($1.2M)
5. County of Inyo* ($110k)
6. County of Los Angeles ($300k)
7. County of Orange* ($227k)
8. County of Riverside* ($333k)
9. County of San Bernardino* ($1.3M)
10. County of San Diego* ($250k)
11. Eastern Municipal Water District* ($405k)
12. El Toro Water District* ($132k)
13. First 5 - San Bernardino* ($97k)
14. Desert Water Agency* ($165K)
15. Inland Empire Utilities Agency* ($570k)
16. Irvine Ranch Water District* ($300k)
17. Jurupa Community Services District* ($8k)
18. Las Virgenes Water District* ($198k)
19. Long Beach Water ($12k)
20. Los Angeles County Bar Assoc. ($345k)
21. Los Angeles Fire Police Pension ($200k)
22. Omnitrans* ($102k)
23. Orange County Fire Authority* ($559k)
24. Orange County Sanitation District* ($148k)
25. Orange County Water District ($516k)
26. Orange County Power Authority ($100k)
27. Otay Water District ($153k)
28. Port of Los Angeles* (250k)
29. Rancho California Water District* ($76k)
30. Reg. County OCC Center * ($120k)
31. Rowland Water District * ($81k)
32. SBCERA* ($110k)
33. San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District* ($280k)
34. SDCERS* ($250k)
35. San Diego District Attorney* ($244k)
36. San Diego Medical Examiner* ($375k)
37. Santa Margarita Water District* ($50k)
38. South Orange Community College District* ($153k)
39. Sweetwater Authority* ($75k)
40. The Toll Roads* ($25k)
41. Three Valley's Municipal Water District* (99k)
42. TRIUNFO Water & Sanitation District* ($196k)
43. Vallecitos Water District ($93k)
44. Victor Valley Transit Authority* ($41k)
45. Vista Irrigation District ($59k)
46. Vistra Moss Landing ($21k)
47. Yorba Linda Water District* ($153k)

Western Audio Visual

Statement of Qualifications

OUR COMPANY PROFILE

LET US BE YOUR GAME CHANGER

Years in the Industry
34

Top Ranked Service
#1

Million $+ Projects
25+

Certifications
100+

Western Audio Visual is a design-build audio visual firm specializing in the design, engineering, installation, and service of corporate, civic and education audio visual systems. While Western Audio Visual started as a southern California based company, our coverage is much more vast. We now extend further north to central California, east to Nevada and even have offices in Arizona. Our team is made up of highly recognized industry veterans with over 30 years of experience integrating solutions within executive boardrooms, conference rooms, auditoriums, training rooms, video conferencing suites, command/control centers and corporate headquarters throughout Southern California and beyond.

Starting with AV budgeting exercises and following through to post installation support, the Western Audio Visual team is well-equipped to take any project from it's design stage to final installation.

ORANGE/LA COUNTY

1521 E. Orangethorpe Ave, Suite A
Fullerton, CA, 92831

(714) 637-7272

(714) 637-7330

SAN DIEGO COUNTY

445 Marine View Dr., Suite 300,
Del Mar, CA, 92014

(760) 438-1200

(760) 438-0066

ARIZONA

4636 E. Elwood, Suite 12,
Phoenix, AZ, 85040

(602) 675-5575

WWW.WAV1.COM

AUDIO VISUAL SERVICES

Western Audio Visual is a full service systems integration company providing the design, engineering, installation and service of sophisticated audio visual systems.

Providing turnkey AV solutions for:

- BOARDROOMS AND CONFERENCE ROOMS
- TRAINING ROOMS AND CLASSROOMS
- COMMAND AND CONTROL CENTERS
- AUDITORIUMS AND LECTURE HALLS
- VIDEO CONFERENCING SUITES
- COUNCIL CHAMBERS
- DIGITAL SIGNAGE
- HUDDLE SPACES
- BROADCAST SOLUTIONS

AV INSTALLATION & TRAINING

Our staff of highly trained technicians ensures our clients receive the utmost quality & professionalism during the installation phase. With a focus on constantly improving, Western AV technicians hold certifications with all major manufacturers. Leveraging years of experience with an unmatched attention to detail, our staff of dedicated technicians are well equipped to perform at a high level. Upon completion of each installation, a certified Western AV trainer will host end user training sessions. These training sessions give clients the ability to use the AV systems in a comfortable, stress free environment. Once complete, our clients will have all the tools necessary to present, collaborate, and communicate using the most up to date audiovisual technology.

DESIGN : BUDGETING : NEEDS ANALYSIS

The first step in any new project is identifying the functionality required while creating a realistic AV budget to work from. Western Audio Visual's team of design specialists works with each client to define the needs of individual users and ultimately, configure what technology is needed to create collaborative, easy-to-use, future proof meeting spaces.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Western Audio Visual understands that up front planning and coordination throughout a project will ensure its ultimate success. A PMP certified project manager will be assigned to every new project. Our project managers oversee all aspects of the installation from communicating infrastructure with various trades (architects, general contractors, etc.) to scheduling the installation team and ensuring all systems are installed on time and within budget.

SERVICE & CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Western Audio Visual understands the importance of limiting downtime related to any installation and our team of service professionals are available 24/7 to support our clients when the need arises. In addition to technical support, parts replacement and equipment repair, Western AVs service team offers a variety of customized Preventative Maintenance Plans to safeguard your investment.

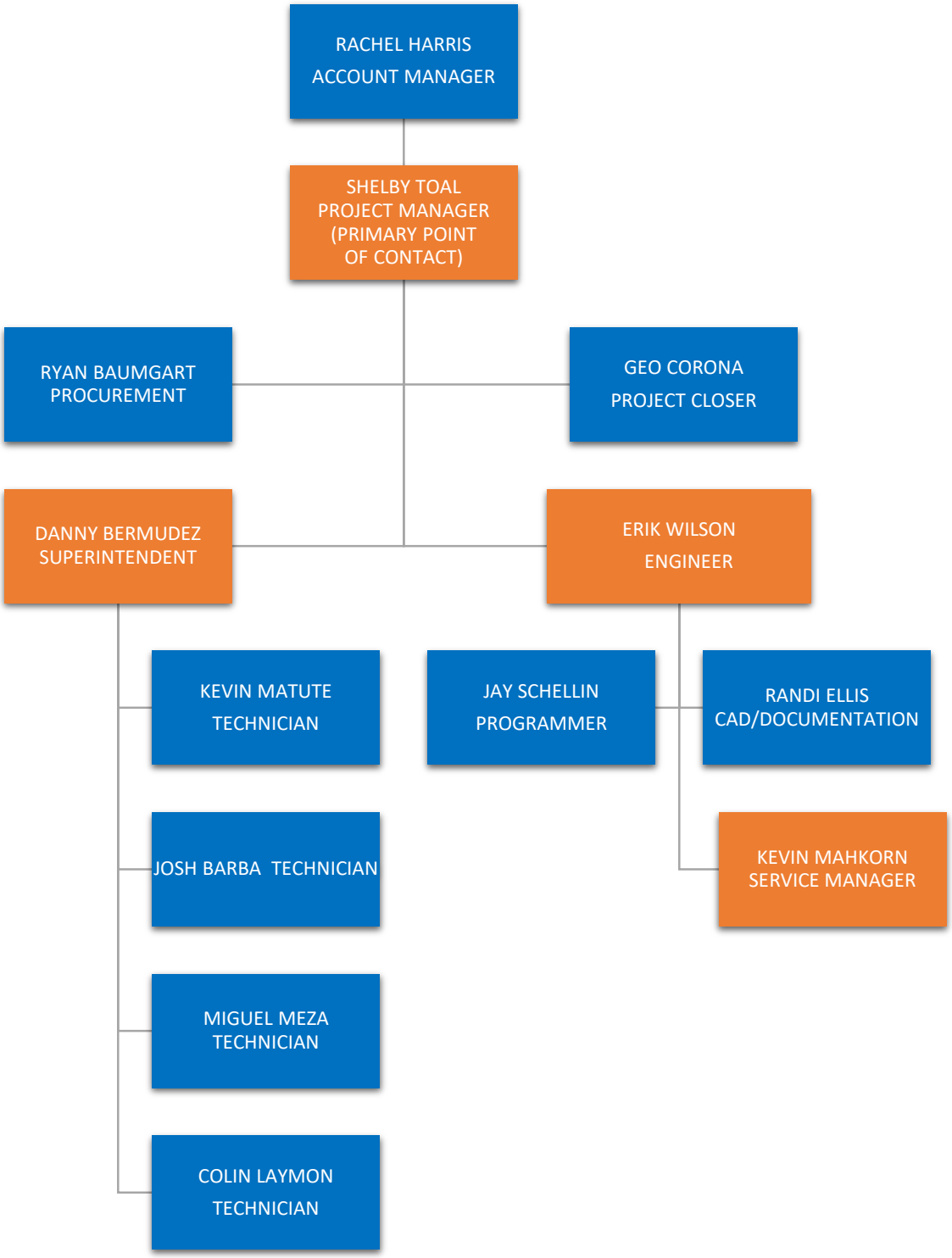
CUSTOMER SUPPORT SERVICE HIGHLIGHTS:

- Direct phone numbers with all phones forwarded to individual cell phones for a better access to Western personnel.
- Complete Training Sessions tailored to specific end-users requirements.
- Organized and complete system documentation with every system.
- 24-Hour Technical Support with all Maintenance and Service Plans
- Standard and Customized Maintenance and Warranty Service Programs

QUALIFICATIONS & CERTIFICATIONS

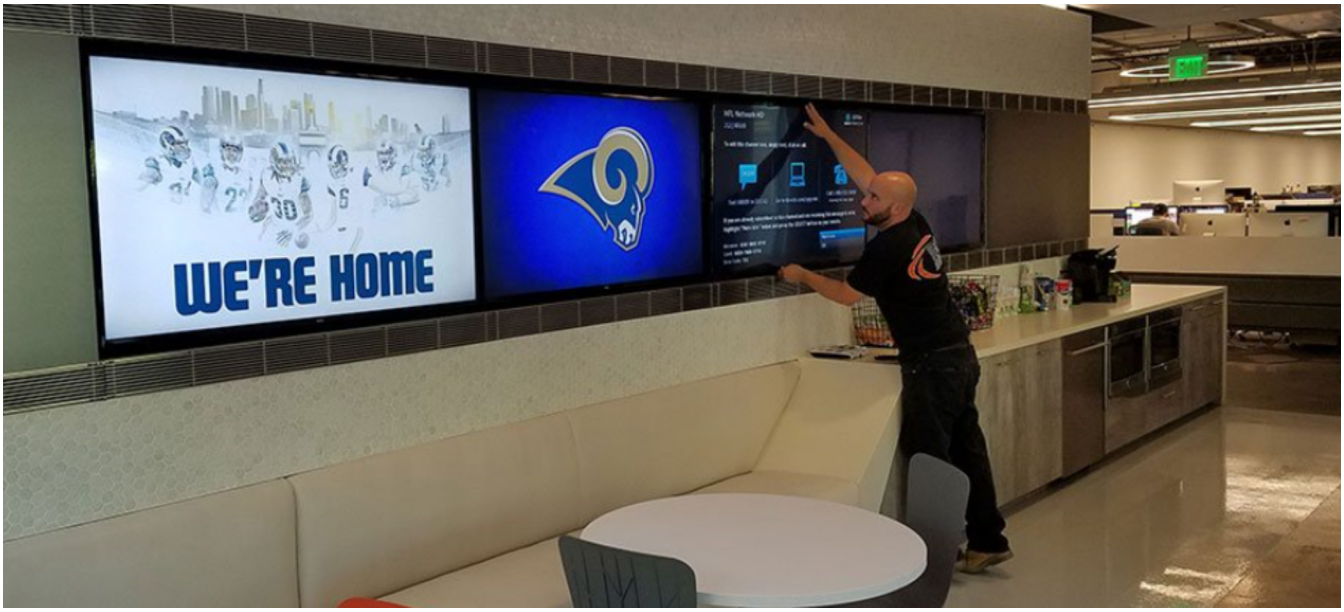
Audio Visual Manufacturer Certifications

Western Audio Visual prides itself in the elite group of manufacturers we use in our projects. Our team of engineers and project managers are also certified in various divisions of these industry leading brands. Here are just some of those industry leaders we work directly with and are certified with...



Western A/V will not be utilizing any Sub-Contractors for this project.

Western
Audio Visual & Security



PROJECT TEAM & KEY PERSONNEL

PROJECT TEAM:
KEY PERSONNEL

JAY SCHELLIN, General Manager

Jay has over 38 years of experience in the audiovisual industry. In 1986, Jay started J.O.S. Projection Systems, Inc. which provided integrated system solutions to a diverse clientele. Some of these clients included: NASA, JPL, Intel, Hughes, Motorola, Northrop, Charles Schwab, as well as all branches of the military. With offices in Los Angeles, San Diego and Phoenix, J.O.S. primarily served the Southwestern U.S. In 1998, J.O.S. was acquired by the largest audiovisual company in the U.S. to transition them into the System Integration business. As part of the sale, Jay remained on board until 2001 as Vice-President of Systems Integration Group. In 2005, Jay started Western Audio Visual where several employees followed, due to Jay's loyalty and leadership skills. Upon building a reputable name in the AV industry with Western Audio Visual, Jay expanded the company by acquiring a security business as well, where Western Audio Visual & Security is now well-known among both industries. Jay is an alumni of Pepperdine University, where in his senior year, he was drafted by the Oakland Athletics. His career with the A's lasted three years at which time he began his career outside of baseball in the mainframe division of National Semiconductor.

ERIK WILSON, Design Engineer, CTS-D, DMC-E, DMC-D, BE2, Biamp Tesira

Erik has over 30 years of experience in the audiovisual industry and is considered by many in the AV industry as one of the top engineers in the country. Erik started his career in the audiovisual industry with Ampro in Florida before moving to California and working with J.O.S. Projection Systems. He has also traveled all over the world for British Petroleum designing and fine-tuning Control Room Displays utilizing edge blending. He has performed many different jobs in the audiovisual world including, Final Setup Technician for CRT projectors, Service Technician, Project Manager, System Designer, System Sales, Engineer and is now currently a Design Engineer at Western Audio Visual & Security. He has an AA degree in Electronics and many certifications including those from Biamp, Crestron, Christie, AMX, Panasonic and more. Erik also holds a CTS-D certification from AVIXA and DMC-E from Crestron Electronics. He has designed many high-profile projects including: Eastern Municipal Water District, City of Glendora, City of Anaheim, Fandango, City of Temecula, Viasat, Intuit, Too Faced, Children's Hospital of Orange County, City of San Marcos and City of Brea. He specializes in projects ranging from $750,000 to $2,000,000+.

PROJECT TEAM:
SALES

STEVE HOLLINGSWORTH, Account Manager, DMC-D

Steve has over 30 years of experience in the audiovisual industry. Steve started out with J.O.S. Projection Systems in 1994 and was part of the group that was acquired by MCSi in 1998. While there, he ran the most successful region in the company. He has worked as a System Designer, Salesperson, Project Manager and Regional Manager in the AV industry. His experience working on large, high-profile projects has impressed industry peers as well as clients. Due to his broad technical knowledge, Steve has the ability to solve complex integration challenges. The key phrase "Experience is Golden" certainly applies to him, and gives his clients the greatest benefit of all. Steve graduated with a Business Administration degree from San Diego State University and began his career with the San Diego Padres as a Project Manager in the Stadium Operations Department. Steve's client list includes, but is not limited to: Northrop Grumman, Viasat, Intuit, Children's Hospital of Los Angeles, University of California Riverside and County of San Diego.

JENNIFER BROWN, Account Manager

Jennifer has over 30 years of experience in the audiovisual industry. Her extensive career includes positions as a Senior Account Manager, Senior Sales Engineer, and Senior Sales Consultant with prominent AV integrators. She holds a Bachelor of Arts from the University of California at Santa Barbara, and has completed numerous AV manufacturer training courses. Jennifer takes great pride in working closely with her clients to provide and implement high quality, highly effective AV solutions to a wide range of customers and markets. Jennifer also sits on the Los Angeles based non-profit Bresee Foundation Board of Directors and Blind Children's Center Board of Directors.

STEPHEN WISNER, Account Manager, DMC-D, DMC-D-4k, Biamp, Cisco, Listen, Polygom, Mersive

Stephen has over 29 years of experience in the audiovisual industry. Stephen has worked as an Installer, Programmer, Project Manager and Sales Representative in the AV market, providing audio/video integration services and consulting to end-users. Because of his work ethic and detailed approach to project design and integration, Stephen has an excellent reputation in the industry. Stephen puts a strong emphasis on customer service which is why he has a long record of successfully guiding local and national clients with their audiovisual desires and needs. Stephen's passion for low voltage integration and his focus on audiovisual design trends provides a welcomed approach on projects by project professionals and clients alike. Stephen holds multiple certifications including with Crestron, Biamp, Cisco, Listen, Polygom and Mersive.

HAILEY SCHELLIN, Account Manager

Hailey has worked in the audiovisual industry for 10 years as an Account Executive for Western Audio Visual & Security. While at Western, she has become the expert in government contracts and has contracted with over 120 municipalities. Hailey stands out in the industry because of the relationships she garners with her clients and how she oversees the client is receiving exactly what they want from start to finish of each project. Hailey specializes in Council Chambers, Boardrooms, Traffic Management Centers and Emergency Operations Centers. Some of Hailey's key accounts include: City of Anaheim, City of Ventura, Coachella Valley Water District, City of Buena Park and Orange Police Department. Hailey graduated from the University of Arizona with a Bachelor's degree in Communications and a minor in Business.

PROJECT TEAM:
ENGINEERING

PHIL ALDERSON, Director of Engineering, CTS-I, CCNA, DMC-D, DMC-T, BE2, DM-NVX, CTI-CSD, CTS, Biamp Tesira

Phil has over 20 years of experience in the audiovisual industry. Over his 20+ years of experience in the audiovisual industry, Phil has had many different job functions including Installation Supervisor, Project Manager, Field Engineer and Sales Engineer. Because of his significant experience, Phil continued to work his way up in the industry, where he is now the acting Director of Engineering at Western Audio Visual & Security. Phil is known around the office for his “can-do” attitude and his willingness to offer his expertise on especially challenging projects. Phil has multiple certifications including: Clearone, Lutron, AMX, Biamp, SVSi, QSC, Scala and Polycom. He has been a part of projects ranging from corporate, government, higher education, as well as performing arts. Some high-profile projects Phil has headed include: Taco Bell, Herbalife, New York Life, Too Faced Cosmetics and various colleges throughout southern California.

KEVIN LAYMON, Engineer, DMC-D, Biamp Tesira

Kevin has over 10 years of experience in the audiovisual industry. Kevin started in the industry in 2014 working as an Installation Technician and was quickly promoted to Lead Technician. His attention to detail and communication skills led to yet another promotion as Project Closer. He now works as a Sales Engineer for Western Audio Visual & Security, a position he continues to excel at. Kevin is responsible for trouble shooting, testing and configuring the audio visual system for final sign-off by the customer and/or the consultant. Kevin is best known for his attention to the client, and has been known to drop what he is doing in order to help clients when they are in a pinch or in need of immediate troubleshooting or assistance. He is both Biamp and DMC-D certified. Kevin has worked on many high-profile projects including: Taco Bell corporate headquarters, Claremont McKenna College, City of Goleta, City of Ventura, City of Brea, City of Santa Barbara, New York Life, Intuit and Children’s Hospital Los Angeles.

RANDI ELLIS, CAD Engineer, CTS

Randi has over 30 years of experience in the audiovisual industry. Randi is well-known amongst the industry for her expertise, but is also known because she was the first female in the audiovisual industry to earn the CTS certification. She started in the industry in 1995 as a sales support specialist at Extron Electronics where she managed all GSA sales to the U.S. as well as sales and training to the Northeast region. Since 2002, she has worked for large integration companies as a CAD Engineer developing system design package standards. Before becoming a CAD Engineer, she performed functions in systems integration such as Systems Integration Coordinator and Service Dept. Coordinator. Because Randi had knowledge in audiovisual systems before learning AutoCad, it gives her a unique advantage in being able to understand projects thoroughly. Because of this advantage, Randi can create drawing packages from as little as a list of equipment.

PROJECT TEAM:
ENGINEERING

JAY P. SCHELLIN, Sales Engineer, DMC-D-4K, CTI-CTF, CTI-P301, CTI-FUSION-P, CCI-CCT

Jay has over 10 years in the audiovisual industry. Jay started his career in the AV industry as an installer, working his way up to become a field engineer and programmer. Jay has an AA degree in biological and physical sciences and mathematics and has experience programming for Crestron, AMX, Biamp, Q-SYS, Shure and more. Jay approaches every project with an upbeat attitude and has experience working on projects ranging from corporate, to military to city council chambers. While working at Western Audio Visual & Security, several customers have reached out to Jay's managers to compliment Jay's responsive and professional nature. Jay was also responsible for upgrading the NATO Response capabilities of Northrop Grumman, the Emergency Operation Center for the City of Orange Police Department, John Wayne Airport, and the City of Murrieta. Jay has also worked heavily on council chamber programming and commissioning including 35+ city and county chambers some of which are: County of San Bernardino, City of Ventura, City of Chula Vista, City of Temecula, City of Orange and more.

EDGAR CARRILLO, Design Engineer, DMC-4K-E, Biamp Tesira, QSC, NVX-N, Extron

Edgar has over eight years of experience in the audiovisual industry. Edgar started his career in the audiovisual industry as a technician at Western Audio Visual & Security and has performed multiple roles since his start. Edgar has experience in the roles of Project Superintendent, Service Technician, Closer, Field Engineer and, to his current position, as a Design Engineer. Edgar has a BS degree in Mechatronic Engineering and holds certifications with Crestron, Biamp, QSC-SYS, NVX and Extron. Edgar brings a hardworking persistence and attention to detail to every project he works on due to his experience working in multiple facets of the AV industry. Edgar has worked on many high-profile projects throughout his career with Western Audio Visual & Security, including several council chamber projects. Some projects to note include: Fandango, New York Life, San Bernardino Valley Municipal Water District, City of Goleta, City of Temecula, Claremont McKenna College, and more.

GEO CORONA, Programmer, CTS, CTI-P 201, DMC-T, DMC-D, DMC-E

Geo has 18 years of experience in the audiovisual industry. Geo began is career in the audivisual industry while working 13 years in residential AV where he then transitioned into commercial AV. Prior to coming to Western Audio Visual & Security, Geo worked for two years as the lead installer and foreman for U.S. embassy projects. After working in installation for many years, Geo worked his way up into programming and technician work. Geo has multiple certifications including: a CTS, CTI-P 201 and smart graphics certifications, DMC-T, DMC-D, and DMC-E for digital media, and is an Extron Control Specialist.

PROJECT TEAM:
PROJECT MANAGEMENT

SHELBY TOAL, Senior Project Manager, PMP, DMC-D

Shelby has over 25 years of experience in the audiovisual industry. He started his career at MCSi and has worked for a couple other large integration companies before arriving at Western Audio Visual & Security in 2010. He is Western's Senior Project Manager designated as the training coordinator for all new hires. Before joining the audiovisual industry, Shelby was a Sergeant in the Marine Corps for six years. His experience covers a full range of projects starting with simple systems and then, in the past 10 years, spent fully on large-scale projects. Some of these projects include: Herbalife - LA Live ($1.5 million), Taco Bell ($1 million), UCLA Medical Center, USC Medical Center, Mayo Hospital, City of Hope, UC Irvine, Claremont McKenna College and Intuit.

GARRETT SMITH, Project Manager

Garrett has over three years of experience in the audiovisual industry. Garrett started his career at Western Audio Visual & Security as an installation technician, while attending college at Concordia University, Irvine. After graduating from Concordia University with a Bachelor's degree in Communication, Garrett returned to Western Audio Visual & Security to work full time, and has worked his way up into a Project Manager position. Prior to Garrett arriving at Western Audio Visual & Security, he was a Corporal in the Marine Corps for four years. During his service, he provided logistics and operational planning for electrical systems. He has worked on many high-profile projects ranging from corporate to education including: Cal State Fullerton, AZTEC Engineering, EA Sports, Arizona Sports Foundation and more.

PROJECT TEAM:
SERVICE

KEVIN MAHKORN, Service Manager, DMC-D

Kevin has over 17 years of experience in the audiovisual industry. Kevin started in the industry in 2007 working as a Project Coordinator. He worked directly with the project management and engineering teams on all new and existing projects. His attention to detail, knowledge of installation requirements in the field and coordination with end users made Kevin an integral part of the technical services department. In 2009, Kevin was promoted to Service Manager where he was tasked with building and maintaining a fully functioning service department - something he has done nothing but excel and exceed expectations with. Kevin has received great praise from clients and colleges due to his constant and outstanding customer service and support. He has a loyal following of customers and is recognized by many of our industry suppliers as the top in his field. Suppliers continue to steer their service business Kevin's way since it has had such a positive effect on their business. Kevin has worked on many high-profile projects such as: Taco Bell corporate headquarters, Herbalife LA Live, Metlife, WATG, Intuit, Children's Hospital Los Angeles, Citrus College, Cerritos College and Bank of America.

KEITH HOWARD, Senior Service Technician Programmer, CTS, DMC-D, DMC-E, DMC-T, BE2, QSC, Q-SYS Certified

Keith has over 24 years of experience in the audiovisual industry. Keith started in the audiovisual industry in 1999 as an Applications Engineer for Samsung Electronics. In 2008, he moved to Crestron Electronics where he worked as an Instructor for Certified Programming and DigitalMedia Certifications. He joined Western Audio Visual & Security in 2015 as a Senior Service Technician. Keith holds multiple certifications including certifications for Crestron Programming, Crestron DigitalMedia, QSC, Q-SYS and DSP Product Line. Keith's vast audiovisual knowledge and experience make him a valuable asset in the field for, not only our service department, but for our integration department as well. Having Keith on our team gives us an advantage because we have the flexibility to make programming changes immediately rather than having our client wait for a programmer to be available.

RAY STEVENS, Service Technician, DMC-D, BE2

Ray has over 25 years of experience in the audiovisual industry. Ray started in the audiovisual industry in 1998 as an engineering assistant. He has performed many job functions over the past 18 years including Installation Technician, Service Coordinator, Inside Sales and Project Management. Ray holds certifications for Crestron Programming, Crestron DMC-D, Hilti and OSHA. Some of his clients include: Intuit, American Career College, Citrus College, Children's Hospital of Los Angeles and Irvine Ranch Water District.

Scope of Services, Work Plan, and Schedule

Our approach starts with hiring the most qualified people. Your Project Manager, Shelby Toal, is one of only two in Southern California that has the prestigious PMP Certification. He is also a 20-year veteran of the Audio Visual Industry. Our Lead Design Engineer, Erik Wilson, has the most proven experience with Boardroom and Council Chamber projects, and their correlating overflow spaces. Western A/V (WAV) has become very familiar and understands that each Municipality project has unique needs. Erik has become recognized as the "go to" Engineer for Consultants and Suppliers in the niche world of Municipality Boardroom style projects. His vast knowledge of the Signal Distribution Systems and Broadcast Systems are what set his skills apart.

In the design/build approach, our Sales Team (Rep. & Engineer) will sit down with the client to develop the clients' wants and needs for each space. Once this is complete, our team develops a bill of materials and scope of work for each space. This is reviewed with the client to ensure that it meets all the requirements for the project. This applies to your project as well.

We start off all projects with a Kick-off meeting to ensure that all parties have reviewed the scope of work together. The better the Scope of Work, the better the project is executed. At this meeting we will provide the client with one point of contact at our company. Once a fully executed copy of a contract or a PO is delivered to WAV, Shelby Toal will be the main point of contact for City of La Palma. We like to provide our client with one point of contact to ensure that communication will flow at a swift pace.

Our team follows the steps in our System Milestone Schedule to ensure nothing is forgotten or left behind. Depending on the project needs, our Project Manager will be on-site to provide daily or weekly updates on the project.

Once we have completed the implementation and testing, there is another critical piece which is the training. Over the years we have found out that the best Training comes from the Engineer who worked with the client to design the system and implement the system. It eliminates all the questions of "Why" since both parties were part of the design, changes, deletions, adds, etc.

Personnel Staffing Plan

When it comes to Municipality projects, our Project Manager (PMP), Shelby Toal, will put his best men forward on the job. Due to our experience and extensive resume in Municipality projects, WAV understands the urgency and niche quality to these systems. Our Engineers & technicians truly enjoy working on Municipality projects, since we have become the experts in these systems.

If there is a change in management on the project, WAV would contact City of La Palma directly to let them know. We differ from other companies in the fact that we have two Project Managers that are aware of all ongoing projects.

Project Controls

Our 30 years of experience working with Cities, Counties, and Municipalities has given our company a competitive edge in this niche market. Our company has found that one major key in controlling our project costs for these projects starts with a well-defined scope of work. We then have our Project Manager review that well-defined scope of work with the client in the kick-off meeting.

Our team utilizes real-time information on our server. So, if any changes are made on our Bill of Materials, Schedule, Drawings, Programming, Engineering, etc, everyone can see the exact changes in real time. The Project Management Software also alerts the team of these changes once they have occurred.

Our warehouse manager also updates the system with equipment and shipping updates, so our field supervisors have real-time status on every item in the system.

Our field team utilizes TAG Software, which helps provide daily tracking of progress on all areas of the project including off-site & on-site installation, drawings, and engineering. We can show you this software in an interview.

In regards to accurate and timely invoices, our Project Managers review and approve of all Billings before they are sent out, Tuesdays or Fridays.

All of our real-time information systems can be demonstrated or discussed in more thorough detail during an interview.

In-Shop Assembly and Fabrication

Once a technician is hired at WAV, the first thing they learn about is the importance of our in-shop assembly process. In fact, WAV has a room dedicated to in-shop assembly. In this room, our technicians will build and wire racks prior to coming on-site. In addition, they can load and test code before bringing the racks and equipment on-site. This process is crucial and ensures that the on-site installation will go much smoother. Our technicians have a list of tests to perform before they can bring a rack to the jobsite. The Lead Technician will verify that his team has performed all of those tests required.

Our Project Managers hold monthly and private meetings with each one of our technicians. In these meetings, they can be randomly tested on WAV in-shop assembly process. At that time, they will also inform the Project Managers of any specific areas where they hope to improve. These private monthly meetings give our Project Managers insight into each Technicians' individual strengths. Based on those individual strengths, he will put them in specific courses to receive accreditations & certifications in that specific field of knowledge.

Testing & Acceptance

Aside from all the good preparation needed on the front-end, one of the most critical elements will be testing.

Our technicians utilize a quality control checklist, to ensure that all new items of the system are working properly. Please see this checklist attached. The Lead Technician will always verify that his team has completed each item on their checklist.

In addition, our Project Manager will perform multiply quality audits throughout the installation of this project. Please see the quality audit form attached.

Upon final project walk through, the PM (Project Manager) or PE (Project Engineer) will provide final sign off on the quality control checklist.

Once the installation and testing phases are complete, training will be scheduled.

Please see attached, "Milestone Schedule". This schedule reflects the TOP-TIER Scope. The installation timeline for the MID and LOW-TIER Scopes will be reduced. All three tiered cost options are reflected in the "Project Budget Estimate and Fee Schedule" section.

QUALITY AUDIT

Project Title: _____ **Date Prepared:** _____

Project Auditor: _____ **Audit Date:** _____

Area Audited

☐ Project	☐ Project processes	☐ Project documents
☐ Product	☐ Product documents	☐ Product requirements
☐ Approved change implementation	☐ Corrective or preventive action implementation	☐ Defect/deficiency repair
☐ Quality Management Plan	☐ Organizational policies	☐ Organizational procedures

Good Practices to Share

Areas for Improvement

QUALITY AUDIT

Deficiencies or Defects

ID	Defect	Action	Responsible Party	Due Date

Comments

WAV Quality Control Checklist

Wiring & Terminations			
	Pass / Fail	**Lead Tech Initials**	**PM/PE Initials**
- All video connections tested & functional			
- All audio connections tested & functional			
- All control connections tested & functional			
- All Digital Media cabling tested & functional			
- All data connections tested & functional			
- Heat shrink used on cabling (where applicable)			
- All wiring snake-skinned and zip tied			
- Cables/terminations labeled correctly			
Describe any issues below:			

Testing (Manual Routing, Keypads or Remotes)			
	Pass / Fail	**Lead Tech Initials**	**PM/PE Initials**
Presentation Sources:			
- Dedicated PC			
- Laptop Interface 1			
- Laptop Interface 2			
- Additional Laptop Interfaces?			
- DVD / VHS			
- CATV or Satellite TV			
- DVR and audio recorder (recording VTC or local presentation)			
- Other			
- Other			
Describe any issues below:			

Microphones:			
	Pass / Fail	**Lead Tech Initials**	**PM/PE Initials**
- Test each individual table microphone.			
- Test presenter microphones (i.e. wireless lav / handheld)			
Describe any issues below:			
Audio Conferencing:			
	Pass / Fail	**Lead Tech Initials**	**PM/PE Initials**
- Make a point-to-point audio call.			
- Test conference call (minimum of 3 parties on the conference)			
Describe any issues below:			
Video Conferencing:			
	Pass / Fail	**Lead Tech Initials**	**PM/PE Initials**
- Make a point-to-point video call.			
- Make a multi-point video call (minimum of 3 video sites)			
- Send VGA/content sharing			
Describe any issues below:			

Workmanship:			
	Pass / Fail	**Lead Tech Initials**	**PM/PE Intials**
- All A/V cabling tied up & off ceiling grid			
- Speaker grills all facing same direction			
- Ceiling tiles not damaged from installation			
- Remove ALL trash from the jobsite			
- Wipe down *ALL* displays & equipment (no fingerprints)			
- No drywall dust or ceiling debris left in room (carpet, countertops, etc.)			
- No scratches inside of credenza's due to racks being pulled in/out			
- Projectors properly aligned on projection screen (top/bottom & side/side)			
- Displays mounted correctly and level.			
- No scratches on table due to table box, Mic installation, etc.			
- Wall plates, keypad, etc. installed straight, tight, and with no viewable drywall damage			
- No fingerprints on walls surrounding displays / AV equipment			
- Pass through plates used behind displays / credenzas / anywhere cables come through a wall			
- Rack neatly wired & labeled correctly			
- Is the credenza hot?			
- Blank Plates installed in empty spaces			
- AAV ID Plate placed on racks			
- Manuals, warranties, etc. brought to AAV for Closeout process			
-Line drawings left with on-site in equipment rack for Engineer			
- Remotes, etc. (batteries, spare VGA cables) passed to client (note name and location)			
- Leave any proprietary tools/parts onsite (security screw drivers, ect.)			
Describe any issues below:			

AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEM: MILESTONE SCHEDULE

Client: City of La Palma- TOP-Tier Scope

Prepared by: Rachel Harris

Date: 5/22/26

	MILESTONE	DATE
1.	Project Awarded – Notice to Proceed	6/2/26
2.	Project Team Kick Off Meeting	6/8/26
3.	Engineering Team Meeting On-Site	6/8/26
4.	Audio Visual Drawings	6/19/26
5.	AV Equipment – Long Lead Procurement	6/9/26
6.	Touch Panel Build / Prep	6/22/26
7.	AV Equipment Procurement	6/9/26
8.	AV Cabling	7/6/26
9.	Infrastructure Install	7/8/26
10.	On-Site Rack Fabrication	7/8/26
11.	Install AV Devices	7/13/26
12.	AV Terminations & Wiring Devices	7/13/26
13.	WAV Equipment Set-Up & Updates	7/15/26
14.	On-Site Control Programming	7/16/26
15.	WAV Testing & Troubleshooting	7/17/26-7/21/26
16.	Project Substantial Completion	7/21/26
17.	Training	7/22/26
18.	Audio Visual Closeouts & Documentation Delivery	8/10/26
19.	Project 100% Complete	8/10/26

PLEASE NOTE:

1.	With the consent of Western AV *& City of La Palma*, this schedule can be adjusted.
2.	This schedule is based on Western AV's current workload. Western AV cannot guarantee these dates until a contract or PO has been issued.
3.	This schedule is based on typical equipment lead time orders. This schedule does NOT indicate any backordered equipment items. If there are equipment items that are backordered, this schedule will need to be revised.
4.	This schedule does NOT include any work done by subcontractors or the Facilities Department. This schedule will need to be revised based on the subcontractors lead times on equipment and install schedule.
5.	WAV does not foresee any risks or delays that could impact the schedule.
6.	This schedule reflects the TOP-TIER Scope. The installation timeline for the MID and LOW-TIER Scopes will be reduced.

Western Audio Visual

City of Carson

Council Chamber, Lobby, Broadcast Control Room, Closed Session Conference Room

Project Highlights:

- Samsung 130” Direct View LED Wall
- Two Samsung 85” Displays
- Twelve 22” Touchscreen Monitors
- Cloud Driven Solutions Agenda/Meeting Management Software
- Digital Nameplates
- 22” Tightrope Video-On-Demand and Streaming Solution
- Twenty-Four 24” Goose-Neck Microphones
- Eleven Decora Style Speakers
- Seven New HD PTZ Panasonic Cameras

Project Summary:

The City of Carson awarded Western Audio Visual & Security the design-build project to upgrade the audio-visual system in the Council Chamber, Lobby, Broadcast Control Room, and Closed-Session Conference Room. WAVS installed one Samsung 130” Direct View LED Wall and two Samsung 85” displays to aid in presentation viewing.

WAVS also installed twelve 22” touchscreen monitors at the dais integrated with Cloud Driven Solutions agenda/ meeting management software to allow the city to easily manage the meeting. Cloud Driven Solutions also integrates with the new Tightrope video-on-demand and streaming solution as well as the new digital nameplates, allowing the city to easily change the names if a different committee is using the chamber.

WAVS installed twenty-four 24” goose-neck microphones with touch capable mute switches at the dais and staff positions. At the dais, WAVS provided & installed eleven decora style speakers to provide additional sound coverage for those sitting at the council positions. WAVS provided and installed seven new HD PTZ Panasonic cameras. The city of Carson also purchased one year of the WAVS service/ preventative maintenance contract upfront.

Date: **September 2024** **Price:** **$553,000**

Reference: **Gary Carter, (310) 952-1754, gcarter@carsonca.gov**

City of Cerritos

Council Chamber, Lobby, Broadcast Control Room & Conference Room

Project Highlights:

- Samsung UHD LED Displays
- Dais Touchscreen Monitors
- Cloud Driven Solutions Software
- Digital Name Plates
- 4K-HD PTZ Panasonic Cameras
- Tightrope Video-On-Demand & Streaming

Project Summary:

The City of Cerritos awarded Western Audio Visual & Security the design-build project to upgrade the audio visual system in the council chamber, lobby, broadcast control room and closed-session conference room. WAVS installed two Samsung 85” displays on each side of the dais, as well as four Samsung 65” displays to aid in presentation viewing.

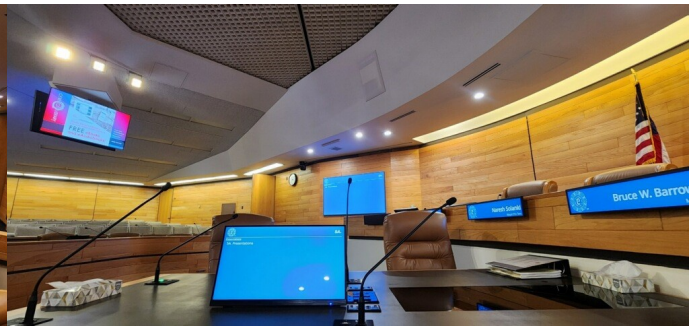
WAVS also installed ten 22” touchscreen monitors at the dais integrated with Cloud Driven Solutions agenda/meeting management software to allow the City to easily manage the meeting. Cloud Driven Solutions also integrates with the new Tightrope video-on-demand and streaming solution as well as the new digital nameplates, allowing the City to easily change the names if a different committee is using the Chamber.

WAVS installed twenty-six 24” goose-neck microphones with touch capable mute switches at the dais and staff positions. At the dais, WAVS provided & installed seven decora style speakers to provide additional sound coverage for those sitting at the Council positions. WAVS provided and installed seven new 4K-HD PTZ Panasonic cameras as well as a new Broadcast lighting system. The City of Cerritos also purchased one year of the WAVS Service/Preventative Maintenance contract upfront.

Reference: Aaron Benjamin
Phone: (562) 916-1370
Email: abenjamin@cerritos.us

Date Completed: August 2023

Price: $502,000



City of Indian Wells

Council Chamber, Lobby and Broadcast Control Booth

Project Highlights:

- Samsung 130” Absen LED Wall
- 50” Sharp Display
- Seven 13” Touchscreen Monitors
- Four Panasonic Cameras
- 43” Control Booth Display
- 65” Sharp Display
- Crestron AV-over-IP Signal Distribution and Switching Platform
- Twelve 21.08” Goose-Neck Microphones
- Twelve Decora Style Speakers

Project Summary:

The City of Indian Wells selected Western Audio Visual (WAV) to deliver a comprehensive design-build upgrade of the audio-visual systems serving the Council Chamber, Lobby, and Broadcast Control Booth. As part of this modernization effort, WAV installed an impressive 130” Absen Direct View LED video wall and a 65” Sharp display to enhance presentation visibility for the audience. To support the Council’s workflow, a 50” Sharp display was positioned facing the dais, complemented by seven (7) 13” touchscreens—one at each dais position—providing Council members with clear, immediate access to presentation content.

To ensure long-term flexibility, WAV deployed a Crestron AV-over-IP signal distribution and switching platform. This modular architecture allows the City to expand or adapt the system with ease, enabling additional sources or destinations to be integrated with minimal cost and installation time. For audio reinforcement, WAV installed twelve (12) 21.08” gooseneck microphones and twelve (12) decora-style speakers throughout the dais and staff areas, giving each participant a clear, individualized audio experience. All microphones were custom-programmed using a mix-minus configuration to optimize clarity and reduce feedback. WAV also implemented an ADA-compliant AURI system—the first fully integrated assistive listening solution designed for professional environments utilizing Auracast broadcast audio technology. Six (6) ceiling speakers were added to ensure even, high-quality audio coverage for the audience.

To elevate the City’s broadcast capabilities, WAV installed four (4) Panasonic cameras featuring 24x optical zoom, paired with a Panasonic camera controller to support dynamic production needs such as picture-in-picture and rapid conversational switching. The existing ATEM Television Studio 4K8 production switcher was fully integrated, leveraging its built-in broadcast control panel to deliver complete command over all inputs and outputs. A 43” display was installed in the control booth to serve as the Multiview monitor, providing operators with a comprehensive visual overview of all camera feeds. In addition to the system upgrade, the City of Indian Wells secured one year of WAV’s service and preventative maintenance program, ensuring continued performance, reliability, and support.

Reference: Nick Werner, (760) 346-2489, nwerner@indianwells.com

Price: $216,000

Project Budget Estimate and Fee Schedule

Please see attached Proposals, “Lower-Tier Chamber Upgrade”, “Mid-Tier Chamber Upgrade, & “Top-Tier Chamber Upgrade”.

Orange – Los Angeles County
1521 E. Orangethorpe Ave, Suite A
Fullerton, California, 92831
Phone#: (714) 637-7272
Fax#: (714) 637-7330

San Diego County
445 Marine View Drive, Suite 300
Del Mar, CA 92014
Phone#: (760) 438-1200
Fax#: (760) 438-0066

Arizona
4636 E. Elwood, Suite 12
Phoenix, AZ 85040
Phone#: (602) 675-5575
Support#: (602) 767-6747

www.wav1.com

PROPOSAL

CITY OF LA PALMA
CITY OF VISION

Lower-Tier Chamber Upgrade

Quote Number: WAV-0346
Revision: 0
Proposal Date: 5/22/2026

Alisha Farnell
714-690-3300
afarnell@lapalmaca.gov

Presented By:

Western Audio Visual & Security
1521 E. Orangethorpe, Suite A
Fullerton, CA 92831

Rachel Harris
(909) 217-1565
rachelh@wav1.com

Western
Audio Visual & Security

Working With WAVS

OUR COMPANY PROFILE

LET US BE YOUR GAME CHANGER

Years in the Industry	Top Ranked Service	Million $+ Projects	Certifications
34	#1	25+	100+

Western Audio Visual & Security is a design-build audio visual and security firm specializing in the design, engineering, installation, and service of corporate, civic and education audio visual and security systems. While we are primarily a Southern California based company, our coverage extends north to the central California region and east to Nevada and Arizona.

Our team is made up of highly recognized industry veterans with over 30 years of experience integrating solutions within executive boardrooms, conference rooms, auditoriums, training rooms, video conferencing suites, command/control centers and corporate headquarters throughout Southern California and beyond.

Starting with AV budgeting exercises and following through to post installation support, the Western Audio Visual & Security team is well equipped to take any project from it's design stage to final installation.

Scope of Work

General – Western A/V & Security (WAVS) will install all components listed below to upgrade the Audio/Visual system. After completion of the project, as-built documentation will be delivered. This includes all drawings and electronic copies of all user manuals. Training sessions will be provided to all necessary personnel.

Chamber

Signal Distribution and Switching System

	Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
	3	**Crestron DM-NVX-D200** DM NVX 4K60 4:2:0 Network AV Decoder with Scaler [Now Accepting Orders]	$750.00	$2,250.00
	4	**Crestron DM-NVX-E20** DM NVX 4K60 4:2:0 Network AV Encoder [Now Accepting Orders]	$625.00	$2,500.00

Control System

	Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
	1	**Crestron CP4N** 4-Series Control System	$2,021.74	$2,021.74
	1	**Crestron TS-1070-B-S** 10.1" Tabletop Touch Screen, Black Smooth	$2,146.74	$2,146.74
	1	**NETGEAR GSM4230PX-100NAS** AV Line Managed Switch - 40 Ports - Manageable - 3 Layer Supported - Modular - 89.20 W Power Consumption - 960 W PoE Budget	$1,823.91	$1,823.91

Camera System

	Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
	1	**Blackmagic Design ATEM 1 M/E CONSTELLATION HD** ATEM 1 M/E Constellation HD Live Production Switcher	$1,071.20	$1,071.20
	1	**Blackmagic Design CONVMUDCSTD/HD** Blackmagic Design Mini Converter UpDownCross HD	$183.70	$183.70
	1	**PTZOptics PT12X-SE-GY-G3** PTZOptics Move SE, a third generation PTZ camera, featuring 12X Optical Zoom, 1080 Resolution at 60fps and a 85.2 DFOV | 72.5 HFOV in Gray. Supports simultaneous IP Video (NDI|HX, SRT, RTMPS, RTSP), USB3.0, HDMI2.0 and 3G-SDI as outputs. PoE Power or Included Universal Power Supply	$1,014.13	$1,014.13
	1	**PTZOptics PT-WM-3-BK**	$93.48	$93.48

Shipping, Handling & Consumables

Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	**Western AV Cable and Connectors**	$331.66	$331.66
1	**Western AV Equipment Rack Hardware** Equipment Rack Hardware (Lacing Bars, Blanks, Vents, etc.)	$132.67	$132.67

1	**Western AV Installing Hardware & Accessories** Installing Hardware & Accessories	$165.83	$165.83
1	**Western AV Tariff Surcharge** Tariff Surcharge Subject to Change	$300.00	$300.00

Labor

Installation Labor

Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	**Western AV Engineering & Drafting** Engineering & Drafting costs include site walks, creation of drawings, design review, installer support, meetings etc.		$2,338.40
1	**Western AV Project Management** Project Management costs include meetings, site walks, project coordination / scheduling etc.		$2,092.32
1	**Western AV: Closing & Commissioning** Training, Closing, Commissioning costs include updating all devices to the latest firmware, testing, troubleshooting, device configuring and training clients.		$3,400.02
1	**Western AV: Installation Labor** Installation Labor includes pre-wire structure building, cable pulling, device installation, equipment rack fabrications, and testing.		$12,030.84
1	**Western AV: Programming** Programming costs include user interface designing, off-site and on-site programming.		$6,646.32

Equipment:	**$14,035.06**
Labor:	**$26,507.90**
G & A:	**$218.30**
Travel:	**$0.00**
Bond:	**$0.00**
Shipping:	**$398.00**
Electronic Waste:	**$4.00**

Chamber Subtotal Without Tax	**$41,163.26**

LOCATION SUMMARY

Location	Installed Price
Chamber	$41,163.26
Project Subtotal without tax:	**$41,163.26**

SERVICE PLAN

Service and Preventative Maintenance	$2,283.00	Annually

Year 1: $2,283.00 (INCLUDED IN BASE BID)
Year 2: $2,283.00
Year 3: $2,283.00
Year 4: $2,283.00
Year 5: $2,283.00

PROJECT SUMMARY

COST BREAKDOWN

Equipment:	$14,035.06
Labor:	$26,507.90
G & A:	$218.30
Travel:	$0.00
Bond:	$0.00
Shipping and Handling:	$398.00
Electronic Waste Recycling:	$4.00
Sales Tax:	$1,262.89
Project Subtotal:	$42,426.15
Service & Preventative Maintenance	$2,283.00
Grand Total:	**$44,709.15**

PAYMENT TERMS

100% Equipment Upon Order, Progress Billing for Labor

Due to tariffs imposed on foreign products, prices are subject to increase without prior notice.

The sales tax is subject to change—in the event of a an increase, the client agrees to pay the current sales tax rate. This proposal is not to be copied, reproduced or forward to any third party as its contents are the property of Western Audio Visual.

City of La Palma	**Alisha Farnell**	**Date**
WAVS	**Rachel Harris**	**Date**

PROPOSAL

CITY OF LA PALMA
CITY OF VISION

Mid-Tier Chamber Upgrade

Quote Number: WAV-0126
Revision: 0
Proposal Date: 5/22/2026

Alisha Farnell
714-690-3300
afarnell@lapalmaca.gov

Presented By:

Western Audio Visual & Security
1521 E. Orangethorpe, Suite A
Fullerton, CA 92831

Rachel Harris
(909) 217-1565
rachelh@wav1.com

Western
Audio Visual & Security

Working With WAVS

OUR COMPANY PROFILE

LET US BE YOUR GAME CHANGER

Years in the Industry	Top Ranked Service	Million $+ Projects	Certifications
34	#1	25+	100+

Western Audio Visual & Security is a design-build audio visual and security firm specializing in the design, engineering, installation, and service of corporate, civic and education audio visual and security systems. While we are primarily a Southern California based company, our coverage extends north to the central California region and east to Nevada and Arizona.

Our team is made up of highly recognized industry veterans with over 30 years of experience integrating solutions within executive boardrooms, conference rooms, auditoriums, training rooms, video conferencing suites, command/control centers and corporate headquarters throughout Southern California and beyond.

Starting with AV budgeting exercises and following through to post installation support, the Western Audio Visual & Security team is well equipped to take any project from it's design stage to final installation.

Scope of Work

General – Western A/V & Security (WAVS) will install all components listed below to upgrade the Audio/Visual system. After completion of the project, as-built documentation will be delivered. This includes all drawings and electronic copies of all user manuals. Training sessions will be provided to all necessary personnel.

Chamber

Signal Distribution and Switching System

	Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
	3	**Crestron DM-NVX-D200** DM NVX 4K60 4:2:0 Network AV Decoder with Scaler [Now Accepting Orders]	$750.00	$2,250.00
	4	**Crestron DM-NVX-E20** DM NVX 4K60 4:2:0 Network AV Encoder [Now Accepting Orders]	$625.00	$2,500.00

Audio System

	Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
	3	**Biamp TESIRA EX-OUT** Tesira 4 Channel Mic/Line Output Expander Poe+	$982.61	$2,947.83
	11	**Radio Design Labs (RDL) DB-PSP1** Decora-style active loudspeaker	$214.25	$2,356.75
	11	**Radio Design Labs (RDL) DC-1B** Desktop or Wall Mounted Chassis for Decora Remote Controls and Panels	$61.88	$680.68
	11	**Radio Design Labs (RDL) PS-24AS** 24 Vdc switching power supply, North American AC plug, 500 mA, dc plug	$27.43	$301.73

Control System

	Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
	1	**Crestron CP4N** 4-Series Control System	$2,021.74	$2,021.74
	1	**Crestron TS-1070-B-S** 10.1" Tabletop Touch Screen, Black Smooth	$2,146.74	$2,146.74
	1	**NETGEAR GSM4210PX-100NAS** AV 8 Port POE+ Switch GSM4210PX (Expandable)	$856.52	$856.52
	1	**NETGEAR GSM4230PX-100NAS** AV Line Managed Switch - 40 Ports - Manageable - 3 Layer Supported - Modular - 89.20 W Power Consumption - 960 W PoE Budget	$1,823.91	$1,823.91

Camera System

	Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
	1	**Blackmagic Design ATEM 1 M/E CONSTELLATION HD** ATEM 1 M/E Constellation HD Live Production Switcher	$1,071.20	$1,071.20

	1	**Blackmagic Design CONVMUDCSTD/HD** Blackmagic Design Mini Converter UpDownCross HD	$183.70	$183.70
	2	**PTZOptics PT20X-SE-GY-G3** PTZOptics Move SE, a third generation PTZ camera, featuring 20X Optical Zoom, 1080 Resolution at 60fps and a 69.6 DFOV | 60.7 HFOV in Gray. Supports simultaneous IP Video (NDI|HX, SRT, RTMPS, RTSP), USB3.0, HDMI2.0 and 3G-SDI as outputs. PoE Power or Included Universal Power Supply | Gray	$1,141.30	$2,282.60
	2	**PTZOptics PT-WM-3-BK**	$93.48	$186.96

Shipping, Handling & Consumables

Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	**Western AV Cable and Connectors**	$546.85	$546.85
1	**Western AV Equipment Rack Hardware** Equipment Rack Hardware (Lacing Bars, Blanks, Vents, etc.)	$218.74	$218.74
1	**Western AV Installing Hardware & Accessories** Installing Hardware & Accessories	$273.43	$273.43
1	**Western AV Tariff Surcharge** Tariff Surcharge Subject to Change	$440.00	$440.00

Labor

Installation Labor

Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	**Western AV Engineering & Drafting** Engineering & Drafting costs include site walks, creation of drawings, design review, installer support, meetings etc.		$2,338.40
1	**Western AV Project Management** Project Management costs include meetings, site walks, project coordination / scheduling etc.		$2,092.32
1	**Western AV: Closing & Commissioning** Training, Closing, Commissioning costs include updating all devices to the latest firmware, testing, troubleshooting, device configuring and training clients.		$4,446.18
1	**Western AV: Installation Labor** Installation Labor includes pre-wire structure building, cable pulling, device installation, equipment rack fabrications, and testing.		$15,169.32
1	**Western AV: Programming** Programming costs include user interface designing, off-site and on-site programming.		$7,384.80

Equipment:	**$23,089.38**
Labor:	**$31,431.02**
G & A:	**$359.93**
Travel:	**$0.00**
Bond:	**$0.00**
Shipping:	**$656.22**
Electronic Waste:	**$4.00**

Chamber Subtotal Without Tax	**$55,540.55**

LOCATION SUMMARY

Location	Installed Price
Chamber	$55,540.55
Project Subtotal without tax:	**$55,540.55**

SERVICE PLAN

Service and Preventative Maintenance	$2,657.00	Annually

Year 1: $2,657.00 (INCLUDED IN BASE BID)
Year 2: $2,657.00
Year 3: $2,657.00
Year 4: $2,657.00
Year 5: $2,657.00

PROJECT SUMMARY

COST BREAKDOWN

Equipment:	$23,089.38
Labor:	$31,431.02
G & A:	$359.93
Travel:	$0.00
Bond:	$0.00
Shipping and Handling:	$656.22
Electronic Waste Recycling:	$4.00
Sales Tax:	$2,077.74
Project Subtotal:	$57,618.29
Service & Preventative Maintenance	$2,657.00
Grand Total:	**$60,275.29**

PAYMENT TERMS

100% Equipment Upon Order, Progress Billing for Labor

Due to tariffs imposed on foreign products, prices are subject to increase without prior notice.

The sales tax is subject to change—in the event of a an increase, the client agrees to pay the current sales tax rate. This proposal is not to be copied, reproduced or forward to any third party as its contents are the property of Western Audio Visual.

City of La Palma	**Alisha Farnell**	**Date**
WAVS	**Rachel Harris**	**Date**

PROPOSAL

CITY OF LA PALMA
CITY OF VISION

Top-Tier Chamber Upgrade

Quote Number: WAV-0345
Revision: 0
Proposal Date: 5/22/2026

Alisha Farnell
714-690-3300
afarnell@lapalmaca.gov

Presented By:

Western Audio Visual & Security
1521 E. Orangethorpe, Suite A
Fullerton, CA 92831

Rachel Harris
(909) 217-1565
rachelh@wav1.com

Western
Audio Visual & Security

Working With WAVS

OUR COMPANY PROFILE

LET US BE YOUR GAME CHANGER

Years in the Industry	Top Ranked Service	Million $+ Projects	Certifications
34	#1	25+	100+

Western Audio Visual & Security is a design-build audio visual and security firm specializing in the design, engineering, installation, and service of corporate, civic and education audio visual and security systems. While we are primarily a Southern California based company, our coverage extends north to the central California region and east to Nevada and Arizona.

Our team is made up of highly recognized industry veterans with over 30 years of experience integrating solutions within executive boardrooms, conference rooms, auditoriums, training rooms, video conferencing suites, command/control centers and corporate headquarters throughout Southern California and beyond.

Starting with AV budgeting exercises and following through to post installation support, the Western Audio Visual & Security team is well equipped to take any project from it's design stage to final installation.

Scope of Work

General – Western A/V & Security (WAVS) will install all components listed below to upgrade the Audio/Visual system. After completion of the project, as-built documentation will be delivered. This includes all drawings and electronic copies of all user manuals. Training sessions will be provided to all necessary personnel.

Chamber

Display System

	Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
	2	**Samsung QB85C** 85" QBC Series 4K UHD Display	$2,604.35	$5,208.70

Signal Distribution and Switching System

	Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
	3	**Crestron DM-NVX-D200** DM NVX 4K60 4:2:0 Network AV Decoder with Scaler [Now Accepting Orders]	$750.00	$2,250.00
	4	**Crestron DM-NVX-E20** DM NVX 4K60 4:2:0 Network AV Encoder [Now Accepting Orders]	$625.00	$2,500.00

Audio System

	Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
	3	**Biamp TESIRA EX-OUT** Tesira 4 Channel Mic/Line Output Expander Poe+	$982.61	$2,947.83
	13	**Clock Audio C 35E/SR-RF** Semi-rigid cardioid gooseneck microphone, terminated with 3 Pin male XLR, 580 mm, black	$284.35	$3,696.55
	2	**Clock Audio CUT-4** The CUT-4 logic interface is the ideal interface for adding Clockaudio RGB LED touch buttons and other Clockaudio control devices to a networked system. Installation is simplified with pre-configured Touch Switch and ARM-C ports. Compatible with most DSP and control systems. Up to 6 CUT-4 units	$570.65	$1,141.30
	1	**Clock Audio CUT-4-PSU** The CUT-4 logic interface is the ideal interface for adding Clockaudio RGB LED touch buttons and other Clockaudio control devices to a networked system. Installation is simplified with pre-configured Touch Switch and ARM-C ports. Compatible with most DSP and control systems. Up to 6 CUT-4 units	$678.26	$678.26
	12	**Clock Audio TS005** Capacitive Touch Switch, Black	$150.00	$1,800.00
	11	**Radio Design Labs (RDL) DB-PSP1** Decora-style active loudspeaker	$214.25	$2,356.75
	11	**Radio Design Labs (RDL) DC-1B** Desktop or Wall Mounted Chassis for Decora Remote Controls and Panels	$61.88	$680.68

	11	**Radio Design Labs (RDL) PS-24AS** 24 Vdc switching power supply, North American AC plug, 500 mA, dc plug	$27.43	$301.73

Control System

	Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
	1	**Crestron CP4N** 4-Series Control System	$2,021.74	$2,021.74
	1	**Crestron TS-1070-B-S** 10.1" Tabletop Touch Screen, Black Smooth	$2,146.74	$2,146.74
	1	**NETGEAR GSM4210PX-100NAS** AV 8 Port POE+ Switch GSM4210PX (Expandable)	$856.52	$856.52
	1	**NETGEAR GSM4230PX-100NAS** AV Line Managed Switch - 40 Ports - Manageable - 3 Layer Supported - Modular - 89.20 W Power Consumption - 960 W PoE Budget	$1,823.91	$1,823.91

Camera System

	Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
	1	**Blackmagic Design ATEM 1 M/E CONSTELLATION HD** ATEM 1 M/E Constellation HD	$1,071.20	$1,071.20
	1	**Blackmagic Design CONVMUDCSTD/HD** Blackmagic Design Mini Converter UpDownCross HD	$183.70	$183.70
	3	**PTZOptics PT20X-SE-GY-G3** PTZOptics Move SE, a third generation PTZ camera, featuring 20X Optical Zoom, 1080 Resolution at 60fps and a 69.6 DFOV | 60.7 HFOV in Gray. Supports simultaneous IP Video (NDI|HX, SRT, RTMPS, RTSP), USB3.0, HDMI2.0 and 3G-SDI as outputs. PoE Power or Included Universal Power Supply | Gray	$1,141.30	$3,423.90
	3	**PTZOptics PT-WM-3-BK**	$93.48	$280.44

Shipping, Handling & Consumables

Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	**Western AV Cable and Connectors**	$894.97	$894.97
1	**Western AV Equipment Rack Hardware** Equipment Rack Hardware (Lacing Bars, Blanks, Vents, etc.)	$357.99	$357.99
1	**Western AV Installing Hardware & Accessories** Installing Hardware & Accessories	$447.49	$447.49
1	**Western AV Tariff Surcharge** Tariff Surcharge Subject to Change	$435.00	$435.00

Labor

Installation Labor

Quantity	Manufacturer/Model	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	**Western AV Engineering & Drafting** Engineering & Drafting costs include site walks, creation of drawings, design review, installer support, meetings etc.		$2,338.40
1	**Western AV Project Management** Project Management costs include meetings, site walks, project coordination / scheduling etc.		$2,092.32
1	**Western AV: Closing & Commissioning** Training, Closing, Commissioning costs include updating all devices to the latest firmware, testing, troubleshooting, device configuring and training clients.		$4,446.18
1	**Western AV: Installation Labor** Installation Labor includes pre-wire structure building, cable pulling, device installation, equipment rack fabrications, and testing.		$17,000.10
1	**Western AV: Programming** Programming costs include user interface designing, off-site and on-site programming.		$7,384.80

Equipment:	**$37,505.40**
Labor:	**$33,261.80**
G & A:	**$589.05**
Travel:	**$0.00**
Bond:	**$0.00**
Shipping:	**$1,073.96**
Electronic Waste:	**$4.00**

Chamber Subtotal Without Tax	**$72,434.21**

LOCATION SUMMARY

Location	Installed Price
Chamber	$72,434.21
Project Subtotal without tax:	**$72,434.21**

SERVICE PLAN

Service and Preventative Maintenance	$3,648.00	Annually

Year 1: $3,648.00 (INCLUDED IN BASE BID)
Year 2: $3,648.00
Year 3: $3,648.00
Year 4: $3,648.00
Year 5: $3,648.00

PROJECT SUMMARY

COST BREAKDOWN

Equipment:	$37,505.40
Labor:	$33,261.80
G & A:	$589.05
Travel:	$0.00
Bond:	$0.00
Shipping and Handling:	$1,073.96
Electronic Waste Recycling:	$4.00
Sales Tax:	$3,375.69
Project Subtotal:	$75,809.90
Service & Preventative Maintenance	$3,648.00
Grand Total:	**$79,457.90**

PAYMENT TERMS

100% Equipment Upon Order, Progress Billing for Labor

Due to tariffs imposed on foreign products, prices are subject to increase without prior notice.

The sales tax is subject to change—in the event of a an increase, the client agrees to pay the current sales tax rate. This proposal is not to be copied, reproduced or forward to any third party as its contents are the property of Western Audio Visual.

City of La Palma	**Alisha Farnell**	**Date**
WAVS	**Rachel Harris**	**Date**

Exceptions

Western A/V has no exceptions to the to the terms or conditions of the Agreement.

Orange – Los Angeles County
1521 E. Orangethorpe Ave, Suite A
Fullerton, California, 92831
Phone#: (714) 637-7272
Fax#: (714) 637-7330

San Diego County
445 Marine View Drive, Suite 300
Del Mar, CA 92014
Phone#: (760) 438-1200
Fax#: (760) 438-0066

Arizona
4636 E. Elwood, Suite 12
Phoenix, AZ 85040
Phone#: (602) 675-5575
Support#: (602) 767-6747

www.wav1.com